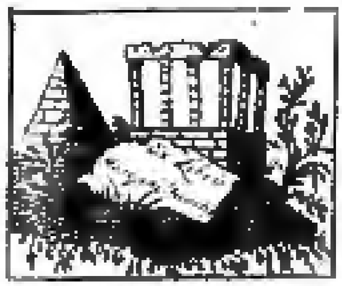
BURCARDI GOTTHELFFII STRUVII CORPUS HISTORIÆ GERMANICÆ A PRIMA GENTIS ORIGINE AD...

Digitized by Google

Passerini
442

H.n.3



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BVRCARDI GOTTHELFII STRVVII
CORPORIS
HISTORIAE GERMANICAE
TOMVS II.

Digitized by Google

BVRCARDI GOTTHELFFII STRUVII

CORPVS HISTORIAE GERMANICAE

A PRIMA GENTIS ORIGINE AD ANNVM VSQVE M DCC XXX.

EX GENVINIS
HISTORIARVM DOCVMENTIS
COAEVORVM SCRIPTORVM
MONVMENTIS DIPLOMATIBVS ET ACTIS PVBLICIS
ILLVSTRATVM.
CVM VARIIS OBSERVATIONIBVS ET FIGVRIS AENEIS
ADIECTO INDICE LOCVPLETISSIMO ET OPVSCVLIS
AD HISTORIAM GERMANICAM
FACIENTIBVS.

EMENDAVIT OPVS SVPPLEVIT
ET BREVEM CONTINVATIONEM ADIECIT

CHRISTIANVS GOTTLIEB BVDER

CONSILIAR. AVL. SAXON. IVRIS PVBLICI FEVDALIS ET HIST. P. P. O. FAC. IVR. SENIOR
IN ACADEMIA IENENSI

CVIVS
BIBLIOTHECA SCRIPTORVM RERVM GERMANICARVM
EASDEM VNIVERSE ILLVSTRANTIVM SVPPLETA AC AVCTA
EST PRAEMISSA.

TOMVS SECVNDVS.

DRESDAE, MDCCLV.
APVD GEORGIVM CONRADVM WALTHER.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



PERIODVS DECIMA
AVSTRIACA,
SECTIO TERTIA
DE
MAXIMILIANO I.

§. I. Maximiliani nativitas & Corporis Status. §. II. Animi mores & Characteres. §. III. Educatio & virtutes. §. IV. Geſta Maximiliani patre adhuc vivo. §. V. Maximilianus contra Turcas ſe munit, exequias patri parat, nuptias cum Blanca Maria celebrat, cum Vladislao Hungariæ Rege paciſcitur. B. Geldricum. §. VI. Comitia Wormatienſia 1495. Pax Publica. Iudicium Camerale. Conſilia de Regimento Imperii. Auxilia contra Gallos. Mediolanenſis & Wurtenbergenſis Duces ſunt. Monomachia Maximiliani cum Claudio de Barre. §. VII. Fœdus contra Gallos. Carolus Italiam relinquit. §. VIII. Cæſar Sigismundo Tirolenſi ſuccedit. Adventus eius in Italiam. §. IX. Comitia Lindavienſia, Friburgenſia & Wormatienſia. §. X. Caroli VIII. R. Gallorum mors. B. Burgundicum & Geldricum. Albertus dux Saxoniæ fit Friſiæ præfectus. §. XI. Initia belli Helvetici. §. XII. Progreſſus belli Helvetici, prœlia, pax. §. XIII. Ludovicus XII. Mediolanum occupat. Comitia Auguſtana 1500. Diviſio Imperii in Circulos. §. XIV. Ordinatio Regimenti. §. XV. Ludovicus Alexandrum VI. in ſuas partes trahit & cum Imp. paciſcitur. §. XVI. Ludovicus XII. & Ferdinandus Catholicus regnum Neapolitanum, electo Friderico, invadunt. Varia pacta cum Imp. pactum Tridentinum. Conſilia de Maximiliano deponendo. §. XVII. Comitia Norībergenſia 1501. Tumultus Ruſticorum in tractu Spirenſi. §. XVIII. Comitia Electoralia Gelhuſæ 1502. Francofurti 1503. Comitia Moguntina 1503. Gravamina de Iudicio Camerali. Electores receptionem Philippi Auſtriaci in Collegium Electorale reiiciunt. Societas S. Georgii contra Turcas inſtituta. §. XIX. Initium B. Bavarici. Iudicium Feudale circa terras Georgii Divitis. §. XX. Rupertus Palatinus proſcribitur. Bellum Bavaricum. §. XXI. Pax & diviſio terrarum Bavaricarum. Comitia Colonienſia 1504. §. XXII. Tractatus pacis Bleſenſis & Hagenovienſis inter Maximilianum & Ludovicum XII. §. XXIII. Philippus Rex Caſtellæ proclamatur. B. Geldricum 1505. §. XXIV. B. Vngaricum ob ſucceſſionem. Tranſitum a Venetis petit in Italiam. §. XXV. Progreſſus Gallorum in Italia. Comitia Conſtantienſia 1507. Vicariatus Friderici Sapientis. §. XXVI. B. Geldricum an. 1508. §. XXVII. Cauſæ belli Veneti. Adventus Maximiliani in Italiam. Titulum Imp. adſumit. §. XXVIII. Bellum Venetum & induciæ. §. XXIX. Fœdus Cameracenſe. §. XXX. B. Ludovici XII. contra Venetos. Auxilia Imp. in Comitiis Wormatienſibus an. 1509. denegantur. Veneti proſcribuntur. Ant. Iuſtiniani Venetorum legatus ad Cæſarem. §. XXXI. Pacta inter Maximilianum & Ferdinandum Catholicum de Caſtellæ regimine. §. XXXII. Comitia Auguſtana 1510. Pax Venetorum cum Papa. Progreſſus belli Veneti. Renovatio fœderis inter Cæſarem & Gallum.

Gallum. B. Papæ cum Duce Ferrarienſi. Mirandulam Iulius II. Papa ipſe oppugnat. §. XXXIII. In iisdem Comitiis decem Grauamina Nationis Germanicæ fuerunt exhibita. §. XXXIV. Pax inter Cæſarem & Venetos tentatur. B. Veneti progreſſus. §. XXXV. Concilium Piſanum & Lateranenſe. §. XXXVI. Clades Venetorum Brixienſis, Prælium ann. 1512. ad Rauennam. Induciæ Maximiliani cum Venetis. Galli ex Italia eiiciuntur. §. XXXVII. Reſtauratio b. Geldrici. §. XXXVIII. Comitia Treuirenſia & Colonienſia a. 1512. Iudicium aulicum inſtituitur. §. XXXIX. Gurcenſis aduentus Romam. Maximilianus adfectat Papatum, & paciſcitur cum Papa. §. XL. De pace cum Venetis agitur. Iulius II. moritur. Leo X. eligitur. Gallorum clades ad Nouariam. Continuatio B. Veneti. §. XLI. B. Henrici VIII. cum Gallis. Teruanana occupatio. Maximiliani expeditio in Burgundiam. §. XLII. Pax inter Cæſarem & Venetos tentatur. §. XLIII. Ludouicus XII. moritur, cui Franciſcus I. ſuccedit. Carolus Auſtriacus fit Belgii princeps. Conuentus Regum, Hungariæ, Poloniæ, Bohemiæ cum Maximiliano Viennæ. §. XLIV. Galli Regno Neapolitano & Italiæ inhiant. Prælium ad Marinianum. Pax Nouiodunenſis. §. XLV. Carolus in Hiſpaniam nauigat. §. XLVI. Comitia Auguſtana an. 1518. Conſilia de B. Turcico & ſucceſſione in Imperio. Albertus Moguntinus fit Cardinalis. §. XLVII. Maximiliani mors. §. XLVIII. Familia.

§. I.

Friderici III. filius erat Maximilianus I. 1) natus XXII. Martii, die Viridium, Neoſtadti 2) a. 1459. Erant ipſi oris probitas, ſtatura quadrata, in qua tamen Imperatoria Maieſtas elucebat; corpus validum ac robuſtum idemque laboris atque operis patientiſſimum, par victus frugalitas & ex eo valetudo proſperrima. 3)

§. II.

1) NICOLAVS LANCKMANNVS hiſtoria deſponſationis Friderici ſub finem: *Anno Domini 1459. vigeſima ſecunda die Menſis Martii, poſt meridiem, infra quintam & ſextam horas, Domina Imperatrix, & iam Hungariæ, Dalmatiæ, Croatiæ, Regina, in Noua Ciuitate, peperit in lucem filium, quem Reuerendiſſimus Dominus Salzburgenſis Archiepiſcopus baptizauit, & nomen ipſi impoſuit Maximilianus, quem Dominus Deus protegat.* GRVNBECK pag. 48. *nicht lang nach der Zerſtörung des Griechiſchen Landes den zween und zwantzigſten tag des Mertzen, vier Stundt nach mittag iſt Maximilianus von den Banden der mütterlichen Leib in der neweſtadt erledigt worden.* Eundem diem confirmat Monumentum ipſius in Templo Franciſcanorum Oeniponti apud LAMBECIVM *lib. II. Comment. de Bibl. Cæſar. Vindobon. cap. VIII. pag. 697.* FVGGER *lib. V. c. XIII. n. 6.* qui etiam Eleonoræ litteras ad Auguſtanos, ſuper hac natiuitate exhibet. SCHÖNLEBEN *ephemeride Habsburgo-Auſtriaca ad d. XXII. Martii.* Eundem diem confirmat, nominis etiam rationem inſimul exponit GERH. A ROO lib. VI. p. 217. *non multis diebus poſt, naſcitur Friderico filius, vigeſimo ſecundo die Martii, qui eo anno cœnæ domini ſacer erat. Cuſpinianus duodecimum eius menſis ponit, quo D. Maximiliani memoria nonnullis celebratur: ſed prior ſupputatio cum manuſcriptis, & ad Paſchalis feſti rationem conuenit, quo ipſo die, puer a Sigiſmundo Volckenſdorffio Salisburgenſi præſule, ſacris baptiſmi vndis tinctus, Maximiliani nomen accepit, ſuſcipiente ipſum Nicolao Vilacho, Croatiæ præfecto. De nominis ratione alia aliter coniiciunt. Sunt qui diuinum nobis Fridericum facere volentes, ducto ex aſtris augurio, Fabii Maximi; ac Pauli Aemilii nomina coniunxiſſe dicunt, quorum facta eſſet æmulaturus. Lazius (vt ſupra paucis attigi) monitum in ſomnis Fridericum Ciliæ periculum euitaſſe, & Maximiliani Laureacenſis antiſtitis, illic Martyrio affecti, nomen puero impoſuiſſe, narrat. Ego in re non magni momenti, hoc tantum affirmare poſſum: cum in tam Auguſta gente, non deeſſent laudatiſſimorum principum nomina, non ſine peculiari aliqua cauſa id nomen, tum primum, in eam proſapiam eſſe inuectum.* Adde MVLLERVM *Reichstags-Theatro unter Maximiliano ſub initium.* Eundem diem ex Codice Mſcto ſeculi XV. confirmat RAYMVNDVS DVELLIVS *Miſcellan. lib. I. p. 148.* Ad nomina Maximi & Aemiliani adludit IASON MAYNVS in oratione ſua, habita in nuptiis Maximiliani cum Blanca, in FREHERI Tomo ſecundo. Maiores Maximiliani ſingulari ſcripto expoſuit IACOBVS MENLIVS, a quo etiam habemus *Seel und heiligenbuch Keiſer Maximilians altfordern.*

2) Eundem locum equidem confirmat FVGGERVS, ſed in parentheſi addit: *Megiſerus ſetzt im Schloſſ Tannenberg in Karnten, denen von Keutſchach gehörig.* Inde SCHÖNLEBEN c. l. *vnde Lazius, & poſt eum Megiſerus habuerint, quod natus ſit in Tannenberg arce Carinthiæ, illi viderint. Epiſtola Chunegundis Auguſtæ puerperæ data die Paſchæ, quo baptizatus fuit Maximilianus, & ſignata Neoſtadii miſſaque Auguſtam Vindelicorum apud Fugger conuincit illos erroris. Potuit euenire, vt in arce Tannenberg conciperetur Maximilianus. Nam vt narrat Megiſerus ex antiquis Cilienſibus MSS. Fridericus cum Eleonora Cileæ anno 1458. die S. Georgii periculum adiit ne caperetur, manſit deinde Cileæ vsque ad 25. Maii. Inde tranſiuit in Carnioliam, ex Carniolia in Carinthiam, vbi ſi moratus eſt vsque ad finem Iunii cum coniuge, & diuertit ad illam arcem, concipi potuit filius, qui nono dein menſe natus eſt Neoſtadii. Neque alibi nunc erat Fridericus Imp. quia hoc ipſo anno die 17. Martii ab Hungaris Rex ſalutatus eſt, & coronatus Neoſtadii.* Eundem locum confirmat RICHARDVS BARTHOLINVS *in Hodœporico* apud FREHERVM *Tom. II. p. 328.* de Neoſtadio dicens: *tum etiam quia natale Cæſaris Maximiliani ſolum eſt, ibi tanti principis prima fuere incunabula, vnde Numen adoleſceret, quod tam pie ſancteque Imperium R. gubernaret.*

3) IGNATIVS app. ad Henr. de Rimbaldis. CVSPINIANVS pag. 494. *fuit autem humaniſſimus Princeps, Statura quadrata, in qua Cæſarea Maieſtas eluxit ac reſplenduit*

§. II. [illegible]

congreſſu comis erat & affabilis, ſermonem inter ſtudiorum doctis [illegible] ipſe, neque aliorum in dicendo libertatem aegre ferebat. Honeſtatis, gravitatis, temperantiaeque & caſtitatis in matrimonio egregia ubique exempla praebebat, quae ut eo commendatiores [illegible] [illegible] 17) Hoc tamen [illegible] vitio vertitur, quod [illegible] reliquerit. 18)

§ III. Quo tempore Mariam Burgundicam duxerit uxorem, ſuperiori iam dictum fuit ſectione. 19) Qua etiam eiusdem cum Gallis bella geſſerit expoſuimus. 20) Anno 1486 in Regem Romanorum eligebatur. 21) Anno 1488 a Brugenſibus captivus ſuit factus, ſed a patre iterum liberatus. 22) Sequenti anno Sigismundus, Tirolenſium princeps, quod legitimam prolem haberet nullam, Maximilianum patruelis filium, adoptione ſibi, heredem omnium terrarum ditionum inſtituit. 23) Eodem anno praeſidebat Comitiis Francofurtenſibus. 24) Sequenti anno 1490 mortuo Matthia, recuperata omni Auſtria, etiam Ungariae partem occupat, 25) tandem a. 1491 cum novo Ungarorum Rege Vladislao tranſigit. Anno 1493 ob Annam Britannicam ipſi praereptam ſeſe cum Gallorum Rege Carolo VIII. pace Senlienſi componit. 26) Haec igitur vivo adhuc parente ipſius Friderico III. facta fuerunt.

§ IV. Defuncto autem Friderico III. ſtatim factus ſuit Imperator. Eodem menſe, quo obierat Fridericus, Turcae Croatiam & Carnioliam vaſtant, contra quos praeſidiis diſpoſitis in Auſtriam redit. 27) Celebratis igitur patri magnificis cum apparatu exequiis, nuptiis cum Blanca Maria Sforzia peractis, 28) pacem facit cum Vladislao rege Ungarorum, cui dictum regnum relinquit. 29) Celebrat autem Diaetam a quatuor ſibus Electoribus, arbitrio ad

[illegible]

20) Vid. ſupra § LIII.

21) Vid. ſupra § LIII.

22) Vid. ſupra § LIX.

23) [illegible]

24) Vid. ſupra § LIX.

25) Vid. ſupra § LIV.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. VII.

[illegible]

§ VII. [illegible] (16) Poſt varia conſilia, Cæſar collectis co- [illegible]

§ VIII. [illegible]

[illegible]

aeus Nuſſianus, Ordinis praefectus 92) & finita illa fuerunt *Mentags nach Sanct Bartholomaeus Abend* a. 1497. 93) In hisce Comitiis gravem Bertholdi Moguntini Orationem ad Status Imperii fuit habita, qua de corrupto Imperii ſtatu egit, & qua ratione ille ſit emendandus, conſilia quaerit. 94) Conſilia etiam contra Ruthenos Livoniam infeſtantes, in hisce Comitiis petebat Magiſter Ordinis Teutonici. 95) In iisdem quoque de levando communi denario, declaranda Pace Publica, & transferendo Iudicio Camerali fuit actum. 96) Dum autem dictis Comitiis Imp. praeſens intereſſe nequiret, Comitia etiam Friburgum Brisgoiae fuerunt translata, quibus tamen Caeſaris nomine praefuerunt Adolphus Naſſauus, Stuerchus Cancellarius & Hermannus de Sachſenheim. 97) Petebat in hisce Comitiis auxilia contra Gallos, Burgundos, Grisones terras Auſtriacas invadentes, Gallorum praetenſionibus in Ducatum Mediolanensem, Bello Turcico, prorogando foedere Suevico, componenda inter Norimbergenses Burggravios & urbem Norimbergam controverſia, Ordinatione Iudicii Cameralis, re monetaria & [illegible] ad [illegible], communi denario, multa fuerunt decreta. 98) Mittebat ad haec Comitia legatum Io. Albertus Polonorum Rex, auxilia contra Turcas petiturus. 99) In iisdem quoque legatio ad Alexandrum VI. Papam nomine Imperii fuit decreta, qui auxilia peterent contra Turcas, atque ut variis Gravaminibus contra ſedem Romanam medela adhiberetur. Licet illa Legatio ad effectum minime fuerit deducta. 100) In iisdem lis repraeſentandi nepotum in ſucceſſione [illegible] quoque fuit definita. 1) Finita haec Comitia fuerunt [illegible] post diem S. Aegidii a. 1498. 2) In iisdem Comitiis etiam Ordinationem fecit de vino, quod falſari non debeat. 3) & alia novum Comitiorum Wormatiam in diem Catharinae a. 1498 fuit indictum, quae tamen effectu fuit deſtituta. 4)

§. IX. Mortuo ſeptimo Idus Aprilis 1498 Carolo VIII. Gallorum rege 5) Caeſar, collecto ex Helvetiis exercitu, in Burgundiae Ducatum, illis ſui antiquam haereditatem, quam

6 C 3 Fran-

ſingula horum Comitiorum Acta exhibet [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible]

94) [illegible]

95) [illegible]

96) [illegible]

97) [illegible]

98) [illegible]

99) [illegible]

100) [illegible]

1) [illegible]

2) [illegible]

3) [illegible]

4) [illegible]

5) [illegible]

Francici occupatam tenebant, contenda. Praeerat Francorum nomine Burgundiae Tremollius Dux, qui cum in urbem Divionensem se cum copiis [illegible], [illegible] sine dubio cessisset, nisi pecunia corrupti Helvetii a [illegible]. Carolus quoque Egmondanus a Francis concitatus, magnaque [illegible] ad [illegible] bellum [illegible] contemptis Septemvirum Germaniae [illegible], Geldriae bellum infert. Quare [illegible] Caesar cum Rege Ludovico, id [illegible] mediante [illegible] Friderico Saxoniae Electore & Renato Lotharingiae [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] parte, [illegible] *) Contra Egmondanum tamen [illegible], [illegible] Caesare §) [illegible] & [illegible] pugnabatur, [illegible] Decembri [illegible] inter Carolum Ducem & Archi Ducem [illegible] Antequam [illegible] de bello Geldrico [illegible] agatur, [illegible] hoc [illegible] hanc [illegible] †) Eodem anno, in [illegible] Saxonibus [illegible] Frisiae [illegible] Occidentalis Frisiae [illegible] ab anno [illegible] & Schiringeris, [illegible] hereditario iure [illegible] ipsi [illegible] rebelles [illegible] Caesare Germanico [illegible] Geldriae [illegible] Ducibus [illegible] bellum infert, oppidumque Arkelensem capit. [illegible] Francorum Rege quingentis lanceatis equitibus, Ducibus, [illegible] Roberto Marcano, [illegible] Caesar [illegible] Ducem [illegible] Maximilianus [illegible] Philippo [illegible] (11) [illegible] Suevici [illegible] subditos suos, atque Helvetios [illegible] bellum, [illegible] habuerit (12) Bellum [illegible] per [illegible] & Cliviae Duces [illegible] mediante Ludovico XII. [illegible] (13) [illegible] Maximilianum [illegible] Philippi Archi Ducis [illegible] (14) [illegible] Carolus Egmondanus in pactione inter Maximilianum atque Ludovicum XII. [illegible] fuerit comprehensus. (15)

§. X.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cæſar bello Geldrico eſſet occupatus, Helvetii in Comitatum Tyrolenſem aliaſque domus Auſtriacæ dominio ipſis vicinas hoſtiles fecerunt incurſiones. 22) Licet enim Cæſariani & viribus & militum robore longe præſtarent, illis tamen confœderatis, licet ruſtico & collecticio tantum conſtarent, nequaquam ceſſere. 23) Hinc ſuperiores ad Mœnfeldam apud Griſones 24) atque iterum ad Treſentum in Pago Appenzell Rhenenſis vallis vicum 25) & tertio ad Hardtum vicum prope Brigantium ad lacum Bodamicum convenerunt. 26) Sub finem Februarii a. 1499 a legatis Philippi Palatini, Baſileenſis, Argentoratenſis, & aliorum conciliatam tentatam pax, obſtinatis utrinque animis, conſtitui 27) non potuit. Licet enim Helvetii primum Imperio ſe ſubiicere velle atque Cæſari in auxilio eſſe contra Turcas, profiterentur, ſi a bello deſiſteret Maximilianus, nolebat tamen [illegible] ipſos ſibi ſubiicere conabatur. 28) Ludovicus vero Gallorum rex, ad primum huius belli nuncium, miſſis ad Helvetiorum pagos legatis, pacem iis ac fœdus amicitiamque obtulit. Sperabat enim hac occaſione implicito in bellis Cæſare, Mediolani imperium, cui [illegible] inhiabat, facilius occupari poſſe. Neque Helvetii, hoc rerum ſtatu, tanti regis commodationem ſibi negligendam putabant. Fit igitur d. XXI Martii 1499 fœdus ad annos decem, [illegible] Mediolanenſium duce. 29) Inde XXV Martii ad [illegible] Helvetii. 30) In quarto prœlio ad Conſtantiam, 31) & ſexto in Rhenana [illegible] ad Fraſtentium, [illegible] Helvetii 32) in ſeptimo etiam apud Griſones ad Adſcha *auf der Malſer Heide*, 33) [illegible] in Hegovia devicti. 34) Interea Maximilianus, bello Geldrico tum occupatus, acceptis de Helvetiorum rebus & fœdere cum Gallo icto nunciis, præfecto caſtris Alberto Saxoniæ duce, magnis itineribus Friburgum advolat, unde ad Imperii principes, miſſis paſſim nunciis, ac literis, auxilia convocat. 35)

Vallis-

[illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible]

25) [illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible]

28) [illegible]

29) [illegible]

30) [illegible]

31) [illegible]

32) [illegible]

33) [illegible]

34) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 47)

§. XV. [illegible] Alexandrum VI. [illegible] Ludovicus Rex [illegible] Neapolitanum bellum [illegible] Maximilianum [illegible] Philippus [illegible] Carolo [illegible] Mediolanensis [illegible] Maximilianus [illegible] Ludovicum Regem [illegible] 53) [illegible] Aprilis a. 1501. [illegible]

§. XVI. [illegible] Ferdinando Hispano [illegible] Neapolitano [illegible] Ludovicum, 54) [illegible] Fredericum Neapolitanum bello [illegible] Gallo Neapolis [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XVII.

ſuum Boiicæ ſecundæ Vicarium conſtituebat, & Status ſuos Provinciales, vt & Ruperto ſubmitterent, admonebat. 99) Morte vero ſecuta, proximi ipſius adgnati Albertus & Wolfgangus huic Monachenſis, die V. Decembris 1503. Vltæ in conuentu Fœderatorum, Landshutanas terras, feudali iure ab Imp. obtinebant. 100) Senatus igitur quinto Februarii 1504. dinus Auguſtæ Vindelicorum cauſæ diſceptandæ coram Cæſare, Septemuiris, Principibus & Cæſareo conſilio. Cauſa coram hoc ſenatu ventilata, Ruperto præter ſucceſſionem naturalem filiæ competentem, quod pleræque terræ ſint allodiales, vel Georgii pecunia comparatæ, allegante. Adgnatis vero ad ius feudale & adgnationis, pactum etiam ſucceſſorium an. 1392. initum prouocantibus. 1) Tandem vero per ſententiam XX. Aprilis 1504. latam, terræ Landshutanæ tanquam feudales adgnatis fuerunt adiudicatæ. 2)

§. XX. Dum autem decreto ſtare nollet Rupertus Palatinus, ipſe cum adiutoribus ſententia Cæſarea fuit proſcriptus. Idem fatum expertus fuit pater ipſius, Philippus Ingenuus, Elector Palatinus, qui fruſtra licet monente Cæſare, Ruperto filio acceſſerat. 3) Contra eundem Maximilianus totum Regni Principes, cunctaque Maximilianus euocabat, bellumque in [illegible]

[illegible] Rupertus, denique pater Philippus [illegible] Ludouici [illegible] Regis [illegible] Cæſare in Germania [illegible] bellum. [illegible] tamen in eo [illegible] quod Georgium & Albertum [illegible] adgnatis. Tota enim res [illegible]

Stephanus Fibulatus

- Stephanus II. Ingolſtadienſis
  - Ludovicus Barbatus
    - Ludovicus Gibboſus † 1445.
- Fridericus Landshutanus
  - Henricus Dives
    - Ludovicus Dives
      - Georgius Dives
        - Eliſabetha uxor Ruperti Palatini
- Ioannes Monachenſis
  - Ernestus III.
    - Albertus III.
      - Albertus IV.
      - Wolfgangus

[illegible]

99) [illegible]

100) [illegible]

1) [illegible]

2) [illegible]

3) [illegible]

§. XX.

§ XXI. Poſtquam autem XX. Auguſti 1504. defunctus eſſet Ruprechtus, 15) circa feſtum Michaelis Maximilianus Rex [illegible] principibusque [illegible] a bello ceſſandum. [illegible] comitia [illegible] principibus [illegible] Principes igitur menſe Iulio anno 1505 convenerunt ad Maximilianum in Coloniam multi Regni Principes 17). Ibi Philippus Palatinus, a Friderico Saxoniae Electore ad Caeſarem perductus, veniam ſupplex & [illegible] Albertum & Wolfgangum fratres Bavariae [illegible], pacis & concordiae leges dictae & ſub [illegible] poena obſervare iuſſa. Ruperti quoque [illegible] Caeſar habere voluit, quibus praeter [illegible] Georgii, [illegible] regionem partem attribuit, quae inter Danubium & Nabum amnes & [illegible] Palatinatus [illegible] Ducatus Neoburgenſis [illegible] vocant, [illegible] Georgii [illegible] Alberti & Wolfgangi [illegible]. Omnium quoque controverſiarum, quae inter [illegible] & Wirtembergicum, [illegible] bello [illegible] 18). Sequitur [illegible] 19) [illegible] Maximilianus Caeſar [illegible], [illegible] cum multis aliis urbibus & arcibus [illegible] 20). [illegible] Comitiis Coloniensibus [illegible] 21). Actum in iiſdem Comitiis [illegible] de reformando Imperii Regimento & iudicio Camerae, pace publica [illegible] contra Turcas [illegible] Ungariae regnum [illegible] de bello Venetis inferendo, expeditione [illegible] Romana & [illegible] 22). In iiſdem Comitiis [illegible] Alberto Saxoniae Duci [illegible] Vicario, & poſt mortem ipſius, Georgio [illegible] 23).

§ XXII. Dum haec in Germania [illegible], [illegible] in Gallia [illegible], Bleſis d. XXII. Septembris a. 1504 inter Caeſarem, eiusque [illegible], & Galliae regem, per legatos actum fuit, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Julii Pontificis [illegible], [illegible] Epiſcopo, & Marchione [illegible]. [illegible] Carolo & C[illegible] [illegible] regio teſtamento confirmatum, ab [illegible], & Franciſco Angolismenſi [illegible] herede [illegible], [illegible] principibus [illegible]. [illegible]

[illegible] ... Philippo [illegible] Hiſpaniæ [illegible] ... Caroli [illegible] ... Maximilianus [illegible] ...

[illegible] 1504. [illegible] Hiſpaniæ regina Eliſabetha. [illegible] a Philippo [illegible], [illegible] Eliſabetha [illegible], Rex ac Regina Caſtellæ proclamabantur. [illegible] Carolus [illegible] Geldriæ Dux [illegible], [illegible] Regi

[illegible] 10) [illegible] Carolo [illegible] 11) [illegible] 12) [illegible] 13)

§. XXIV. [illegible] Vladislaum [illegible] Rex [illegible] 14) [illegible] 15) [illegible]

[illegible]

tur enim Friderico Sapienti, Saxoniæ Electori, ut dum Imp. ex Germania abeſſet, Generalis Vicarii poteſtate uteretur, [illegible], ſi quibusdam Imperii Statibus, [illegible] Electori Palatino, e praeſcriptione [illegible]. 54)

§. XXVI. Poſt haec, menſe Septembri [illegible] Carolus Egmondanus mortuo Philippo Caſtellae Regi, liberiorem cum putaret Caeſarem in Germania negotiis, [illegible] Franciae [illegible], circa pacem, Brabantiam invadit. 55) [illegible] bellum cum Geldro [illegible] cum Franco. Legatos in Auſtriam ad Caeſarem [illegible] [illegible] Legati [illegible] erant Gulielmus [illegible] Chevrii & [illegible], Ioannes [illegible], Cancellarius, [illegible] ad Caeſarem habita, [illegible] Belgium veniret [illegible] ex Ordinum conſilio [illegible] pax [illegible] cum Carolo Egmondano [illegible] X. Decembris [illegible] facta, [illegible] Provinciarum Belgii [illegible] Margaretha, [illegible] Ordinum [illegible] Belgii [illegible]. 57) [illegible] Carolus ille Egmondanus a Ludovico Gallorum Rege inſtigatus, turbas usque ad Maximiliani [illegible]. 58)

§. XXVII. Exinde Caeſari cum Venetis bellum oritur [illegible], ob denegatum ipſi tranſitum. [illegible] contra Venetos [illegible] cauſa [illegible]. 59) [illegible] Caeſar [illegible], quo ipſum ad C[illegible] in Italiam [illegible] Veronam [illegible] Venetis [illegible] Venetos [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 60) Hinc Tridenti [illegible] III. Februarii [illegible] per [illegible] Laurentium [illegible], Ducem, Venetorumque Senatum [illegible], [illegible] Romanum imperium [illegible] 61) [illegible] Nonis Februarii publicis ſupplicationibus peractis, [illegible] Matthaeum Langium, epiſcopum [illegible], non iam regem, ut hactenus, ſed Romanorum Imperatorem ſe deinceps appellandum, promulgari iubet. 62) Sed poſtquam non ea [illegible] redux

54) [illegible]

55) [illegible]

56) [illegible]

57) [illegible]

58) [illegible]

59) [illegible]

60) [illegible]

61) [illegible]

62) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] quibus induciis [illegible]

§ XXIX. [illegible]

[illegible] Caeſarem Auſtriacum [illegible] Ducem fecerent, factis inter eos hac de cauſa [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ XXXI. [illegible]

§ XXXII. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ XXVIII. In iisdem Comitiis Augustanis a. 1510. Decem Grauamina Nationis Germanicae Maximiliano [illegible] Pontificum fide [illegible] [illegible] Caesar [illegible] ad Romam [illegible] [illegible] quae [illegible] Grauaminibus [illegible] atque [illegible] ad Caesarem Maximilianum, [illegible] Grauamina. [illegible] Caesar etiam [illegible] publicos Germaniae a. 151[illegible] decreuit [illegible] Ecclesiae Romanae [illegible]. [illegible] decem Grauaminibus [illegible] [illegible] Maximilianus Imp. [illegible] [illegible] Germaniae [illegible] quae vero [illegible] destituta.

§ XXXIV. Anno 1511 Caesar, [illegible] a Rege Arragoniae Ferdinando [illegible] cum Venetis [illegible] ad [illegible] Maximilianum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] excepto, quas [illegible] ab [illegible] tenerent. [illegible] quidem Papa, [illegible] Venetis. 13) Ludouicus vero XII. [illegible] Caesarem [illegible] dare

[illegible]

dare contra Venetos [illegible] permittere, cum [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXXV. Per id vero tempora Cardinalium [illegible] Cardina[illegible] [illegible] Concilium generale [illegible] Concilium Generale [illegible] Pontifice, [illegible]

[illegible]

(a) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Principes ad opem contra Francum ferendam implorat, Regem Ludouicum, omnesque, qui cum eo faciebant, publice magna cum ſolemnitate grauiſſima cenſura onerandos proſcribebat. 34) Gaſto autem Fuxenſis Francorum Dux Rauennae oppugnationem tentans, ad Pontificis exercitum aduenientem conuerſus, memorabili proelio, ipſo Paſchatos die XI. Aprilis 1512. victoriam fuit adeptus, ab Hiſpanis, quibus abire volentibus, fugam permittere noluit, occiſus eſt. 35) Per eosdem dies, Caeſar cui Mediolanenſis & Burgundici principatus Gallo eripiendi ſpes ab Arragoniae Angliaeque regibus oſtendebatur, decem menſium inducias cum Venetis fecit, & ſex Heluetiorum millibus per agrum Tridentinum iter & tranſitum conceſſit. 36) Itaque Gallorum res priore in loco eſſe coeperunt & Pontifex pleraque Aemiliae ac Flaminiae loca recuperauit. Genua item a Iano Fregoſio eſt occupata. Igitur Gallorum duces, ſpe Mediolanenſis imperii diutius retinendi amiſſa, cum exercitu diſceſſere. Cardinales item qui concilium Piſis Mediolanum tranſtulerant, in tutiora ſibi loca recipere coacti ſunt. 37) Proponebat equidem Ludouicus XII. pacis conditiones, quas etiam ſub initium Papa ſubſcribebat, 38) ſed abducto a Gallis milite, aduenientibus Papae in auxilium Heluetiis, omnia reuocabat. tertio Maii Calendas [illegible] in Baſilica ſancti Ioannis Lateranenſis concilium inchoabatur, atque Gallus ex omni Italia eiici volebat. 39)

§. XXXVII. Inter hos Italiae motus, Carolus Egmondanus, rupta necum pace, Brabantiae fines a. 1511. depraedabatur. Margaretha [illegible] Auſtriaca, quae Belgio imperabat, collecto milite, acceptis etiam ex Anglia copiis, Venlonam fruſtra obſidet. 40) Tum Carolus Harderouicum, Bommeliam, Tielam, aliasque Geldriae vrbes recuperat. 41) Inde Geldri, Brabanti ac Hollandi inter ſe potius latrocinabantur, quam bellabant, vsque dum in [illegible] induciae iretur, quae decimo Auguſti die a. 1513. finiebantur. 42)

§. XXXVIII. Anno 1512. Comitia ad diem XI. Aprilis Auguſtae Treuirorum habenda, indicit Imperator. 43) Sed illic [illegible] conuenitur. 44) Aderant Legatus Regis Gallorum, Campegius, legatus Iulii Papae; Regum Nauarrae, Angliae, Poloniae Oratores.

[illegible] Cardinalis, quod vulgo dicitur [illegible] de Rauenna.

[illegible]

nomine [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

et cum Papa, de ... Coadiutore ... adiungendo, agere. ... Quod circa hoc negotium ... [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XL. Sequenti anno 151[illegible] de pace cum Gallo & Venetis agebatur, ... [illegible] ... cum Venetis ad ... Aprilis ... prorogatæ. ... Inter hæc ... [illegible]

(G) qui

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] pacem cum Ludovico, [illegible] ſorore ſua [illegible] Maria, Henrici VII. filia [illegible] (86) [illegible] Carolo Auſtriaco [illegible] (87)

§ XLII. Sub [illegible] Cæſareos [illegible] Venetos [illegible] Leone X. [illegible] per compromiſſum, die XXIII Novembris [illegible] factum, arbitrum Papa [illegible] (88) [illegible] conclusum, ut Cæſar [illegible] Hiſpani in [illegible] & [illegible] agro [illegible] Cremonam [illegible] (89) [illegible] Venetis [illegible] & [illegible] Nap- [illegible] Cremam, Montem [illegible] occuparunt [illegible] Marino Vene- [illegible] (90)

§ XLIII. Kalendis Ianuarii anni 1515 obiit Ludovicus XII Francorum Rex, in cuius locum [illegible] gener, Franciſcus I. Angolemenſis Dux, adgnatione Regis proximus, [illegible] Claudia [illegible] (91) [illegible] Mediolanenſis Ducatus [illegible] cum Venetis [illegible] (92) [illegible] Carolus [illegible] (93) [illegible] Auſtriacum [illegible] Hungariam [illegible] Sigismundo Poloniæ rege [illegible] Ad [illegible] Martii, cum [illegible] Cardinalis [illegible] (94) [illegible] XVI [illegible] (95) [illegible] cum [illegible] Vladislao II. Rex [illegible] Sigismundus I. Rex Poloniæ [illegible] Ludovicus I. Rex Bohemiæ [illegible] de bello [illegible] contra Turcas [illegible] ad Venetos [illegible] Auguſti [illegible] Anna [illegible] D. Stephani [illegible] Anna [illegible]

(86) [illegible] Leo X. Pont. [illegible] Ludov. XII. [illegible]

(87) [illegible] Ludovici XII [illegible]

(88) [illegible]

(89) [illegible] Martii 1514 [illegible]

(90) [illegible]

(91) [illegible]

(92) [illegible]

(93) [illegible]

(94) [illegible]

(95) [illegible] Cæſar cum [illegible] exercitu ad [illegible]

[illegible] 98) [illegible] 99)

§. XLIX. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 23) [illegible] 24) [illegible] 25) [illegible] 26) [illegible] 27) [illegible] de Marka Epiſcopus Leodienſis [illegible] 28)

§. XLVII. [illegible] 29) vitam cum morte XII. Ianuarii 30) [illegible] hora tertia poſt mediam [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Duxiſſet & quartam ſuo ſenex uxorem, Annam, Vladislai Bohemiæ atque Hungariæ regis filiam, niſi intempeſtivam impariaque nuptias prudentes Conſiliarii et Proceres ... Annam cum nepote Ferdinando ... 45) Ex priori coniugio Maria Philippum ſuſtulit, Margaretham, & Franciſcum. 46) Philippus XXIII Iunii 14[illegible] Brugis Flandrorum natus, 47) qui ducta a. 1496 Ferdinandi Catholici & Iſabellæ filia unica Iohanna, poſt mortem matris, Caſtiliæ regnum ſuit adeptus, 48) ſed XXV Septembris 1506 ex ardente febre Burgis ... extinctus, relictis Carolo & Ferdinando, utroque poſtea Imperatoribus. 49) Margaretha ... X Ianuarii 14[illegible] Bruxellis 50) ... alia Princeps, quæ Carolo VIII Delphino adhuc deſponſata, repudiata 51) tamen nupſit a. 1497 Iohanni, Ferdinandi Catholici Regis filio, & dum mari in Hiſpaniam deveheretur, tantam ... tempeſtatem, ut ſibi ipſi faceret epitaphium. Hoc, 52) eodem adhuc anno defuncto, Philiberto, Sabaudiæ Duci a. 1501.

[illegible]

45) [illegible]

46) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

a. 1501. ſuit juncta. Hoc a. 1504 defuncto, Belgii praefecturam geſſit, a. 1530. denata. 53) Franciſcum II Septembris 1481 Bruxellis in lucem editum, eodem adhuc anno XXVI Decembris rerum ſuit deſunctus. 54) Venere etiam delectatum fuiſſe Maximilianum, nothi utriusque ſexus liberi [illegible] teſtantur, quos viduo thoro ſuſcepit. 55) Matrimonii enim iura ſanctiſſime coluit, ac cum nobilibus matronis pudiciſſime verecundiſſimeque eſt verſatus. 56) Nothos maſculos ad honores provexit, puellas viris claris in matrimonium collocavit. Inter filios Georgius de Auſtria dictus, factus Epiſcopus Brixenſis & Leodienſis, deinum Cardinalis, Fridericus de Amberg legionis praefectus fuit. De Maximiliano & Cornelio nil certi conſtat. 57)

53) [illegible] lib. XII p. [illegible] Ferdinandi regis filium [illegible] Margaretha Caeſaris filia [illegible]

54) [illegible] lib. IX p. [illegible] Philippo Croyo [illegible]

Croyo [illegible] Stephanus [illegible]

55) [illegible] lib. IV cap. XXI.

56) De hac [illegible]

57) De his [illegible]

SECTIO QVARTA

DE

CAROLO V.

§ I. Caroli V parentes, nativitas & educatio. § II. Caroli [illegible] § III. [illegible] Belgii princeps & Hiſpaniae. § IV. [illegible] § XX. [illegible] Papa [illegible] § XXXIII. Franciſcum & Angliorum Regem

§ I.

CArolus V. patre usus Philippo Castellæ Rege, matre Ioanna, Ferdinandi Catholici filia [illegible] avo Maximiliano, [illegible] XXIV. Februarii [illegible]

[illegible]

§ III. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible], omnia regna ipſius ex Teſtamento ad Carolum, ipſius nepotem pervenerunt. Ille Ferdinandus quidem a Carolo nepote primum erat electus, eo quod ipſius Adminiſtratores de ſtudio in Gallias haberet ſuſceptos, ita, ut Ferdinando ſtatim per priores Teſtamenti tabulas Regnum acquireret. Verum, poſtquam Carolus Hadrianum, praeceptorem ſuum in Hiſpaniam miſiſſet, mutato conſilio, poſtea Franciſcum Ximenium Archiepiſcopum & Cardinalem Toletanum regni gubernationi praefecit: id quod a Carolo fuit confirmatum, (14) quoque poſtea Hadrianus, quem Carolus Epiſcopum Dertuſenſem fecerat, fuit adjunctus. (15) Hiſpaniae Proceres quidem dubitabant, an vivente adhuc Johanna, matre ipſius titulus Regis eſſet conferendus; verum [illegible] Maximiliano in Belgio non ſolum, (16) ſed etiam adſtipulante Ximenio Cardinale in Hiſpania Rex proclamabatur. Hinc die XIX. Septembris 1517. in Hiſpaniam transfretando, appulit claſſem ad Villam Viciosam Aſturiarum oppidum, [illegible] anno 1518. XII. Februarii inauguratur Valladoli, Rex Hiſpaniarum, eique [illegible] homagium [illegible]. (17) Eodem anno eiusdem auſpiciis Ferdinandus Magellanus, nobilis Luſitanus, [illegible] ad Moluccas, novo itinere per Occidentem [illegible] fretum, quod ab eo nunc Magellanicum appellatur, [illegible] Polo Antarctico [illegible] terras aperuit, per quod [illegible] cursum dirigens, [illegible] in insula Mactan, [illegible] per [illegible] duae [illegible] ad Moluccas pervenerunt. Quarum una, toto terrarum orbe, auſpiciis Caroli circumnavigato, [illegible] Hiſpaniam rediit. (18)

§. IX. Inter conſilia de ſucceſſore Maximiliano Imp. deſignando, dum & Maximilianus de transferenda in Carolum dignitate Imperiali eſſet ſollicitus, & Gallorum Rex Franciſcus I. Germanorum ingenti profuſa pecuniae ſumma, in ſuam trahere ſententiam conaretur, (19) moriebatur Maximilianus XII. Januarii 1519. Itaque quinque menſibus in Imperio interregnum [illegible] Durante eodem, dum ſibi a Franciſco I. metuerent Rhenani Electores, Moguntinus, Colonienſis, Treverenſis & Palatinus, in oppido Oberweſel Treverenſis dioeceſis convenientes, Domi-

[illegible]

(13) [illegible] lib. VII. pag. [illegible] [illegible]

(14) [illegible]

(15) [illegible]

(16) [illegible]

(17) [illegible]

(18) [illegible]

(19) [illegible]

tur quam potiſſimum erat Richardus Trevirenſis & Ioachimus Brandenburgicus, qui tamen ob [illegible] Caroli Francofurto appropinquantem fuit territus 26). Poſtquam Albertus Moguntinus Comitia Electoralia menſe Iunio Francofurtum indixiſſet, convenerunt praeter ipſum, Hermannus Colonienſis, Richardus Trevirenſis, archiepiſcopi, Ludovicus Palatinus, Fridericus Saxoniae dux, Ioachimus Brandenburgicus. 27) Ludovici Bohemiae Regis nomine, Ladiſlaus Sternbergius, ab Bohemiae Ordinibus miſſus, [illegible] Sigiſmundo Poloniae Rege, qui tempore [illegible] legato 28). [illegible] legati hoc tempore Moguntiae [illegible], alii vero Confluentiae haeſerunt [illegible] pecuniam quoque multam electoribus commendabant 29). Mittebat ad haec Comitia Leo X. Papa dictum legatum [illegible] Robertum Vrſinum cum [illegible] mandatis, ut & literis, & una cum regis Galliae procuratoribus, qui illic erant, quantum poſſet apud [illegible] deliberationem promoveret [illegible] Germaniae [illegible] tempore [illegible]. Tum vero Franciſcus [illegible]. Papales legati Carolum Regem Catholicum tanquam futurum Papae [illegible] electoribus commendabant. Ineunte d. XVII. Iunii 1519. [illegible] per ſacra in aede D. Bartholomaei peracta. 31) Vbi poſtridie ventum eſt ad deliberationem, ad Fridericum, Saxoniae Electorem, Imperium deferebant, qui tamen illud recuſabat. 32) Hunc Moguntinus, commemoratio primo

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] … ceſſi Mindenſi literis Calenbergam miſſis bellum Erico duci Brunſuicenſi indixerunt, … [illegible]

[illegible]

gebatur de hac cauſſa in Comitiis Wormatienſibus 1521. communi etiam Electorum atque Principum conſenſu decretum fuit, ut caſtella, arces, pagi utrinque adempti, atque omnes [illegible] quos ante eventum in Cæſaris manus traderent. 63) Cæſar etiam ſingulari decreto d. 27. Jun. 1521. Commiſſarios nominat, qui hanc cauſſam terminarent. 64) Hildeſienſi vero & Henrico Luneburgenſi non parentibus, [illegible] ſententiæ [illegible], Cæſar eosdem [illegible] Gandavi d. 24. Julii 1521. proſcriptionis ſententiam promulgat, eandemque [illegible] duces Brunſuicenſes conſtituit, qui hac arrepta occaſione, Haſſiæ Landgravio, [illegible] adjuti, diœceſin Hildeſienſem, exeunte Auguſto, [illegible]. [illegible] dum intervenirent Friderico Saxoniæ Electore atque fratre ejus Johanne, Brunſuicenſes duces [illegible] ad feſtum S. Dionyſii inter ſe [illegible] eſſent pacti, in ſolum Episcopum Hildeſienſem non bello amplius incumbebant. 65) Anno 1522. Ericus, Henricus & Franciſcus Duces Brunſuicenſes arcem Peinam, ipſam etiam urbem Hildeſiam fruſtra obſident, multas tamen urbes, [illegible] aliaque capiunt. 66) Tandem vero in Comitiis Norinbergenſibus 1523. Ferdinandus Archiepiscopum Moguntinum Albertum, Georgium Saxoniæ Ducem, ac [illegible], Magdeburgum, [illegible], Commiſſarios nominat, qui Quedlinburgi [illegible] Maii convenientes, inter Episcopum Hildeſienſem & Duces Brunſuicenſes [illegible] Chriſti pacem fecerunt, ut liberaret captivos, Brunſuicenſes retinerent, quæ occupaverant. 67) Hæc etiam Compoſitio a Cæſare d. 23. Octobris 1523. Pampelonæ, a Paulo III. Papa d. 17. Decembris 1535. Romæ fuit confirmata. Prætextato igitur Episcopo Hildeſienſi [illegible] Ducatus acceſſerunt [illegible], arces [illegible] oppida [illegible], Conobia [illegible]. 68) quæ omnia Carolus V. Auguſtus poſtea Ducibus Brunſuicenſibus in feudum contulit, ita, ut Episcopus tres [illegible] arces Steurwaldam, Peinam & Marienburgum, una cum metropoli Hildeſia & Peina [illegible]. 69) Cum vero armis amiſſa recuperare Episcopus deſperaret, ad [illegible] cum etiam Quedlinburgenſi [illegible] non [illegible]. Romæ itaque [illegible] coram Adriano Pontifice Ducibus Brunſuicenſibus [illegible], & [illegible] pro [illegible]. Agebatur primum cauſſa in [illegible] per [illegible] 1528 [illegible]. [illegible] Coepta [illegible], atque dum Paulo III. Pontifici cauſſa per Valentinum a Teitleben [illegible], Duces Brunſuicenſes ad reſtitutionem omnium, cum fructibus perceptis atque percipiendis condemnantur, quod tamen nullo tempore eſt executum, 71) niſi quod a. 1643. pleraque [illegible] facta fuerit reſtitutio. 72)

§. IX. Anno 1521. d. 8. Maii Carolus V. Imp. Romæ cum Leone X. P. M. fœdus init contra Gallos, aliosque Italiæ turbatores. 73) Inde menſe [illegible] Cæſar, dimiſſis [illegible] Comitiis venturus, Imperii Comitia Wormatiæ in [illegible] diem [illegible]. Cum iam frequentes Germaniæ Principes adveniſſent, primum pax inter Ferdinandum, Auſtriæ Archi-Ducem, ac Venetos, [illegible] hinc inde conſtituenda [illegible]. 74) Deinde de Camera Imperiali [illegible] reſtituenda, ac pace publica conſervanda leges conſtituuntur. 75) Dum etiam Imp. in Hiſpaniam reditum pararet, in iiſdem Comitiis Imperii Regimentum

6 K 3

[illegible] 63) [illegible] 64) [illegible] 65) [illegible] 66) [illegible] 67) [illegible] 68) [illegible] 69) [illegible] 70) [illegible] 71) [illegible] 72) [illegible] 73) [illegible] 74) [illegible] 75) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] litteris, XXV. die Septembris egregium Luthero [illegible]

[illegible]

ſacræ ſcripturæ teſtimoniis error non demonſtraretur, petit ergo cauſſæ cognitionem ad Pontificem deferri. Cum ad eas litteras Caietanus nihil reſponderet, biduo poſt amicorum ſecutus conſilium, [illegible] quæ voces die quadam [illegible], clam diſcedit, [illegible] relicta quadam appellatione, quæ poſt diſceſſum eius [illegible] adfigeretur. Caietanus interim miſſis ad Fridericum Electorem litteris, 1) eum monet, ut Lutherum aut Romam mittat, aut e terris ſuis eiiciat, [illegible] Lutherum hæreticum nondum conuictum, paratum porro eſſe ad diſputationem in loco non ſuſpecto ſubeundam. 2) Interea Leo X. defectionem aliquam metuens, V. Idus Novembris, nouo quodam edicto de indulgentiis, [illegible] eſſe Eccleſiæ Romanæ doctrinam, et Pontificem Romanum poteſtatem habere, hoc theſauro beneficiorum largiendi, ita quidem, ut non viuis tantum, ſed & mortuis in purgatorio proſint; [illegible] ab Eccleſiæ conſortio [illegible] quam bullam Caietanus d. XIII Decembris 1518 [illegible] publicauit. 3) Idem Carolo Miltitio commendabat, ut Bullam hanc in omnibus Monaſteriis, Eccleſiis, Conuentibus promulgaret. 4) Lutherus igitur quoniam e Caietani litteris acceperat [illegible] contra ipſum Romæ [illegible] 1518 a Papa ad Concilium prouocat [illegible] Eccleſiam, ſed Papam et Papam poſſe errare. 5) Inter hæc moriebatur Maximilianus, indeque ſub Vicariatu Friderici Saxonis radices cepit Lutheri doctrina. 6)

§. XIII. Poſthæc, Leo X. Carolum Miltitium a. 1519 in Germaniam miſit, & Fridericum aurea roſa donat. 1) Hic, poſtquam in Saxoniam veniſſet, & cum Luthero Altenburgi, Lichtenbergi atque Liebenwerdæ egiſſet, atque ab eo poſtulaſſet, ut reuocaret, 2) hoc tandem obtinuit

[illegible] *Tom. II.* [illegible]

[illegible]

Leonis X. Pontificem aduerſus Lutherum [illegible] *§. XII.*

[illegible]

obtinuit, ut Lutherus Martii die tertia litteras daret ad Pontificem, valde quidem demiſſas, quibus ſe de indulgentiis reliquis poſthac taciturnum eſſe futurum promittit, modo ſuis adverſariis idem [illegible] fuerit; pro concione quoque ſe velle commonefacere populum, ut de Eccleſia Romana pie ſentiant & honorifice, nec alienam temeritatem aut audaciam huic adſcribant. 4) Multis autem in Lutherum excitatis adverſariis, inſtituta fuit Lipſiæ diſputatio, autoritate Georgii, Saxoniæ Ducis, qui patruelis erat Friderici. Die præcipua, qua hæc duas partes habuit, diſputationis initium factum eſt mutuum a Io. Eccio, cum Andrea Caroloſtadio, cum nullo eloquentiæ [illegible] erat inſtructum. 6) Eccius enim cum Luthero Auguſtæ commiſſus, ad diſputationem cum Caroloſtadio, qui pro Lutheri theſibus ſcripſerat, ſe obtulerat: cum autem Lutherus Caroloſtadium comitatus, eo veniſſet, audiendi gratia, permiſſus ab Eccio, qui fidem ei publicam a Georgio Principe impetravit, ad congreſſum deſcendit. Agebatur de Romani Pontificis monarchia, quam Eccius jure divino dicebat eſſe inſtitutam, de purgatorio, de indulgentiis, de pœnitentia, de condonatione culpæ & pœnæ remiſſione, deque ſacerdotum poteſtate. Decimo quarto demum die diſputationi fuit exitus, 7) nullo cedente. Docebat hoc tempore Tiguri, in Helvetiis, Ulricus Zuinglius, qui ſub initium ejusdem anni venerat eo vocatus, cum antea Glaronæ & in eremo, quam vocant Divæ Virginis, docuiſſet. Non multo poſt, venit illuc, [illegible], indulgentiarum præco Samſon Mediolanenſis Franciſcanus, ut pecuniam corraderet: ei ſeſe fortiter opponebat Zuinglius, & [illegible] eſſe dicebat. 8) Papa etiam pr. Kl. Maii 1519. ad Helvetios ratione indulgentiarum litteras dederat. 9)

§. XIII. Sequenti anno 1520. Lutherus publico ſcripto petebat, ut ipſe ad diſputationem admitteretur, & cauſa ejus judicio Academiarum atque aliorum judicum eccleſiaſticorum ac ſecularium [illegible] 10) ſubmitteretur. Leo X. vero XVII. Julii ſingulari bulla [illegible] ut libros quoque ejusdem, quibus iſta continentur, jubet exhiberi & comburi, & Lutherum monet, ut a docendi munere deſiſtat, eique dies LX. præfinit, intra quos tum ipſe libros aboleat, & doctrinam ſuam publice deteſtetur: niſi pareat, damnat eum & ſequaces, ut hæreticum, & pœnam legibus conſtitutam jubet irrogari, eidem [illegible] interdicit, mandat omnibus, ut aditum ipſius atque ſermonem defugiant, nec ullam rem [illegible] qui ſecus fecerint, illos inde in legibus pœnisque tenebunt, & decretum hoc, quod Eccius in Germaniam detulit, omnibus in templis ac populi conventibus, [illegible] diebus jubet recitari. 11) Lutherus inde irritatus, d. XVIII. Novembris repetens appellationem priorem, adhibitis Notario & teſtibus, Wittebergæ in monaſterio Auguſtinianorum iterum ad Concilium interpoſuit appellationem, Papam pro tyranno, hæretico, apoſtata, Antichriſto & ſuperbo concilii contemtore habens. 12) Hanc X. Decembris 1520. in rogo una

6 L 2 porro

3) [illegible] *Lutheri epiſtola* [illegible]

4) [illegible]

5) [illegible]

6) [illegible] *Reform.* [illegible] *Hiſtoria* [illegible]

7) [illegible]

8) [illegible]

9) [illegible]

10) [illegible]

11) [illegible] *quod fidem in* [illegible] *orbe.*

poenam Wittebergæ post [illegible] proponeret. Decretales vero cum dicta bulla, multis hominum turba praesente, imposuit, his verbis prolatis: *quia tu conturbaſti ſanctum Domini, ideoque te conturbet ignis aeternus* (13). Ab hoc igitur tempore ſeceſſionem Lutheri ab Eccleſia Romana repetendam eſſe putamus (14), [illegible].

§ XIV. Interea dum Caeſar poſt coronationem ſuam Coloniae haereret, [illegible] per Marinum Caracciolum & Hieronymum Aleandrum [illegible] Principem, [illegible] Aleander [illegible] mandatum, [illegible] (15). Dum vero Caeſar a. 1521. Wormatiae Comitia indiceret, [illegible] a Friderico Saxoniae Electore, ut literis ad eum XXVIII. Novembris 1520. Oppenheimii datis, [illegible] Papa Lutheri libros comburi vellet, [illegible], Marchio [illegible] Henricus Comes Naſſauius, Belgii Gubernator [illegible], ut Lutherus [illegible] Wormatiam [illegible], et nihil [illegible] quod contra Papam ſcriberet Lutherus. Poſtquam vero Imp. [illegible], Lutherum a Papa [illegible], demum d. XVII. Decembris

[illegible]

(*) Horum literae exstant apud [illegible] Tom. II.

[illegible] ad ſecuritatem redire, atque vel prædicando vel ſcribendo, in lucem populum commoverat. Inde XXVI. Aprilis abiit Wormatia, quem Caſpar Sturm caduceator poſt aliquot horas ſecutus. [illegible] invenit, [illegible] Carolo. 25) [illegible] De publica quoque [illegible] Pax [illegible] [illegible] communi [illegible] approbatum, Matthias [illegible] quæ cum Receſſu in *Lunigii Archivo Imperii* [illegible] p. 173. [illegible] legi poſſunt.

§. XV. Poſt Lutheri diſceſſum, VIII. Maii 1521. in templo maiori Wormatiæ, præſentibus omnibus Principibus, Caeſar, ut Leoni X. gratum [illegible], 26) publicari fecit Edictum, quo Lutherus tanquam hæreticus manifeſtus [illegible], cum ſemper [illegible], ne elapſis XXI. diebus, quod ſecurum iter [illegible], [illegible] 27) Ab eo [illegible], Fridericus Elector, [illegible] Wartburgenſis [illegible] Lutherum [illegible]. Ab [illegible] capitur Lutherus prope arcem [illegible] Altenſtein. [illegible] Wartburgum [illegible] dicerent. In comitatu erat [illegible] quem equites raptores [illegible], Lutherum [illegible] Wartburgum. 28) [illegible] nomine appellatus. 29) In hac [illegible] variae epiſtolae ad amicos & libros etiam Lutherus [illegible] commoratus. 30) [illegible] ab Andrea Caroloſtadio, Wittenbergæ varias turbas,

30) De [illegible] quam Wartburgi [illegible]

[illegible], 31) Cum Philippus Melanchthon huic ſedandæ parem ſe non videret, Lutherum [illegible], ut menſe Martio A. 1522. Wittebergam rediret, & quoniam a Friderico Electore [illegible] 32)

§. XVI. Cum deinde [illegible] inter Carolum Galliæque regem, ventum eſt ad arma & primo quidem in Navarræ regno & finibus Hiſpaniæ, [illegible] Belgio. [illegible] Navarram [illegible] a [illegible] Carolo [illegible] Hiſpaniæ [illegible] recepit 33). [illegible] cum Galli Parmam & Placentiam [illegible] Leo pontifex [illegible] Lepidi [illegible] & fœdus cum Cæſare [illegible] eccleſiæ [illegible], Franciſcus Sfortia [illegible] Mediolanenſem 34). [illegible] ergo [illegible], Parmam & Placentiam [illegible], Mediolanum [illegible] capiunt, [illegible] Proſpero Columna, Ferdinando Davalo [illegible] 35). Non multo poſt II. Decembris 1521 Leo X. [illegible] 36), [illegible] habuit Adrianum [illegible], qui Cæſaris [illegible] 37). Poſtea XXVII. [illegible] 1522. Cæſariani ad Bicoccam villam ad [illegible] ab urbe Mediolano lapidem, memorabili

[illegible]

bili prælio Helvetios Francosque ſuperant, quo tria Helvetiorum millia ac viginti duo Ordinum ductores cecidere, diſcedentibusque Francis, Franciſco Sfortiæ, Cæſaris juſſu, Ducatus Mediolanenſis reſtituitur (38). Apud Belgas etiam anno 1521 inter Cæſarem ac Francum acerrime bellum gerebatur. Robertus enim Marcanus antea cum Cæſare [illegible], clam novum cum Francis, a quo deſecerat, [illegible] init, quærenſque belli cauſam, tandem Marcanus Aimerio apud Hannones regulo, Cæſaris cliente, ob prædium controverſum, ac poſtea [illegible] oppidi Hierges, bellum infert. Petit Aimerius [illegible] a Cæſare [illegible], Marcanus a Franco. Rupta ea ratione inter Reges pace, [illegible] Comitatum [illegible], Cæſar juſſu conſcriptis copiis duces Henricum Naſſaviæ Comitem ac Franciſcum Sickingium præficit. Francus etiam, collecto exercitu, Carolum Borbonii Ducem copiarum ducem habet (39). [illegible] occuparunt, [illegible] Flandriæ [illegible] tempore [illegible] Germaniam [illegible] accedebant, Picardi, Atrebates & Hannones, quorum Oppida ac Caſtella [illegible], quotidianis ſe incurſionibus vexabant (40). Pro Ducatu vero & Comitatu Burgundiæ inſtantia Helvetiorum inter Franciſcum & Margaretham Auſtriacam d. 8 Julii 1522 Neutralitas fuerat conſtituta (41).

§ XVII. Anno 1522 Franciſcus a Sickingen, qui militum Cæſareanorum Præfectus erat ſupremus, cum decem millibus peditum & duobus equitum, bellum intulit Richardo Trevirenſi, connivente Carolo, qui Richardo, eo quod Franciſco I Galliarum Regi faveret, erat infenſus. Cauſa erat, quod duos [illegible] Archiepiſcopus, ne [illegible] haberent, pro quibus [illegible] Franciſcus interpoſuerat, [illegible] (42). Cum autem [illegible] Trevirenſium, [illegible] & [illegible] depopulatus eſſet Franciſcus, deſtructo D. Maximini monaſterio antiquiſſimo, [illegible], in quo hoſpitium habuerat, & vaſtato paſſim Trevirenſis Epiſcopi agro, domum rediit. Trevirenſis vero, facto cum Palatino, Ludovico & Haſſo fœdere, ſumma ope bellum tota hyeme inſtituit. Franciſcus

[illegible]

[illegible] a Sickingen, dum Lutheranæ dogmata [illegible] esse [illegible] volebat, a Lutheranis [illegible], & [illegible] ad Rhenum, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 44) At postquam ab Imperii Regimento [illegible] 45) post Pascha [illegible] Treviris, Palatinus & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Landstall obsessus est, [illegible] [illegible] Nam in eius capite [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Franciscum, [illegible] [illegible] Franciscus [illegible] est. 46)

§ XVIII. [illegible] 1523. Cæsar Februario [illegible] Conventum Imperii Norimbergæ celebrabat. 47) Mittebat ad eundem Vngariæ Rex Ludovicus legatos, [illegible] contra Turcas, qui Belgradum [illegible] Vngariæ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 48) [illegible] Turcæ Rhodo [illegible] [illegible] 49) [illegible] Kal. Mar. [illegible] 50) & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bellum Turcicum [illegible] 51) Ferdinandus [illegible] Princeps [illegible] Lutheranis [illegible] [illegible] & in [illegible] Wormatiensi [illegible], [illegible] XXVI. die Novembris, [illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 52) Nihil vero in Comitiis de religione [illegible] [illegible], quem Cæsar in Hispaniam [illegible], [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 53)

§ XIX. [illegible] Cæsar [illegible] in Hispaniam [illegible] Belgas Margarethæ [illegible] [illegible], in Imperio [illegible] Ferdinandum legatum [illegible]. 54) [illegible] [illegible] Hispaniarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Regis [illegible] [illegible] 55)

Hinc

[illegible]

Hinc XXIV Maii 1522 Doruga Flandriæ navesſus itinere Caletum profectus, exceptusque eſt magno cum honore a Regis Angliæ Legatis, atque Oppidi Magiſtratu, qui ad ſeorſum venerat [illegible]. Poſtremo die cum [illegible] ipſum quattuor horarum Cæſarem [illegible] in Angliam appulit 56) [illegible] Henricus VIII Angliæ Rex Cæſari [illegible] ad bellum Francis [illegible] dederat, unde utrique & Franco bellum, poſtea quam et Cæſar [illegible] Angliæ [illegible] & ad cuius [illegible] perpetuitatem ſtabiliendam, Cæſari filiam Mariam [illegible] Catharina [illegible] deſpondet, 57), dum [illegible] per Angliam [illegible] in Monaſterium [illegible] apud [illegible] d. 20 Februarii 1523 [illegible] 58) [illegible] 59) [illegible] in Angliæ [illegible] IV Iulii [illegible], poſtridieque [illegible] e portu [illegible], XVI Iulii in portum D. Andreæ apud Aſturias [illegible]. [illegible] cum gaudio a Principibus exceptus [illegible] in [illegible], ac [illegible] contra Francos [illegible], [illegible] capta, [illegible]. [illegible] Franco, [illegible] ac Mauro, [illegible] eſſe [illegible] in poſſeſſionem [illegible] 60). Tandem vero [illegible] Novembris [illegible] Hiſpaniæ [illegible] gratum [illegible] 61).

§ XX. Dum igitur abſente Cæſare, Imperii Regimentum publica negotia procurarent, Comitia ab eodem Norimbergam indicta, & menſe Februario 1522 cœpta continuabantur, [illegible] Ferdinando 62) Cæſaris Locumtenente, Friderico Palatino [illegible] Palatino [illegible] oppoſuit, [illegible] eſſet Ferdinandus, [illegible] 63). Nova ad [illegible] Auguſti [illegible] a Regimento indicta [illegible] Comitia, quæ Februario menſe 1523 [illegible] 64). In [illegible] Regiminis Caroli V. nomine [illegible] 65). Verum, dum ob [illegible] nihil [illegible], [illegible] ad diem Marga-

[illegible]

ad Christianam [illegible] & in Germania celebrandum concilium, cum a Caſare [illegible] tempore [illegible] [illegible] Evangelium Christi [illegible] [illegible] Lutherus [illegible] publicaret, [illegible] publice [illegible] [illegible] Vallisoleti [illegible] [illegible] Papae [illegible]

§ XXII. Anno [illegible] [illegible] Abbas [illegible] apud [illegible] Archiepiscopo Magdeburgensi [illegible] [illegible] Brandenburgicus [illegible] [illegible] Duces [illegible] Henricus & Philippus Duces [illegible] & [illegible] Principes [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] Rex [illegible] [illegible] Regina [illegible] Regis [illegible] Marchione [illegible] Brandenburgico [illegible] [illegible] vero [illegible] Ferdinandus [illegible] Cardinale [illegible] Campegio, [illegible] & Ludovico [illegible] [illegible] Principes & [illegible] Ratisbonae, [illegible] contra Lutheri dogmata [illegible]

§ XXIII. [illegible] Carolus contra Franciscum I. [illegible] Hispania [illegible] Belgio atque Italia [illegible] In Hispania quidem [illegible] [illegible] Caesareani [illegible] In Belgio vero [illegible] [illegible] Picardiam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Franciscum [illegible] [illegible] Francisco Sfortia, Mediolanensium Duce, [illegible] [illegible] Mediolanensem [illegible] & Regno Neapolitano [illegible] [illegible] Adrianus Papa, Henricus VIII. Rex Angliarum, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Franciscus [illegible] [illegible] Alpes, & in Ducatum Mediolanensem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Carolo, [illegible] [illegible] Borbonius Duce, [illegible] [illegible] a Rege [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

leſtem opem expectabant. Emiſſa tormenta, cum non in munitiones fieret impetus, ac multi paſſim interficerentur, [illegible] demum in fugam converſi, Francohuſum petunt: alii quidem in diverſam montis partem ſe recipiunt. Ceciderunt eo conflictu quinquies mille, Francohuſum [illegible] capitur. Profugerat in oppidum Muntzerus, atque [illegible], non procul a porta ſeſe abdiderat [illegible] quidam [illegible] in [illegible] partem [illegible], reperit [illegible] decumbentem in lecto, [illegible] in [illegible] ſedendum [illegible] atque [illegible] predem [illegible] et [illegible], et aliquid auferret praedae, [illegible] literas [illegible], quibus Muntzerum [illegible] Albertus Mansfeldius, [illegible] ad [illegible] negavit [illegible], atque Muntzerum [illegible] captus igitur, ad Georgium Saxoniae principem, atque Landgravium [illegible] rogatus, quid [illegible] homines in fraudem [illegible], [illegible], & magiſtratus qui doctrinam Evangelii non [illegible] reſpondit. Poſtea deductus Heldrungam [illegible] quaeſtione habita, quid [illegible] propoſuiſſet, & quos haberet [illegible] conſcios [illegible]. Heldrunga [illegible] Mulhuſinum principes [illegible] Pfeifferum [illegible]. [illegible] in caſtra Muntzerum, qui tum in [illegible] fuit animo perturbato atque abiecto, neque [illegible] fidei rationem explicare potuit, ut in eo tempore [illegible] ſolet: ſed [illegible] dux Henricus [illegible] & [illegible] palam [illegible], & [illegible] ad [illegible] clementiam erga miſeros homines, [illegible], et [illegible] poſthac [illegible] eodem periculo. [illegible] monebat, ut [illegible] libros [illegible] de regibus, [illegible]. [illegible] gladio percutitur, & exempli cauſſa caput eius [illegible] haſta, medio in campo [illegible].

§ XXVII. [illegible] Carolus V. [illegible] per literas in oppido [illegible] Octobris [illegible] datas, de Mediolanenſi Ducatu [illegible]. Menſe Septembri [illegible], [illegible] ad [illegible] exercitu [illegible] Neapolim [illegible], [illegible] Mediolanum [illegible], quam [illegible]. Sed [illegible] Franciſco I. Rege [illegible], in Italiam [illegible], [illegible] Mediolanum capit, [illegible], [illegible]. [illegible] anno [illegible] Papiae [illegible] Hiſpanos [illegible] Neapolitani [illegible]. Poſtquam [illegible] Franciſci [illegible], die Februarii XXIV. anni [illegible], ad Papiam, [illegible], Carolus Lanoius, Carolus Borbonius, Ferdinandus Davalus, Antonius [illegible], Antonius Leva, [illegible] Caſtaldus, coniunctis copiis, caſtra Regis Franciſci, qui in [illegible] urbem [illegible]

commu-

[illegible]

[illegible] habebat, muniebat, [illegible] tandem [illegible] Francorum [illegible] Francicae nobilitatis [illegible] captivo Rege Francisco, [illegible] nobilitate, ac militum multitudine ingenti in potestatem redacta, 19) [illegible] decem millibus, & inter hos viginti Proceribus [illegible] Caesareanus [illegible] desiderati. 20) [illegible]

§ XXVIII. Caesar in Hispania [illegible] Rege capto ac Proregis Lanoii literis de victoria certior factus [illegible] obstupescerent. 21) Habito igitur [illegible] Francisco liberationis conditiones, quas [illegible] 22) Prorex vero Lanoius captivum Regem in Hispaniam, prout ipse [illegible] Borbonio & Marchione [illegible] Barcellonam [illegible] in arcem oppidi [illegible] in Regno [illegible] Lanoio, [illegible] Valentiae [illegible] 23) [illegible] in arcem Madritanam, in regno Castiliae, [illegible] Alarcone [illegible] Rex [illegible] ad Caesaris conspectum admitteretur, quanquam tamen

6 N 3 cum

19) Vide [illegible] Lib. II. c. 11. [illegible] Lib. II. [illegible]

[illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible]

[illegible]

eiſet cauſa, cum matre ejus Ludouici fœdus fecerit, conquerebantur. Cæſarem vero [illegible] ſe contemnere, ſinamque [illegible] quaſita Ludouici Regis ſororem, repudiare. 42) Hac etiam Henricus VIII. Rex Angliae denuo cum Franciſco I. Hamptoncurti d. 8. Auguſti 1526. [illegible] de obtinenda Franciſci libertate [illegible]. 43) Papa quoque Franciſcum a iuramento Madriti praeſtito abſoluebat, 44) [illegible] conſederatis, ſubſequentes a Pontifice [illegible] literae [illegible] d. [illegible] 1526. in quibus multa contra Caeſarem [illegible] congeſſit, quibus tamen [illegible] apologetico Carolus reſpondet ad Concilium Generale provocans. 45) Pontificis & Venetorum copiae, Duce Urbinatium Principe, Mediolanum verſus tardius quam neceſſe [illegible], atque copias, quas Arx a Borbonio obſeſſa, [illegible] requirebat [illegible] Rex Franciae, ſpe transigendi de liberis cum Caeſare. Interea Franciſcus Sfortia, commeatus inopia coactus, XXIV. Iulii cum Borbonio transigens, Arcem ei Mediolanenſem tradit, Laudemque Pompeiam profectus, inde ad Confoederatorum caſtra [illegible] contendit. Foederati tamen rerum omnium copia abundantes, contra Caeſarem rerum omnium inopia preſſum nihil uſquam geſſerunt. 46)

§. XXX. Fraude deinde per Hiſpanum Pontificis auctoritate, 47) Caeſarem Pontificem a Confoederatis ſeparaturum, cum opera Procerum Columnenſium inducias aliquot menſium cum eo pepigiſſet, ipſeque induciis [illegible] fidens, militem omnem, quem in Latio habebat, dimiſiſſet, Pompeius Columna Cardinalis, 48) ac Hugo Moncada claſſis Caeſareae praefectus, clam collectis octingentis equitibus, ac tribus peditum millibus, [illegible]

42) [illegible]

43) [illegible]

44) [illegible]

45) [illegible]

46) [illegible]

47) [illegible]

48) [illegible]

[illegible] XX. Septembris a. 1526 Romam venientes, [illegible] Pontifex [illegible] consilio [illegible]

[illegible]

§ XXXI. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 92) Poſtquam vero [illegible] a 1516 [illegible] ad [illegible] 7) [illegible] anno 1516 Carolus Imp. cum [illegible] [illegible] contra Imp. [illegible] [illegible]

§ XXXIII. [illegible]

capta eſt. 76) Antonius Leua, eductis Mediolano copiis, Papiam vi expugnat, omnibus Francis, qui intus erant, interfectis. E Germania vero Henricus, Brunſuicenſis Dux, cum decem millibus peditum ac ſexcentis equitibus, Caeſaris pecunia conductus, in auxilium [illegible] profecturus, in agrum Veronenſem deſcendit, oppidaque aliquot capit. Sed cum Antonius Leua auxilium non expectaret, ſumma vero per omnem Italiam eſſet rerum omnium ac praecipue panis inopia, Germani, conuerſis ſignis, [illegible] in Germaniam redeunt, duobus millibus exceptis, qui cum Leua manſere. [illegible] Neapolitano [illegible] dum Veneta claſſis ſinum Neapolitanum occuparet. 77) Hoc rerum ſtatu, Andreas Auria, Philippi frater, relictis Regis Francorum ſtipendiis, Caeſari dat nomen, cautione accepta, patriam ſe Genuam libertatem a Rege recepturam, & ad [illegible] mercaturam tranſiturum. Poſt haec Philippus Auria VI Iulii cum ſua claſſe Neapoli diſcedit. Interea [illegible] Francorum ad Neapolim caſtra [illegible], ut ea centum Lautrecco ſuperſtite [illegible] pedites [illegible], multis etiam militum praecipuis paucis momentibus. Quare Hugo Moncada [illegible] cum Principe Auraico Neapoli [illegible] erat, Capuam, Puteolos, ac Nolam caeſis Francis, recuperat. Nec enim tot militibus [illegible]. Tandem [illegible] noctu cum caſtra Neapoli Auerſam mouere. Sed abitu a Caeſarianis percepto, inuaduntur ac ſternuntur. Capiuntur Praefecti, Saluzzi [illegible] Auerſa [illegible] Septembri menſibus, [illegible] Franci [illegible] Fani D. Pauli Comite, [illegible] quam Caeſaris nomine [illegible] defendebat Antonius Leua, Mediolanenſibus [illegible], Andrea Auria Francos ex Genua eiiciente, quam Caeſar liberam eſſe iuſſit. 80)

§ XXXIX. Menſe Aprili 1529. Alfonſus Daualus, Vaſti Marchio, cum reliquiis Francici Exercitus, eorumque confoederatis, in regno Neapolitano bellum geſſit, eaque magnam oppidorum ac Ciuitatum partem recepit. Sed Calabros & Apulos defendentes eos Amalphitano Principe Friderico Caraffa, ac Simone Romano, [illegible] non potuit. Interea Fani D. Pauli Comes in Mediolanenſi ditione bellum [illegible] fortuna [illegible] Genuam [illegible] recuperare, ac cum ſuis confoederatorumque copiis Mediolanum obſidere. [illegible] ab Antonio Leua, iuxta Landrianum pugna ſuperatur, ac cum pleriſque Praefectis captus, cum omnibus impedimentis ac tormentis. Qua clade [illegible] Franci, [illegible] Italia, in Franciam [illegible]. Confoederatorumque Italorum animi ad pacem [illegible] Caeſaris potentia [illegible] quam [illegible] Francorum [illegible]. 81) Eodem [illegible] Clementem VII & Caeſarem Barcinone d. 29 Iunii [illegible] his conceptis conditionibus, ut Caeſar Alexandrum Medicem, Laurentii filium, [illegible] in uxorem ſuam nothum, Margaretham Auſtriacam, Florentiam reducat, Papae reſtituantur Ceruia, Rauenna, Mutina, Rhegium ac Rubiera ſine fraude Imperii, Pontifex Caeſari [illegible] de noua regni Neapolitani poſſeſſione concedat, [illegible] Caeſar Pontificis contra Ferrariae Ducem [illegible], Franciſci Sfortiae habeat rationem, eiuſque cauſam iudicibus non ſuſpectis committat, Lutheranos ad Catholicae religionis leges perducat, Pontifex ac Caeſar etiam in Italia ad colloquium conueniant. In his

78) [illegible]

79) [illegible]

80) [illegible]

81) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] ad summum Templi altare, solenniter [illegible] [illegible]

§ XXXV. [illegible], mediante potiſſimum Mar- [illegible] Margaretha [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] Ludovica, cum [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Compen- dium [illegible], Clemens [illegible] [illegible], quibus ſemper Francis [illegible] Die XXII [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] cauſa fuiſſet, 55) [illegible] [illegible] Pax [illegible] Cæſar contentus eſſe debeat [illegible] [illegible] poſſet. Rex pro Redemptione ſuorum [illegible] Heſdinum relinquat, [illegible] Cæſar [illegible], [illegible] Rex Cæſari [illegible] [illegible] Ducatu & Regno [illegible], [illegible] Borbonii reſtituat, [illegible] Cæſaris ſororem ducat uxo- rem. 57) [illegible] 58) Eadem die inter Imp. & Henri-

[illegible]

Tom. II. [illegible]

Henricum VIII Anglorum Regem pax atque Confoederatio fuit concluſa 89) Tandem vero [illegible] XXVI [illegible] 1530 per Annam Montmorancium [illegible] articulis, [illegible] ſummae [illegible] aureorum adhuc quadraginta millibus, Franciſci filii ſecundum [illegible] 90)

§ XXXVI [illegible] in Italiam [illegible], Proceres Philiberto Auriaco [illegible], [illegible] Pontificem Clementem ac Medicum Florentiam [illegible] [illegible] 92) Interea Caeſar [illegible] 29 Iun. 1529 [illegible] Ferdinandum [illegible] & [illegible] concluſit, de reducendo [illegible] confirmaſſet [illegible] XII Auguſti Genuam adpulit. Exceptis Venetis, omnes [illegible] ad Caeſarem [illegible] 93) [illegible] Octobris [illegible] ad [illegible] per totum menſem Novembrem [illegible] Romanae [illegible] Caeſarem poſt [illegible] excepit 95) Tum Caeſar [illegible] Venetorum [illegible] XXIII Decembris [illegible] Venetos omnes, quae in [illegible] occupaverant [illegible] Franciſcus Sfortia [illegible] Mediolanenſium Ducatum [illegible] 96) [illegible] Auriacus 1530 Florentiam [illegible], parum profecit, quum [illegible] occideretur [illegible] Romano [illegible] 97)

§ XXXVII [illegible] Caeſar Bononiam veniret, [illegible] Pontifices [illegible] cum pontifice [illegible] intrarent, [illegible] ad [illegible], quo [illegible] pontifice [illegible]. [illegible] perbatur. Sed Caeſar [illegible] Placentiam [illegible] & Parmam urbes, tanquam Mediolanenſi [illegible] acquiſitum [illegible], quoniam ad Imperatorum beneficium ſemper [illegible], non [illegible] nec

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXXVIII. [illegible]

§. XXXIX.

[illegible]

eadem quoque [illegible] Germanis contra ſedem Romanam fuerunt [illegible] (r) [illegible] Georgium [illegible] Agnetis, [illegible] Landgravius [illegible] reliqui principes [illegible] & [illegible] Cæſar [illegible] quoque [illegible] Imperator [illegible] (s) [illegible] Decembris [illegible] Ferdinandus [illegible] Decembris [illegible] ut, [illegible] Aprilis anni ſequentis haberentur, & Cæſar [illegible] Legationi [illegible] Spiræ decreto, per litteras [illegible], ut in Germaniam veniret (t).

§ XI. [illegible] Martini [illegible] ha-bere, [illegible] Principibus [illegible] legationem [illegible] (u). Interea anno 1529 Landgravius Philippus & Elector Saxoniæ [illegible] [illegible] Brandenburgenſem [illegible] Bambergenſem, Wurzburgenſem [illegible] (x) [illegible] bellum [illegible] ſicut ſunt conatus. Cum vero iam omnibus rebus eſſent inſtructi, tunc primum [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

atque Philippum, Haſſiæ Landgravium cum venia domum [illegible] profecti, in Curia Cæſar. publico omnium conſeſſu, d. XXII. Septembris Receſſus Religionis fuit recitatus. (1) Joachimus Brandenburgenſis Elector, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], qui aliter quam Romana eccleſia [illegible] & crederent, damnavit. (2) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Proteſtantes. (3) In eiſdem Comitiis XXVI. [illegible] Dux Pomeraniæ & Comitem [illegible] Pruſſiæ Magiſter, [illegible] [illegible]. (4) Ferdinandus vero d. V. Septembris prope Wittenbergam ad [illegible] S. [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de Archiducatu Auſtriæ & Ducatu Wurtembergico, [illegible] [illegible] cum maxima [illegible] fuit [illegible]. (5) Tandem vero d. XIX. Novembris 1530 Receſſus Auguſtanus publicatur, in quo doctrina Evangelicorum condemnatur, Catholicorum vero confirmatur. (6) Publicata quoque in eodem [illegible] fuit Reformatio Politiæ. (7) Spira [illegible] Cameræ fuit deſtinata, (8) eandem [illegible] fuit decretum, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] (9) [illegible]. (10) Et erat [illegible] Regimenti [illegible] decretum, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. (11)

§. XLV. Circa hoc tempus [illegible] [illegible] bellum Florentinum. Quo tempore Roma capta fuit, atque [illegible] Florentini [illegible] Medicæos ejecerant, & Gallis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], cum Neapoli bellum gererent. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] qua

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Qua re cognita, Polonus rex, per legatum in conventu Ratisbonenſi [illegible] demonſtrat [illegible] Pruſſiam [illegible] Imperio, nec ad [illegible] pertinere [illegible] & licet [illegible] bello [illegible], tamen [illegible] contra [illegible] tempora [illegible] Albertum [illegible] poſſe docere, qui ante annum [illegible], in Comitiis Norimbergae [illegible] illud proteſtus. Itaque [illegible] Polonus [illegible] In Comitiis Auguſtanis 1548. [illegible] contra-tente tamen Polono [illegible] Imperio [illegible]

§. L. [illegible] Principes [illegible] Februarii diem XXIV. a. 1533 [illegible] potuit. [illegible] Caeſar [illegible] Principes, excepto Veneto [illegible] Italiae [illegible] Ducem [illegible] Pontifex [illegible] Anna Bolena [illegible] in Italia [illegible] Pontifex per legatos cum Proteſtantibus de Concilio [illegible]

§. LI. [illegible] Anno circa 1519. [illegible] Wurtenbergicus [illegible] tandem [illegible] Imperio [illegible] Ferdinando [illegible] Caeſare, cum [illegible] In Auguſtanis vero Comitiis [illegible] intercedente etiam per [illegible] Gallorum Rege Franciſco, ſed id fruſtra fuit, & Caeſar, [illegible] quamobrem [illegible] principatum fratri ſuo tum publice contulerat. Landgravius ergo, qui magna [illegible]

[illegible]

tudine & propinquitate coniunctum erat Vlrico, conabat illo ipſo tempore aliquid moliri, ſed a nonnullis, qui ſuam operam erant polliciti, destitutus, ad commodiorem occaſionem rem distulit. 7) Et nunc [illegible] Caeſaris, cum etiam hoc ipſo tempore Sueuicum foedus, in annos undecim antea factum, diſſolueretur, [illegible], & agrum Mompelgardicum, [illegible], pro certa pecuniae ſumma [illegible] Principis [illegible], ea lege, [illegible] intra tertium annum [illegible] Haſſiae [illegible], praeter eam pecuniam, [illegible] ſpe [illegible] Landgrauius [illegible], & tunc [illegible] ad Ferdinandum Regem [illegible], cum Ferdinandus [illegible] atque [illegible] exercitum [illegible], & [illegible] XIII. [illegible] Ferdinandi [illegible] Principis Palatini, [illegible] Nicrum flumen [illegible] Wirtembergicum in Vlrici Principis poteſtatem redegit. 9) [illegible] Saxoniae principis [illegible] Ferdinandi Regis & Io. Friderici Saxoniae [illegible] Iohanne patre a. 1532. defuncto ſucceſſerat, 10) & Cadanum [illegible], quod eſt Bohemiae oppidum, [illegible] die penultimo pacem faciunt his conditionibus [illegible] Caeſar [illegible] Romanorum rege [illegible] Ferdinandus [illegible] apud Caeſarem & [illegible] Romanorum [illegible] Caeſare, [illegible] Electores [illegible] decretum, [illegible] Saxo [illegible] Ferdinandus [illegible] matrimonium, Caeſar approbet. [illegible] & Saxo [illegible] Landgrauius atque Wirtembergicus [illegible] Wirtembergico, [illegible] Vlricus [illegible] Auſtriae [illegible] Wirtembergenſem [illegible] acceptam, extincta hac familia Wirtembergica, [illegible] Auſtriaci principes eam regionem obtineant, Imperii beneficio & auctoritate, cui & hoc nomine teneantur. 11)

§. LII.

7) [illegible] III. [illegible] p. [illegible] Caeſare [illegible] Vlrico [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. III. p. [illegible]

8) [illegible] p. [illegible]

9) [illegible] Wirtembergicae [illegible] Principum [illegible] Tom. [illegible] ad Ciuitatem [illegible]

[illegible] Tom. I. ad III. [illegible] Tom. [illegible] ad II. p. [illegible] Tom. [illegible] p. [illegible] Tom. III. cap. XIII.

10) [illegible] XIII. p. [illegible]

11) [illegible]

[illegible]

dus, cum Tunetum urbem & arcem Guletam cepiſſet, regem eum [illegible] Muleaſſem, Mahometanae religionis, reſtituit, ſibique vectigalem fecit, arce [illegible] valido praeſidio, poſt, in Siciliam navigat 17). Ad hoc bellum Paulus III. pontifex, qui Clementi VII. ſucceſſerat, [illegible] ut ordine eccleſiaſtico per Hiſpaniam [illegible], decimas permiſit 18).

§ LIV. Per Siciliam, ad Italos reducem Carolum [illegible], Franciſcum Sfortiam, quem Mediolani Ducem [illegible], [illegible] Octobr. 1535. 19) [illegible] deceſſiſſe, [illegible] imperii [illegible] filio ſuo Philippo, poſt Hiſpaniarum regi, [illegible] 20). [illegible] Franciſcum [illegible] ad Caeſarem Neapolim [illegible] Ducatus Mediolanenſis legatos, [illegible] Sabaudiae [illegible] Ducatus Sabaudiae, [illegible] Ludovicam [illegible] deberi [illegible] 21) [illegible] Pedemontanum [illegible] & [illegible] praeſidioque munit. Habebat [illegible] Sabaudiae [illegible] Ludovicus [illegible] Caeſar autem [illegible] & [illegible] ad Caeſarem [illegible] Ludovica [illegible]. Sunt, qui dicant, Clementem pontificem regi conſilium hoc dediſſe, ut, ſi Mediolanum [illegible] recuperare vellet, [illegible] Sabaudiam atque Tauri-

17) [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. IV. p. [illegible]

18) [illegible]

19) [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

[illegible]

Franciſcus I.

[illegible]

[illegible]

gione Flora ſtrenuè duce, San Paulum oppidum & arcem in Arteſiaca, ſummo conatu ei capit, præſidiariis omnibus necatis: inde profectus in Morinos, Teruanenſium oppidum obſidet, fruſtra tamen. Pro demum proximo Iulii 1537. induciæ factæ ſunt decem menſium, in ea tantum regione, pro cuius mutuam executione Legati Cæſaris atque Regis d. [illegible] & [illegible] Novembris Cameraci conuenerunt. 29) In Gallia ſubalpina ſeu Pedemontio vigebat bellum nihilo minus, & Cheraſcum oppidum ei receptum fuit a Cæſarianis, & ingens edita ſtrages [illegible], atque cæteris. Et cum deinde Taurinum [illegible] copias mittere, obſeſſis omnibus viis & interclusis commeatibus, Gallus rex, autumni tempore [illegible], [illegible] Henricum & Annam Momorancium eo mittit, qui ferro [illegible] [illegible] habuerunt. 30) Poſt varias induciis, Montisoni Arragoniæ d. [illegible] Novembris 1537. ad tres menſes, Barcelonæ 15. Decembris 1537. ac Leucatam [illegible] Narbonam & Perpinianum d. 11. Ianuarii 1538. vſque ad Kl. Iunii 1538. concluſas, Toleti etiam d. [illegible] Ianuarii 1538. factas, quod nolunt, nisi [illegible] partes [illegible] fœdus cum Anglorum Rege renouare. 31) Maio menſe 1538. pontifice Niceam proficiſcente, oppidum [illegible] [illegible] eo Cæſar & Gallus rex etiam venerunt, [illegible] neque tamen ipſi congreſſi. Poſt multam actionem, cum de ſumma rei non conueniret, induciæ tandem factæ ſunt [illegible] in annos decem. 32) Hæ vero Induciæ a Carolo [illegible] Duce. [illegible] d. 18. Novembris 1538. [illegible], atque Kl. Februarii 1539. a Carolo V. Imp. confirmatæ. 33) Atque poſt dictas, quam Pontifex deceſſerat, ipſi Reges ad Aquas mortuas conuenerunt, quod eſt Galliæ Narbonenſis oppidum, ad oſtium Rhodani ſiuſque Marianum [illegible], eo Cæſar in Hiſpaniam redituros, ad [illegible] cum claſſe deſcendit, vbi Franciſcus ad ipſum in triremem venit, inde Cæſar nauis egreſſus cum rege in oppido prandet, [illegible] [illegible]. 34)

§ LV. Dum hæc fierent, mortuo an. 1534. Clemente VII. Paulus III. ſucceſſit, Farneſiorum familia ortus. 35) Hic ad concilium congregandum primus voluit videri, adeo Petrum Paulum Vergerium legatum ſuum an. 1535. in Germaniam miſit, ut hoc Statibus ſignificaret, ſummo ſtudio [illegible] 1536. [illegible] Bulla [illegible] publicari, ideoque publico edicto ad [illegible] [illegible] XXVII. Maii 1537. Mantuam indixit. Sed Mantuano Duce [illegible] & præſidium vrbis poſtulante, 36) [illegible] quod dare [illegible] Paulus dare, non [illegible] [illegible] loco conueniendi nominato, dilatum Concilium fuit in Kalendas Novembris. 37) Creuit interea [illegible] numerus, qui ad Smalcaldicum fœdus acceſſerunt, in quantum Norimbergenſi conuentu 1534. [illegible] principum. [illegible] autem plures

[illegible]

plures in foedus recipi, quod Hassus magnopere cupiebat, 38) tamen insequente anno 153[illegible]. [illegible]

§. LXI. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] (43) Accepta [illegible] fide publica [illegible] Hiſpaniæ [illegible] Gallias [illegible] Regem [illegible]

[illegible]

§. LVII. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Theologi, Ionas, Pomeranus, Melanchthon, Cruciger, Bucerus [illegible] fuit iniunctum, vt [illegible] conferrent [illegible] de conciliatione doctrinae. [illegible] In eodem conuentu [illegible] Comitem de Manderscheid & Wilhelmum Comitem de Nuenar [illegible] XXXV [illegible] XXVII [illegible] Magdeburgensi [illegible] Argentinensi [illegible] Caesarem [illegible] Hagenoensi [illegible] Wormatiae [illegible] Melanchthonem & [illegible] 1540 [illegible] Lutherus, Melanchthonem [illegible]

§ LXIII. Mense Martio 1541 [illegible] Landgrauius [illegible] Martio, magno cum comitatu [illegible] ad Caesarem [illegible] Saxo legationem [illegible] Thuringos, & [illegible] Melanchthonem

[illegible]

43) [illegible]

44) [illegible]

[illegible] A Pontifice quoque [illegible] Cardinalis [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] Philippum Melanchthonem, [illegible] [illegible] Paulo III. tamen Papa hæc minime [illegible] [illegible]

§. LIX. [illegible]

[illegible]

Vngaria, eodem anno, mortuo a. 1540 Ioanne Scepuſienſi ipſe occupaſſet, 74) Caeſar pro-fectus [illegible] Comitiis, rurſus in Italiam contendit, & Lucae cum Pontifice colloquitur, 75) qui Caeſarem a maritima expeditione deterrebat, quod autumno iam ad hiemem inclinante, periculoſa eſſet nauigatio, interea dum in naues [illegible] copias, quas ex Germania, Italia [illegible] Hiſpania iam ante collegerat. Sed is, licet de clade Pannonica iam acceperat, quo Turcis in [illegible] parte [illegible], omnino ſibi pergendum eſſe ducit, & ſoluens anchoras [illegible] e portu Veneris, & per Corſicam atque Baleares [illegible], ad XXIII. Octobris diem, Africam appulit, urbem Algeriam [illegible]. Peditum erant [illegible] ad XXII. millia, equites paulo ſupra [illegible]. Primam aciem Hiſpanorum ducebat Ferrandus Gonzaga, Secundam [illegible], alteram Germanorum, Caeſar [illegible] tertiam Italorum & equitum Rhodiorum, Camillus Columna. Quumque [illegible] Caeſar appulſus, & [illegible], [illegible] & [illegible] more, tertio [illegible] die [illegible] vehementer tempeſtas [illegible] non [illegible], adminiſtrationem belli [illegible] impediuerant, ita quidem, vt Caeſar amiſſis [illegible] nauibus & tormentis & reliquo [illegible] & militibus aliquot [illegible] deſideratis, infecta re diſcedere cogeretur, in Hiſpaniam demum reuerſus, quod fuit menſe Nouembri. 76)

§. LX. Dum igitur Franciſcus adhuc Ducatum peteret Mediolanenſem, occaſio belli ipſi circa idem tempus [illegible]. [illegible] Conſtantinopolim miſerat Franciſcus [illegible] Caeſarem Fregoſum Genuenſem & [illegible] Rinconem [illegible] Hiſpanum. Hi poſt aliquot annos reuerterant, vt cum hero [illegible] conferrent, a quo redeuntes Conſtantinopolim, cum [illegible] Pado amne [illegible], vt Venetias peterent [illegible] a Vaſto miſſos, [illegible], ſub initium menſis Iulii 1541 interfecerunt. 77) Hanc Rex Franciſcus, belli cauſſam adeptus, violatos [illegible] contra

74) [illegible]

75) [illegible]

[illegible]

contra ſui Gentium ſunt legatos, ac proinde indictum, immo illatum ſibi eſſe bellum. Negabat conſtanter Vaſtius, [illegible] Regem [illegible] Franciſcum Lodronii Comitem. Reſpondet Rex, ſe [illegible] non poſſe. 75) Dum etiam [illegible] legato [illegible] 76) [illegible] anno 1542 Rex Franciſcus & Rex Daniæ Chriſtianus III. [illegible] verbis Caeſari per [illegible] Legatos bellum indicere, perque omnes Regni ſui provincias publicari juſſere. Idem apud Belgas vigeſimo quarto [illegible] Maii [illegible]. Interea, Guilielmus Bellaius Franciſci Regis apud [illegible] Præfectus [illegible] Mediolanenſis Præfectus Vaſtius opponit. Hinc Caeſarem [illegible] Franciſcus [illegible] Luxenburgum [illegible] Aurelius Princeps [illegible] 81) Martinus Roſſemius Antverpiam [illegible] Brabantiam [illegible] per [illegible] in Franciam reducit. 82) [illegible] Dux [illegible] Delphinus in [illegible] Comitatu Perpinianum [illegible] 83) [illegible] 84) Inde an. 1543 [illegible] Franciſcus Rex [illegible] 85)

§. LXI. [illegible] Franciſcus Caeſarem [illegible] eodemque tempore, quamque [illegible] diverſis [illegible] locis 86) [illegible] occurreret, incertum [illegible] a Solymanno etiam per Legatum Polinum [illegible] claſſem, qua

[illegible]

§ LXIII.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Palatino, [illegible] epiſcopo, in cuius locum a Collegio ſuo [illegible] [illegible] Magdeburgenſem [illegible] Luthero [illegible] 1542 [illegible] Augustanus [illegible] Landgravium, [illegible] 1546 [illegible] utraque pro parte [illegible]

§. LXXI. [illegible] eodem anno 1542 [illegible] Brunſuicenſe. [illegible] Henricum Brunſuicenſem [illegible] Proteſtantes [illegible] Caeſare [illegible] Ferdinandum, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] & iuris, & pacis, & Turcici belli conſilia 40) Wormatiam deinde Caeſar venit [illegible] XII [illegible] Cardinalis Farneſius. [illegible] conſilia [illegible] Lutheranos [illegible] certo putabatur 41) Caeſar [illegible] de [illegible] Turcicum bellum cum Proteſtantibus [illegible], Conſtantinum [illegible] ad [illegible] Spirae [illegible] Comitia [illegible] fuit, [illegible] 42) Poſtquam [illegible] eſſet Caeſar [illegible] & [illegible] Principes ipſi adeſſe deberent, [illegible] & [illegible] Ratiſbonae [illegible] & [illegible] Comitia [illegible] 43) Deinde [illegible] & [illegible] fuit, [illegible] bellum Turcicum, [illegible] Comitia [illegible] & [illegible] Comitia [illegible] prorogat. [illegible] quod eſt de colloquio doctorum, [illegible] Caeſari [illegible] 44)

§ LXXVIII. [illegible] Wormatienſi XIII Decembris 1545 45) [illegible] Concilio Tridentino, quod a Paulo III [illegible] Novembris [illegible] 46 [illegible] 1544 [illegible] Martium [illegible] Papa [illegible] Marcum [illegible] Marcellum [illegible] & [illegible] Polum, qui XIII Martii 1545 Tridentum [illegible] Caeſaris [illegible] Concilii [illegible] XIII Decembris [illegible] ſeſſio fuit facta 47) [illegible] VII Ianuarii a. 1546 48) [illegible] & [illegible] Caeſar [illegible], & cum [illegible] concordia, [illegible] contra Pontificem & Gallum [illegible]. Titulus [illegible] Conc-

40) [illegible]

41) [illegible]

42) [illegible]

43) [illegible]

44) [illegible]

45) [illegible]

46) [illegible]

47) [illegible]

48) [illegible]

Oecumenicum Concilium legitime congregatum, ducto Spiritu Sancti præſidentibus Legatis pontificiis (p). [illegible] Caeſarem [illegible] Proteſtantes [illegible] Concilium Bononiam [illegible] [illegible] Proteſtantium [illegible] [illegible] Proteſtantis [illegible] [illegible] (q) [illegible] definiit [illegible]

§ LXIX. Anno 1546 [illegible], Caeſarem occulte [illegible] bellum [illegible] Proteſtantium Francofurti. [illegible] Proteſtantes [illegible] Caeſarem [illegible] (s). [illegible] XXVII. Ianuarii [illegible] Theologi. A Proteſtantibus [illegible] Erhardus Schnepfius [illegible] [illegible] (t).

§ LXX. [illegible] tempore, in Coloniensi Archiepiſcopatu Reformationem tentabat Hermannus Elector, ex familia Comitum de Neowied [illegible] Philippum Melanchthonem [illegible] Bucerum [illegible] Melanchthonem [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Epiſcoporum [illegible] Proteſtantes [illegible] Reformatio [illegible]

§ LXXI. Durante Concilio Tridentino, Lutherus ad Comites Mansfeldenſes [illegible] Melanchthone [illegible] diſcordia. [illegible] inſigniterque exceptus, obviam ipſi [illegible] Zwinglianis [illegible] Melanchthone [illegible] Februarii [illegible] poſt mediam noctem [illegible] corpore [illegible] Electoris, Wittembergam cum honore delatus, [illegible] poſt die reconditus. [illegible]

§ LXXII.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Romanorum Regem, [illegible]

[illegible] Smalcaldici, postquam in valle Brentana periculum vix evasissent, discedunt. 30) [illegible] expeditionem ob dissidia frustra [illegible]. Post hac Ulmam, Wurtembergum, [illegible] Memmingam, [illegible] Francofurtum, Augustam, Argentoratum cum Caesare [illegible] 31).

§. LXXVI.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] *unus item Hallerus cantum detractis thoracis ad* [illegible]

lib. XI I pag 270. de hac capitulatione ita loquitur. Suga [illegible]

[illegible] *primum Caesares in exercitum legato, ac deinde Caesari* [illegible] *[illegible] Insolenter* [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ LXXIX.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Adquæreret, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] non amplius ad Imperii Comitia [illegible]

§ LXXXIII.

[illegible]

§. LXXXIII. Cæſar igitur per Suevorum Spiram contendit, inde Moguntiam venit, atque ſecundo flumine Rheno deſcendit in Germaniam inferiorem, & Saxonem atque Landgravium, qui Hala Suevorum nuper adductus erat, [illegible] eſſe deprecatus, captivos abducit, diverſis navibus impoſitos. 4) Cum in Belgium Cæſar veniſſet, Saxonem quidem ſecum eſſe voluit, Landgravium vero in arce Audenardam Flandriæ oppidum. 5) Inſequenti anno 1549 Cæſar per Flandriam & Hannoniam & Atrebates filium circumducit, ut eumque ſidem populares [illegible] per [illegible], poſt Antverpiam [illegible] ambo redeunt ſub idus Septembris [illegible] magnificentiſſimo apparatu [illegible] Cæſarem non ab oppidanis modo, ſed ab ceteris etiam mercatoribus Hiſpanis, Italis, Germanis, Anglis exceptos, poſt, [illegible] Maria comitante, reliquas etiam provincias [illegible], ab iisque ſidem accipit. 6) Interea ad Kl. Octobris 1548 in Camera Imperiali [illegible] ob ſuſpicionem Lutheraniſmi [illegible] ceteros autem [illegible] ut catholica dogmata [illegible] Henricus Brunſvicenſis ob [illegible]. Quando [illegible] quaſi e carcere [illegible] ab ea tranſactione diſceſſit. & non [illegible] modo, ſed & Moguntinus & Pruſſiæ magiſter, & Naſſovius, & Renardus Solmenſis, & alii litem adverſus Landgravium inſtituebant. 7)

§. LXXXIV. [illegible] vero datis ad Ordines Imperii XIII. Martii 1550. e Belgio literis, Comitia indicit XXV. Junii Augustæ Vindelicorum habenda, cum mandato, ut frequentiſſimi convenirent, aut Legatos cum ampliſſimis [illegible] mandatis mitterent. Cupere enim ſe [illegible] tollere [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible] conſtituere. 8) Ad eadem Maii Cæſar una cum filio, Bruxellis diſceſſit, & Auguſtam ad Comitia [illegible], [illegible] Saxonis Duce capto [illegible] Landgravio [illegible] 9) Julii die vigeſimo [illegible] Cæſar Auguſtæ [illegible] Imperii comitia. In eo [illegible] de proſequendo concilio [illegible] de religione [illegible] ſuper Auguſta [illegible], de [illegible] rebellibus [illegible] & [illegible] Principes aderant Moguntinus & Trevirenſis Electores, reliqui miſerant Legatos. Aderant præterea Wolfgangus Pruſſiæ Magiſter, Wirceburgenſis, Eiſtetenſis, Conſtantienſis, Auguſtanus, Tridentinus, Cameracenſis, Merſeburgenſis, Epiſcopi, ceterorum principum [illegible] præter Bavarum, & [illegible] [illegible] deliberatum, majore parte [illegible], proſequendum eſſe [illegible] vero per legatos non [illegible] probare illud [illegible], [illegible] & Auguſtanæ confeſſionis Theologi non ſolum [illegible], ſed [illegible] ut [illegible] & [illegible] Hanc [illegible] publice [illegible] poſt in acta referri voluit [illegible] ſed [illegible] Cæſar deinde pontificem de concilio interpellat. 10) [illegible] Februarii 1551. dimittit Imperii comitio-

tuſ,

p. 124. Acta in his Comitiis ufque Wolfgangi Magiſtri [illegible]

4) [illegible] p. [illegible]

5) [illegible] p. [illegible]

6) [illegible] pag. [illegible] lib. XIII. [illegible]

7) [illegible] lib. XXI. p. [illegible] lib. V. pag. [illegible]

8) [illegible] lib. XXI. [illegible] lib. XIII. [illegible] Martii Cæſar ad Ordines Imperii [illegible] Papa [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] Principum [illegible] compoſitionem [illegible]

9) [illegible] p. [illegible] [illegible]

10) [illegible] lib. XXI. pag. [illegible] lib. XIII. [illegible] lib. II. [illegible] p. [illegible] lib. VI. p. [illegible] in Corpore p. [illegible]

[illegible] generale [illegible] Aprilis [illegible] Electorum & [illegible] Principum legati [illegible] quemadmodum [illegible] publico [illegible] bellum Magdeburgense, debeat reponi. Ferdinando regi decernuntur [illegible] Turcam [illegible] quae [illegible] contraria [illegible] promulsa. [illegible] Principum legati [illegible] Magdeburgum [illegible] Caesar [illegible] quod [illegible] neque [illegible] apparet. [illegible] In Comitiis enim Augustanis [illegible] cum Ferdinando de [illegible] in Imperii dignitate Philippo [illegible] agebat, [illegible]

§. LXXXV. Sub idem fere tempus a. 1550 [illegible] Algerii Rex, [illegible] a Solymanno Dragutus, [illegible] Turcarum Princeps [illegible] Numidas urbe Africa, quae olim Aphrodisium [illegible] Regem [illegible] Hispaniae, & [illegible] Caesar [illegible] Dragutus [illegible] Regem [illegible] Vega [illegible] Petro [illegible] Neapolis Pro Rege, & Andrea Auria, [illegible] Africam urbem expugnarent, Dragutumque pellerent. [illegible] Dragut [illegible] IV. Idus Septembris 1550. urbem [illegible] Afrorum [illegible] Dragutus ad Turcam [illegible] occasionem, quod Turca non in Caesarem modo, sed in Ferdinandum quoque regnum [illegible] (15)

§. LXXXVI. Mortuo Paulo III. a. 1550 [illegible] Julius III. [illegible] Maria Montanus [illegible] Papa legatus in Concilio, (16) qui [illegible] Novembris 1550. ad [illegible] (17) concilium Tridentinum [illegible] (18)

quod

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] de vi & iniuria vicinorum eſſet conqueſtus, [illegible]

[illegible] & tertium Kal. Octobris. 41) Georgius autem Megapoli- [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] detinebatur, [illegible] id quod alii quoque Prin- [illegible]

[illegible] *Marchionis Badensis, Christophori Ducis Wirtenbergensis. Respondet Caesar, rem esse maioris momenti, quam ut* [illegible] *de Hassi liberatione esset allaturus. Qua responsio Mauritium* [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] XII [illegible] Decembris [illegible] (9) [illegible] (10) [illegible] (11)

§ XCVIII. Inter haec [illegible] Philippum [illegible] Idus [illegible] (12) [illegible] (13) [illegible] Dertonam Picardiae [illegible] (14) qua [illegible] (15) [illegible] valuntque, & Cameracensem urbem [illegible] (16) Inter haec, Gallorum Rex Henri-

[illegible]

[illegible] Dipl. [illegible]

[illegible] Corps Diplomatique [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

collecta e ſuis copiarum reliquis, novis deinde conſcriptis cohortibus, Brunſuam ſe conferebat. Henricus, Dux Brunſuicenſis, Mauritio [illegible] ſuſfectus, veteribus copiis, quibus [illegible] & [illegible] tenebant, [illegible] Septembris in [illegible] educit. [illegible] contra Albertum, sed numero [illegible] altera accepta [illegible] Brunſuicum [illegible] Ducem Henricum ad [illegible] profligaverat. [illegible] Mauritii frater Auguſtus, eodem anno cum Alberto paciſceretur, 42) [illegible] Albertus a Camera Imperii [illegible] Decembris 1553 proſcriberetur 43) [illegible] XVIII. Decembris [illegible] ad Principes Germaniae [illegible] Albertus demum [illegible] 44) [illegible] occupatis, 45) in Galliam demum [illegible] 46) unde ſubſidium publicum [illegible] petiit, ut legibus [illegible] cum adverſariis decertare. Quod dum parabat, Pforzheimii VIII. Ianuarii 1557. pauper & exſul Princeps morbo oppreſſus ſuit & morte. 46)

§. X. Poſt Mauritii mortem ſub [illegible] Auguſtus [illegible], domum e Dania reverſus Auguſtus Mauritii frater, [illegible] poſt [illegible] cum [illegible] adeo [illegible] & [illegible] ſi [illegible] Fratris & [illegible] reduceret, ſi quidem [illegible] diu, & [illegible] ut tum Landgravius ſuit ſide-

[illegible]

[illegible] Principes Electores, & Ordinum [illegible] conventus [illegible], ut [illegible] Augustam [illegible] [illegible]. Hac [illegible] Joh. Fridericus, qui [illegible] Electoris [illegible], [illegible] Electoratum [illegible] & [illegible] Augustam & [illegible], quam Caesar [illegible], quando captum [illegible]. Tandem vero [illegible] Ferdinando Romanorum Rege, post [illegible] & [illegible], XXIV. Februarii 1554. Numburgi compositio [illegible] Joannes Fridericus [illegible] Electoratus [illegible] Mauritio & [illegible] Augusto [illegible], [illegible] Joh. Fridericus [illegible] nomen Electoris & [illegible] Augustus [illegible] & [illegible]. Postremo [illegible] Saxonica [illegible] Joannes Fridericus, [illegible] & [illegible] & [illegible] anno 1554. Martii die VI. [illegible] Marchio Brandenburgicus [illegible] Numburgi [illegible] Saxonicam [illegible] & [illegible] Augustum [illegible], quanto [illegible], eadem [illegible] ad Caesarem [illegible] (t).

CCI. Eodem Anno 1554 [illegible] Octobri Carolus filio suo Philippo Principatus Mediolanensis possessionem [illegible] (u). [illegible] die XX. Augusti [illegible] ad diem Martii 1556. Augustae [illegible] Principum, ut [illegible] Imperii [illegible] (x) Februarii die quinto, Ferdinandus [illegible] Principes [illegible] [illegible]

(q) [illegible] lib. XIV. p. [illegible]

(r) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

(s) [illegible] lib. XIV. p. [illegible]

(t) [illegible] lib. XIV. [illegible]

(u) [illegible] lib. XIV. pag. [illegible]

[illegible] Decembris [illegible]

(x) [illegible] lib. XIV. p. [illegible]

[illegible] eandem Euangelicis concesserint. 45)

§ C… [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

deinde Hungariæ ac Bohemiæ Regis vidua, Belgiumque per viginti quinque annos Gubernatrix, eſt ſecuta. Eleonora vero, altera Caroli ſoror, fratrem ac ſororem Mariam [illegible] præ-ceſſerat. 97)

§ CV. Vxor ipſius erat Iſabella, Emanuelis, Portugalliæ Regis ac Mariæ Caſtellanæ filia, cum qua obtenta [illegible] Pontificis, dum ipſi ſeptimo gradu eſſet cognata 98) (cum quamquam ante [illegible] 99) nuptias contraxit, [illegible] Maii 1539. fuit extincta. 91) Ex hac natus eſt anno 1526 Ferdinandus [illegible] d. XXI Maii an. 1527. natus eſt Philippus II Rex Hiſpaniarum, Maria [illegible] 1528. Maximiliano II Imp. nupta. [illegible] Margaretha [illegible] Hiſpaniam [illegible] d. 24. Februarii [illegible] Ioanna [illegible] Madriti, quæ Ioanni [illegible] Luſitaniæ Principi fuit deſponſata, [illegible] Sebaſtianum poſthumum fuit enixa. Naturales vero ipſius liberi fuerunt Ioannes ab Auſtria, Belgio poſtea

Y C 2 præfe-

[illegible]

Ferdinand III. Imp. — Maximilianus I. — Philippus — Carolus; Emanuel — Iſabella Caroli V. uxor

[illegible]

præfectus, e Barbara Blumbergia XXV Februarii 1547. Ratisbonæ natus, atque 10 Octobris 1578 defunctus, relicta Anna, Abbatiſſa Cœnobii de las Huelgas de Burgos & Iohanna, Franciſco Petri prætii Principi nupta. 94) Licet etiam non deſint, qui Ioannem Auſtriacum non ex Barbara, ſed ex longe illuſtriori ac plane Principe fœmina procreatum fuiſſe dicant, cuius vt famæ parceretur, prætentam fuiſſe illam a Carolo Cæſare. 95) Margaretha, ex Margaretha de Gumbes XXVIII Decembris 1522. nata, vxor primum Alexandri de Medices, Vrbinatenſium Ducis, poſtea Octauii Farneſii, Ducis Parmenſis, a cuius obitu Belgio fuit præfecta, mortuaque a. 1586. 96) Alii plures ipſi adhuc tribuunt 97)

94) [illegible]

95) [illegible]

96) [illegible]

97) [illegible]

[illegible]

SECTIO QVINTA
DE
FERDINANDO I.

§. I. Ferdinandi natiuitas & mores. §. II. [illegible] §. III. [illegible] §. VIII. [illegible] §. XII. [illegible]

§. I.

SVcceſſor igitur Caroli V. in Imperio erat frater ipſius, Ferdinandus I. qui X. Martii 1503. Compluti apud Hiſpanos natus, parentibus Philippo, Auſtriæ Archi Duce, poſtea Rege Caſti-

Catholic. & Iohannæ, Hiſpaniarum hærede. 1) Præceptorem, dum in Hiſpania educaretur, etiam ipſi præfecit Alvarum Oſorium, [illegible] & adhuc Magiſtrum Petrum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] multa præſtitum, e quibus non in [illegible] [illegible] ſolum ſed litteris etiam & doctrinis diligenter eſt inſtitutus. 2) A [illegible] Hadriano, qui Caroli V informator fuerat, vſus præceptore 3). Princeps dicitur præditus [illegible] nobilitate, liberalitate, manſuetudine, [illegible], & [illegible] nulli ſecundus, in quo pietatis & pacis in domo Dei conſtituendæ præcipuum ſtudium fuerit. 4) Licet ſub [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fuerit infeſtus. 5)

§. II. Poſt Ferdinandi Catholici mortem, dum Hiſpani huic Ferdinando, apud eundem pæne magis faverent quam Carolo, Belgium moribus inſtituto, curam ipſius ſuſcepit Franciſcus Ximenes Cardinalis Toletanus, qui poſt [illegible] Carolo in Hiſpaniam [illegible], vt ipſum in Germaniam ad Maximilianum [illegible]. Hic a. 1518. [illegible], quo in Belgium [illegible] hunc Ferdinandus appulit, vbi cum Eraſmo Roterodamo de ſtudiis ipſius regendis actum eſt, qui tamen ob adverſam valetudinem [illegible] ob cauſas alias ſe committere noluit. 6)

§. III. Poſtquam a. 1521. nuptias celebraſſet cum Anna Hungarica, Carolus V pro hæreditaria ei portione vtraſque concedit Auſtrias, [illegible], quæ [illegible] dependent [illegible], ac quicquid in Sueuia, ad [illegible] Sylvam Hercyniam, agros Briſgauiæ, vtraſque Rheni [illegible] Auſtriæ pertinebat [illegible]. 7)

§. IV. [illegible] ad Mohazium a. 1526. Ludouico [illegible], ipſe [illegible] XXIV. Februarii 1527. Pragæ [illegible] Rex [illegible], 8) [illegible] Iohanne de *Zapolia* Tranſyluaniæ regulo, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] XXVIII. (A). [illegible] eodem anno Albæ Græcæ Rex Hungariæ, ex [illegible] cum Maximiliano pacta hoc regnum iure

* C 3 obti-

1) [illegible]

2) [illegible]

3) [illegible]

4) [illegible]

5) [illegible]

6) [illegible]

7) [illegible]

8) [illegible]

9) [illegible] §. XXIV. [illegible]

[illegible]

pub apud Solymannum per legatos agebat Ferdinandus. 27) Anno 1556. Sigethum fruſtra Turcæ tentant, ad Babotſcham [illegible] 28) Eodem anno induciæ cum Turcis fiunt, 29) dum interim Tranſilvaniam iterum [illegible] 30) [illegible] bellum a. 156[illegible] continuabatur, vsque dum a. 1562. novæ induciæ ad octo annos inter Ferdinandum & Solymannum concluderentur. 31)

§. XII. Poſtquam Rex Romanorum factus, diverſis præfuit Comitiis, Spiræ & Norimbergæ 1542 & 154[illegible] 32) [illegible] in Comitiis Spirenſibus a [illegible] Imperio Rex Romanorum [illegible] Iulius III. [illegible] 34) A. 1552. [illegible] cum Principibus Paſſavii [illegible] 1555 [illegible] Carolo [illegible] fecit, 36) [illegible] Paulus IV. Papa [illegible] tractationem de religione [illegible] Anno 155[illegible] [illegible] Martii 155[illegible] [illegible] decretum, de [illegible] ad XIV. Auguſti [illegible] & de [illegible] Turcas duplicatis Ferdinandi [illegible] de pace publica [illegible] de [illegible] Camera, promulgatum eſt. 37) In [illegible] Reſervato Eccleſiaſtico [illegible] Ferdinandus [illegible] Februarii 155[illegible] [illegible] Martii 155[illegible] [illegible] 40) [illegible] per Principes interceſſores [illegible] Auguſtum [illegible] Saxoniæ [illegible] de Comitatu Cattorum [illegible] plus quinquaginta annos [illegible] fuere, tandem [illegible] eſt. Haſſo Comitatum Cattorum [illegible] Naſſovio, & [illegible] pro centum & quinquaginta millibus [illegible] Durante hac tractatione, [illegible] Principum & Statuum Auguſtanæ confeſſionis Francofurti de [illegible] & de [illegible] poſt [illegible] habenda, [illegible] Auguſti [illegible] Wormatiæ [illegible] & de controverſiis [illegible] conſenſerunt [illegible] Electori & Ducibus Saxoniæ, ab Electore Palatino & cæteris [illegible] eſt, & [illegible] Auguſti [illegible] Saxoniæ Theologi [illegible] Septembris [illegible] Quum [illegible] & paulo poſt abruptum, tandem plane diſſipatum eſt [illegible] [illegible] ſe a [illegible] cum Auguſtanæ confeſſionis doctrina pugnantibus, Cinglianis, Oſiandriſtis, & cæteris, de quibus

27) [illegible]

28) [illegible]

29) [illegible]

30) [illegible]

31) [illegible]

32) [illegible]

33) [illegible]

34) [illegible]

35) [illegible]

36) Sub. ſup. [illegible]

37) [illegible]

38) Sub. ſup. §. [illegible]

39) [illegible]

40) [illegible]

41) [illegible]

§ IX.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

fas. Maria, nupta Wilhelmo, Duci Iuliacenſi, Magdalena, religioſa Halenſis, Catharina, in priori matrimonio nupta Franciſco, Duci Mantuano, & hoc defuncto, a. 1553. Sigiſmundo Auguſto Regi Polonorum adſcita. Eleonora, nupta Wilhelmo Duci Mantuano, Margaretha, Monialis, Iohannes, altero ſtatim anno extinctus, Barbara, nupta Alfonſo II. Duci Ferrariæ, Carolus II. lineæ Styriæ. Vrſula, tertio anno extincta. Helena, Monialis Halenſis. Iohanna, Franciſci, Magni Hetruriæ Ducis vxor. 78)

78) CHYTRAEVS lib. XVI. pag. 41?. *Anna Caſaris Ferdinandi coniux, Vladislai Vngariæ & Bohemiæ regis filia, cum quatuor filios, Maximilianum* [illegible] *Ferdinandum* [illegible] *Ioannem* [illegible] *Carolum* [illegible] *& vndecim filias, Elyſabetham 1526 Annam 1528 Mariam* [illegible] *Magdalenam* [illegible] *Catharinam* [illegible] *Eleonoram* [illegible] *Margaretham* [illegible] *Barbaram* [illegible] *Vrſulam* [illegible] *Helenam* [illegible] *& Ioannam* [illegible] *peperiſſet, & ex his deinde* [illegible] *parentibus* [illegible] *ex hac vita* [illegible] *cum epitaphio extat* [illegible] *pag.* [illegible] *Monarchia p.* [illegible] De [illegible] lib. XXXVI p. [illegible] *Ferdinandus moriens ex Anna Ludouici Pannoniæ regis ſorore XV. liberos reliquit, & in iis IV. maſculos et XI. filias, quarum Elyſabetha ac deinde Catharina Sigiſmundo Auguſto Poloniæ regi collocatæ ſunt, ceteræ ſingulæ fere Germaniæ & Italiæ principibus nupſerunt, ſed nulla* [illegible] *felicior fuit, quam ſucceſſore Maximiliano, qui* [illegible] *laude imperium poſt eius obitum adminiſtrauit.* [illegible] lib. II. p. [illegible] *Caſar Annam & Mariam* [illegible] *Alberto* [illegible] *Bauariæ ducis filio &* [illegible] *quem ab adfinitate in Gallia* [illegible] *Ratiſpona* [illegible] *Germaniæ ſuperiori & inferiori principibus* [illegible] *Italia* [illegible] *Belgio* [illegible] lib. XXXVI p. [illegible] de nuptiis Ioannæ cum Franciſco, magno Hetruriæ duce. [illegible] *Ferdinando & Carolo* [illegible] lib. XXI p. [illegible] *ſingulari etiam benedictione coniugium ipſius ornauit Deus, nam cum quindecim liberorum matrem* [illegible] *ex quibus duodecim, ut arbitror, ſuperſtites reliquit.*

SECTIO SEXTA

DE

MAXIMILIANO II.

§. I. Maximiliani II. educatio & mores. §. II. Coronatur Rex Bohemiæ, Romanorum & Vngariæ. §. III. Maximilianus legatum Romam mittit. §. IV. B. Turcicum & Transylvanicum. Obſidio [illegible] *§. V. Maximilianus Auſtriacis & Bauaris vſum calicis & coniugium ſacerdotum concedit* [illegible] *§. VI. Comitia Auguſtana a. 1566. & quæ in iisdem acta. Negotium cum Friderico III. Palatino Electore. §. VII. B. Vngaricum. §. VIII. B. Gothanum. §. IX. Auguſtus, Saxoniæ Elector de expeditione Gothana* [illegible] *Comitia Circulorum Erfurtenſia, Francofurtenſia, Poſonienſia, Auſtriaci religionis libertatem impetrant. §. X. B. Trevirenſe. §. XI. Controverſia inter Ferrarienſem & Florentinum de dignitatis prærogatiua. §. XII. Conventus Statuum Fuldenſis an. 1568. Comitia Deputatorum Francofurtenſia 1569. Comitia Spirenſia 1570. Maximiliani II. filiæ Philippo II. & Carolo IX. deſponſantur. §. XIII. Maximilianus deteſtatur lanienam Pariſienſem. Rudolphum II. coronari facit Regem Vngariæ & Romanorum. Comitia Ratiſbonenſia an. 1575. §. XIV. Maximilianus II. Rex Poloniæ eligitur. §. XV. Maximilianus II. moritur in Comitiis Ratiſbonenſibus. §. XVI. Familia.*

§. I.

Succeſſit Ferdinando filius ipſius Maximilianus II. natus Viennæ Kal. Auguſti 1527. 1) Hic in Hiſpania educatus, 2) prima in bello Gallico an. 1544. rei militaris fecit tyroci-nia

1) BARO de POLHEIM in Orat. de Maximiliano II. p. 6?. *natus eſt autem Maximilianus II. Imperator, Viennæ Auſtriæ, anno 1527. die primo Auguſti, patre Ferdinando rege Romanorum, Vngariæ, Bohemiæ & Archiduce Auſtriæ, de cuius virtutum vere Heroicarum, & magno ac optimo rege digniſſimarum, laudibus. Orationem a Ioanne Matheſio* [illegible] *ſcriptam, omnibus* [illegible] cap. XVI. pag. [illegible] CHYTRAEVS lib. XII. pag. [illegible] ad an. 1527. *eodem anno, in hanc lucem primum editi ſunt Vlricus dux Megapolitanus, Alberti filius, & Maximilianus II. poſtea Romanorum Imp. cum ante ſemeſtre Ferdinandus, Bohemiæ Rex die Matthiæ coronatus fuiſſet* [illegible]

2) Hoc BARO de POLHEIM non docet, apud CHYTRAEVM p. [illegible] *dicens: puer cum* [illegible] *pater etiam meus Maximilianum,* [illegible] *ad patruum Carolum Imp.* [illegible] *Philippo ætate fere æquali in bonis literis & aliis artibus, ac gubernatione ipſi poſtea vſui futuris erudiretur.*

[illegible]

cem Romanorum. Et dum durantibus de electione Consultationibus, Jo. Gebhardus Coloniensis [illegible] esset [illegible], [illegible] ad electionem procedi [illegible], petiit Coloniensis Capitulum postulabant ut electionem maturaret [illegible] Novembris [illegible] peracta, & [illegible] Comes [illegible], fuit in Francofurti [illegible] interim [illegible]. Maximilianus vero statim post electionem hanc, d. [illegible] Novembris hac consecratione Moguntino coronatus. 14) Anno 1563 VIII Septembris [illegible] cum coniuge Maria Posonii coronatus fuit in Regem Ungariae. 15) Anno 1564 demum [illegible] successit in Imperio. 16)

§ III. Postquam in Regem Romanorum coronatus esset Maximilianus, disceptatum, quae [illegible] electionis confirmationem peteret a Pio IV Papa, hoc [illegible] postularet, quod Maximilianus, [illegible] futurum successorem [illegible] gabat. Et licet Papa [illegible], ut de [illegible] faceret, [illegible] quia Rex Hungariae & Bohemiae, neque hoc voluit Maximilianus. Tamen Pius [illegible] in literis [illegible] ad Nuntium die XXVIII Septembris 1563 [illegible] quod se Ferdinandus Imp. [illegible], et [illegible] Maximilianus ad Pontificem Nonis Februarii [illegible] dato, Comes [illegible], Maximiliani Orator, [illegible] quam Regem Romanorum in senatu exceptus, orationem in scriptis ante conceptam fecerit, pollicitus ea amorem, & reverentiam. 17)

9 E 2 § IV

[illegible]

[illegible] de Alba Regali [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Solimannus [illegible] Mediterraneo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Africae [illegible] [illegible] Melitam urbem [illegible], cum [illegible] tamen [illegible] [illegible] relinquere [illegible].

§. X. Anno 1564. [illegible] in Germaniam [illegible] Episcopo egerat, ut Concilium Tridentinum [illegible]. Caesar vero, qui se paratum [illegible] [illegible] a Carolo [illegible] & Alberto Bavaro [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Mart. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & Archiepiscopum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Catholicae religionis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Pontifice [illegible] [illegible] Quapropter Maximilianum Caesar per Prosperum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Decembr. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Pium Quartum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Commendonum Cardinalem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Imperio [illegible] [illegible] Catholicis Principibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

§. XI. Primo post haec in Germania Comitia mense Martio Augustae 1566. [illegible], [illegible] Principes [illegible] Elector Augustus & [illegible] [illegible], in quibus [illegible] de bello Turcico fuit [illegible], ad quod belli sumptus [illegible], [illegible] Imperatori a Germanis decreti. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. VIII.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] ctoris manus tradantur, armati intra quatuor horarum spatium [illegible]

[illegible] TANDEM BONA CAVSSA TRIVMPHAT [illegible]

[illegible] pompa per urbem [illegible] traductus, eſt [illegible] quorum [illegible] imbre ſuperveniente, ad [illegible] quam totidem [illegible] verſu [illegible], quoquoversum circiter [illegible], ſtramineum pileum in capite geſtans, [illegible] per celebriores urbis plateas, ut plebis oculos paſceret, [illegible] tranſlatus in [illegible], & domeſtico [illegible] tamen poſtea [illegible] novum [illegible], [illegible], Brandeburg [illegible], & [illegible] Duc, [illegible] Dux, [illegible] Marchio, & Comes [illegible], nihil [illegible] cuſtodia teneretur, 88) [illegible] per annos [illegible] XVIII. [illegible], [illegible] 89) demum a. 1595 [illegible] extinctus. 90)

§. IX. Durante hac obſidione, d. III. [illegible] a. 1567. [illegible] Dux filio [illegible], [illegible] auctoritate Imperiali per [illegible], Ioanni Guilielmo [illegible] 91) [illegible] quatuor [illegible], Weyda, [illegible] hypothecæ loco in ſecuritatem conſtituuntur. 92) [illegible] Comitia [illegible] Erfurti Septembri menſe 1567. fuerunt celebrata, 93) indemque

[illegible]

88) [illegible]

89) [illegible] XXXVII pag. [illegible]

90) [illegible]

91) [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible]

Digitized by Google

nam, de opificum collegiis, de pannis laneis, de officinis typographicis. 8) In iisdem Comitiis Io. Sigismundo, postquam regio renunciasset titulo, Transylvania eiusque per partem contigua ... hereditario iure relicta. 9) Exhibitus quoque in his Comitiis a Belgis ... libellus supplex pro ... recuperanda. 10) Inter Hamburgenses quoque Civitatem & Ducum Holsatiae legatos actis controversiis in his Comitiis, de Dominio urbis & iure exemptionis Hamburgensium fuerunt. 11) Iisdem inter deliberationes Caesar Annam filiam natu maiorem Philippo II. destinatam, post amplexus, ... ab Hispanis, Monasteriensi Episcopo in Belgium deducendam tradit. 12) Hinc XXII Octobris sponsalia, inter Carolum IX. Gallorum Regem & Elisabetham Maximiliani filiam, solenni pompa celebrantur. 13) Anno 1571 Comitia Deputationis Imperii Francofurti fuerunt celebrata, in quibus de Moneta & Matricula Imperii in ordinem redigenda fuit actum. 14)

§ XIII. Anno 1572 describitur crudele cruentum illud laniena Parisiensis die S. Bartholomaei facta. 15) Hinc Legatum suum Roma evocat, eo quod Gregorius XIII. Papa Magno Duci titulum a Pio V. concessum revocare nollet. 16) Eodem anno X Kl. Octobr. Rudolphum filium suum Posonii in Regem Vngariae fecit inaugurari. 17) Anno 1575 in Comitiis Ratisbonensibus, Rudolphus II. Maximiliano filius in Regem Romanorum fuit electus. Misit ad haec Comitia Henricus Borbonius legatos suos, petentes, ut Caesaris intercessione Regi iterum conciliarentur, ut Pax reformatae religionis, & ceteris Galliae Principibus ... restitueretur. 18) In eodem etiam Comitiis Francisco Medicaeo Magni Hetruriae Ducis titulum concedit.

§ XIV. Anno 1575. Maximilianus Caesaris filius Ernestus, post mortem Sigismundi Augusti, a Commendono Cardinali Poloniae commendabatur in Regem, ipsi etiam favebant Lithua-

8) [illegible]

9) [illegible]

10) [illegible]

11) [illegible]

12) [illegible] ... Serenissima Regina Elisabetha Maximiliani Imperatoris filia ... [illegible]

13) [illegible]

14) [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XV. [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XVI. Uxor ipſius erat Maria, Caroli V filia, quam an. 1548. matrimonio ſibi iunxit. 24) Ex hac numeroſa ipſi nata ſoboles, ex qua ſuperſtites patri fuere Rudolphus, qui Imperium poſt eum tenuit, Erneſtus, qui in Belgio poſtea deceſſit, Matthias, Maximilianus, Albertus Cardinalis, Wenceslaus 25) Ferdinandus, qui priori matrimonio Philippinam Welſeriam duxerat uxorem, licet ex hac nati filii ſolum Andreas & Carolus ab Auſtria fuerint dicti, & hac defuncta, a. 1582 duxit Annam Catharinam Mantuanam. 26) Albertus VII. Fridericus, Carolus, ante patrem extincti. 27) Ex ſequiori ſexu, Anna grandior natu, facta renunciatione hæreditatis paternæ maternæque an. 1570 Philippo II. Hiſpaniarum, Eliſabetha Carolo IX. Francorum Regi in Comitiis Spirenſibus 1570 fuit elocata. 28) Præter has, numerantur Maria, Margaretha, Eleonora, nuptiis extinctæ. 29)

[illegible] Maximiliano [illegible] Octobr. [illegible] Princeps [illegible]

25) [illegible] ad an. [illegible]

Cæſar Philippum filium [illegible] annos natum ad ſe [illegible] [illegible]

24) Verba ſunt THVANI lib. LXIII p. [illegible]

25) [illegible]

26) THVANVS lib. [illegible]. Poſt a deinde Mediolani [illegible]

28) Verba ſunt THVANI [illegible] pag. [illegible]

29) THVANVS l. c.

SECTIO SEPTIMA

DE

RVDOLPHO II.

§. I. Rudolphi nativitas, ſtatura & mores. §. II. Rex Bohemiæ, Hungariæ & Romanorum eligitur. §. III. [illegible] *§. XVI. Commercia* [illegible] *§. XVII. Controverſia de ſucceſſione in Ducatu Ferrarienſi & Mantuano. §. XVIII.* [illegible] *§. XXVIII.*

§. XXVIII. [illegible] § XXIX. [illegible] § XXX. [illegible] § XXXI. [illegible] § XXXII. [illegible] § XXXIII. [illegible] § XXXIV. [illegible] § XXXV. [illegible] § XXXVI. [illegible] § XXXVII. [illegible] § XXXVIII. [illegible] § XXXIX. [illegible] § XL. [illegible] § XLI. [illegible] § XLII. Rudolphi II. Mors.

§. I.

Succeſſit Maximiliano filius ipſius Rudolphus II. ex Maria, Caroli V. filia XVIII. Julii a. 1552 progenitus. a) Princeps erat mitis, aſpectu ſatis decorus, fronte auguſta, & ore [illegible], oculis lucidis, ſtatura mediocri, [illegible] quam clara. [illegible] eruditumque, [illegible] rerum omnium peritia, judicium [illegible], praeſtantiſſima [illegible] famam dabat, amorem quoque [illegible] cultus, b) morum [illegible] habent, [illegible] Imperii [illegible] & mors, cum Orbis terrarum [illegible] fuere. Ingraveſcente vero aetate naturalium inveſtigatione rerum, & ornamento picturae ita delectatus eſt, ut [illegible] totum ſe mancipans, Imperii quoque curas & negotia neglexerit. Nam & Chymicarum rerum experimenta [illegible] tentabat, horologiis componendis, & pingendis [illegible] & [illegible] adolebat. Hinc [illegible] corporis. Et [illegible] a Tychone de Brahe, celebri illo Mathematico [illegible], ut [illegible], omnibus diffidens, in penetralibus [illegible] continebat, & neque [illegible] templum, neque forum [illegible], nec quod [illegible] in [illegible] extra Arcem Pragenſem fabricari [illegible] cum feneſtris occultis & [illegible] ſpeculo, quod [illegible], [illegible]. Praeterea ad ſtabula [illegible], quibus [illegible], [illegible] habere poterant, [illegible], quam [illegible]. In privato [illegible] mechanicos, ac [illegible] quam [illegible] aetate ac forma [illegible] c) Ac publicorum negotiorum curam omnem [illegible], ad eum patente [illegible] Principes [illegible] conſilio [illegible] contulerat. [illegible] d)

§. II. Hic in Hiſpania educatus, d) poſtquam [illegible] a. 1572. XXV. Septembris Poſonii in Regem Hungariae fuit coronatus. e) Hinc XXII. Septembris 1575. Pragae Rex Bohemiae fuit inauguratus. f) Eodem anno XXVIII. Octobris in Comitiis Ratisbonenſibus electus fuit Rex Romanorum, ſtatimque Kal. Novembris coronatus. g) An. 1576. patri ſucceſſit in Imperio.

 §. III.

a) [illegible]

b) [illegible]

c) [illegible]

d) [illegible]

e) [illegible]

f) [illegible]

g) [illegible]

h) [illegible]

§. III. Primo ſtatim Regimine anno 1577 Francofurti Comitia deputatorum Imperii celebrantur, in iisdemque Ordinatio Politiae publicabatur. 10) Hinc, dum Belgae Philippo, Regi Hiſpaniarum omne obſequium denegarent, a. 1578 Gebhardum Truchſeſſium Colonienſem, & Iacobum Eltzium Treverenſem, Salisburgenſem etiam Archiepiſcopum, Ferdinandum Bavariae Ducem & Ottonem Henricum Schwartzburgicum Comitem de componendis Belgii motibus ablegat. 11) Dum etiam eodem tempore Imperii comitia Wormatiam indicta [illegible] miſſus ad ea a Matthia Archi-Duce, Belgii Gubernatore, Philippus Marnixius, qui habita Nonis Maii oratione ad Imperii Principes qui aderant, deplorandum Belgii ſtatum & Albani Auſtriaque [illegible] verbis exaggerat, Imperiique opem contra Hiſpanos implorat. 12) Inſequenti anno 1579 poſt foedus Traiectinum, Coloniam ad pacem Belgicam negotium Gebhardum Colonienſem & Iacobum Treverenſem archiepiſcopos, Iulium Herbipolenſem, Wilhelmum ducem Iuliacenſem, Ottonem Henricum Comitem Schwartzburgicum mittit. Aderant Hiſpaniae Regis legati, Carolus de Arragonia, Terranovae Dux, [illegible] Schwartzenberger cum aliis, qui cum legatis Ordinum Belgii, [illegible] Philippus, dux Arſchotanus Princeps erat, de conditionibus pacis menſe Maio tractare coeperunt. Per ſeptem menſes ibidem commorati, re infecta diſceſſerunt, comperientes, nihil ſibi de mediis pacis propoſitis a Belgii Ordinibus reſponderi, 13) Hiſpani vero Religionis libertatem quam Belgae poſtulabant, nollent concedere. 14)

§. IV. Inter haec annus 1580 a publicata Concordiae Formula celebratur. Poſtquam enim Lipſiae & Wittebergae plures eſſent, qui ex Melanchthonis ſchola profecti, a Lutheri doctrina diſcreparent, 15) variatae Confeſſionis Auguſtanae [illegible], Auguſtus Saxoniae Elector, componendis diſſidiis [illegible], Georgio [illegible] Chemnitio, Georgio [illegible] & Martino Miro [illegible] conventus, Wittebergenſem 1570. Dresdenſem 1571. Torgenſem 1574. [illegible] articuli Torgenſes [illegible] propoſiti, [illegible]. Hinc, dum Wittebergenſes [illegible] ſubſcribere, loco fuerunt moti 16) [illegible] Caſpar Peucerus [illegible] captivus. 17) Novum a. 1576 d. XV. Februarii Lichtenbergam ad Albim indicit conventum Auguſtus Elector, ad eumque [illegible] inter Theologos tum Georgius Liſthenius, Martinus Mirus, Nicolaus Selneccerus, [illegible], Wolfgangus Hardeſius, Paulus Crellius, [illegible], Petrus Glaſerus, Nicolaus Iacobi [illegible], Io. Cornicelius, Maximilianus Morlinus, Io. [illegible]. Hi [illegible] ut [illegible] Melanchthonis ſcripta, libri [illegible] ſolum pro norma [illegible], & per Theologos fide dignos certa fidei forma componeretur. Dum [illegible] per Theologos Witten-

[illegible]

10) [illegible]

11) [illegible]

12) [illegible] Tom. II [illegible] Matthiae & Ordinibus Belgicis [illegible]

13) [illegible]

14) [illegible]

15) [illegible]

16) [illegible]

17) [illegible]

Tubingenſes in Monaſterio Maulbrunnenſi certa formula fuiſſet compoſita, hæc per Iacobum Andreæ in Saxoniam fuit delata. Nouus igitur conuentus, Maio menſe 1576 Torgauum fuit indictus: cui præter nominatos, interfuerunt Iacobus Andreæ, Dauid Chytræus, Martinus Chemnitius, Andreas Muſculus, Chriſtophorus Cornerus, & Io. [illegible], qui conſcriptam Formulam Concordiæ compoſuerunt, quæ ad varios Imperii Status fuit miſſa, vt quid ipſi ſentirent, proponerent. 18) Acceptis variis cenſuris, iſta formula tribus Theologis, Andreæ, Selneccero, & Chemnitio ad examinandum fuit tradita, qui Martio menſe 1577 in Monaſterio Bergenſi prope Magdeburgum varia immutauerunt. 19) Acceſſerunt ſubinde Maio menſe, Muſculus, Cornerus, Chytræus, a quibus ſex Theologis formula iſta denuo ad incudem fuit reuocata. 20) Hinc formula, prout Bergæ fuerat immutata, in Conuentu Statuum Saxonicorum Torgauii a. 1580 primum fuit propoſita. 21) In vnum ſimul Corpus relata Confeſſio Auguſtana inuariata, cum eiuſd. Apologia, Articulis Smalcaldicis, Catechiſmus Maior & Minor Lutheri, & declaratio quæſtionum inter ipſos Lutheranos controuerſarum, eaſdemque ſub communi nomine libri Concordiæ an. 1580. publicata, poſtquam a tribus Electoribus, Auguſto Saxone, Ludouico Palatino & Io. Georgio Brandenburgico, XXI Principibus, XXII Comitibus, IV Baronibus, XXXV Ciuitatum primariarum Magiſtratibus & pluſquam octo millibus Eccleſiarum & Scholarum miniſtris fuiſſet recepta & ſubſcriptione firmata. 22) Licet non deeſſent, quibus iſta Concordiæ formula [illegible] adiecta, minus probaretur. Dum in Saxonia non ſolum, ſed etiam Ordines Palatini & Wirtembergenſes quidem eandem manu probarent, Sed etiam Brunſuicenſes, Lunæburgenſes, Pomerani, Holſati, Meckelburgenſes, Boruſſi, Dani, Badenſes, Palatini eandem non receperunt. 23) Hi etiam, Bremenſes atque Anhaltini cauſas denegatæ ſubſcriptionis publicis ſcriptis aperirent. 24)

§ V. Circa eadem tempora exorti fuerunt Motus Aquisgranenſes. Paucis ante enim ſuperioribus annis, occaſione tyrannidis ab Albano in Belgio exercitæ, Antwerpienſes, aliique Belgæ permulti Aquisgranum receſſerant, horumque familiaritate ducti, Aquisgranenſes plurimi, cum in eandem de religione ſententiam pertracti eſſent, exercitium purioris religionis publicum a ſenatu petierunt. Quod cum negaretur, nihilominus ad conciones & ſacramentorum adminiſtrationem publicam conuenerunt. Qua re ad Imperatorem delata, Commiſſarii Erneſtus Bauarus, nuper in Epiſcopum Leodienſem electus, & Guilielmus dux Iuliacenſis conſtituti. Legati in vrbem miſſi, magno labore & contentione

18) [illegible] *Concordia Concord.* [illegible]

19) [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) De hac [illegible]

24) [illegible] *Hiſtoria der Formulæ Concordiæ.*

[illegible] Pontificum [illegible] in urbe [illegible]. Imperator [illegible] Pontificum [illegible]. Hinc [illegible] Canonicis [illegible] prohiberent, [illegible] Aquis-granenses [illegible]

§. VI. [illegible] Gregorius XIII [illegible] Mathematicis [illegible] Calendarii [illegible] ad Europae Principes & [illegible] Germaniae [illegible]. Agebatur eodem anno [illegible] Turcas [illegible] Imperii [illegible] Sub [illegible] Calendarii Gregoriani [illegible] Imperii [illegible] Calendarii [illegible] Imperatoris [illegible] Calendarium in Germania [illegible] Tandem vero illud a nonnullis Catholicis [illegible] receptum. [illegible]

§. VII.

[illegible]

§. VII. [illegible] Anno [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] instaret Petrus Ernestus Mansfeldius frater [illegible] fidem publica nuptiarum celebratione faceret, & [illegible] omnibus eos bene [illegible] belli de familiaritate [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

ſtram aliaſque urbes cepit, Neuenarius [illegible]. Gebhardus autem Weſtphaliæ [illegible] egregie inſtructam & [illegible] oppidum occupat. 54) Miſit etiam Imp. [illegible] legatum [illegible], ſed & hæc ſine effectu. 55) Et Papa Andream Auſtriacum cum amplo comitatu & mandatis [illegible], ut Gebhardum archiepiſcopatu privaret, qui tamen a Io. Caſimiro Palatino impeditus, per Alſatiam, Lotharingiam & Luccenburgenſem agrum iter capere coactus fuit, [illegible] Caſimiri [illegible]. 56) Hic vero [illegible]. Wormatiæ indicta ad [illegible] Aprilis Comitia vergit, ubi Principum Proteſtantium [illegible] decretum fuit, Electori Colonienſi opitulandum eſſe, præter duorum menſium ſtipendia [illegible] conventu Auguſtano decreta, alia [illegible] menſium conferenda, quæ Magdeburgi vel Francofurti [illegible] ſummam repræſentent. 57) Tandem Gregorii XIII. [illegible] Romæ [illegible] Aprilis datum publicatur, quo Gebhardus [illegible] in archiepiſcopatum Colonienſem eligeretur, 58) id quod etiam Cæſar ratum habet. 59) Augebat [illegible], quod Gebhardus omnem Archiepiſcopatum [illegible] Caſimiro oppignoraviſſet. 60) Et licet legati Principum Proteſtantium urgerent, novum hoc & nunquam auditum in Imperio exemplum, ut Pontifex, ignaro Cæſare, [illegible] Electoribus, archiepiſcopum atque Electorem loco ac dignitate moveret, nihilominus Coloniæ novum electorem [illegible] Pontificis & Cæſaris legatis, Colonienſes [illegible], id quod Collegii [illegible] per [illegible] conſtaretur. 61) Indictus etiam ab Imp. Bingæ conventus Trium Electorum ad Rhenum effectu fuit deſtitutus, dum Moguntinus prætenderet, dum Gebhardus a Pontifice dignitatibus [illegible], [illegible] compoſitione. 62) Tandem concordibus ſuffragiis XXIII Maii 1583 Erneſtus Bavarus, Friſingenſis, Hildesheim & Leodienſis Epiſcopus, in Colonienſem [illegible] fuit, Friderico Saxone prælato, quod hoc rerum ſtatu Principe [illegible] ad Rempublicam [illegible] opus eſſet. [illegible], qui Gebhardo faverent, [illegible]. 63) Bellum igitur inter Erneſtum & Gebhardum geritur, variis oppidis hinc inde captis. [illegible] Caſimirus, [illegible] non tantum [illegible] habebat, [illegible] & alios ad bellum [illegible], nihil fere dignum [illegible] geſſit. [illegible] non ſolum [illegible], ſed etiam [illegible] Neuenarium, atque belli [illegible] deſtituiſſe, niſi ab [illegible] diſcederent, [illegible] caſtra [illegible], ob ſtipendia [illegible]

[illegible]

Werla, & caeteris arcis in Brunſi [illegible] Inde nobilis & [illegible] Weſtphaliae in fidem & gratiam [illegible] recepta [illegible] Theodoricus ab [illegible] in provinciam miſſus, qui Catholicam [illegible] bello [illegible] per [illegible] 70) [illegible] Rotenburgi ad Tuberam conventus celebrantur [illegible] & [illegible], nec non Ludovici Wirtembergici Ducis legatio de pace religionis ac Reipublicae in Imperio conſtituenda, de Coloniensium Praeſidum defenſione componenda, [illegible] ſuo acta, [illegible] Gebhardi rebus, [illegible] eſt. 71)

§. IX. Eodem anno 1593 [illegible] inter Rudolphum Caeſarem & Turcam [illegible], quae [illegible], & in [illegible] duraverunt. Ad quam [illegible] miſſus a Caeſare Henricus [illegible] cum muneribus, in [illegible] erat. [illegible] Turcarum Praefecti [illegible] cum his copiis Croatiae [illegible] multum damni [illegible] pace ac [illegible] & [illegible] abducta, [illegible] tamen [illegible] Turcarum Sultanus Perſico bello [illegible] 72) Anno 1582 ineunte, Comitia Deputatorum Wormatiae fuerunt celebrata, in [illegible] de [illegible] de [illegible], [illegible] & motibus Imperii componendis [illegible] 73)

§. X. Anno 1587 poſt Stephani Poloniarum Regis mortem, inter diſſidia [illegible] eligebatur Rudolphi frater, Maximilianus, dum alii Sigiſmundum, Sueciae Principem, Regem crearent. 74) Favebat Sigiſmundi partibus Io. Zamoiscius, regni Poloniae Cancellarius, qui Cracoviam [illegible], quam [illegible] Maximilianus [illegible] Zamoiscius [illegible] Decembri coronatus fuit Sigiſmundus. 75) [illegible] Maximilianus [illegible] Zamoiscius [illegible] die 24 Ianuarii 1588 [illegible] & [illegible] 76) [illegible] Cardinalis Aldobrandini [illegible] Caeſarem [illegible] de [illegible] & [illegible] ad [illegible] IX. Martii 1589 [illegible] Maximilianus [illegible] Poloniae [illegible] Poloniae, Sueciae & Bohemiae [illegible] Auſtriacam [illegible] Maximilianus [illegible] XXVIII. [illegible] & [illegible] Hinc [illegible] Sigiſmundo [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Tom. II. pag. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. XIII. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ XV

[illegible]

§. XV. Ineunte anno 1595 Pragae d. 28 Ianuarii inter Rudolphum Caesarem & Sigismundum Bathori, Christophori filium, Transsilvaniae Principem, Moldaviae & Walachiae [illegible] foedus [illegible] est, [illegible] ut [illegible] bellum [illegible] Turcam [illegible] neque [illegible] altero [illegible] Turcis [illegible] Princeps [illegible] & [illegible] Quibus deficientibus [illegible] redeat, & per [illegible] illius Principatus [illegible] Mariam Christinam [illegible] Caroli Archiducis [illegible] Hoc [illegible] quod [illegible] inter Maximilianum II. Caesarem & Io. Sigismundum [illegible] Principem [illegible] Eodem anno XIV Ianuarii Ferdinandus [illegible] Maximiliani II. Imp. & Caroli [illegible] cui Rudolphus Imp. [illegible] Comitatus [illegible] & [illegible] in Suevia & Rheni tractu Austriacarum [illegible] [illegible]

§. XVI. Continuatur eodem anno bellum Turcicum. [illegible] Ordinibus in Comitiis [illegible] decretus, extra ordinem a Circulis certum [illegible] Excercitus [illegible] Matthias [illegible] Caroli [illegible] qui Strigonium [illegible] oppugnat, [illegible] etiam XXIII. Augusti, arx vero II. Septembris a. 1595 expu-

[illegible]

expugnatur, 21) ſed Carolus paulo poſt deſerere monebatur 22). Et licet Turcæ, Osmanno duce, in auxilium urbi obiectæ [illegible], qui tamen [illegible] fuerunt, multis hostium militibus amiſſis, caſtrisque captis & direptis 23). [illegible] a Turcis [illegible] occupatur, [illegible] d. 13. Ianuarii an. 1595 [illegible] occupatur. [illegible] per Ferdinandum Hardeccium Turcis traditur, qui deinde capitis pœna ſuit damnatus 25) [illegible] etiam Transiluaniæ Princeps [illegible] cum Turcarum [illegible] impetus Bathoreo [illegible] Turcis [illegible], [illegible] Transiluanus [illegible] 26). [illegible] exercitus, [illegible] totam [illegible] occuparet, [illegible] Stephanus Transiluaniæ Princeps, Moldauiam recuperare [illegible], ſed a [illegible], quamuis fortiſſime dimicaret, [illegible] eſt & captus 27). [illegible] 1596 [illegible] Temeſuarium oppugnat, [illegible] Turcis, [illegible] ſuit coactus, licet eandem [illegible] 28). [illegible] Vngariam [illegible] cum Maximiliano fratre Caroli Marchio [illegible], Baro de Schwartzenberg, [illegible] 29). [illegible] Cæſareo exercitu [illegible] XXIV. Auguſti Hatuanum capitur, nec tamen retinere [illegible] ſed Turcæ [illegible] 30). [illegible] Septembri menſe

7 [illegible] A[illegible]

21) [illegible] CLIV. pag. [illegible] LXIX. [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible] CLIV. [illegible] LXIX. [illegible]

24) [illegible] CLIV. [illegible]

25) [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible] LXIX. [illegible]

28) [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible]

29) [illegible] CLIV. pag. [illegible]

30) [illegible] CLIV. pag. [illegible] LXX. [illegible]

quibus tandem eſt perfectum. 37) Ineunte vero anno 1598. bellum inter Pontificem & Caeſarem Eſtenſem per Petrum Aldobrandinum Cardinalem fuit compoſitum, ea, vt [illegible] Pontific. Ferrariam cederet, Regium [illegible] Mutinam aliaſque vrbes & feuda Imperii [illegible] retineret. [illegible] ut tanquam Ducatum Ferrarienſem pars [illegible] cederet, [illegible] Caeſar [illegible] a Rudolpho Romano Imperii Principe & Dux Regii, Mutinae & Carpi creatus eſt, litteris inueſtiturae XVII. Ianuar. Pragae datis 38).

§ XVIII. Interea hoc anno, de auxiliis Imperatori ad bellum Turcicum ferendis, Comitia [illegible] Imperii Ratisbonae menſe Decembri 1597 [illegible] in quibus Caeſaris Commiſſarius, Archidux Matthias [illegible] Tandem Ordines LX menſium [illegible] Imperatori [illegible] Decretum etiam, vt [illegible] Principibus petantur [illegible] 39). [illegible] Proteſtantium quidam Status eodem anno 1598 Francofurti conuenientes, deinde & ſequenti anno 1599 [illegible] decreuerunt, ſe Contributionem illam [illegible] eſſe conceſſuros [illegible] fundamenta [illegible] 40).

§ XIX. Dum vero [illegible] reperitur, [illegible] per Hardeccum Comitem Turcis traditum, [illegible] & [illegible] Adolphi Baronis a Schwartzenberg [illegible] Turcis ſe eſſe [illegible] XIX. Martii 1598 [illegible] recuperatum 41). [illegible] 42). Ad IX. Nonas Octobris eodem [illegible] a Turcis [illegible] & [illegible] XXX [illegible] 43). Tartari tamen & [illegible] Schwartzenbergium [illegible] 44). Michael etiam Walachiae Woiwoda

37) [illegible]

38) [illegible]

39) [illegible]

40) [illegible]

41) [illegible]

42) [illegible]

43) [illegible]

44) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] (t) [illegible] Imperatore [illegible] ab Imperatore [illegible] in Transylvaniam [illegible] Principatu [illegible] Pragam [illegible] Polonos [illegible]

§ XXI. [illegible]

§ XXII. [illegible] Octob. [illegible] Fridericum, [illegible] Palatinum, [illegible] Brandenburgicum, [illegible] Georgium, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] in quo Tranſyluani cæſi ac fugati, ipſe [illegible] in confinia Vngariæ & Tranſyluaniæ ad [illegible] conſilio, ſed [illegible] cum Lobcouitzam in Bohemia vna cum annis [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] illud ad effectum haut fuerit deductum. 79)

[illegible] eligentes, qui a Mehemete Turcarum Principe [illegible] Caesari se subiecerit, ad diem XXII. Quintum [illegible]

[illegible] ille, dum Turca, Moto [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] prope Szendrovium a Bassa fuit victus, qui inde Szendrovium cepit, Turcisque [illegible] Cassoviam [illegible] 94) Botskaius vero Tockaium occupat, 95) [illegible] Neuhusium [illegible] Haidonum ductoribus, [illegible] Transsylvanos [illegible] deserentes, caeteris [illegible] Austriam usque Stiriamque incursant 96) [illegible] a [illegible] magno [illegible] cum damno fuerint repulsi 97) Turci autem deditionibus Germanis, Strigonium occupant 98). Et licet Mahomet Vezirius imposita capiti eius corona, Botskaium regem nominasset 99) [illegible] tandem Viennae a. 1606. de pace [illegible], qua praeterea XXII [illegible] cum Botskaio & Hungaris convenit, [illegible] & libera [illegible] religio. Caesar Matthiam fratrem in Hungaria constituens Gubernatorem, Palatinus [illegible] suffragio eligitur, a Caesare confirmatur, eiusque & proceruum Hungariae consilio omnia negotia tractantur, [illegible], Botskaio vero omnis Transsylvania hereditario iure conceditur, cum ea Hungariae parte, quam Sigismundus [illegible] obtinuerat, & insuper omnes circa Tokaium [illegible], simul cum arcibus [illegible] & Tockaio & Comitatibus [illegible] & [illegible], ita tamen ut [illegible] ad Hungariae regni [illegible] ad [illegible] transferat [illegible] in Comitatus [illegible] habendis [illegible] 100) Cum Turcis vero Sitvatorokini ad Danubium inter Strigonium & Comaromum de pace fuit actum, atque die XX Novembris convenit, ut Turcarum Princeps Achmet Caesarem patris loco haberet, utrinque [illegible], limites designarentur, [illegible] utrinque [illegible] cum [illegible], atque haec pax ad viginti annos duraret 1). Botskaius paulo post, veneno ut dicitur, extinguitur, cui successit Sigismundus Ragotzius Transylvaniae Princeps 2).

§. XXVI. Decesserat eodem tempore m. 1604. Ludovicus V Hassiae Landgravius Marpurgi sedem habens, facto testamento, ut ex aequo heredes essent, Mauritius, qui Cassellis sedem habebat, Marpurgica parte, Darmstadinus frater Ludovicus, qui Darmstadii sedem habebat, Philippus, qui [illegible] & Fridericus, qui [illegible]. [illegible] hac addita conditione, ut, qui religionem mutasset, hereditate excideret. Mauritio approbante, Darmstadini fratres [illegible], non in [illegible], sed in capita divisionem postulantes, ex pacto confra-

[illegible] (94) [illegible] (95) [illegible] (96) [illegible] (97) [illegible] (98) [illegible] (99) [illegible] (100) [illegible] (1) [illegible] (2) [illegible]

[illegible] Marpurgo diceſſit. 4)

§. XXVII. [illegible]

§. XXVIII. [illegible]

§. XXIX. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Quo facto, Regni Hungarici [illegible]

§. [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Capitaneatus Silesiae non niſi Principi indigenae debeat conferri. 26) Non deerant tamen, qui Iulio Mansfeldio literis obiicerent, Imperatoribus nunquam conſtitiſſe, Religionis privilegia & libertatem concedere, Imp. eo fuiſſe adactum, nec Epiſcopos, multo minus Papam conſenſiſſe, ideoque omnia eſſe invalida. 27)

§ XXXIV. Eodem anno 1609 poſtquam Io. Guilielmus, Dux Iuliacenſis, Clivenſis atque Bergenſis ſine heredibus die XXV Martii fuiſſet extinctus, 28) Wolfgangus Guilielmus Comes Palatinus, Neoburgi ſedem habens, patris Philippi Ludovici nomine, Duſſeldorpium magna celeritate venit, poſſeſſionem apprehenſurus, quod idem fecerat Stephanus de Hartfeld, Legatus Brandenburgici Electoris Io. Sigismundi. Caeſar autem miſit ad Conſiliarios Iuliacenſes literas, ut cum relicta defuncti Ducis vidua Rempublicam adminiſtrarent, & neutram partem in poſſeſſionem, donec de eorum iure plenius cognoſceretur, admitterent, 29) publicato etiam XIV Maii edicto, omnes ab ea ut abſtineant hortatur, eosque qui ad Ducatum poſſe praetendere, ad iudicium ſuum vocat. 30) Plures autem in Ducatus ſucceſſionem praetendebant. 31) Ioannes Sigismundus equidem Elector Brandenburgicus in matrimonio habebat Annam, Alberti Friderici, Brandenburgici Marchionis & Boruſſiae Ducis filiam, ex Maria Eleonora, quae ſoror erat primo-

[illegible] *Tomo VII. pag.* [illegible]

26) [illegible] *p. Spec. Comm.* [illegible]

27) [illegible] *Comm.* [illegible]

28) [illegible]

29) [illegible]

30) [illegible] *Tom. I. p.* [illegible]

31) Schema ſucceſſionis [illegible]

Wilhelmus
Dux Iuliacenſis & Bergenſis
† 1592
|
Maria nupta
[illegible]

Wilhelmus D. Iul. Cliv. Berg. † 1592.	[illegible] nupta 1574 [illegible]	Anna [illegible]

Carolus Fridericus † 1575	Io. Wilhelmus † 1609	Maria Eleonora nupta Alberto Friderico Brand.	Anna nupta Philippo Ludovico Neoburgico	Magdalena nupta Io. Bipontino	Sibylla nupta Carolo Burgoviae Marchioni

Anna nupta Io. Sigism. Elect. Brandenburgico. | Wolfgangus Guilielmus.

[illegible]

[illegible] (40)

§. XXXV. [illegible] de compromiſſo inter Brandenburgicum & Neoburgicum [illegible] Palatinus Neoburgicus, adſumto Comite [illegible] Neoburgico & Brandenburgicum accederet, [illegible]

[illegible]

tis omnem operam promittentibus. 46) Inde Halae Suevorum Receſſus iſte Tremonienſis non confirmatus ſolum fuit & declaratus XXVII Ianuarii 1610. 47) ſed etiam XI Februarii cum Gallorum Rege Henrico IV. pro terris iſtis conſervandis foedus fuit concluſum. 48) Coloniae quidem a. 1610. cum initus fuit partium conventus, reconciliatio etiam utrinque tentata fuit, & ut Principes ex poſſeſſione cedentes, omnia in priſtinum, quo tempore mortuus Io. Guilelmus Dux fuiſſent, ſtatum, reſtituerent, poſtulabatur. Principum vero delegati id non modo acceptare recuſarunt, ſed & Iuliacenſis arcis traditionem iſtis fieri, modo omnibus [illegible] 49) Et licet Caeſar [illegible] Principes ut cederent poſſeſſione, hortaretur, iis tamen [illegible] a Caeſare [illegible] ad [illegible] Gallorum Batavorumque ope, [illegible] 50) Eodem anno 1610 Maio menſe, Pragae, in conventu Principum quorundam & Electorum, de compoſitione cauſae Iuliacenſis fuit deliberatum, indeque [illegible] conſtituti fuerunt Caeſaris Commiſſarii, qui [illegible] cum quibusdam Imperii Principibus cauſam diſcuterent. 51) Interim Mauritius Naſſovicus [illegible] & [illegible] die XXII Auguſti 1610. Iuliacum deditione cepit, Principibus etiam [illegible] 52) Ad conventum vero V Septembris Coloniae [illegible] venerunt Io. Suicardus Moguntinus, Erneſtus Colonienſis, Electores, Maximilianus & Ferdinandus, Auſtriae Archi-Duces, Henricus Iulius, Dux Brunſuicenſis, Ludovicus, Haſſiae Landgravius, una cum Alberti Auſtriaci legatis. Caeſaris vero erant Commiſſarii Lotharius, Trevirenſis Elector, & Io. Georgius Comes Hohen-Zollernius. His facta propoſitione, Principes poſſidentes, ut Iudicio ſe Caeſareo ſubmitterent, poſtulabant. His vero recuſantibus, ſine fructu fuit diſceſſum. 53) Accedebant iſtis poſtea Evangelicae Unionis Principes, idque publico ſcripto proteſtabantur. 54) Dum autem Saxoniae Elector Ducesque in poſſeſſionem ſimul admitti peterent, die XXI. Martii 1611. conventus Iuterbocii fuit inſtitutus, praeſente Io. Sigismundo, Brandenburgico Electore. Medii tunc Principes erant Chriſtianus, Brandenburgicus Marchio, & Haſſiae Landgravius Ludovicus. Aderant praeter hosce, Ioachimus Erneſtus, Marchio Brandenburgicus, Mauritius, Haſſiae Landgravius, & Chriſtianus Princeps Anhaltinus, qui tamen & ipſo Neoburgico non conſentiente, effectu fuit deſtitutum. 55) Saxones autem iure ſuo tituli, inſignium, munitione, continuatoque in Aula Caeſarea Proceſſu, integre adhuc conſervant. 56)

§. XXXVI.

46) [illegible] Lond. Suppl. Tom. I. pag. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible]

47) [illegible] Tom. III. [illegible]

48) [illegible] Tom. III. [illegible]

49) [illegible] Tom. VII. [illegible]

50) [illegible] lib. II. [illegible]

51) [illegible]

52) [illegible] lib. I. [illegible]

53) [illegible]

54) [illegible] Lond. Suppl. Tom. I. [illegible] Tom. XIII. lib. IV. [illegible]

55) [illegible] lib. II. [illegible] Tom. III. [illegible] Lond. Suppl. Tom. I. [illegible]

56) [illegible]

Digitized by Google

[illegible]

[illegible] utrinque ſubmoveretur. 71) Et licet Executio contra ſoederatos a Cæſare [illegible] Duci Mauritio [illegible] fuiſſet demandata, hic tamen [illegible] deprecatus, 72) & poſtea Menſe XIV. Octobris [illegible] inter [illegible] convenit de mutuo affectu, [illegible], ut quantum ad commu- nem [illegible] eſſet determinarent, excepta etiam cauſa [illegible], quæ [illegible] li- bere [illegible] 73)

§. XXXVIII. Recrudeſcebant interea initio primo controverſiæ Archi-Ducis Matthiæ pro ſucceſſione in Imperio & in regno Bohemiæ, quum Archi-Dux Leopoldus, [illegible] Imperatoris [illegible] occaſione Iuliacenſis expeditionis collectum, Paſſavienſem [illegible] Bohemiæ [illegible] traduceret, non obſcuro indicio conſiliorum [illegible]. Indicebatur [illegible] Menſe, conventus quorundam Electorum atque Principum, quorum præcipui erant [illegible] Chriſtianus II. Moguntinus, Colonienſis, [illegible], per legatum, Archi-Dux Maximilianus, Archi-Dux Ferdinandus, Henricus Iulius Dux Brunſvicenſis, Philippus & [illegible] Haſſiæ Landgravius, in perſona, Dux Bavariæ per legatum Pragam. Actum in eodem de [illegible] Cæſaris cum Matthia fratre, ſucceſſione Regis Romanorum, [illegible] cauſa etiam [illegible], nihil vero hic [illegible] 75) [illegible] VII. Auguſti [illegible] Rudolphum II. & Matthiam [illegible] Matthias [illegible], Cæſari [illegible] Bohemiæ [illegible] id quod et [illegible] Pragæ [illegible] Septembris 1610 a Principibus, qui [illegible]. Sed cum [illegible] Decembri menſe [illegible] Matthias ad [illegible] Bohemiæ [illegible] 77) Paſſavienſis vero [illegible] Pragam [illegible] Leopoldus [illegible] Archi-Dux [illegible] mandatum a Cæſare [illegible], [illegible] Archi-Duce Leopoldo ſecretiori ſermone, ut [illegible] ingreſ- ſus, [illegible], ſed Cæſareæ Maieſtatis auctoritatem vindicare atque aſſerere poſſet [illegible]

[illegible]

esse, respondere omnibus jussus est. Dum igitur XV Februarii 1611 Bacchanalia in urbe celebranda essent, summo mane, correpto proximo portarum, urbem minorem peditem equitemque sunt ingressi. [illegible] Leopoldo cum [illegible] in urbem recepto. [illegible] Caesare [illegible] urbem minorem reliquerunt. 49) Interim Matthias [illegible] XXIV Martii 1611 Pragam, splendide exceptus, ingreditur & postquam XI Aprilis inter Rudolphum II. & Matthiam de tradendo hoc Bohemiae regno conventum [illegible] Rudolpho [illegible], 50) Bohemi, [illegible] XXIII Maii solenni ritu in Regem Bohemiae fuit coronatus. 52) [illegible] ex Bohemiae regno, accepta stipendiorum [illegible], & [illegible] 53)

§. XXXIX. [illegible] 1611 apud Aquisgranenses [illegible] est tumultum, [illegible] correptis armis, [illegible] fuit [illegible] Caesari [illegible] Regis legati [illegible] 55) [illegible] 56)

§. XL. [illegible] Rotenburg [illegible], quo etiam Caesar [illegible] Imperium Passaviense atque Alsatiae [illegible] Caesaris [illegible] Alsatiam & Passaviensem

7 M 3

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. XLII. [illegible]

[illegible]

SECTIO

PERIODVS DECIMA
SECTIO OCTAVA
DE
MATTHIA.

[illegible]

§. I.

Successit ipsi Matthias, filius Maximiliani II ex Maria, Caroli V filia, Viennae natus XXIV. Februarii 1557. 1) [illegible] Augusto [illegible] Belgae, Ferdinandi I Imp. ad [illegible] de re militari contra Turcas [illegible] Hic [illegible] a Belgis Foederatis [illegible] & Amstelodami, ad Belgii [illegible] Postquam vero Belgae ab Hispanis plane defecissent, [illegible] propinquitatem cum Philippo II [illegible] gubernationem [illegible] honeste [illegible] tamen [illegible] Archiduci, [illegible] Matthiam [illegible] per Dusseldorpium, Coloniam, inde per Alsatiam ac Tyrolim [illegible] demum Pragam per-

[illegible]

bendi Dux, modo illi proponerentur, III. Iunii 1612 ipſo Alberto Auſtriaco [illegible] ſuffragium [illegible], Imperator Romanorum [illegible], idemque die kalend. XIV Iunii coronatur, [illegible] ab Archiepiſcopo Moguntino. 20) Vxor Imperatoris tertio poſt die ſui coronata [illegible] 21) [illegible] die 25. Martii 1613 Poloni in Vngariam [illegible] 22)

§ IV. Sub finem Decembris, Caeſar Comitia Ratisbonam indixit ad XXIV Aprilis 1613. habenda, [illegible] primum Comitiis per A. D. fuit deſtinatus. 23) Die XIII Auguſti [illegible] de pace in Imperio tenenda, bello Turcico & Re monetaria. 24) [illegible] Correſpondentium, quibus de [illegible] & profanas ultra modum [illegible] Camerae [illegible] nihil [illegible] Caeſarei retinuerunt, [illegible] Notarium [illegible] Decennalis [illegible] Camerae [illegible] vicationes Camerales [illegible] habere debeant. 25) [illegible] Catholici [illegible] de turbis religionis contra Proteſtantes. 26) Poſt varias demum [illegible] Correſpondentes agunt, Comitia XXII Octobris finiuntur, [illegible] Turcicum [illegible] decreta, [illegible] Proteſtantium [illegible] Caeſar [illegible] obtinuerunt. 27) Contra [illegible] vero die eodem, adhibitis Notario & teſtibus contra hoc decretum fuerunt proteſtati. 28)

§ V

[illegible]

[illegible]

iuro confirmantur. 44) Eodem anno 1615. primum Hanoverae, deinde Rotenburgi inter Fridericum Vlricum Ducem & Hanseaticarum Ciuitatum, qui pro Brunſuicenſibus agebant, Deputatos de pacis negotio fuit actum, & pro tranquillitate retinenda a Ciuibus non ſolum inſignem pecuniae ſummam quotannis ſoluendam, ſed & arcis in vrbe condendae facultas, aliaque quamplurima Duci fuerunt oblata, quibus pene ad diuerſum Ciuitatum conditionem Brunſuiga fuit redacta, niſi quod ius armamentariorum, vallum atque portas omne ſibi ius integrum voluit retinere. Et Dux quidem ad haec accipienda, fuerat pronus, ſed annuente a Wulffenbüttelio retractus, eoque fuit adductus, vt nimis ampla, & vel merae ſubiectionis ſeruitutisque obſequia poſtulauerit. Ea vbi detrectarent Ciues Dux, collecto tumultuario exercitu, menſe Auguſto, vrbem obſidione cinxit, ſed cum in auxilium veniſſet copioſus, non ſolum Belgicus, ſed & vrbium Hanſeaticarum miles, poſt habitum in campo Ahlhuſico conflictum die XXXI. Decembris an. 1615 inter Fridericum Vlricum, Brunſuicenſem Ducem, atque Ciuitatem Brunſuicenſem Steterburgi conuentum, vt Brunſuicenſes Duci homagium praeſtent, ſaluis tamen eorum iuribus priuilegiisque. 45)

§. VII. Dum autem imprimis eſſet Imp. inſequenti anno 1616. de ſucceſſione non in Auſtriacas ſolum terras, ſed etiam Imperatoriam dignitatem conſilia agebantur. Et dum Matthiae fratres, Albertus & Maximilianus prole eſſent deſtituti, de deferenda ſucceſſione Ferdinando, Caroli II. Archi-Ducis, qui Graecii ſedem habebat, primogenito, agebatur. 46) Hinc in Bohemiam pergebat Matthias Iunio menſe, habitaque Pragae Comitia Philippi III. Hiſpanorum Regis Fratrumque, qui liberis erant deſtituti, ſucceſſioni renunciantium conſenſu, 47) Ferdinandum in filium adoptatum, ſibi ſucceſſorem flagitabat, quod modo Bohemiae Status adprobabant, ita, vt regni prius iura atque Priuilegia, Maieſtatis etiam literas iuramento confirmaret, ac viuo Matthia, citra huius atque Ordinum conſenſum negotiis regni ſe non immiſceret. Licet autem haec omnia iuramento fuiſſent firmata a Ferdinando II. ſtatim tamen ille, cum cubiculum ſuum reuertiſſet, a Nuntio Papali ab eodem fuit abſolutus. Inde XXIX. Iunii 1617 Pragae ſolenniter fuit coronatus. 48) Licet nec alii Bohemiae Status, quos ſub vtraque adpellabant, nec Correſpondentes Principes hanc electionem adprobarent, eo quod Ferdinandum Catholicis nimium eſſe addictum, 49) ideoque quid facto opus eſſet, Heilbronnae deliberabant. 50)

7 N 3 §. VIII.

[illegible] ... Tom. III. pag. [illegible] ... Tom. V. p. II. p. [illegible] ... Pragae d. [illegible] Decembris 1615. [illegible] Tom. VIII. p. [illegible]

44) [illegible] Tom. V. p. II. p. [illegible]

45) [illegible] lib. XXIII. p. [illegible] ... lib. XI. cap. II. [illegible] ... Tom. III. pag. [illegible] ... Tom. II. p. [illegible] ... lib. II. p. [illegible]

46) [illegible] ... Matthias ... Albertus ... Ferdinandum ... [illegible] Matthiae [illegible]

§. XIII. [illegible] lib. XI. pag. [illegible] ... de R. Bohemiae [illegible]

Schema adgenerationis tale:

Ferdinandus I.

Maximilianus II. — Ferdinandus — Carolus

Rudolphus II. — Matthias — Maximilianus — Albertus

Ferdinandus II.

47) [illegible] Pragae d. [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. I. p. II. p. [illegible] ... Tom. VIII. pag. [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible]

48) [illegible] lib. I. p. [illegible] ... lib. XXXIV. pag. [illegible] ... p. IV. lib. II. p. [illegible] ... lib. VI. pag. [illegible] ... Tom. I. p. [illegible] ... lib. XVII. cap. III. [illegible] lib. XXIII. p. [illegible]

49) [illegible]

50) [illegible] lib. XVII. cap. II. [illegible]

§. VIII. Poſtquam feliciter [illegible] Bohemica coronatio, Caeſar cum Rege [illegible] & Archi-Duce Maximiliano in Saxoniam profectus, (1) de Romana Corona [illegible] Ferdinando [illegible] cum Saxoniae Electore deliberaturus (2) idque egit, ut Electori [illegible] non religionis negotium [illegible] Catholicorum [illegible] (3) & non longe poſt [illegible]. Verum [illegible] Electore, cum [illegible] lapidem [illegible] (4) [illegible] atque [illegible] ad Regem Germaniae coronam [illegible] hoc tamen [illegible]. Hoc ad Saxoniae Ducem [illegible] (5) Dum [illegible] Germaniae [illegible], Romanae Comitia agebantur, [illegible] de ſucceſſore [illegible] proponebatur (6) Eodem anno 1617 [illegible] Io. Georgio I Saxonum Electore, [illegible] (7) per triduum d. 31 Octobris d. 1. & 2. Novembris fuit celebratum. Paulus V. vero Papa eodem tempore ſupplicationes in formam Iubilaei indixit, ut Deum [illegible] hæreſes, [illegible] inter Principes [illegible]. (8)

§. IX. Interea in Bohemia odium [illegible] Catholicos inter & Proteſtantes. Hi igitur [illegible] templa. [illegible] Cloſtergraben [illegible] ad Archiepiſcopum [illegible] Caeſaris [illegible] Archiepiſcopus [illegible] Abbas [illegible] ab opere [illegible] Regio Pragam [illegible] (9) Vt [illegible] Proteſtantes [illegible] Maeſtum [illegible] Pragam [illegible] XXIII. [illegible] Regum [illegible]. Caeterum [illegible] Comites, Baronem [illegible], Baronem [illegible] Marciniz [illegible] [illegible]. Caeterum dum, Burggra-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ X. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ [illegible]

§ XII. [illegible]

[illegible]

litteras dedit, quibus eos ad obſequium, conceſſis induciis, hortabatur, et interim per Saxoniae Electorem pacis aliqua via tractetur. In hunc etiam finem Adamum a Waldſtein in Bohemiam, & ad Electorem delegaverat, qui communicatis conſiliis, pacis conditiones componerentur. 75) Conventus etiam ad pacem ineundam ad XIV. Aprilis 1619. Egrae fuit conſtitutus, 76) quem tamen mors Imperatoris paulo poſt inſecuta, interrupit. Mansfeldius autem Pilſna potitus, partim vicinis exactiones imponebat, & bellorum gloria allectus, prolixiora bella ſuadebat. Hinc Imperatoriis litteris eſt proſcriptus. Turrius Comes cum parte exercitus in Auſtriam irrupit, cauſſatus praedam e Bohemia eo [illegible] ſe rapturum. 77)

§ XIV. Inter has turbas moriebatur Matthias X. Martii (ſ. v. 1619. 78) anno aetatis LXIII. Corpus eiusdem XV. Martii virginum Reginarum coenobio ſub veſperam illatum a clero, comitibusque Caeſareis fuit, 79) poſtea ſub ſacello Caeſareo apud PP. Capucinos intra urbem Viennae depoſitum. Exequiae poſtmodum, parato in templo D. Stephani doloris Caſtro magnifico, conſuetis adhibitis ceremoniis celebratae XXIV. Aprilis die fuerunt. 80) Uxor ipſius erat Anna, Ferdinandi II. Archi-Ducis, Tirolenſis ſoror, & Annae Mariae Mantuanae filia, quae cum ipſo IV. Decembris 1611. fuit copulata, 81) poſtea Pragae X. Januarii 1616. in Reginam Bohemiae coronata, 82) ſed a. 1618. defuncta. Ex hac tamen liberos non ſuſtulit. Filium tamen naturalem reliquit, Don Matthias de Auſtria dictum. 83)

[illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible]

76) [illegible] Tom. XII. lib. III. pag. [illegible] [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible] lib. II. p. [illegible]

77) [illegible] Tom. XII. lib. III. pag. [illegible]

78) [illegible] Tom. XII. lib. III. pag. [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible]

79) [illegible]

80) [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible]

81) [illegible] Tom. XII. lib. IV. p. [illegible]

82) [illegible] Tom. XI. lib. I. pag. [illegible]

83) [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible]

SECTIO NONA
DE
FERDINANDO II.

§ I. Ferdinandi II. [illegible] § II. [illegible] § III. [illegible] § IV. [illegible] § V. [illegible] § VI. [illegible] § VII. [illegible] § VIII. [illegible] § IX. [illegible] § X. [illegible] § XI. [illegible] § XII. [illegible] § XIII. [illegible] § XIV. [illegible]

§ XXXIV. Origo controverſiæ de ſucceſſione Weſtpha[illegible]

§. I.

Succedebat Ferdinandus II. qui [illegible] 1578. parentibus Carolo II. Auſtriae Archi-Duce, qui Ferdinandi I. [illegible] & Maria [illegible] natus. [illegible] Germaniam [illegible] in Protestantes [illegible]

§. II. [illegible] Poſt quam [illegible] Poſt quam [illegible] Ferdinandum Archi-Ducem [illegible] Poſt [illegible] quam Venetis non ab Vſcocis [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Neapolitana [illegible] Philippo III [illegible] Regi, [illegible] primum [illegible] Ludovico XIII [illegible] Septembris [illegible]

§ III. [illegible] Elector [illegible] Ferdinandus [illegible]

[illegible]

Pragam, quam per Rheinhardum Comitem Solmensem [illegible] tentaverat, [illegible] literis. [illegible] Praeter splendorem [illegible] & tam opportunam ditionum accessionem, [illegible] praecipue quosdam homines [illegible] rebus [illegible] Ludovicus Camerarius [illegible] (1) [illegible] & Abrahamum Scultetum [illegible] (2) Sed etiam [illegible] erga dominum suum [illegible] ad coronam [illegible] (3) Credebant quoque ab uxore Elisabetha, Jacobi VI. Britanniae [illegible] esse [illegible] qua Regis filiam in thorum [illegible] (4) [illegible] Fridericus [illegible] d. XI. Octobris Waldsaſ-ſium, [illegible] oppidum, [illegible] d. XXV. eiusdem mensis [illegible] quorum princeps erat Joachimus Andreas, Comes Schlickius, [illegible] Regnum [illegible] (5) Qui accepto & dato Reversalibus, postquam Wenceslaum [illegible] Elisabetham [illegible] obtinuit [illegible] d. XXXI. Octobris inter publicas [illegible] demonstrationes magna solemnitate Pragam [illegible] (6) D. [illegible] in aede Metropolitana Pragensi D. Viti [illegible] Bohemiae [illegible] coronatus. [illegible] Regi Proceres omnes, qui [illegible] coronae, cujus [illegible] Burggravio [illegible] (7) [illegible] quoque [illegible] Fridericum [illegible] D. Wenceslai [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Digitized by Google

[illegible]

runt, fide dictum. [illegible]) Saxonem enim Electorem Palatinum, cum quo [illegible] æquali [illegible] viveret, potentiorem fieri nolebat, verebat etiam, ne Saxoniæ Duces, qui cum Friderico ſtetebant, Electoratum repeterent. [illegible]) Augebant odium Theologi Saxonici, Reformatis infenſiſſimi. [illegible])

§. IX. Inde Maio menſe [illegible] ad Conventum, quem Mulhuſii Electores Eccleſiaſtici una cum Saxone Bavaroque, & Ludovico Haſſo, omnes Cæſari addictiſſimi agebant, licet Trevirenſis atque Bavarus eo tamen [illegible] non [illegible], querelas [illegible], eorumque [illegible] exemplo [illegible] 90) [illegible] Regno cedat, hortantur, Fridericum, [illegible], ut arma deponant, non ſine minis monent. Simul ab Unione, ne hunc [illegible] poſtulant, cautione d. X. Martii [illegible] interpoſita, religionem Proteſtantium [illegible] haud quidquam peti. 91) Ferdinandus quoque pro Cæſarea auctoritate Ordinibus, [illegible] Proceres [illegible]. Q[illegible] habuerunt [illegible], quod ipſe Fridericus [illegible]bat Ferdinandum Bohemiæ Regem, & inde legitimum Cæſarem agnoviſſe videretur. 92) Agebatur in eodem Conventu [illegible] de pro[illegible] Palatino, quod tamen Moguntinus & Saxo pluribus diſſuaſiſſent. 93) Legationibus quoque Rex Daniæ, & inferioris [illegible] Principes demulcebantur. Inferioris Auſtriæ Ordines, quorum plerique Catholici, in verba Ferdinandi jurant, fœderisque [illegible] renunciant, poſtquam ille ipſis verbo ſuper libertate ſacrorum caviſſet. Auſtriæ ſuperioris Ordines licet requiſiti, juramentum fidelitatis recuſant. 94)

§. X.

[illegible]

91) [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible]

94) [illegible]

§ X. In Bohemia interim, postquam Fridericum d. XI Februarii [illegible] Brunae, a Moravis [illegible] atque Silesiis d. XXVI Februarii [illegible] homagium accepisset, Christianus [illegible] Anhaltinus IX Martii [illegible] ad [illegible] profectus esset, [illegible] habita fuerunt Pragae Comitia, in quibus de confoederatione cum Ungaris [illegible] Transilvaniae Principe [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] ad Danos [illegible], Suecos, Batavos [illegible], pace cum Turcis facienda, [illegible] & [illegible] deliberatum, Fridericus [illegible] Palatino [illegible], in Regem [illegible] successor [illegible]. Ast, dum omnia [illegible], Daniae [illegible] Jacobus I. [illegible] Friderico [illegible], [illegible] Accedebat [illegible] Friderico [illegible]. Post [illegible] contra [illegible], [illegible] circa [illegible], [illegible] ad [illegible] castra [illegible]. [illegible] ad [illegible] periculum [illegible]. Sed [illegible] utrimque partes [illegible], [illegible] Bohemiae [illegible]. Quae [illegible] partem Friderici partes [illegible] cum [illegible], qui [illegible] ad tam [illegible]. In has tamen [illegible] compensaretur. Ut autem hoc modo [illegible], [illegible] Regis [illegible] quorum caput erat [illegible], [illegible] Viennae [illegible], multum [illegible]. Scilicet, quod [illegible] Reformationem per [illegible], [illegible] redigere [illegible]. Unde & idem Danorum Regem, & Saxonem, ne Friderico adhaererent, monuerunt a) Nec

[illegible]

[illegible]

quam Calvinismi clamabant, 5) commendata ipsi a Caesare executione, 6) in Lusatiam cum exercitu irrumpit, expugnataque per vim Budissina, pleraque eius provinciae oppida recepit, frustra renitente Io. Georgio Marchione Iaegerndorfio, qui ad defendendam eandem a Friderico missus erat. 7) E contrario Fridericus Saxoniae Electorem omnibus feudis Bohemicis privat. 8) E Belgio ab Alberto Archi-Duce missus fuit Ambrosius Spinola cum viginti peditum millibus, quatuor equitum, in Palatinatum incursat, cui protegendo Unionis copiae ad Oppenhemium castra posuerant, haud quaquam Spinolae pares, quippe tumultuarie coactae, nec disciplina satis composita, ac praeter Ducum dissensionem cum stipendii penuria conflictantes. Spinola igitur Rheno apud Moguntiam superato, pleraque Palatinatus oppida minime munita in potestatem redegit, divisa Unionis exercitu, hac praetexta, Austriacae domum in Liga Catholica haud comprehendi. 9) Iacobus I. Magnae Britanniae Rex, quod genio & indole ab armis abhorreret, generum suum Bohemiae Regem nunquam voluit agnoscere, modicum pecuniae transmisit & ad tria millia peditum Britannorum, conniventer potius, quam iubente ipso, Unioni accedunt. 10) Postquam autem de ipsa Spinolae expeditione audivisset, tum demum decrevit mittere ad talem necessitatem [illegible] quos ab Henrico Nassovio [illegible] Palatinatum [illegible] venturi. 11) Et crediderunt multi, [illegible] occasionem [illegible] Unionem [illegible], sed quum Ioachimus Ernestus Marchio Anspacensis, penes quem summum [illegible] imperium [illegible] Halpensio, [illegible] corruptus, & [illegible] Spinolae [illegible]. [illegible] Galliae Rex per Ducem Angolismensem, non solum in Germania, sed etiam apud [illegible] pacem [illegible], Rex quoque Daniae intercederet pro tractanda cessione armorum, & mox Rex Angliae, cum Legatus in aula Imperatoris continuo degeret, hoc idem sollicite procuraret. Imperatori tamen nullum tractatum pacis admittendum esse videbatur, nisi prius Palatinus Bohemiae regno se abdicasset. 13)

§. XII.

[illegible]

6) [illegible]

7) [illegible]

8) [illegible]

9) [illegible]

10) [illegible]

11) [illegible]

12) [illegible]

13) [illegible]

§ XII. Dum [illegible] Duce [illegible] ad dextram [illegible] procederent, [illegible] quinquaginta millibus conſtantem ſecum ducentes. 14) Tertio [illegible]

[illegible]

Caſtrenſis, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

bat. [illegible] Mansfeldius tamen, [illegible], collectis [illegible] Pomerania [illegible] quos, [illegible] Pilsnam igitur ac Taborem, [illegible] oppida [illegible], circa [illegible] compara exercitum, [illegible] 41) Paulus vero Papa [illegible] 42)

§ XIV. [illegible] Fridericus [illegible], ac Germaniae Principes ab [illegible], dicem XXII. Ianuarii 1621 Viennae [illegible] cum Io. Georgio, Marchione [illegible], Christiano Anhaltino & Georgio Friderico [illegible] Comite [illegible] Anhaltinus & [illegible] in gratiam [illegible] 43) [illegible], Alberto Archiduce [illegible] & Capitaneum Caesareum [illegible] Fridericus [illegible] cum Caesare [illegible] Archiduce [illegible] 44) [illegible] Ioannes [illegible], [illegible] Correspondentes die XXII. [illegible] Heilbronnam 45) [illegible], ad quem etiam [illegible] M. Britanniae Rex legatum [illegible] Palatino [illegible] 46) [illegible] Februario [illegible] Conventus [illegible] Augustae [illegible] 47) [illegible] Aprilis 1621 [illegible] Moguntino & Ludovico, Hassiae Landgravio [illegible] Principes Correspondentes & [illegible] Spinolam [illegible], & Palatinatus Spinolae [illegible] 48) Mauritium quoque Hassiae, facta cum Spinola [illegible] d. 15. Aprilis pace, gratiam sibi

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]. Igitur Mansfeldius, ne velut [illegible] [illegible], intercluso commeatu & [illegible] per quos castra [illegible], eadem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], quibus magnam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

§. XV. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Templa Catholicis restituuntur, [illegible] Lutherani [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] Mansfeldum [illegible], [illegible], Bohemiae & Austriae [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Pragae [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible]. [illegible] Lutherani [illegible] [illegible] Moravia & Carinthia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

§. XVI. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] populo, [illegible] ad defectionem [illegible], in Silesia non parum [illegible] turbarum [illegible] [illegible] Georgius, Brandenburgicus Marchio, qui

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

copiis Duce ad occupandas eas terras miſſus, 90) pleraque oppida occupat, ipſamque Metropolim Heidelbergam [illegible] licet prohibente [illegible], cepit 91) [illegible] VI. Septembris 1622. [illegible] vero & Manhemium in deditionem 92). [illegible] [illegible] Bibliothecam Heidelbergenſem a Maximiliano Bavaro, pro [illegible] Papæ ad [illegible] per [illegible] Papalem [illegible] a Gregorio XV. [illegible] Romam [illegible] Vaticanam, [illegible] Cardinalem, [illegible] Germanos [illegible] bibliothecæ [illegible]. 93) In Palatinatu vero Religio Catholica [illegible] introducebatur. 94)

§. XIX. Mense [illegible] 1622. [illegible] Comitia Hungarica. Ferdinand, qui a Bethlenio, propterea, quod [illegible] Oppolienſem & Ratiborienſem [illegible], ipſi promiſſos [illegible], [illegible] turbas [illegible], [illegible] Cæſa-

90) [illegible] Tom. XV. [illegible] pag. [illegible]

91) [illegible]

92) [illegible] Tom. XV. [illegible]

93) [illegible]

94) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] occupat, 50) [illegible] Noriburgi [illegible]. [illegible] Rex [illegible] [illegible] Ducem [illegible] [illegible] Tilium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Rex [illegible] [illegible]. 51, Ferdinandus [illegible] 52)

§. XXV. Inter hæc Comitia [illegible] habenda ad XIII Octobris 1635 [illegible], ut, [illegible] [illegible] Vngariæ [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] 54) In [illegible] Comitiis [illegible] Ferdinandum III. Regem Vngariæ, qui [illegible] VIII Decembris [illegible] 55)

§. XXVI. Eodem anno 1635 [illegible] Septembris [illegible] Moguntinus Comitia Deputatorum [illegible], [illegible] omnes [illegible], ex Principibus [illegible] Herbipolensem, [illegible] Episcopi, ex [illegible] Bavarum, [illegible], [illegible] Duces, [illegible] Hassiæ Landgravium, Abbatem Weingartensem, [illegible] Comites, [illegible] 56) [illegible] Novembris [illegible] 1635 [illegible] Concilii [illegible] [illegible] 57) [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] Brandeburgicum & Saxonicum [illegible] 58) Verum, [illegible] Mansfeldium, [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

occupata, propediem. 59) Postea, Saxones Inferioris Ordines petierunt, ut dimissis inductis, omnes oppreſſiones, exactiones, depopulationes ceſſarent. Cæſarei e contrario poſtulabant, ut copiæ conſcriberentur, ac Mansfeldio Chriſtiano Brunſuicenſi, aliisque contra Cæſareum arma ferentibus [illegible], quod nihil impedimenti contra Cæſareum agerent, nulli milites abſque expreſſa Cæſaris [illegible] conſcriberentur, nulli exercitui ſuppeditaretur contra Cæſareum commeatus, [illegible], aut tranſitus. Præterea, ut damna, Cæſari & Principibus Imperii [illegible] Chriſtianum Seniorem Ducem Luneburgenſem [illegible]. Tandem, ut occupatos Comitatus, Hoienſem, Diepholdanum, Bruckhuſanum, aliasque urbes & [illegible] reſtituerent, [illegible] Pacis Religioſæ [illegible] conformiter. [illegible] vero Principes [illegible] Cæſareo, liberum Religionis exercitium, [illegible] in ſuis ditionibus tam hereditariis quam adeptis poſtulabant. 61) Decembri menſe Congreſſus Hagæ Comitum [illegible] Legatorum Regum Angliæ, Sueciæ, Bohemiæ, [illegible] Danorum, qui [illegible] reſtituendum Palatinum erant comparaturi 62). Concluſum equidem IX Decembris A. 1625. inter [illegible] Regem [illegible] per Ordines [illegible], de [illegible] Dano præſtandis [illegible] cum reliquis [illegible] potuit [illegible]. [illegible] Legatos [illegible] mandatis comparaverat, [illegible] Sueciæ [illegible]. Interim conditiones fœderis ineundi proponebant, & [illegible] periculo liberare, [illegible] expectabant, [illegible] volebant. [illegible] conventu Brunſuicenſi, [illegible], & [illegible] in ſubſequentem Martium [illegible]. Interea [illegible] Legatus ad Regem Galliæ & Dani ad Saxonicum & Brandenburgicum Electores [illegible] ad [illegible] Haſſiacum, Camerarius ab eodem Palatino ad Regem Sueciæ, & [illegible] XX Martii 1626 cum [illegible] mandatis ad [illegible] fœdus [illegible]. Danus e contrario [illegible] cum Hiſpano, Papa & Liga Catholica de [illegible] fœdere laboraret. 64).

§. XXVII. Primo vere 1626 omnes ſe ad arma præparabant. Danus Rex publice propoſita expeditione ſua [illegible] deſtinata 65), [illegible] Hollandorum, Mansfeldii & Halberſtadienſis copias [illegible], [illegible] millia [illegible] in ſuo exercitu numerabat, illos in tres exercitus [illegible] dividens. Unum Chriſtianus Halberſtadienſis [illegible] regebat, cui Danus Rex Brunſuicenſium [illegible] Fridericus Ulricus, quem ſuſpectum habebat, aſſignaverat. 66) qui

59) [illegible]
60) [illegible]
61) [illegible]
62) [illegible]
63) [illegible]
64) [illegible]
65) [illegible]
66) [illegible]

§. XXVIII.

a Duno [illegible] Bremam [illegible], Guelferbyto, [illegible] 77) [illegible] Dux Brunsuicenſis [illegible] 78) [illegible] Megapolitanos Duces cum Caeſare [illegible] ditione exuti ſenſere. 79)

§. XXIX. Eodem [illegible] anno 1626. in Auſtria Superiore a ruſticis [illegible] ob [illegible] Proteſtantium [illegible] Gottfridus Henricus Pappenheimius [illegible] Ioannes [illegible] apud [illegible] Ducem [illegible] Adminiſtratorem [illegible] Turcarum [illegible] Wallenſteinius [illegible] Carnioliam [illegible] Marchio [illegible] Auſtriacam [illegible] Rheno [illegible] Caeſare [illegible] Leopoldo Archiduce, cum [illegible] pactum [illegible]

§. XXX. [illegible] Catholicae [illegible] 1627. [illegible] Septembri [illegible] Caſtrorum [illegible] Tangermundam Albi ſuperato, [illegible] Marchionatu Duce [illegible]

[illegible]

77) [illegible]

78) [illegible]

79) [illegible]

80) [illegible]

81) [illegible]

82) [illegible]

83) [illegible]

84) [illegible]

85) [illegible]

86) [illegible]

[illegible]

§ XXXI. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] defenſionem, promptum armorum apparatum, deperditarum ditionum compenſationem, & [illegible] ſui conſtitutionem, ad quam [illegible] Ordines [illegible]. Dum autem de [illegible] conſulerent, & [illegible] Imperatori, [illegible] obſervarentur, [illegible] Magiſtratum [illegible], [illegible] regni [illegible] Pragam delatus fuit. Hunc [illegible] Ferdinandi Imperatoris Auguſtiſſimi die XXVIII Novembris 1627 in Bohemiae Regnum [illegible] Ferdinandus III vero die XXV Novembris ab Archiepiſcopo Pragenſi Cardinali ab Harrach in Regem Bohemiae fuit coronatus [illegible]. Hunc [illegible] Sabbatho [illegible] 1627 [illegible] de [illegible] Regni Bohemiae [illegible] publicatam, [illegible] ad Catholicam religionem [illegible], de regno [illegible] Cum Turcis etiam [illegible] anno 1627 [illegible] prorogabatur [illegible]. Interea dum Pragae [illegible] Imperator, [illegible] Auſtriam ſuperiorem, [illegible] pro [illegible] belli, quae ad [illegible] [illegible] compenſabantur, cum per [illegible] Superiorem, qui per [illegible] XXII Februarii 1628 conclusus, [illegible] pleno [illegible], ipſi [illegible].

§ XXXIII. [illegible] progreſſus, Mare etiam Balthicum [illegible], [illegible] Danos, quorum commercia [illegible] mare [illegible]. [illegible] Balthico commercio [illegible], ſubjugandoque Dano, a) [illegible]. Tentabantur igitur miſſo ad eaſdem [illegible] Comite [illegible], [illegible] Rex [illegible] eodem [illegible] b). Walleſteinius a Caeſare [illegible] Oceanum et mare Balthicum declaratur, collato in eundem [illegible] anno 1628 Meckelenburgico Ducatu, quem [illegible], ob [illegible] c)

qui

[illegible] Imperator [illegible] Pragam [illegible] Regnum Bohemiae [illegible] [illegible] Tom. I p. [illegible]

[illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. I p. II p. [illegible]

[illegible] Bohemiae [illegible] II. [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. I p. [illegible]

[illegible] Tom. III p. [illegible] per Comitem de [illegible] Auſtriae, [illegible] & ſubditis ipſi Auſtriae [illegible] erga Caeſarem, [illegible] Tom. I p. [illegible] Tom. I p. II p. [illegible]

[illegible] Tom. II p. [illegible]

[illegible] Chriſti, [illegible]

[illegible] Tom. III p. 1004. [illegible]

a) [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. I p. [illegible]

b) [illegible] Caeſari [illegible] ad Ordines [illegible] Tom. III p. [illegible] Tom. II [illegible] Tom. I p. [illegible] Tom. I p. II [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXXIV.

[illegible]

[illegible]

ad Argentinensem & Patauiensem Episcopatum, resignante Leopoldo Archi-Duce, iam ante designatum 22) Halberstadensis Episcopatus & Abbatiae Hirschfeldensis Administratorem [illegible] Caesar 23) in quem etiam Pontifex Praesulatum Magdeburgensem a. 1628. contulerat, [illegible] Saxoniae [illegible], abdicato Christiano Guilielmo a Capitulo, et [illegible] 24) Illum Bremensis & alii Episcopatus erant secuturi. Caesar quoque per mandatum Pragae datum d. 15 Decembris 1627 Argentinensi urbi mandat, ut Templum primarium, [illegible], atque alia cum [illegible] & omni ornatu Capitulo restituant 25) [illegible] de restituendis bonis Ecclesiasticis in Aula Caesarea [illegible], [illegible] cum [illegible] communicabatur, Catholici illud adprobabant [illegible], [illegible], dum [illegible] Ciuitates Imperiales essent [illegible], volebat, vt antiquae Aduocatiae Imperiales [illegible], restituerentur 26) [illegible] etiam ad [illegible] Imper. Vice-Cancellarius, atque [illegible] Commissarius Augustae, [illegible] edicto [illegible] 27) Tandem vero post [illegible], promouente [illegible] Papae Nuncio, Caesar [illegible] VI Martii 1629 edictum [illegible], quo bona Ecclesiastica a Protestantibus, post Passauiensem transactionem occupata, [illegible], [illegible], Pontificiis reddere iubentur, [illegible], [illegible] Lutheranis Pontificios [illegible], & quod [illegible] pertineat, [illegible] Augustanam [illegible]. In [illegible] decernitur, & executio [illegible] exceptionem [illegible] facienda 28) [illegible], exercitus Caesareus sub Comite Wolfgango a Mansfeld [illegible], & [illegible], ac mille quingentorum equitum circa Vlmam [illegible], omnibus metum incuteret, qui restitutionem promoueret. 30) Ab Augustana [illegible] Suecicae [illegible] fit [illegible]

22) [illegible] Tom. II pag. [illegible] ad [illegible] Tom. II p. [illegible] [illegible] LXXIV [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible] Tom. II p. [illegible]

25) [illegible] Tom. III p. [illegible]

[illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible]

28) [illegible]

29) [illegible]

30) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] venire abnuerant, edicto eſſent, & quia [illegible]

[illegible] miogam, vbi tunc commorabatur [illegible]

[illegible]

dimicationibus diſſunt, ac dem [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Galli, [illegible] Pignerolum, [illegible] Victore Amadeo, [illegible] Carolo Emmanuel [illegible]

§ XXXIX. [illegible] magnus ille Suecorum Heros, Guſtavus Adolphus, Ruſſorum, Polonorumque victor, [illegible] cum Polonis [illegible] Germanica [illegible] Mauritio Haſſiae Landgravio, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] ſuper ſucceſſione ab aliis is mouetur, vt [illegible]

[illegible] quocunque [illegible], ac [illegible] Cæſari [illegible], ac ut amicum ſibi [illegible] ferant, [illegible] Cæſar [illegible], atque Receſſus d. [illegible] Aprilis [illegible] publicabatur 92) [illegible] ad eundem Conventum a Guſtavo [illegible], Dominus Philippus Chemnitius, qui Proteſtantes vel omnes, vel ſingulos eorum, ut ſimul contra Cæſarem [illegible], tentaret, atque ut regem [illegible], [illegible] Guſtavo [illegible] ſe partes [illegible], [illegible] Cæſare ac Guſtavo [illegible] 93) Cæſar vero, omnes & ſingulos per mandata [illegible], ut [illegible], adhortabatur 94) Electorem [illegible] Conventu [illegible] conabatur 95) [illegible] Liga quoque Catholica, conventu [illegible] habito, ut [illegible], quæ & [illegible] improbabat 96) In eodem Conventu inter Io. Georgium [illegible] Brandenburgenſem, Io. [illegible] & Theophilum [illegible], atque Theologos [illegible] Polycarpum [illegible], Io. & Henricum, [illegible] & [illegible] colloquium fuit, in quo [illegible] de quibusdam religionis capitibus [illegible] 97) Receſſum Lipſienſem [illegible] d. [illegible] Aprilis [illegible] ad Cæſarem mittebat, ut [illegible] Religionis [illegible], atque Reformatio Auguſtana & [illegible], petens. [illegible] Cæſar [illegible], Rudolphum [illegible], qui cum Electore ſuper [illegible], verum, [illegible] effectu. 98)

§. XLIII. [illegible], inſtante adhuc hyeme, [illegible], [illegible] Tempinum, [illegible] & [illegible] occupant, 99) Gryphiswaldiam [illegible]. [illegible] per quinque [illegible], deficiente [illegible], dedunt 100) [illegible] contra, [illegible] contra Guſtavum [illegible] ad [illegible] 1) [illegible] Novum Brandenburgum [illegible], & Magdeburgum [illegible]. [illegible], Guſtavus [illegible] ad [illegible] a Cæſareanis [illegible], Landsbergum [illegible] 2) [illegible] ut Magdeburgum liberaret, Spandoviam ab Electore Brandenburgico ſibi [illegible], quod [illegible], ut [illegible] Magdeburgo [illegible] Guſtavum [illegible] 3) Cum [illegible] apud [illegible], Magdeburgi [illegible], [illegible], ac [illegible], & [illegible] 4)

[illegible] §. XLIV.

92) [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible] lib. XII. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible] lib. XXIV. cap. II. [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible]

93) [illegible] lib. XII. [illegible] §. XII. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible] lib. XXIV. cap. II. [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible] lib. IV. [illegible] lib. XII. [illegible] lib. II. [illegible] lib. XXIV. cap. II. [illegible] lib. XXIV. [illegible]

94) [illegible]

[illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible] lib. XII. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible]

95) [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible]

96) [illegible] lib. XII. [illegible] lib. XII. [illegible]

97) [illegible] Theologorum [illegible]

98) [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible] lib. XII. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible] lib. XXIV. cap. II. [illegible]

99) [illegible] lib. XII. [illegible] lib. XII. §. IV. [illegible]

100) [illegible] §. VI. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible]

1) [illegible] §. VIII. & XI.

2) [illegible] §. XI. [illegible]

3) [illegible] §. XIII.

4) [illegible] §. XIV.

Tillius VIII. [illegible] curiam conceſſiſſet, ſubiicit reſponſum [illegible]

§. XI. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ LIII. [illegible]

§ LIV. [illegible]

§ LV.

[illegible]

§. LV. [illegible]

§. LVI. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ LVII. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Westfaliæ [illegible] Nurnbergam [illegible] Westfaliæ [illegible]

[illegible] delatum, quod oculorum acies ad [illegible] discerneret. Eo in conflictu Regis [illegible]

[illegible] Schneberg, [illegible] Paderbornam [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

cum & Brandeburgicum Electores de belli continuatione, Dux Ocxo & [illegible] pace [illegible] accrent 25) [illegible] d. 24 Februarii 1635 cum Ludovico XIII. Galliarum Rege foedus [illegible] 26

§ XXI. [illegible] postbac inter Duces provinciis 27) Bernhardus Dux cum majori copiarum parte Ianuario mense 1633 in Franconiam [illegible] Bambergam, nemine repugnante occupat & [illegible], [illegible] propter Danubio [illegible], 28) & post [illegible] XII Martii [illegible] [illegible] in Bavariam [illegible] & [illegible] alibi [illegible] [illegible] 29) [illegible] Bernhardus Dux, [illegible] sedandam [illegible] Ducatum Franconiae, una cum Episcopatibus Wurzeburgensi & Bambergensi, tanquam [illegible] parta a Gustavo Adolpho [illegible] d. X Iunii 1633, [illegible] & XXVIII & XIX [illegible] 1633, [illegible] Christianum [illegible] Comitem de [illegible] Ducatus [illegible] Die XIX [illegible] Comitiis [illegible] Die XXVIII [illegible] 1634, [illegible] & Christiano Marchione Brandeburgico [illegible] Francorum, Bernhardus Dux [illegible] capit, sed [illegible] per [illegible] 31) Postquam autem [illegible] Dux [illegible] cum [illegible] per [illegible] Bernhardus Dux & [illegible] ad [illegible] XXX Septembris [illegible], [illegible] 32) In [illegible] ad [illegible] Ratisbonam [illegible], quam d. X Novembris capit, 33) & VIII Novembris Straubingam 34) Inde [illegible] in Frid-

landum

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] cum ipso praelio certaturus, hoc tamen in [illegible] recedente, copias [illegible] 35)

§. LXII. [illegible] vero re per Alsatiam bene gesta, [illegible] Rheno, [illegible] & Friburgum [illegible] occupaverant. [illegible] Wurtembergensi [illegible] Rotwilam occupaverunt [illegible], ad [illegible] ad hoc [illegible] Wurtembergensi arcet 36) [illegible]. Hoc [illegible] & [illegible] Neoburgum [illegible] Heilbronnam [illegible] 38) [illegible] Alsatiam [illegible] 40) [illegible] ad Rhenum, [illegible] 41) In Alsatiam [illegible] ad Rhenum 42) [illegible] Otto Ludouicus [illegible] 43) [illegible] Rheni [illegible] Otto Ludouicus [illegible] 44)

§. LXIII. In Palatinatu [illegible], Dilebergam [illegible] 45) [illegible] Heidelbergam [illegible] XXIV [illegible] 46) Inde contra Lotharingos [illegible] 47) Sed [illegible] Lotharingum [illegible] ad [illegible] 48)

§. LXIV. In Westphalia [illegible] exercitus [illegible] extra [illegible] Aff, dum [illegible], qui etiam [illegible] 49) [illegible] Osnabrugam [illegible] Paderbornam [illegible] Lippiam [illegible] & [illegible] ad Visurgim [illegible] Wilhelmus etiam, Hassiae Landgravius, occupata [illegible], Paderbornam

[illegible]

tum obsidet, & XXIX Martii expugnat, Lapsaltum vero frustra tentat, 91) quod tamen XVIII Decembris demum deditione capit. Georgius vero Dux [illegible] [illegible]

§ LXXX. In Suecia [illegible]

[illegible] obsidebat, quam tamen adventante Imperialium exercitu, relinquere demum fuit coactus.

[illegible]

[illegible] 60) Deinde de pace [illegible] Ferdinandum, de quo Archiducibus cum Oxenſtierna [illegible] conventum, quae tamen omnia [illegible] eſſe ſuſpecta. 61) [illegible] Danus Regis, Archiducem [illegible] Electorem ad Imperatorem cum Caeſare pacem com[illegible] [illegible] ſub Francorum [illegible] [illegible] Ferdinandus [illegible] [illegible] XVIII. [illegible] [illegible] 63) [illegible] IX. Octobris pacis conditiones offert. 65) [illegible] VII. Decembris [illegible] 66) [illegible] 67)

§. LXVI. [illegible] Oxenſtierna conventum Heidelbergae [illegible], ad quem VIII. [illegible] Philippum, [illegible] & Chriſtianum Palatinos, Bernhardum Saxonem, [illegible] Wurtembergenſem Ducem, Fridericum Badenſem Marchionem, [illegible] [illegible] 68) [illegible] Oxenſtierna Francofurtum ad Moenum [illegible] VII. Septembris [illegible] [illegible] 69) [illegible] Pomerania Duce [illegible] 70) [illegible] 71) Cum [illegible] quoque, [illegible] 72)

§. LXVII.

60) [illegible] §. LXIII. [illegible]

61) [illegible] §. LXXI.

62) [illegible] §. LXXVIII. [illegible]

63) [illegible] §. LX. [illegible]

64) [illegible]

65) [illegible] §. CXL.

66) [illegible] §. CII. CIII.

67) [illegible] §. CIII.

68) [illegible] §. LIV.

69) [illegible] §. LXIX. [illegible]

70) [illegible] §. LXIII. LXXVIII.

71) [illegible] §. LXX. [illegible]

72) [illegible] §. LXXIII.

§ LXVII. [illegible] ... adeptum esse, queſtus. 77)

§ LXVIII. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Comitem ad Bernhardum Ducem [illegible] [illegible] Bernhardo [illegible] [illegible] Waldsteinium [illegible] [illegible] Caesare [illegible] Waldsteinii [illegible] [illegible] Ratisbonam [illegible]

§. LXIX. Post [illegible] Bernhardum Ducem [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

corpore 20) in ſanneo conditorio, in Galliam ſeceſſerunt, 21) ſepulto eodem Sedani 22) Ducatus Bullionenſis [illegible] Campaniae finitimo.

§ LXXIV. Caeſar interea [illegible], per Sueviam, terras potiſſimum Wirtembergicas [illegible], Dinckelſpuhlium 23) & in Franconia [illegible], [illegible], Weiſſenburgum & [illegible] capiunt 24). [illegible] in Palatinatum [illegible] Novembris [illegible] Schorndorfium XXIV. Novembris capiunt 25). [illegible] Decembri menſe [illegible] 26). [illegible] Mansfeldium in Wetteraviam [illegible] capere, Francofurtum [illegible] 27). [illegible] 28). [illegible] Guſtavum [illegible] per menſes [illegible] obſidebant XV. Octobris [illegible], quam X. Novembris [illegible] 29).

§ LXXV.

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible] apud [illegible]

Vereor [illegible] Append. [illegible]

24) [illegible] § LXXXIII. [illegible] Tom. XII. p. [illegible]

25) [illegible] § CII. [illegible]

26) [illegible] § XCIII. [illegible]

27) [illegible] § C. [illegible]

28) [illegible] § CI. [illegible]

29) [illegible] § CI.

30) [illegible] § CIV. [illegible] Tom. XII. p. 469.

§. LXXV. [illegible]

[illegible]

§ LXXVI.

[illegible]

§. LXXVI. Inter has negotiationes, ipſi Suecis [illegible] cum Oxenſtierna parum conveniebat, qui Hugonem Grotium ad Gallos miſit, qui Suecorum ibi negotia tractaret. 41) Conventus igitur Wormatienſis ad diem X. Ianuarii 1635 [illegible]: ſed cum pauci adhuc Ordines adeſſent, multis horum [illegible] VII. Februarii ſit ab Oxenſtierna propoſitus, quibus [illegible], Bernhardo Duci, Imperium in exercitum deferendum, unde [illegible], quod circa [illegible] ipſi ſit obtemperandum. Tranſiguntur igitur cum Bernhardo ſuper militari Imperio, [illegible] pauca [illegible], ad Saxonem Electorem & Daniae Regem [illegible] mittuntur, ipſe quoque Oxenſtierna ire in Saxoniam parat. Decretum ſit XX. Martii quod tamen Oxenſtierna ſubſcribere abnuebat, ne foedus Gallicum & [illegible] Suecis probare videretur. 42)

§. LXXVII. Durantibus hiſce de pace Conſiliis, Bernhardus Dux Ianuario menſe 1635. in Wetteraviam [illegible], ſed advenientem Caeſareo [illegible] ipſi ſuperiore, Rhenum verſus cedit, dum interea Caeſarei per Wetteraviam [illegible] graſſarentur. 43) atque XIV. Ianuarii circa horam quartam matutinam Philippsburgum [illegible] cuſtodiam, per [illegible] glaciem [illegible] capiunt. 44) Poſtquam vero Bernhardus Dux per legatum [illegible] de [illegible] 1635. cum Gallorum Rege Tractatu [illegible] de exercitu duodecim millium peditum, ſex millium equitum formando, conſervandoque, ſubſidio ipſi a Gallo quatuor Millionum promiſſo, [illegible] in Alſatiam pergebat. 45) Henricus Ludovicus vero Naſſovius Comes, pro [illegible], [illegible] XVIII. Ianuarii [illegible] Caeſarei XXIV. [illegible] Spiram ad [illegible]. 46) [illegible], Auguſta Vindelicorum, & poſtquam Bernhardus Dux Pragenſem Pacem acceptaſſet, [illegible] conditionibus [illegible]. 47) Poſtquam [illegible] tamen [illegible] perpeſſa, XXIV. Martii ad deditionem a Caeſareis [illegible] compulſa. 48) Wurtembergicus [illegible] tempore, & [illegible] ſub [illegible] Caeſarei [illegible], excepto Twiel, a tempore Nordlingenſis pugnae [illegible]. Mox quoque Pragenſem pacem [illegible]. Tandem & [illegible] Caeſarei [illegible]. 49) In Franconia vero, Caeſarei arcem Wurtzburgenſem, Pappenheimienſem, Coburgenſem capiunt. 50) Chriſtianus Marchio Caeſareis [illegible], Norimberga etiam XVII [illegible] Pragenſem [illegible]. Sic [illegible] per Superiorem Germaniam [illegible]. 51) Landgravius [illegible] ad [illegible] a Caeſareis [illegible]. 52) In Saxonia [illegible] Georgium Ducem, 53) dum Suecorum ſucceſſus non parum imminueret. Fridericus, Daniae Regis filio Bremenſis Praeſulatus, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Februarii [illegible] (54) Apud [illegible] [illegible], cæteros, quos fuga non eripuerat, ipſumque [illegible] [illegible] ſe dederat, & Baſſum præfecti [illegible] (55) Bernhardo [illegible] [illegible], Moguntiam [illegible]

§. LXXVIII. [illegible]

[illegible]

greſſi Præſidium, Suecis electis cœptum, 66) ſed pedeſtre ipſorum ſub Banerio ad Dœmitzam, quam expugnare cœperant, ſeptem millibus conſtans, XXII Octobris a Banerio plerumque penitus conciditur. 67) Interea Cæſarei VIII Octobris Stargardium expugnant, ad Wolfenum vero pelluntur. 68) Banerius IX Decembris Havelbergam expugnat. 69) In Franconia unicum Suecis ſuperſtes oppidum Kœnigshofen III Decembris Cæſareis deditur. 70) Ad Rhenum tractum Frankenthalia, fame coacta, menſe Octobri in hoſtium manus conceſſit. Mox Gallus e Lotharingia, re infecta regreſſus, & magna exercitus parte per famem ac peſtem conſumta, in Alſatia Liberatus cum arce Hohenbaro & Dachſteinio oppido potitur, arcem tamen delevit. Hagenoam per octo dies Cæſarei tormentis verberaverant, ſed premente fame, & contagio [illegible] graſſante, re infecta diſcedunt. Moguntia ob annonæ defectum deditur. 71) Et licet mediante Adolpho Friderico, Megapolitano Duce, de pace ageretur, fruſtranei tamen fuerunt conatus. 72)

§ LXXIX. Poſtquam autem, contranitente licet Cæſaris legato, XII Septembris a. 1635 induciæ inter Suecos & Polonos Stumsdorfii ad annos XXVI fuiſſent concluſæ, 73) cum Gallis etiam in novæ confœderationis capita Wiſmariæ XX Martii 1636 fuit conventum. 74) Pax [illegible] confirmata eodem anno [illegible]. 75) Sequente ſtatim anno, Sueci Marchiam invadunt, [illegible]. Sed adventante Saxone electore, verſus Albim [illegible]. 76) Saxo per [illegible] & Banerius circa Salam & Albim hærebant, 77) [illegible] Saxo Hatzfeldio [illegible], 78) Magdeburgum obſideret, [illegible] XXX [illegible] XIII Iulii [illegible] Saxon [illegible] Adam Werthero [illegible] captivi fuerunt abducti ad cauſſam dicendam. 80) Hinc Saxo, Cæſareo milite ſtipatus, Havelbergam, Werbenam, Ratenauam & Brandenburgum petiit. 81) Ulteriores progreſſus in Pomeraniam pertinens ad Wittſtockium XXIV Septembris 1636 interrupit, ubi Sueci facti fue-

[illegible] p. III. [illegible]

66) [illegible] § LXVIII [illegible]

67) [illegible]

68) [illegible]

69) [illegible]

70) [illegible]

71) [illegible]

72) [illegible]

73) [illegible]

74) [illegible]

75) [illegible]

76) [illegible]

77) [illegible]

78) [illegible] LXXVIII [illegible]

79) [illegible]

80) [illegible]

81) [illegible]

fuerunt victores. In loco conflictus, cæſorum Suecorum & Cæſareorum inter quatuor & quinque millia reperta, præter eos, qui in fuga fuerant trucidati, [illegible] centuriæ. Sed maxima clades peditatum Cæſareum incubuerat, qui parum abfuit ab internecione. 80) Banerius inde, poſtquam Cæſareos ultra Halliam propulſaſſet, Erfurto potitus in Miſniam tendit, 81) Torgaviam a. 1637 occupat, Lipſiam obſidet, quam tamen poſt gravem obſidionem d. XI Februarii a. 1637 iterum relinquit 82). Interea Wrangelius Gartzio XIII Septembris expugnato, in Marchiam progreditur & Cuſtrino fruſtra tentato, Francofurto vero expugnato, in Pomeraniam revertitur. 83)

§ LXXX. In Weſtphalia [illegible] Ianuarii 1638 Cæſarei ad Haſelunam cladem perpeſſi [illegible] plus quam mille hoſtes cæſos in loco conflictus cum quatuor tormentis relinquerent 84), adveniente tamen e Lotharingia Marchione de Grana cum novis copiis, Suecos Weſtphalia cedere cogit 85). Sed, poſtquam [illegible] pro Suecorum rebus reſtaurandis in Weſtphaliam reciperetur, die XXVI Aprilis Minda in Suecorum rediit poteſtatem 86). Wilhelmus interim Landgravius, [illegible] tandem Suecis ſe [illegible] Ducem Cæſareum Hanoviæ obſidionem ſolvere coegit 90). Ad Moſellam eodem anno, poſtquam Cæſarei per Baronem de Werth Ehrenbreitſteinum [illegible] tenerent, Meander cum copiis [illegible] & Haſſiacis commeatum eo deducere conabantur, qui tamen d. [illegible] Ianuarii 1638 cum clade repellebantur 91). Eodem anno Galli Forceo Marchione Duce, Colloredum, Ducem Cæſareum, qui poſt receptam e Lotharingia per [illegible] habebat, eodem exhauſto trans Moſellam [illegible] cum [illegible] conſtituerat, inter [illegible] & [illegible] invadunt, poſt acerrimum trium horarum conflictum cædunt, ſexcentis occiſis, totidem & ultra captis, quos inter [illegible] & [illegible] Colloredus [illegible] 92). In Alſatia Bernhardus Dux, poſtquam ſe cum Cardinale de la Valette [illegible], Tabernas poſt acerrimam defenſionem [illegible], atque arcem Hohenbarram ad deditionem compellit, quas Gallorum Regi d. XX [illegible] Richelius tamen [illegible] iterum [illegible] 93). In Saxonia interim Banerius [illegible] & [illegible] in [illegible] 94). In Haſſia vero [illegible] cum Cæſareis [illegible] per Weſtphaliam Paderbornam, Suſatum, Tremoniam, Werthenam arcem & Hammum cepit, Dorſtenum [illegible]. Et videbatur Haſſia [illegible] Weſtphaliam [illegible] ad Weſerum [illegible] 95). Gallaſius [illegible] Gallis [illegible] XI [illegible] Septembris [illegible] in Burgundiam & Galliam irrumpebat, irrito tamen conatu, niſi quod Dolam Burgundiæ a Gallis, Condæo Duce, obſeſſam liberaret 96). Imminente tamen ipſi Bernhardo Duce, Burgundiam iterum relinquit.

Ddd 3 § LXXXI.

80) [illegible]

81) [illegible]

82) [illegible]

83) [illegible]

84) [illegible]

85) [illegible]

86) [illegible]

87) [illegible]

88) [illegible]

89) [illegible]

90) [illegible]

91) [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible]

94) [illegible]

95) [illegible]

96) [illegible]

§. LXXXI. Inter hæc, Danus Rex [illegible] pacis tractatum Lubecæ molitur, [illegible] [illegible] in Suecia [illegible] Successit etiam conventum, [illegible] VIII. [illegible] Carolum [illegible] Matthæus tamen [illegible] Pape [illegible] Cardinalem, [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] tamen [illegible] tum Cæſar & Fridericus Palatinus, & Principum Fœderatorum [illegible] adhibitum. [illegible] Ratisbonæ Conventum Electorum ad [illegible] indicebat, [illegible] de [illegible] Romanorum Regem creando, tum de pacanda [illegible] [illegible] Sueciæ [illegible] [illegible] Præcepti [illegible] eadem tecti [illegible] Dum vero [illegible] Electores & Bavarus Cæſari [illegible] Palatinus [illegible] Decernebatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] Ponti[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ordines [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Pro Palatino Electore restitutione [illegible] [illegible] & Thomas Howardus [illegible] ipse Palatinus [illegible] ad Collegium Electorale [illegible] [illegible] III. [illegible] Regem Romanorum XII. Decembris, postquam ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], eandem [illegible] frustra conatetur, 3) ac Carolus Ludovicus Palatinus contra eandem publico scripto protesta-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 4) [illegible] Viennae [illegible] habita [illegible] Ferdinandus [illegible] Moguntino [illegible] XX. Decembris [illegible] coronatur 6) [illegible] Augustae [illegible] XI. Ianuarii [illegible] quentis. 7)

§. LXXXII. [illegible] Ferdinandus II. [illegible] flamacia [illegible] die XV. [illegible] bruarii [illegible] 1637 [illegible] 8) [illegible] Dux [illegible] XXIII. [illegible] 1637 [illegible] VII. [illegible] 1616 [illegible] Maximil. Dux [illegible] IV. [illegible] bruarii 1622 [illegible] 10) [illegible] XXV. [illegible] tem [illegible] Nouembris 1619 [illegible] XXIV. Decembris 1619. [illegible] Ferdinandum III., [illegible] Maximiliano I. Bauariae Duci nuptam, 11) [illegible] & Leopoldum [illegible] Argentoratenſem,

[illegible]

ſem, Paſſauienſem, Olmucenſem, Magiſtrum Ordinis Teutonici & ſuperiorum Belgii Præfectum. [illegible]

[illegible]

SECTIO DECIMA

DE

FERDINANDO III.

§. I. Ferdinand III. [illegible]

[illegible]

§. I.

Ferdinandus III. [illegible] XIII. [illegible] XIII. Decembris [illegible] Anno 1627 die XXI. Novembris [illegible] Anno 1634 [illegible] primo-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Ratisbonensi & victoria Nordlingensi inclaruit. d) Inde a. 1636. XII. Decembris in Regem Romanorum fuit electus & XX. Decembris [illegible], e) qui [illegible] Romam Io. Antonio, Eggenbergio Principe, obedientiam Papae XVI. Novembris 1638. praestitit. f)

§. II. Sub initium statim anni 1637. Banerius, post quam Saxones III. Ianuarii ad Eulenburgum [illegible], Torgam cepit, Lipsiam VIII. Ianuarii obsedit, sed re infecta discedit. g) [illegible] & Gallas [illegible] Electori [illegible] obsidium, & [illegible] obsidione, in Thuringiam venerunt, per agrum Erfurtensem Ienam contenderunt, quam paucis [illegible], caeperunt & diripuere, nec Musis pepercerunt. h) Dum autem post varias vexationes, Banerium ad Torgam includere conarentur, hic in Pomeraniam, [illegible] se recepit. i) Caesarei [illegible] Gallas duce, Pomeraniam irrumpunt, & Lotium, Wolgastum, Demminum, [illegible] occupant. k) Ad Albim vero Caesarei [illegible], Havelbergam, Werbena munimentum, Dervitium, Luneburgum & Winsenam capiunt. l) Ehrenbreitsteinium etiam ad Rheni & Mosellae confluentem arcem munitissimam, Caesarei, post [illegible], [illegible] XXVI. Iunii ad deditionem adigunt. m) Hanovia vero a Suecis hactenus [illegible], peculiari transactione Comiti restituitur. n) Bernhardus Dux, postquam se cum Domino du Hallier Gallici Exercitus Praefecto coniunxisset, [illegible] cepit, Rhenum transiit. Et licet [illegible] castra opponeret, frustra tamen hoc fuit. [illegible] & [illegible] caperebat, [illegible] Lotharingiam. o)

§. III. Gulielmus V. interea Hassiae Landgravius cum copiis quibusdam Suecicis in Frisiam penetraverat, sed, dum [illegible] inhaereret, XXIV. Septembris 1637. [illegible] morbo correptus extinguitur, incertum fato, an [illegible] scelere. p) Quamquam autem Consiliarii Casselani, audita Principis morte, [illegible] & [illegible] in verba Gulielmi VI. [illegible] adigerent, Georgius II. tamen Darmstadiensis edictum proscriptionis a Ferdinando II. conceptum, a Tertio confirmatum, sed hactenus nondum publicatum, Cassellanis [illegible] cum litteris, quibus [illegible] Caesarem [illegible] depotebat, [illegible] poenas denuntians, & [illegible] Caesareo exercitu. [illegible] Hassiae Ordines [illegible] ad conventum [illegible], [illegible] Casselanis, [illegible] Principis causam [illegible]. [illegible] & Saxoniae Elector eundem litteris hortatur, ut Caesaris se voluntati [illegible] Pragensi [illegible]. [illegible] Gallas cum exercitu suo Hassiam versus tendebat. Unde Casselani, hortantibus multis Imperii Principibus & [illegible] Hassiae Ordinibus, Marpurgi cum Darmstadiensi tractatus susceperunt. [illegible], quamquam hoc circa [illegible] administrationem, [illegible] aliquam [illegible] myriadibus taxatam, nonnihil remisisse videretur, tamen

d) [illegible] §. LXVIII.
e) [illegible] §. LXXXII.
f) [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. IV. pag. [illegible]
g) [illegible] §. III. IV. [illegible] Tom. III. pag. [illegible]
h) [illegible]

[illegible]

i) [illegible] §. I. [illegible]
k) [illegible] §. XV. XXIV. [illegible] XXIII. [illegible]
l) [illegible] §. XXIX. XXX. [illegible] Tom. III. pag. [illegible]
m) [illegible] §. XXXV. [illegible]
n) [illegible] §. XXXVI. [illegible] Tom. IV. pag. [illegible]
o) [illegible] §. XXXVIII. XXXIX. XL. [illegible] Tom. II. pag. [illegible]
p) [illegible] §. XXVI [illegible]

[illegible]

per Marchiam, & hac relicta, in Magdeburgicum agrum [illegible], populatione longe lateque facta, [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible].

§. VI. [illegible] Bernhardus Dux post [illegible] cum [illegible] Rege [illegible] [illegible] XXVII. [illegible] [illegible] XVII. [illegible] XVII. [illegible] XXVII. [illegible] VIII. [illegible] XXX [illegible] III. Decembris [illegible] [illegible] Hanc [illegible] VIII. Octobris [illegible]

§. VII. Habitus inde Lunæburgi VII. Novembris Conventus Ordinum Circuli Inferioris Saxonici, volente sane Cæsare, qui hos bello abstractos suorum augmento studebat. Sed

§ C 2 cum

[illegible]

ſecreto inſtituebantur Tractatus, quos Lauenburgicus promouere ſtudebat. Cum Suecis etiam in Bohemia per [illegible] Medicum [illegible] inſtituebantur, licet [illegible] Tractatum [illegible] [illegible] effectum [illegible] 63)

§. XI. Ineunte anno 1642 Cæſarei Februario menſe plura loca per Bohemiam recuperant 64) Dum autem Bauerus eodem menſe in Miſniam tenderet, 65) Cæſarei cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], ad Salfeldam caſtra metantur, ac [illegible], [illegible] deſtructum a Bauero ponte in [illegible] [illegible], dum [illegible] Sueci ſub Bauero ſua caſtra VII. Mart. opponerent. Poſt varias velitationes tandem [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] caſtra [illegible] 66) [illegible] per [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] Lunæburgenſes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], Georgio Lunæburgi Duce Suecis [illegible] 67) In Sileſia Sueci [illegible], Cæſarei [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] capiunt, [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] 68) Brandeburgici vero Francofurtum ad Viadrum XXI. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 69) In Pomerania, poſt mortem Georgii Guilielmi Electoris Brandeburgici, qui [illegible] XXI. Nouembris 1640 [illegible] [illegible], Sueci [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Electore Friderico Guilielmo Pomeraniam [illegible] [illegible] 70) Ad Rhenum [illegible] III. Februarii [illegible] capiunt, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], quod Galli [illegible] in Alſatiam [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 71)

§. XII. Ineunte hoc anno 1640 Comitia Electorum, Cæſarem [illegible] Norinbergæ celebrabantur. Proponebatur a Moguntino XXIII. Ianuarii, [illegible] & Cæſaris Commiſſario, de [illegible] Imperio pace, [illegible] ſi per exteros ea obtineri nequeat, belli continuandi [illegible]. Adierant eum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ordinum Legati, [illegible] inter Lunæburgici. Hi [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible] [illegible], ut [illegible] de bello ac pace, non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] Ordines forent. Pro [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a Cæſare Guilielmo, [illegible] Haſſiæ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Norinbergenſes, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] Legati [illegible]. [illegible] vero, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum Suecis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], ut Legatos [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Bauerus [illegible]. [illegible], Electores cum [illegible] [illegible] Comitium [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ordinum [illegible] [illegible] decreuerunt, 72) qui [illegible] a Cæſare Ratisbonam [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Regis Galliæ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], a Cæſaris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 73)

§. XIII. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tandem III. Septembris per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible], ſuper [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] 74) [illegible] Cæſare [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Comitiis [illegible], [illegible] Catholicos [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] Principum [illegible] [illegible] Auſtriacus [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible]

63) [illegible] § LXXV. [illegible]
64) [illegible] lib. III. § III.
65) [illegible] § IV.
66) [illegible] § [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] p. [illegible] [illegible]
67) [illegible] § [illegible]
68) [illegible] § [illegible]
69) [illegible] § [illegible]
70) [illegible] § [illegible]
71) [illegible] § [illegible]
72) [illegible] lib. III. § [illegible] [illegible] p. III. [illegible] [illegible] Acta [illegible] [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. IV. p. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lunæburgicorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] p. [illegible] [illegible] lib. IV. [illegible]

73) [illegible] XXVI. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Tom. IV. p. [illegible] [illegible] Tom. IV. p. [illegible]

74) [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. IV. p. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], qui [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lib. XL. cap. [illegible]

ſcopo conſtituebant nuntii, In quem per [illegible] Hiſpanicos erant adducti, tantum quoque Papae, [illegible] ſentirent, monſtrabant 75) De pace [illegible] ſed cum [illegible] abſente [illegible] ad Ca[illegible] vel Norimbergam eſſe [illegible] quibuſdam placebat. Sed Caeſar [illegible] Ratiſbonam [illegible]. Inde tunc placebat, certis Colonienſis, ex Galliae & [illegible] Id non [illegible] Reges ab [illegible], ne [illegible] ſed et Pontifex & Venetorum apud Caeſarem [illegible] Rex apud [illegible] Super [illegible] fuiſſe [illegible] a Caeſare [illegible] Regem [illegible], [illegible] Caeſar [illegible] Hiſpanorum ad [illegible] Germaniae [illegible] cum Caeſare [illegible] Ordinibus. Quamquam autem aliqui Ordinum non [illegible] caput [illegible] contenderent, quum ſuper [illegible] Caeſar [illegible] in [illegible] Ordinum [illegible] a Caeſare [illegible], et exercitus [illegible] in [illegible] De [illegible] Hiſpanus [illegible] a Principibus [illegible] Caeſare [illegible] dum [illegible] Auſtriae & [illegible] Ratiſbonenſes [illegible] ob[illegible] ne [illegible] de [illegible] Caeſar [illegible] Novembris [illegible] et ad [illegible] caput [illegible] de [illegible] & ſuper [illegible] Ordinum [illegible] 76) Ad illa Comitia [illegible] & Rerum [illegible] & [illegible], [illegible] Ar[illegible] 77) [illegible] Conventu [illegible] & [illegible] 78), de [illegible] Caeſare [illegible], licet [illegible] hoc [illegible] 79) [illegible] Comitia ab [illegible] Germaniae 80) [illegible] Comitia ad [illegible] 81)

§. XIV. Dum [illegible] in ſequentem annum protraherentur, de pace haud [illegible] agebatur. De [illegible] inter [illegible] & Suecos, [illegible] 1640 [illegible], poſt varias difficultates [illegible] 82) licet [illegible] anno 1641 de [illegible]

75) [illegible] §. LXV.

76) [illegible] LXXXIII [illegible] Caeſarem [illegible]

77) [illegible] Poteſtatem [illegible] Caeſar [illegible]

78) [illegible]

79) [illegible]

80) [illegible]

81) [illegible] Hiſtoire des [illegible] Tom. I. P. [illegible] §. LXXI. [illegible] In [illegible] Caeſar [illegible]

[illegible]

82) De hoc [illegible] §. XLIV. XLVIII. Item Teſtium apud [illegible] Tom. II. p. I. pag. [illegible]

multæ adhuc ſubereſcebant difficultates, 88) vsque dum [illegible] plane hoc fieret, per Tractatum [illegible] XXX Ianuarii 1642 cum Cæſare [illegible] [illegible] Cum Cæſare [illegible] pacem adhuc [illegible] 89) atque Electori Saxoniæ [illegible] dum [illegible] Hamburgum miſſus, qui cum Suecis varie tractabat 90. Brandenburg, [illegible] Elector [illegible] partes belligerantes, [illegible] 91) [illegible] Hamburgi XXX [illegible] 1641 [illegible] 92) [illegible] a Cæſare XX [illegible] Edictum de Generali Amneſtia [illegible] [illegible] Tractatum inter Conradum [illegible] & [illegible] Salvium, atque a [illegible] parte Claudium de Meſmes, Comitem d'Avaux Hamburgi [illegible] 93) demum circa Pacem [illegible] XX Decembris 1641 [illegible] Tractatus [illegible] Osnabrugæ & Monaſterii Weſtphaliæ [illegible] Tractatibus [illegible] pro [illegible] [illegible] omnes [illegible] a parte Cæſaris pro [illegible] Brandenburgica, [illegible] Caſſel [illegible] & [illegible] Suecorum pro [illegible] Monaſterio & Brandenburgico, [illegible] XXV Martii [illegible] Tractatus 94)

§. XV. [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] tandem [illegible] Ordinibus non [illegible] Ratisbonæ [illegible] 95 [illegible] tandem X. Octobris 1641 decretum [illegible] Amneſtia [illegible] [illegible] Magdeburgenſi & [illegible] 1641 [illegible] in Germaniam, [illegible] XII Novembris 1641 [illegible] Monaſterii & Osnabrugæ Tractatibus [illegible] Per Regnum & Pomeran [illegible] ad pacem [illegible] Decretum [illegible] Romanum [illegible] Neutralitatem [illegible] Ad [illegible] Comitia Deputatorum Imperii ad [illegible] 1642 [illegible] Francofurtum [illegible] Ratisbonæ [illegible] Imperii [illegible] Status Imperii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Brabantiæ [illegible] ab Aereſtis [illegible] 96). Licet in iiſdem Comitiis multa [illegible] Imperii ordine fuiſſent parata. In Electorali Collegio Catho-lici

88) [illegible] §. LXIV. LXVII.

89) [illegible] §. LXVII. LXVIII. LXIX. [illegible]

90) [illegible] §. LXVIII.

91) [illegible] §. LXII. [illegible] Tom. II. pag. [illegible]

92) [illegible] §. LXXIII. LXXV. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible]

93) [illegible] §. LXX. LXXI. LXXII. LXXIII. LXXIV.

94) [illegible] §. LXXIV. LXXVI. [illegible] Tom. III. [illegible] Tom. [illegible] pag. [illegible]

95) [illegible] Tom. II. pag. [illegible]

96) [illegible] §. LXXXIII. LXXXIV.

97) [illegible] §. IV. [illegible] Tom. III. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible] Tom. II. pag. [illegible] [illegible] Vid. cap. IX. §. XIII.

[illegible] IX. Nouembris denuo ſuſcipitur. 96)

§ XXXI. [illegible] 99) [illegible] Georgius, [illegible]

[illegible]

dum, Hennebergenſem arcem cepit 8) E Sileſia Stalhantſchius, eodem anno, poſt primam capta ibi loca [illegible] praeſidiis firmaſſet, verſus Luſatiam inferiorem & Marchiam progrediebatur, cum tum Brandeburgicae copiae [illegible] in Pomerania [illegible]. Quo audito [illegible], Stalhantſchius [illegible] urbem tentare [illegible]. Sed [illegible], ac [illegible] Marchiae [illegible], in Luſatiam [illegible], inde in [illegible] & [illegible] 9) Saxones interim una cum Caeſareis [illegible] & XII Septembris [illegible] a Suecis [illegible] 10) In Pomerania quoque & Marchia Suecos inter & Brandeburgicos [illegible] certabatur 11) In Auſtria Caeſarei [illegible] ceperunt, [illegible] obſidere. [illegible] vero & [illegible] a Galas fruſtra oppugnabatur 12)

§. XVII. Inſequenti anno 1642 dum in Sileſia Suecorum res proſtratae admodum eſſent, Stalhantſchius occupata Gubena & Sorauia [illegible] una cum Torſtenſohnio, Glogoviam maiorem [illegible] urbem capit, 13) [illegible] Franciſcus Albertus Dux Lauenburgicus [illegible], XXI [illegible] capitur, [illegible] XXIV [illegible] 14) [illegible] Koenigsmarckius vero [illegible] & Neuſtadium Moraviae occupat. [illegible] XI Iunii [illegible] cepit, [illegible] 15) [illegible] XVI Iunii Briegam obſideret Torſtenſohnius, adventante tamen cum exercitu Piccolomineo, obſidionem XX Iulii ſoluere coactus 16) Caeſarei Glogoviam obſidentes, illam ſubveniente Torſtenſohnio, exeunte Auguſto iterum reliquerunt 17)

§. XVIII. Koenigsmarckius autem XXIX Iulii 1642 in Miſniam [illegible] & Thuringiam, qui occupatis Northuſa, Duderſtadio & Gleichenſteinio arce, ſtipendium Halberſtadienſi & Magdeburgenſi ducatui imperat. Hinc Numburgum properat, & licet [illegible] fuerit [illegible], in oppidum tamen perrumpere non potuit 18) Torſtenſohnius autem, cum neque in Bohemiam penetrare, obſiſtente hoſte, nec ad proelium eundem pertrahere poſſet, poſtquam ad Albim ſe Koenigsmarckio [illegible] Lipſiam obſidet [illegible], ad quam liberandam Leopoldus Archidux cum Caeſareis advenit 19) Ita XXIII. Octobris 1642 atrox proelium ad Breitenfeldium prope Lipſiam, in quo ingentem cladem perpeſſi fuerunt Caeſarei. [illegible] in Hungaros & Croatas [illegible] qui [illegible], [illegible] cum ſe pugnam [illegible] voluiſſent, quando [illegible] Suecorum cornu [illegible], [illegible] poſſent. [illegible] penes ſiniſtrum Caeſareorum cornu, quod Suecis [illegible], [illegible] depoſitum, ac [illegible], pugnam repetere non audebat. Caeſareorum, qui in loco pugnae aut in fuga caedebantur, [illegible] multi [illegible], inter quos e primariis ducibus [illegible] 20) Repetitur igitur Lipſiae obſidio, eademque XXV Novembris ad deditionem fuit compulſa 21) Hinc ut viam ſibi in Bohemiam muniret Torſtenſohnius, XXVII. Decembris Freibergam obſidet, quam tamen XVII Februarii 1643 adventantibus in auxilium

 Caeſa-

[illegible] Bericht von Belagerung und Eroberung der Stadt Leipzig [illegible]

l) [illegible] §. [illegible]

k) [illegible] §. [illegible]

m) [illegible]

n) [illegible]

o) [illegible]

p) [illegible]

q) [illegible]

r) [illegible]

s) [illegible]

t) [illegible]

u) [illegible]

x) [illegible]

y) [illegible] Torſtenſohnius [illegible]

z) [illegible]

Cæſareis, cum multa ſuorum clade rebuſque ſuis ceſſit. 22) Königsmarckius vero poſt prælium a Torſtenſohnio digreſſus Aſcaniam & Querfurtum occupat. 23)

§. XIX. Cæſarei autem in Bohemia copias ſuas iterum colligunt. 24) Interea Haſſi, quibus ſe Guebrianus cum exercitu Vinarienſi iunxerat, ad Rhenum inferiorem multa per Colonienſem & Iuliacenſem ditionem oppida occupant, Cæſareis tamen iiſdem obviam euntibus, in Franconiam revertunt, quos Cæſarei ſequuntur. 25) Inſequenti anno 1643. Haſſi e Rheno inferiori redeuntes, Paderbornam & Tremoniam fruſtra tentant. 26)

§. XX. In pacis vero negotio, Maio menſe 1642. Sextum de induciis Brandenburgicis, 27) miſſa etiam ab his legatione in Sueciam, & de induciis & matrimonio Electoris cum Sueciæ Regina agebatur. 28) Cæſar interea Auerſpergium ad Daniæ Regem mittebat, qui ab eodem duodecim millium [illegible] & [illegible] vocatus [illegible], obtenta vectigalis Glückſtadienſis prorogatione, ac [illegible] Comitatus & Bremenſis præſulatus confirmatione. Sed circa pacem conveniebat, ut permutatis ratificationum inſtrumentis, tum ordinariis [illegible] [illegible] decernerentur. 29) Licet Cæſarei tempus extraherent, & ſecretos demum Tractatus caperent. 30) De Palatina cauſa Viennæ agebatur. Cæſar demum poſt tædioſas moras XXVI. Aprilis declarabat: ſi Palatinus integro, aut per Legatos Cæſari ſe ſubmittant, & omnibus [illegible] prætenſionibus & foedere contra Cæſarem, Imperium & Domum Auſtriacam renunciaret, Cæſarem deſcendentibus eius eorundem parentis [illegible], veniam daturum, ac Palatinatum Inferiorem eiſdem reſtituturum, pro Germerſheimenſi præfectura ſortem, pro qua pignori oppoſita eſſet, redditurum, quin & Superiorem Palatinatum reſtituturum, ubi Rex Angliæ aut Palatini tredecim milliones florenorum vel [illegible] exſolverint Bavaro debito, quo Cæſar Bavaro ſe obſtrinxit. Dignitas Electoralis ſe penes Maximilianum, eiusque heredes maſculos, tum penes tres ſuper ſtites [illegible] Wilhelminæ, dum demum ea dignitas alternis inter Wilhelminum & Palatinum vicibus gerenda. Hac Cæſaris declaratione in Angliam miſſa, Legatus vna cum Palatini Viennam demum venire iubetur. 31)

§. XXI. Inſequenti anno 1643. Torſtenſohnius ex hibernis apud Budiſſinam in Bohemiam movet Aprili menſe, 32) indeque hoc menſe in Moraviam, ubi multa loca occupat. 33) In Sileſiam inde pergit, & poſtquam Cremſium fruſtra obſediſſet, in Holſatiam tendit. 34) Gallasius interea in [illegible] & [illegible] ac [illegible] capit. 35) Königsmarckius in agro apud Dresdam [illegible] [illegible] XIII. [illegible] intercipit. 36) [illegible] vero in Pomeraniam cum Cæſarei rediret, Croſſenam eodem properat, Croſſenam apud [illegible] obſidet. 37) In Megapolitano tractu, [illegible], quam Dani adſpectabant, fruſtra obſidetur. 38) Guebrianus interea Gallorum dux, poſtquam Bavaros impedivit, [illegible] in Wirtenbergenſem agrum penetrare animus fuiſſet, 39) Rotwilam XIX. Novembris cepit, licet eſt magno [illegible] Gallis conſtaret. Ipſi Guebriano brachium globo [illegible], quo paulo poſt [illegible] extinguebatur. 40) Bavarici autem ipſis obviam euntes XIV. Novembris Gallos ad Duttlingam fugant, & vel quatuor millia in Duttlinga, Mulheimo & Nendinga capiunt. 41)

§. XXII.

22) [illegible] § XIX. [illegible] § [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] *Ann. [illegible]* [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible] § XXXI.

25) [illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible] § XLIII. LXV.

28) [illegible] § XLIII. XLIX. [illegible]

29) [illegible] § LX.

30) [illegible] § LXI.-LXIII. [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. IV. p. [illegible] Tom. V. pag. [illegible]

31) [illegible] § LXXI. De hoc cauſa vero [illegible] & Acta apud [illegible] Tom. V. p. [illegible] *Londorp. [illegible]* Tom. [illegible] p. [illegible]

32) [illegible]

33) [illegible]

34) [illegible] § XVII. XVIII.

35) [illegible]

36) [illegible] § XIX.

37) [illegible] § [illegible] LXIII.

38) [illegible]

39) [illegible]

40) [illegible]

41) [illegible] § XXXIV. qui [illegible] [illegible] *[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]*

§ XXII. [illegible]

§ XXIII. [illegible]

[illegible]

tionem Viennæ mitteret, ſed in quibusdam emendatam, id quod Suecis maxime diſplicebat. 50) Licet Cæſar ſecretam tractationem rerum captaret, ideoque Georgium ab Eberſtein Dominicanum in Galliam mitteret. 51) Poſtquam vero Cæſaris ratificatio demum fuiſſet recepta, 52) loca Tractatibus deſtinata juramento exſolvuntur, præſidia inde ducuntur, 53) dies XI. Iulii ad Tractatus inchoandos deſtinatur, legati paſſim ad loca deſtinata tendunt. 54) Et licet ex morte Ludovici XIII Gallorum Regis, quæ V. Maii 1643 accidit, neque mutatio metueretur, ſtatim tamen cum Ludovico XIV ſucceſſore Sueci fœdus renovarunt. 55) Octobri etiam menſe 1643 fœdus inter Suecos, Gallos, & Georgium Ragoczium Tranſylvanum concluditur. 56) Dum vero ſub Rudena non ſolum a Suecis victi [illegible] erant, ſed etiam Suecorum naves in Oreſunda [illegible]. Hanc injuriam ultum Sueci, per victorias etiam hactenus partas ſati elati 57) in Holſatiam, Iutlandiam & Scaniam irrumpunt, Danosque adhuc imparatos eo adigunt, 58) ut Gallorum interventu, 59) per pacem Brœmſebroæ XIII. Auguſti a. 1645 concluſam, Suecis Iemtlandiam & [illegible] Gotland & Oeſeliam concederent, etiam pignoris loco ad XXX annos Hallandiam. 60)

§. XXIV. Dum interea Torſtenſohnius in Holſatia hæreret, Kœnigsmarckius ineunte anno 1644 in Miſniam veniebat, adventante tamen e Franconia Hatzfeldio, [illegible] Halam [illegible], inde [illegible] ſe recepit, & [illegible] ſubmittere [illegible] 61) Hoc digreſſo, Elector Chemnitium, Grimmam, Rochlicium & Leiſnecenſem arcem occupat, in Luſatia quoque Sonnewaldam recuperat. 62) Cognita vero Suecorum in Daniam irruptione, Cæſareis ducibus placebat, Suecos intra angulum Cherſoneſi Cimbricæ, in quam ſe conjecerant, concludere, ac vel [illegible] vel fame deſtruere. Gallaſius igitur in Holſatiam movet, Rensburgum [illegible] cum Danis ſe jungit. 63) Torſtenſohnius vero contractis apud Rensburgum copiis, Gallaſio obviam tendit, qui Albim tranſit, quem Torſtenſohnius inſequitur. 64) Cæſarei exeunte Septembri menſe prope Bernburgum [illegible] 65) Inde in Miſniam tendit Torſtenſohnius. Pegaviam occupat. 66) Interim in Sileſia Cæſarei Drachenbergam, Schweidnicium, Wolaviam, Oppeliam recipiunt, Glogaviam vero & in Moravia Olmutium fruſtra obſident. 67) Croſna & Francofurtum a Suecis Brandeburgicis reſtituuntur. 68) Per ſuperiorem Germaniam, Bavari Uberlingam recipiunt. 69) Turennius vero e Burgundia & Lotharingia in Alſatiam veniens, duas eorum legiones inter [illegible] & [illegible] XXIV. Maii cædit, Friburgum verſus procedit, a Bavaris obſeſſum, cuius liberationem fruſtra tentat, quod tandem XV. Iu-

50) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
51) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]. [illegible] apud [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible]
52) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
53) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
54) PVFENDORF §. [illegible] ſqq. [illegible] Tom. V. p. [illegible]
55) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
56) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]. [illegible] Acta [illegible] Tom. III. p. [illegible]
57) [illegible]
58) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
59) [illegible]
60) [illegible]
61) PVFENDORF ad [illegible] §. [illegible]
62) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
63) [illegible] PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
64) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
65) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
66) PVFENDORF ad [illegible]
67) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
68) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]
69) PVFENDORF §. [illegible]

XV. Iulii indem deditur. 70) Galli vero per Ludovicum Borbonium ducem Enguienum firmati, XXIV. Iulii partem caſtrorum Bavaricorum poſt atrocem quinque horarum pugnam expugnant, ſed XXVI. Iulii non ſine ſuorum clade repelluntur. 71) Auguſto menſe Galli Manhemium & Spiram capiunt, Imperiali Cameræ ſecuritate promiſſa, & XXIX. Auguſti Philipsburgum. Septembri etiam menſe, capta Wormatia & Moguntia, Enguienus in Galliam redit. 72)

§. XXV. Ragotzius inter hæc a Suecis, concluſo 1643. cum iisdem Gallisque fœdere, 73) ſtimulatus, cum triginta ſex millibus, maximam partem equitibus, XVIII. Ianuarii 1644. Hungariam verſus procedit, ac Caſſovia, Caloviaque occupatis, ad utramque Tibiſci ripam multa loca in poteſtatem redegit. Zatmarium imprimis & Toccaviam, Caſſoviam inſuper & Epperies. Cauſæ belli hæ vulgabantur, quod terræ amplius non potuerint libertatem Regni Hungariæ circa ſacra & profana a Cæſareis cumprimis proculcari. 74) Aſt ingruente cum duodecim Germanorum millibus Götzio, recedebat. 75) Pacis igitur negotium, ſequeſtro Polono, ſtruebat. 76) Licet inſequenti anno Suecis iunctus, maiorem Cæſareis metum intulerit.

§. XXVI. Pacis negotium, licet plures in dies legati Oſnabrugam & Monaſterium venirent, hærebat, dum Dani non ſolum diſcederent, 77) ſed in Cæſaris, Hiſpani & Galli procuratorio, multa deſiderarentur. 78) Ordines etiam Imperii a Suecis Gallisque ſæpius invitati 79) tardarent. Tandem XXI. Novembris 1644. mutua procuratorii traditio fiebat. 80) Hinc intercedentibus Venetis tanquam Sequeſtris, XXIV. Novembris utraque pars Monaſterii ad faciendam propoſitionem progreditur. Cæſarei & Hiſpani Latina lingua, Galli vernacula ſua utebantur. 81) Oſnabrugæ vero ſine mediatore agebatur, & XXVII. Novembris fiebat propoſitio. 82)

§. XXVII. Dum vero Sueci, ut Cæſarem tanto facilius ad pacem ineundam adigerent, conſilia capiebant, de bello in Cæſaris provincias hæreditarias transferendo, ineunte anno 1645. Torſtenſohnius in Bohemiam movebat, cui dum Cæſarei ſe obiicerent, fit ad Iancoviam XXIV. Februarii ſatis atrox pugna, eademque tetra cæde, in qua Sueci victores. E Cæſareis cæſorum quatuor millia amplius cenſebantur, inter quos Io. Götzius & tribuni multi. Plures erant captivorum, inter quos Hatzfeldius. Potiti quoque ſunt Sueci tormentis viginti ſex, tentoriis quatuor pedeſtribus, quadraginta octo equeſtribus ſignis. 83) Aſt Cæſar tantæ cladis nuntio conſternatus, ſtatim Praga Ratisbonam, inde ſecundo Danubio Viennam properat, dimiſſo ad Superiorem Auſtriam tuendam fratre Leopoldo. 84) Torſtenſohnius autem occupata Broda Teutonica & Neuhuſa, ubi magna vis armorum, quæ Vienna ad exercitum Cæſareum ſubmiſſa erat, intercepta, Iglaviam III. Martii capit & XIX. Martii Cremſam. 85)

§. XXVIII.

70) PVFENDORF § XXVI. ADLZREITER p. III. lib. XXIV. n. [illegible]

71) PVFENDORF § XXVII. XXVIII.

72) PVFENDORF § XXIX. ADLZREITER p. III. lib. XXIV. n. [illegible]

73) [illegible]

74) PVFENDORF lib. XVI. § XX. [illegible] apud LONDORPIVM Tom. V. p. [illegible]

75) PVFENDORF § XXII.

76) PVFENDORF § XXIII.

77) PVFENDORF lib. XVI. § XXXIII. [illegible] & § XXXIV. [illegible]

78) PVFENDORF § XXXVIII. XXXIX. XL. XLIX. L. LIV. LV.

79) PVFENDORF § XXXIII. XXXVII. XLIII. XLVIII. LIII. [illegible] lib. II. § I. [illegible] apud LONDORPIVM Tom. V. p. [illegible]

80) PVFENDORF § LVIII.

81) PVFENDORF § LIX. LONDORP Tom. V. p. [illegible]

82) PVFENDORF § LXI.

83) [illegible] p. [illegible] PVFENDORF § IV. V. VI. VII. [illegible] apud LONDORPIVM Tom. V. p. [illegible] [illegible] Acta Pacis Weſtphal. lib. II. § [illegible]

84) [illegible] ADLZREITER [illegible] WASSENBERG p. [illegible]

85) PVFENDORF § IX.

§ XXVIII. Torſtenſohnum interea Hungariae ad hunc accedere cupiebat, inter Viennam & Presburgum ſecure ſeu tranſeundo Danubio reperturum, & tunc ad utramque ripam bellum Auſtriacis cum Ragozio inlaturum, ſed comperto, quod Ragozium in Tranſylvaniam abeat, ſecundum Danubium movens in Auſtriacas terras irrumpit, Cornneuburgum & [illegible] capit, [illegible] Brunam [illegible] Moraviae oppidum obſidet, 89) quam tamen [illegible]. Hoc poſtquam [illegible] Torſtenſohnum [illegible] XI. Maii 1645 non procul [illegible] Tyrnam XVII. Maii occupant; circa Presburgum vero [illegible] 90) dum interea Caeſarei caſtellum ad pontem Viennenſem a Suecis captum XX. Maii receperunt 91). Dum autem Torſtenſohnus non ad Ragozium [illegible], [illegible] Suecis exercitus [illegible], qui XXVI. Iun. 1645 cum Caeſare [illegible], ut Tockayum, Munkatſchum [illegible] arces Ragozio & [illegible] traderentur 92). Torſtenſohnus [illegible] 93). Sed cum Torſtenſohnus [illegible] morbo [illegible] impediretur, exercitum Carolo Guſtavo Wrangelio IX. Decembris reliquit 94).

§ XXIX. Galli interea, duce Turennio, ad Rhenum Aprili menſe movent, quibus Bavarici ſe opponunt, atque XXV. Aprilis eodem ad Mergentheimum magna clade adficiunt, qua maxima pars pedeſtris exercitus fuit deleta, [illegible] 95). [illegible] in Haſſiam [illegible] 96). [illegible] XXIV. Iulii [illegible] 1645 ad [illegible] 97). Dum autem Caeſarei Bavaricis [illegible], Turennius ad Rhenum ſe recipit, [illegible] 98). Haſſi interea [illegible] Marpurgum [illegible] 99).

§ XXX. Koenigsmarckius interea ſub finem anni 1644 [illegible] Gallaſium exercitum Magdeburgi obſederat, [illegible] 1645 [illegible] Haſſiam [illegible], Turennio ſe iungit 1). [illegible] XXVII. Auguſti [illegible] 2). [illegible] Nova tamen XX. Februarii 1646 [illegible], XXXI. Martii propagatur 3).

§ XXXI.

[illegible]

bito ad Suecorum poſtulata reſponſione excluſiſſent, 10) Ii tamen demum poſt multas diſputationes fuerunt admiſſi, & pro Magdeburgenſi [illegible] decretum. 11) [illegible] 12) [illegible] XI. Decembris exhibebant. 13) [illegible] XXIX. Ianuarii 1644 [illegible] 14)

§. XXXII. Ineunte anno 1644 [illegible] Wrangelius [illegible], quam poſt [illegible] oppugnationem, IX. Ianuarii [illegible] 15) Dum vero Cæſarei ac Bavarici ſe conjungerent, Sueci copias [illegible] 16) [illegible] progrediens Wrangelius, XXIV. Aprilis [illegible] cepit, & [illegible] Paderbornam, inde in Haſſiam [illegible] 17) & poſtquam [illegible], Weſtphaliam [illegible] 18) Sed [illegible] in Haſſiam [illegible] XXXI. [illegible] 19) [illegible] Bavaros [illegible] XI. Septembris [illegible] 20) Auguſtam obſident, quam [illegible] 21) [illegible] 22) Sed [illegible] Wrangelius per [illegible] 23) Dum autem interea Cæſarei [illegible] Silefiam & Auſtriam [illegible] Wurtembergam eo miſſo, [illegible] Cæſarei Auſtriæ oppida [illegible] in Bohemiam [illegible] & Sileſiam [illegible] 24)

§. XXXIII. Dum Cæſarei [illegible] per Auſtriam [illegible] Ferdinandus III. filium ſuum primogenitum Ferdinandum IV. [illegible] Auguſti in Regem Bohemiæ [illegible] coronari. 25) Idem [illegible] anno 1647 XVI. Iunii Preſburgi in Regem Hungariæ coronatur. 26)

§. XXXIV. Anno 1647 Wrangelium [illegible] fruſtra [illegible], Galli etiam Vberlingam fruſtra tentant. 27) Dum interea Gallos [illegible] impediunt, [illegible] XV. Aprilis [illegible] 28) [illegible] 29) Dum interea Vlmæ, [illegible] Suecos, Cæſareos & Bavaros agerent, quæ demum [illegible] Suecos inter Gallos & Coloniensem ac Bavarum ad pacem [illegible] [illegible] Bavaro [illegible] Sueci Memmingam & Vberlingam [illegible]; hi vero Bavaro [illegible], Donawertam, [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible]

10) [illegible] §. XXXIII. [illegible] §. XXI.

11) [illegible]

12) PFANNER. [illegible] §. XLIII. [illegible]

13) [illegible] §. XXXIII. [illegible]

14) [illegible]

15) [illegible]

16) [illegible]

17) [illegible]

18) [illegible]

19) [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible]

25) [illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible]

28) [illegible]

29) [illegible]

[illegible]

Cæſarei Auguſtam tenderent, ad Sumershauſen vicum VII. Auguſti extremum hoſtium agmen profligat. Ex Cæſareis cæſi [illegible], hoc mille amplius. Ipſe Dux, Melander [illegible] Auguſtam deportatus, eodem die ſub veſperam exſpirat. 48) Poſt hanc cladem Cæſarei, deſerta Donawerthâ, in Bavariam ſe recipiunt. 49) Sueci [illegible] tranſeuntes, in Bavariam irrumpunt, [illegible] ſed conſilio ad [illegible] XV. Septembris [illegible], in Sueviam tranſeunt. 50) Ultimum complementum dabat Kœnigsmarckius, qui ex [illegible] Palatinatu in Bohemiam irrumpens, [illegible] 51) & Conſilium cepit Pragam invadendi, quod ipſi ab Ernesto Ottowalskio Cæſareo [illegible], fuerat ſuggeſtum. In noctem, cum Pragæ urbem, duce Ottowalskio, XV. [illegible] inter horam ſecundam & tertiam matutinam ex improviſo per [illegible] irrumpit, cæteraque [illegible]. Urbs illa per triduum fuit direpta. Ipſum Gazophylacium Cæſareum primo impetu effractum, cujus tamen reliquias Reginæ [illegible] Kœnigsmarckius. Prædam in ea urbe partam quidam ſeptem, alii duodecim myriadibus [illegible]. Capta urbe nuntius poſtridie, quam Oſnabrugæ tranſactum eſſet, allatus eſt, qui [illegible] [illegible] pacem retardaturus metuebatur. 53) Dum autem ſummum Exercitus Imperium Carolo Guſtavo Palatino a Suecorum Regina fuiſſet deſtinatum, 54) ipſe in caſtra Bohemica [illegible] Septembris veniens, [illegible] Pragæ urbem Veterem & Novam oppugnat, quam tamen [illegible] in [illegible] Cæſarei exercitu XXII. Octobris [illegible] relinquit, 55) pace paulo poſt publicata. 56)

§. XXXVIII. Inter has belli actiones, pacis Conſultationes Oſnabrugæ & Monaſterii promovebantur. 57) Oſnabrugæ quidem cum Suecorum Regina Chriſtina & Statibus [illegible] hoc [illegible] agebatur, Cæſaris partes gerentibus [illegible] Comite a Trautmansdorf, Io. Maximiliano Comite a Lamberg, [illegible] Cæſaris Conſiliariis. A parte Suecorum aderant Io. Oxenſtierna, Sueciæ Cancellarius & Io. Adler Salvius [illegible] Cancellarius. 58) Monaſterii vero cum Gallorum Rege Ludovico XIV. tractabatur, ibi ſemper cum Papali Nuntio Fabio Chiſio, pleriſque Statuum Catholicorum Legatis ad erant. Cæſaris partes ibidem [illegible] Trautmansdorfio gerebant Io. Ludovicus, Comes a Naſſau [illegible], [illegible], & [illegible], Ferdinandi Caroli Archi-Ducis Conſiliarius. A parte Galliarum Regis Henricus Dux de Longuevilla, Claudius de Mesmes, Comes d'Avaux 59) & Dominus Abel Servien, Regis Gallici Miniſter. Mediatoris partes gerebat Aloyſio Contareno, Venetorum [illegible] & legato. 60) Aderant etiam Hiſpanorum & Belgarum Legati, de pace invicem

48) [illegible] §. XXIII. XXIV. [illegible] p. III. 16. XXIII. [illegible]
49) [illegible] §. XIV.
50) [illegible] §. XXIX. [illegible]
51) [illegible] §. XLIX.
52) [illegible] §. XLVI.
53) [illegible] XLIII. XLIV. [illegible] p. III. 16. XXXIII. [illegible] Ludovicum Trautmansdorfium [illegible] Hiſtoria [illegible] de Pace Praga [illegible] Comes de [illegible] [illegible]
54) [illegible] §. L. I.
55) [illegible] §. LXII. LXIII.
56) [illegible] §. LXI. [illegible] [illegible] Dieſe [illegible] Hiſtoria [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Kœnigs und Fr[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Hiſtoria [illegible] [illegible] Hiſtoire de Louis XIII. [illegible] [illegible]
57) [illegible] III. 16. XXXI.
58) Memorantur [illegible] in Proœmio Inſtrumenti Oſnabrugenſis.
59) Memorantur illi in Proœmio Inſtrumenti Monaſterienſis.
60) [illegible] [illegible] §. XXXVIII. [illegible] Monaſterienſium [illegible]

[illegible] tractarent. Proteſtantes Electori Saxonio negotiorum ſummam directionem relinquere nolebant. Non quod Electorem [illegible] Caeſari [illegible] habebant [illegible] ne Caeſarem inde occaſio [illegible], [illegible] Hiſpanorum [illegible] negotium id temperandi. Ac ſi [illegible] legerentur, [illegible] quam Pragae [illegible] ſperabant. [illegible] Electori [illegible] Sed nec [illegible], aut Principi Eccleſiaſtico [illegible] competere, ſed ab [illegible] conſilium [illegible] negabant. (61) [illegible] Wolfgangus Conradus a Thumbshirn [illegible] Saxo-Altenburgenſem, [illegible] Fridericus [illegible] Moguntinum [illegible] ad [illegible] Lincolnienſem [illegible] Magdeburgenſi [illegible] (62) A parte Catholicorum, [illegible] circa Religionem [illegible] Philippus a [illegible] Epiſcopus Herbipolenſis. (63) [illegible] Religionem Catholicam [illegible], & [illegible], quod Caeſar Proteſtantibus [illegible] concederent [illegible] Auſtriaco [illegible] vel quod purpura Cardinalitia [illegible] (64)

[illegible]

[illegible]

Amneſtiam generalem & perpetuam, Cauſſam Palatinam, Pacem & ſecuritatem Religionis, [illegible] Statuum, horumque reſtitutio- [illegible] Electoratus una cum Palatinatu Su- [illegible] domus Palatinæ reſti- [illegible] conſtituto in [illegible] Imperatorem a Cæſare intra [illegible] Palatinatu & profecuta [illegible] Reformatæ [illegible] addicti parte- [illegible] Lutheranam, Catholicam & Reformatam, nulla [illegible] Cæſarem & [illegible] annum 1624, pacem tandem [illegible] ad 1. Ianuar. 1624 [illegible] Palatinatu [illegible] 1618 omnia eſſe reducenda ſtatuitur [illegible] vero ad ſtatum ante motus Bohemicos, [illegible] Religioni addictos extenditur, [illegible] Reſervatum eccleſiaſticum ad [illegible] Religioni addictos extenditur, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

gionis libertati proſpicitur. 82) Confirmantur inde Iura Territorii Statuum, & Comitialia, ut Imp. in rebus maioris momenti, nihil ſine Statuum conſenſu Comitiali poſſit decernere. 83) Suecis vero in ſatisfactionem decernuntur Pomerania citerior vna cum inſula Rugia & locis adiacentibus, Ciuitas portus ac Wismarienſis, vna cum munimento Wallfiſch & praefectura Poel. Archiepiſcopatus etiam Bremenſis & Epiſcopatus Verdenſis ſeculariſati additi, vna cum Capitulo Hamburgenſi cum iure ſeſſionis & Voti in Comitiis. 84) Brandenburgico vero Electori praeter Pomeraniam vlteriorem, & Epiſcopatum Caminenſem, in compenſationem Citerioris, adduntur Magdeburgicus Archiepiſcopatus, ex quo tamen quatuor Praefecturae, Querfurt, Guterbock, Damb & Borck, Saxoniae Electori vna cum titulo Burggrauiatus Magdeburgici confirmantur. Halberſtadtienſis & Mindenſis Praeſulatus, vna cum Comitatu Hohnſteinenſi ſeculariſati additi. 85) Megapolitano Duci pro Ciuitate Wismarienſi Suerinenſis & Ratzeburgenſis Epiſcopatus, ſub Principatus iure decernuntur, vna cum Commendis Ordinis D. Iohannis Mirow & Nemerow. 86) Domui Brunſuicenſi, eo quod ceſſerat Coadiutoriis iure in Saxoniae Inferioris Epiſcopatus, alternatiua cum Catholicis in Epiſcopatum Oſnabrugenſem additur ſucceſſio, vna cum monaſterio Walckenried ſub ſeculari iure. 87) Domui Haſſo-Caſſellanae Abbatia Hirſchfeldenſis ſub Principatus iure & Comitatus Schaumburgenſis pleraque pars, vna cum ſexcentorum millium Imperialium ſumma, ex Archiepiſcopatibus Moguntino & Colonienſi, Epiſcopatibus Paderbornenſi & Monaſterienſi, atque Abbatia Fuldenſi ſoluenda. 88) Conuentio Caſſellana, interuentu Erneſti Pii Gothani Ducis XIV. Aprilis an. 1647. inita, confirmatur. 89) Heluetiorum etiam libertati proſpicitur. 90)

§. XI. Monaſterienſe vero inſtrumentum cum Gallis concluſum, tredecim conſtat articulis, quibus praeter ea, quae generalem Amneſtiam & iura Statuum tum circa Religionem, tum ſtatum Politicum concernunt, ex Oſnabrugenſi in hoc fuerunt tranſumta. Continentur eadem Reſtitutio Electoris Treuirenſis, Palatini, Ducum Wurtenbergenſium, Marchionum Badenſium, & Satisfactio poſtulatum Gallica, quibus Metenſis, Tullenſis & Verdunenſis Epiſcopatus pleno iure 91), relinquuntur, Briſacum, Alſatia vtraque, vna cum Sundgouia, Praefecturaque Decem Ciuitatum Imperialium, cum Archi-Ducum Auſtriacorum Ferdinandi Caroli & Sigiſmundi Franciſci conſenſu, 92) ſuo harum iure, & imperii immediatate, in Galliae Regnum transferuntur. 93) In Philippsburgo ius Praeſidii Gallis conceditur, per Claro-

[illegible]

82) *Art. V. § XXXVIII. ſqq.*
83) *Art. VIII. § II. [illegible]*
84) *Art. X.*
85) *Art. XI.*
86) *Art. XII.*
87) *Art. XIII.*
88) *Art. XV.*
89) [illegible]
90) *Art. VI.* [illegible]
91) [illegible]

[illegible] *dans les Dietes* [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible]

[illegible]

ſuiſſe etiam confirmatur. Contra hanc Pacem per legatum ſuum, ſcriptoque d. XX. Ianuarii 1649. proteſtabatur Carolus II. Gonzaga Dux Mantuae, [illegible] in Montisferratenſes terras a Duce Sabaudiae detentas competentium. 94)

§. XLI. Concluſione pace, exauctorationes a Caeſare & Suecis inſequenti anno 1649. urgebantur, Suecis tamen dubitantibus. 95) Et tandem VII. Februarii a. 1649. Conventio exauctorationum Monaſterii, 96) quam etiam Statuum exauctorationes paſſim ſequebantur. 97) Dum autem Sueci Germaniam nollent relinquere, niſi dum omnia executioni fuiſſent mandata, Conventus Anno eodem Norimbergae inſtituitur, quo Caeſaris nomine Octavium Piccolomineum, a Suecorum vero parte Carolus Guſtavus Wrangelius, qui cum Statuum legatis [illegible] accedebat. 98) Poſt varias conſultationes & difficultates, quas Haſſiaca [illegible] de Franckenthaliae reſtitutione movebant 99), & diverſos Executionis Receſſus particulares in diverſis [illegible] concluſos, 100) primus Executionis Receſſus XI. Septembris ſt. v. a Caeſareis legatis Iſaaco Volmaro & Georgio [illegible] ſubſcribitur, quo Caeſar Bavarusque praecipua loca, quae in [illegible] tenebant, cedere obligabantur. 1) Secuta deinceps hoc Receſſu Pacis [illegible] Principalis cum Suecis XVI. Iunii ſt. v. Norimbergae, 2) & cum Gallis XXIII. Iunii 1650. ſubſcriptus, 3) quo decernitur, quo modo & ordine reſtitutio [illegible] ab utraque parte adhuc detentorum, exauctoratioque [illegible] fieri debeat. Addita deſignatio reſtituendorum & diſtributio quoque Militiae in Circulos facta. Publicato hoc Receſſu, quo [illegible] dicitur, magno [illegible] Norimbergae habito [illegible] dum Caeſar XXII. [illegible] edicto per univerſum Imperium publicaret, ne quis contra Pacem quidpiam tentaret. 4) Hinc etiam Bremenſes, dum exactioni vectigalis Oldenburgici, quod tamen *Art. IX. §. II.* fuerat confirmatum, ſe [illegible] opponerent, XXII. Octobris 1648. in bannum Imperii declarantur, 5) hoc priſtino [illegible] ſequenti anno iterum abſolvuntur. 6)

§. XLII. Anno 1651. recrudeſcit controverſia in terris Iuliacenſibus, quas Fridericus Guilielmus Brandenburgicus Elector invadebat, 7) quae tamen interveniente [illegible] a Caeſare miſſo, Brandenburgico etiam & Neoburgenſi, IX. Auguſti ſub dio, inter Caeſareum [illegible] & [illegible] communicantibus, 8) per Clivenſem Tractatum XI. Octobris 1651.

[illegible]

94) [illegible] Tom. VI. p. I. pag. [illegible]

95) [illegible]

96) [illegible]

97) [illegible]

98) [illegible]

99) [illegible]

100) [illegible]

1) [illegible]

2) [illegible]

3) [illegible]

4) [illegible]

5) [illegible]

6) [illegible]

7) [illegible]

8) [illegible]

[illegible] demum ſua compoſita, & omne negotium Cæſare Commiſſum relictum q). A Cæſare vero XXVII. Aprilis Comitia indicuntur ſub finem Octobris Ratisbonæ habenda, [illegible] quæ demum Decembri menſe [illegible] inchoata. Interim dum [illegible] III. [illegible] 165[illegible] Imp. [illegible] Moguntinus, Trevirenſis, Palatinus, Saxo, Electores ad ipſum [illegible] [illegible] XXIX. Octobris [illegible] Trevirenſis in Conventu Electorum [illegible] coram Saxone. Electorum [illegible] firmant, r) ad quod Brandeburgicus [illegible] Dresdæ [illegible] s). [illegible] de pace executione & [illegible] Regis Romanorum, quæ tamen ab Electoribus ad Comitia Ratisbonenſia [illegible] t). Poſtquam [illegible] Imp. [illegible] Decembris [illegible] ſet, u) tum [illegible] capita deliberanda [illegible], [illegible] Brandenburgicum [illegible] [illegible] Pomeraniæ controverſia [illegible]. Controverſia [illegible] [illegible] Electorum [illegible] [illegible] & Palatinum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Electores de modo & ordine [illegible] & procedendi in [illegible] [illegible] XXI. Maii [illegible] Ferdinandus IV. in Regem Romanorum [illegible] VIII. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ferdinandus autem [illegible] [illegible]

§ XLIII. [illegible] XX. [illegible] 1654 Propoſitio Cæſarea de pace [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Westphalica cum Conventus Imperii [illegible] [illegible] ab Electoribus atque Principibus [illegible] [illegible] Confirmatum quoque fuit [illegible] Archithesaurarii, quod in locum Archidapiferatus in Bavarum translati, ſuſceperat, [illegible]

de

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. XLIV. In iisdem Comitiis, Poloni auxilia ab Imperio petebant contra motus Coſacorum, quæ tamen ipſis ob Statum Imperii nimis debilitatum denegabantur. 41) In iisdem Eleonora Auguſta a. 1653. XXV. Iulii ſt. v. 42) a Moguntino fuit coronata, proteſtante tamen iterum Colonienſi. 43) Moderatrix etiam Gynæcei Auguſti locum obtinuit ſtatim poſt Principum coniuges, præ virginibus e Principum familiis. 44) Durantibus Comitiis, Kœnigsmarckius Bremam aggreditur, munimentum extra vrbem occupat, quod tamen Bremenſes ſtatim recuperant. Poſt varia Imp. dehortatoria, 45) & inducias octo hebdomadum, interuentu Batauorum tandem XXIV. Nouembris ſt. v. 1654. Stadæ conuenit, vt ſaluis vtriusque partis iuribus, Bremenſes Suecorum Reginæ, tanquam Duci Bremenſi homagium præſtarent, Suecis Burr, Berſtat & Lehe relinquerent. 46)

§. XLV. Inſequenti anno 1655. Comitia Deputatorum Imperii Francofurti ad Moenum habebantur. Ibi propoſitio Cæſaris nomine, per Hugonem Eberhardum Epiſcopum VVormatienſem, Georgium Vlricum Comitem VVolckenſteinium & Io. Crantzium Conſiliarium Imperialem, de reſtitutione ex Capite Amneſtiæ & Grauaminum, Securitate Imperii, & quæ ex pace VVeſtphalica adhuc erant reliqua. 47) Durauit iſte Conuentus etiam poſt mortem Cæſaris in tres annos. Et licet poſt Ferdinandi mortem, Conuentus eousque fuiſſet dilatus, quo Principes Electores de Cæſare nominando conuenerint. 48) Hoc facto tamen, a Moguntino ad deputationem Francofurti continuandam iterum inſtabatur. Miſſi etiam ad hunc Conuentum fuerunt Suecorum legati de Cæſareo mandato queſti. 49) Verum, poſtquam Comitia, quæ adhuc durant, a. 1663. fuiſſent cœpta, Conuentus iſte ſine fructu diſſoluebatur, negotiis ad ipſa Comitia reiectis.

§. XLVI. Eodem anno 1655. de ſucceſſore demum ſibi deſtinando ſollicitus Ferdinandus, Leopoldo filio ſuo XVI. Ianuarii ſt. v. homagium ab Auſtriacis præſtare iubet, 50) atque indictis Viennæ Comitiis, poſtquam VI. Iunii ſt. v. Eleonora Auguſta in Hungariæ Reginam fuiſſet coronata, 51) eundem XVII. Iunii ſt. v. Poſonii Regem Hungariæ per Archiepiſcopum Strigonienſem fecit coronari, 52) quam XI. Septembris ſecuta eſt Pragæ coronatio Auguſtæ. 53) IV. Septembris ſt. v. coronatio Leopoldi in Regem Bohemiæ, per Harrachium Archiepiſcopum fuit facta. 54) Anno 1657. menſe Martio Carolum Mantuæ Ducem ob deſertas Gallorum partes, & ſuſceptum in ſe Cæſarei Exercitus in Italia Imperium conſtituit Generalem Vicarium Imperii, licet proteſtante deſuper Duce Sabaudiæ. 55)

(F 3) §. XLVII.

[illegible] cap. DCXXIV. pag. [illegible] p. [illegible] pag. [illegible].

42) [illegible] lib. II. §. LII. lib. III. §. LIV. LX. [illegible] Tom. VII. p. [illegible]

43) [illegible] lib. III. §. LXIV.

44) [illegible] lib. III. §. LXXII. LXXIII. [illegible] p. [illegible] lib. IIII. [illegible]

45) [illegible] lib. III. §. LXXIV. [illegible] Tom. VII. p. [illegible]

46) [illegible] Tom. VII. pag. [illegible] de Statu Circ. Brem. §. XXVIII. XXIX.

47) [illegible] lib. III. §. XLIX. [illegible] Tom. VII. pag. [illegible] Tom. VII. p. [illegible] & Tom. IX. p. [illegible] Compendium p. [illegible] Tom. III. p. [illegible] §. XLIX. [illegible] Caroli Guſtaui lib. I. §. [illegible] ſqq.

48) [illegible] Tom. VII. p. [illegible] Tom. VII. p. [illegible] Tom. VIII. p. [illegible] pag. [illegible] lib. II. cap. II. [illegible] Tom. VIII. p. [illegible]

49) [illegible] Tom. VIII. pag. [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible] Moguntini [illegible] Tom. VIII. p. [illegible]

50) [illegible] Caroli Guſtaui lib. IV. §. IV. [illegible] lib. VIII. p. [illegible] lib. I. [illegible] pag. [illegible] Poloniæ [illegible] Tom. VIII. p. [illegible]

51) [illegible] Tom. VII. pag. [illegible] Leopoldi p. [illegible]

52) [illegible] Tom. VII. p. [illegible]

53) [illegible] Tom. VII. pag. [illegible] lib. II. pag. [illegible] lib. IV. [illegible]

54) [illegible] Tom. VII. p. [illegible]

55) [illegible] pag. [illegible] pag. [illegible] lib. I. p. [illegible]

56) [illegible] p. [illegible]

§ XLVII. Anno 1654 VIII Octobris [illegible] Georgius I [illegible] cum Matre [illegible] Georgius II [illegible] Imperio & [illegible] Magdeburgum [illegible] Quarium [illegible] Magdeburgico per pacem Westphalicam [illegible] Tertius Christianus [illegible] Episcopatum, [illegible] Quartus, [illegible] Episcopatum [illegible] Wolfgangi [illegible] pro [illegible] Ziegenrück & [illegible]

§ XLVIII. Tandem vero Ferdinandus III [illegible] cum Polonis XX Martii 1657 [illegible] contra Suecos [illegible] morbus [illegible] XXIII Martii [illegible] Prima quam [illegible] Maria Anna, Philippi III [illegible] Regis [illegible] Februarii [illegible] XXIII Maii 1646 [illegible] II Iunii 1649 [illegible] Leopoldi V [illegible] filiam, [illegible] XIX Augusti [illegible] Eleonora, Caroli II Ducis Mantuani [illegible] XX Augusti [illegible] VI Decembris [illegible] Ferdinandus IV, VIII Septembris [illegible] Hungariae, Bohemiae & Romanorum [illegible] Maria Anna [illegible] XXII Decembris [illegible] Philippo IV [illegible] Philippus Augustinus [illegible] XV Iulii [illegible] XXIX [illegible] Maximilianus Thomas [illegible] XX Decembris [illegible] VI Iulii 1639. Leopoldus [illegible] Carolus Iosephus [illegible] Magnus Magister Ordinis Teutonici, [illegible] VII Augusti [illegible] XXVII Ianuarii 1664. Tertia Maria [illegible] XXVI Martii [illegible] XII Maii 1655 [illegible] XXI Maii 1655, [illegible] Regi Poloniae XVII. Februarii 1670.

[illegible]

[illegible]

SECTIO VNDECIMA

DE

LEOPOLDO.

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. I.

Leopoldus natus Viennae XXX. Maii [illegible] patre Ferdinando III. [illegible] matre Maria Anna, Philippi [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

orchebatur de Imperii Vicariatu, quem & Ferdinandus Maria, Bauarus, & Carolus Ludouicus, Palatinus Elector adſectabant. 14) Repetebat Bauarus, iura domus Bauaricae in Electoratum [illegible] ab antiquo fuiſſe, per translationem Electoratus facta firmiora, & potiſſimum, quod Vicariatus iura Electoratui atque Archidapiferatui connexa, cum eodem fuiſſent translata, proptereaque Bauaro de eodem inueſtito. Opponebat Palatinus, Vicariatum non Electoratui annexum, ſed Comitatui Palatinatus, qui nunquam fuerit in Bauaros translatus, [illegible] per Instrumentum Pacis fuerit reſtitutus, inter iura eſſe nis Vicariatus, & [illegible] per [illegible] Instrumentum abolitam, eundemque Vicariatum ii Ferdinandi Mariae [illegible] omiſſum. 15) Controuerſia haec multo feruore agebatur, vtroque etiam, [illegible] poſſet, Vicariatus iura exercente, multae quoque turbae in Collegio Electorali [illegible] fuerunt excitatae. 16), nihil tamen illo tempore deciſum, niſi quod Saxo[illegible] Imperatori [illegible] Vicariatum [illegible] 17)

§. III. [illegible] hoc Vicariatu, controuerſia [illegible] inter M[illegible] & Colonienſem agebatur, ob coronationem Ferdinandi IV. Res primum tempus [illegible], Moguntino ad Exempla [illegible] coronationes, 18) Coloniensi ad [illegible] prouocante. 19) Et fere ad arma [illegible] 1657 [illegible] controuerſia transactione fuiſſet compoſita, vt quilibet in ſua dioeceſi, extra vtramque autem alternis 20) vicibus coronationem peragerent, quod etiam Capitulatione Leopoldina, Iosephina & Carolina fuit confirmatum. 21)

§. IV. [illegible] ob [illegible] Poloniam inter Suecosque bellum, cui etiam Leopold[illegible] miſſa Polonis [illegible], Comitia Electoralia differentur, [illegible] tandem Saxone, 22) [illegible] Moguntino ad IV. [illegible] 1657. [illegible] fuerunt indicta, ad quae [illegible] Papae & Regum [illegible] Aderant [illegible] Schönborn, Moguntinus, Carolus Caſpar a Leyen, Treuirenſis, Maximilianus Henricus, e domo Bauarica, Colonienſis, Io. Georgius II. [illegible] & Carolus Ludouicus Palatinus, vna cum Bauari legato, Egone Furſtenbergio, & Brandenburgico Mauritio Naſſouio, 23) ipſo

Ex D. [illegible]
Praga [illegible]

14) [illegible]

15) [illegible]

16) [illegible]

17) [illegible]

18) [illegible]

19) [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

[illegible]

Cæſare. 71) Dum autem Urbem per [illegible] Epiſcopi ad ea adigere vellent, quæ cum ipſius [illegible] deſpectu coniuncta, captas [illegible] 72) [illegible] Monaſterienſes [illegible] & [illegible] de medio [illegible], ab urbeque vrbes [illegible] ſubiret. 73) Leopoldus interea per decretum XII Decembris 1659 [illegible] mandat, vt [illegible] & ab omni [illegible] 74) Sequitur tandem IX Iulii 1659 decretum Cæſaris quo [illegible] Epiſcopi [illegible] tempore [illegible], cui dum Curia haud pareret, [illegible] 75) Dum vero Curiæ Batauorum [illegible] implorauit, Epiſcopus Cæſaris & Gallorum milite firmatus, infra vrbem XXVI. Iulii caſtra metatur, [illegible] 76) Tandem vero XXVI. Martii 1661 vrbs Epiſcopi arbitrio ſe ſubmittit, [illegible] Imperatorem [illegible]. Epiſcopus igitur [illegible] Cæſareo, [illegible] 77)

§. VIII. [illegible] Leopoldus Comitia Regni Bohemiæ XXVII. Iulii 1659 Pragæ [illegible] 78) Item in [illegible] Auguſto 1659 [illegible] 79) [illegible] Regotzio, [illegible] concitatum, ſed [illegible], [illegible] Polonorum [illegible], Tranſiluaniæ Ordinibus mandat, vt ipſi [illegible] Principem [illegible], [illegible] Franciſcum Rhedeium [illegible] Principem [illegible], dum Ragotzius apud Turcas [illegible] 80) Verum, dum Ragotzius Principatum [illegible], Turcæ a. 1658 in Tranſiluaniam [illegible], Ienoum, [illegible] Principem [illegible], 81) quem dum Ragotzius oppugnat, a Turcis ad Claudiopolin XXII. Maii a. 1659. [illegible], e [illegible] 82) quod [illegible] XVII. Auguſti a. [illegible] anno 1660. a Turcis [illegible] Souches, Duce Cæſareo. 83) Eodem anno 1660. [illegible] Principatum [illegible]. [illegible] Principem [illegible] Kemenium [illegible] Comitiis [illegible] habitis, Principatum [illegible] 84) Dum autem Kemenius Turcis [illegible], [illegible] Cæſare [illegible] Claudiopoli Cæſareo præſidio [illegible] 85) Mittebatur etiam eo Montecuculus, qui [illegible] ſibi [illegible], & [illegible], [illegible] Tranſiluaniam ingreditur, ſed parum [illegible], in [illegible] 86) [illegible] vero dum Tranſiluaniam Turcis tradere conatur, [illegible] & capite plectitur. 87) [illegible] vero Kemenio, Michaelem Abaffium Turcæ a. 1661 ſubſtituunt, qui [illegible] 88) dum interea Nicolaus Serini, [illegible] monumentum, Serinuar dictum, 89) Ca-

71) [illegible]
72) [illegible]
73) [illegible]
74) [illegible] Quod Monaſterienſes [illegible]
75) [illegible]
76) [illegible]
77) [illegible]
78) [illegible]
79) [illegible]
80) [illegible]
81) [illegible]
82) [illegible]
83) [illegible]
84) [illegible]
85) [illegible]
86) [illegible]
87) [illegible]
88) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ XVI. [illegible]

rabatur. Inde Sueci, qui impetu capiendam vrbem praeſumpſerant, rem induſtriae committunt. E Catholicis Moguntinum, Bauarum, ex Proteſtantibus Brandeburgicum & Saxonem, Auguſtam, item Coloniam, Francofurtum & Norbergam Caeſar iudices nominat. Horum Legatis interuenientibus, poſt varios, eosdemque difficiles Tractatus in caſtris Suecicis, in pago Habenhauſen d. 15 Nouembris 1666 in has fere conditiones concordia reſtituta: Eadem, qua hactenus Commerciorum, Priuilegiorum, Religionis libertate vterentur Bremenſes, eius, quod Imperio Bremenſis Ducatus deberet, quartam decimam partem ipſi penderent. Liberae ciuitatis titulo ad Sueciae Regem, ac Regios Praefectos, vti more ſuo, Comitiis Seſſione in Imperii comitiis, vsque ad ſeculi XVII exitum ſaluo tamen iure, ſuaeque poſſeſſione abſtineat, ſub initium vero ſeculi XVIII illis vti liberum fore, interim omnes eſſent hoſtilitates, & controuerſiae amicabili compoſitione vel via iuris terminarentur. 71) Dum vero Comitia illa adhuc durent, Seſſionem & Votum Ciuitas ſemper retinuit.

§. XVII. Eodem anno 1666 Fridericus Guilelmus, Brandenburgicus Elector, Magdeburgum vrbem, homagium Auguſto Adminiſtratori, cui ad dies vitae Praeſulatus erat relictus, denegantem, atque Ottonis M. priuilegia obtendentem, ab obſequium redegit, eoque adegit, vt, poſtquam XXVIII Maii in Monaſterio Bergenſi conueniſſet, poſtera die praeſidium Brandenburgicum admitteret, quod in Electoris iuxta ac Adminiſtratoris verba iuraret, atque homagium praeſtaret, quod equidem Capitulum vna cum Principibus recipere cupiebant, his tamen recuſantibus. 72) Eodem anno, per Receſſum Cliuiae VI. Septembris ſubſcriptum, omnis controuerſia de ſucceſſione Iuliacenſi, inter Electorem Brandenburgicum & Philippum Guilelmum, Palatinum Neoburgicum in perpetuum fuit compoſita, ita vt Brandenburgico Cliuenſis Ducatus vna cum Comitatu Marcano & Ravensberg; Palatino Iuliacenſis Ducatus & Bergenſis relinqueretur. Rauenſteinenſis ſucceſſio per Compromiſſum definiretur. Iura Imperii atque Circuli vtrique parti eſſent communia. 73)

§. XVIII. Eodem tempore, poſtquam XIX Iunii 1667 Antonius Guntherus Oldenburgicam ſtirpem directam terminaret, grauis de ſucceſſione in Comitatum Oldenburg & Delmenhorſt ſuborta fuit controuerſia. Adpetebat eundem Fridericus III Danorum Rex, Chriſtianus Albertus Dux Gottorpienſis, & Ioachimus Ernestus, Dux Holſatio-Ploenenſis. 74) Illi equidem ad ſimultaneam inueſtituram prouocabant, quam ſibi ab a. 1... fuiſſe referunt, 75) & expectatiuam, quam Maximilianus II. Friderico II. Regi, & Adolpho Holſatiae Duci a. 1570 conceſſiſſet, 76) atque pactum Rendsburgi a. 1649 cum vltimo defuncto Comite Antonio Günthero initum, eundemque Teſtamentum, dum vtrique ſucceſſio ipſis fuiſſet adſignata. Dux vero Ploenenſis ad ſanguinis proximitatem prouocabat, dum gradu reliquis eſſet propior, 77) cui iura nec per pacta contraria, nec per teſtamentum auferri poſſit

71) ... §. LXXXVI. LXXXVII. ... Tom. IX p. ... de reb. Frid. Guil. lib. IX. §. LXXXIII. ... pag. 170. ... Tom. IV pag. ...

72) ... de reb. Frid. Guil. lib. X §. LXXXIII. ... Tom. XI p. ...

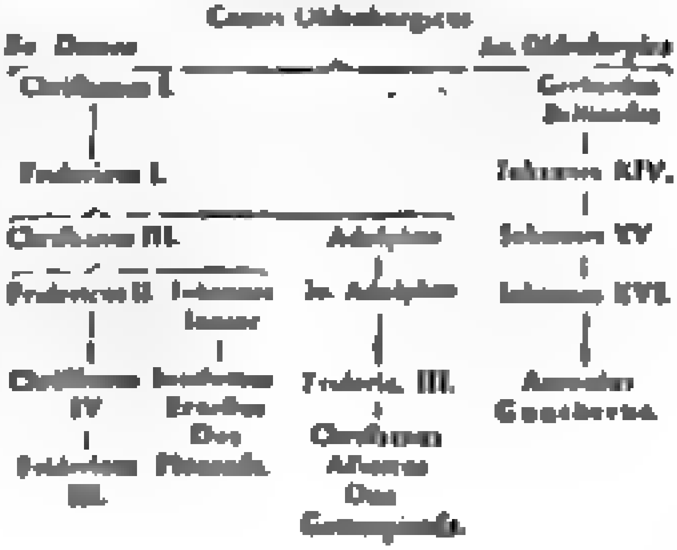
73) Extat Receſſus apud ... Tom. IX pag. ... Tom. XIV app. part. III. pag. ... Tom. IV p. ...

74) ... Hiſt. Proſapiae lib. IX §. X. ... pag. ...

75) Ex Chriſtiano I. Danorum Rege ... & Gerhardo Comitibus ... fratribus ... Comm. II. pag. ...

76) Extat hoc ſecundum Expectatiuae apud ... p. ...

78) Schema Genealogicum ... Theodoricum Fortunatum, Comitem Oldenburgicum



[illegible]

tamen ex Franciſcanis patribus, ipſum contra Vngaros, tanquam perfidos concitabat. 85) His irritati Vngari, multos Germanorum occidunt, Proteſtantes etiam in arce S. Iuan de religionis & regni libertate militeque Germano excedendo, foedus mutuum concludunt. 86) Varie Caeſar veneno tentatur, aliaque nefaria conſilia contra ipſum agitantur, 87) tandem vniuerſa conſpiratio mira Dei prouidentia a. 1670. per vnum ex famulis Tettenbachii, quem furti ſimulatum in publicos carceres abiici iuſſerat, detegitur, Tettenbachius XXII Martii Graecii fit captiuus. 88) Proteſtantes interea Caſſouiae conuentum agunt, & ſaepe inter tredecim Comitatus ſocietate, copias coniungunt, quibus Racotzium praeficiunt, qui Tochaium & Moncatzium fruſtra tentat. 89) Exhibebant etiam Vngari Grauamina ſua Imp. petentes eccleſiarum reſtitutionem, & Germani militis ablegationem, dum interea Caeſar Serinium, Nadaſdium & Frangepanum in captiuitatem duci iuberet. 90) Praetendebant equidem Vngari, ipſorum iuris eſſe, vt Comitiis illi ipſis traderentur diiudicandi, quod Caeſar tamen abnuebat, & conſtituto iudicio delegato, adhibito conſilio Iureconſultorum, Camerae Spirenſis, Lipſienſis, Tubingenſis atque Ingolſtadienſis, Academiarum, reos illos criminis vel per ipſorum litteras, vel confeſſionem conuictos, ad mortem condemnauit, quae ſententia in Serinio, Nadaſdio, Frangepanio XXX Aprilis ſt. n. Viennae executioni fuit mandata, 91) in Tettenbachio vero Graecii XXI Nouembris. 92) Et licet Imp. Poſonium Comitia indiceret, Vngari tamen, nec omnia per amneſtiam generalem plane fuiſſent abolita, comparere nolebant. His motus Imp. Exercitum triginta millium ad Vngariam domandum mittebat. 93) Turbas equidem adhuc mouebat Franciſcus Racotzius, matre tamen, quae Serinii vidua, interueniente, Caeſari ſe ſubmittebat, & militem Caeſareum in praeſidia ſua recipiebat. 94)

§ XX. Interea, dum haec in aula Caeſaris peragerentur, controuerſia de caſtro & oppido Borckloh Geldriae, IX. Aprilis 1666 componebatur. Adpetebat enim Chriſtophorus Bernhardus, Monaſterienſis Epiſcopus hanc dynaſtiam, extincto a. 1553 Iodoco Bronckhorſio, ſuae gentis vltimo, vt e dominio directi Praeſulatus apertam. 95) Dum autem Belgae hanc dynaſtiam a. 1616 occupaſſent, repetebat illam dictus Epiſcopus, Belgii prouincias inuadebat, multas Transiſalanae vrbes, atque inter has, ipſam Borckeloviam occupabat, 96) quae tamen per dictam pacem, interueniente potiſſimum Friderico Guilielmo Brandenburgico, qui concluſo cum Belgis foedere, pacem vrgebat, Belgis integra reſtituebatur. 97) Huxaria Weſtphaliae Ciuitas, protectione primum Ducum Brunſuico-Luneburgenſium contra Monaſterienſem Praeſulem vſa, ipſius poteſtati ſe a. 1674 ſubmittit. 98) Brunſuicum vrbem XXVIII Maii ſt. v. 1671 facto cum reliquis Ducibus Luneburgenſibus foedere, inueſtit Rudolphus Auguſtus, Dux Brunſuico-Luneburgenſis, quae, dum ſufficiente praeſidio atque adparatu militari eſſet deſtituta, XII. Iunii ad deditionem atque homagium fuit compulſa. 99)

§ XXI.

85) [illegible] pag. [illegible] [illegible] p. III. pag. [illegible]

86) [illegible] pag. [illegible]

87) [illegible]

88) [illegible]

89) [illegible]

90) [illegible]

91) [illegible] Tom. XIII. p. [illegible] Tom. XVIII. p. [illegible] Tom. X. p. II. p. [illegible] [illegible]

92) [illegible] Tom. [illegible] [illegible] Galli [illegible] Caſſouii [illegible] Tom. X. p. II. p. [illegible]

93) [illegible] pag. [illegible]

94) [illegible] p. III. p. [illegible]

95) Controuerſiae [illegible] [illegible] Tom. XXI. [illegible] [illegible] Add. [illegible] P. III. p. [illegible]

96) [illegible] Ad. [illegible] LXIV.

97) [illegible] Ad. V. [illegible] [illegible] Tom. VIII. p. [illegible] [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible] [illegible] Ad. X. [illegible] Tom. X. p. [illegible]

98) [illegible] Tom. IX. p. [illegible] [illegible] Ad. VI. § XLV. Ad. VIII. § [illegible]

99) Quod in [illegible] Brunſuicenſi [illegible] factum, expoſui Ad. [illegible] § XXVIII. [illegible] VIII. § VI. Compa-

tio

§ XXI. [illegible]

§ XXII. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] ſe ſeditionibus & cum [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXIII. [illegible] ſed Germaniam [illegible] Lotharingiam adſpectabat. Dum enim [illegible] eſſet Carolus IV. Dux Lotharingiæ, [illegible] Verum [illegible] Nicolao Franciſco, qui [illegible] Carolum V. [illegible] et Duces Lotharingiæ inter Principes [illegible] Carolus V. [illegible] videretur, in Germaniam [illegible] Auguſto [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXIV. [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXV.

[illegible]

§. XXV. Dum igitur Belgis conſeruatio Germaniae intereſſet, variis de eadem erant conſilia. Bilefeldiae equidem dum de Gallorum molimentis variae eſſent ſuſpiciones, inter Directores Circuli Weſtphalici, Electorem Brandeburgicum, Neoburgicum & Monaſterienſem VII. Aprilis 1672. foedus defenſiuum ſubſcribebatur, quo ipſo Gallorum in Belgium irruptionem auertere cogitabant. 18) nihilominus Brandenburgicus, reliquique Principes ſuper Neutralitate ſollicitabantur. 19) Dum autem Galli magis ſe ad bellum praepararent, Belgae Foederati XXVI. Aprilis 1672. Coloniae ad Spream nouum foedus cum Electore Brandenburgico pangunt, quo ſeſe Elector ad XX. militum milia in Belgarum auxilium obligat, 20) ad quod Caeſar ſtatim inuitabatur. 21) Hic, licet ab initio tergiuerſaretur, ob foedus Kl. Nouembris 1671. cum Gallo concluſum, 22) tamen XIII. Iulii ſt. v. foedus defenſiuum pro firmanda pace Weſtphalica, Pyrenaea & Aquiſgranenſi, atque congregandis ab vtraque parte XXV militum millibus, fuit ſubſignatum. 23) Interea Galli, ipſo Rege praeſente, Belgii foederati prouincias a. 1672. ſubito inuadunt, & dum munimenta male eſſent firmata, prouiſione, idoneis etiam Praefectis deſtituerentur, Vltraiectinam, Transiſulanamque prouinciam, magnamque Geldriae ac Batauiae partem primo impetu capiunt. Cliuenſem etiam Ducatum, cuius potiores vrbes Belgae, ex pacto praeſidiis firmauerant. 24) Fecunda Gallis erat cum Colonienſi Electore & Monaſterienſi Epiſcopo contracta ſocietas, qua non ſolum Batauorum terras inuadebant, ſed etiam Gallorum copias in terras ſuas recipiebant. 25)

§. XXVI. His Gallorum ſucceſſibus, dum ad incitas fere redacta fuiſſet Belgarum foederatorum Reſpublica, Brandenburgicus Elector, poſtquam cauſſas expeditionis ſuae publico ſcripto

[illegible] Io. Ernefti, [illegible] Altenburgenſis [illegible] de Statu Publico Europae cap. XIX. p. [illegible] fol. IV pag. [illegible]

[illegible]
Io. Fridericus
Elector
|
Io. Guilielmus
Lin. Altenburgenſis | Lin. Vinarienſis
Fridericus Guilielmus | Iohannes
| | Lin. Vinarienſis | Lin. Gothana
Fridr. Guilielmus II. | Wilhelmus | Ernestus
| | Io. Ernestus | Io. [illegible]
Fridr. Guilielmus III. † 1672.

18) [illegible] Brandenburgicum Electorem [illegible] Tom. IV pag. [illegible]

19) [illegible] lib. I. §. XXI. [illegible] cum Brandenburgico, [illegible] Tom. IV p. [illegible]

20) [illegible] lib. XI. §. XLVIII. [illegible] Tom. IV p. [illegible] Tom. IX. pag. [illegible]

21) [illegible] lib. XI. §. XLIX. [illegible]

22) [illegible] Tom. IV pag. [illegible] Tom. IX. p. [illegible]

23) [illegible] §. LI. [illegible] Tom. IV p. [illegible]

24) [illegible]

25) [illegible] lib. IV p. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Hagae Comitum equidem per Suecorum Legatum Edzardum Ehrenſtein denuo de pace agebatur, 52) ſic etiam Viennae per Suecorum legatum, Benedictum Oxenſtiernam, 53) ſed omnia fuerunt fruſtranea.

§ XXIX. Finita igitur Colonienſi tractatione, de bello Gallo ab Imperio decernendo agebatur, quod Gravelius Gallorum legatus fruſtra impedire conatur, 54) qui tamen a Caeſare [illegible] & Imperio XXIX. Aprilis [illegible] 55) Dum autem Gallorum non ſolum praeſidium [illegible] Palatinum [illegible] Palatinum [illegible] ad finem perductum haud fuerit, 56) [illegible] praefecturam etiam Germersheimenſem [illegible] fruſtra [illegible] Palatino [illegible] 57) [illegible] non ſolum a Circulo [illegible] & Rhenano [illegible] ſed etiam bellum ab Imperio contra Gallum 59) decernitur, [illegible] Gallo [illegible] Imperii copiis Fridericum [illegible] Marchio, [illegible] Italus, [illegible] Maximilianus Bavarus, Fridericus Wurtenbergicus Dux praefuerunt 60) [illegible] XXI. Iunii [illegible] Hispanum [illegible] in Belgio concluditur, de bello contra Gallum [illegible] 61) Idem Caeſar XX. Iunii a. 1674. [illegible] cum Georgio Guilielmo & Rudolpho [illegible] Brunſuico-Luneburgenſibus Ducibus, 62) & Hafniae [illegible] cum Christiano V. Danorum Rege 63) [illegible] [illegible] 64) [illegible] [illegible] 65) Alios Condaeus in Belgio, Turennius in Germania exercitus ducebat. Turennio Palatinatum [illegible] Fridericus Guilielmus Elector Brandenburgicus [illegible] Chavetto, cum [illegible] Duce [illegible] & Turennio [illegible] Alios [illegible] Catalauniae [illegible] & [illegible] erat [illegible] Pro- [illegible] qui & [illegible] tamen hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

52) [illegible] lib. XII. § XXX. [illegible] Tom. I. [illegible]

[illegible]

53) [illegible]

54) [illegible] lib. XII. § XXI. [illegible]

55) [illegible] Tom. I. [illegible]

56) [illegible] lib. IV. [illegible]

57) [illegible]

58) [illegible] lib. VIII. § LVII. [illegible] Tom. I. [illegible]

59) [illegible]

60) [illegible] lib. III. § XXXI. [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible]

61) [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible] Tom. I. [illegible]

62) [illegible] Tom. IV. [illegible] Tom. I. [illegible]

63) [illegible] lib. VIII. § LVII. [illegible] Tom. I. [illegible]

64) [illegible] lib. V. p. [illegible]

[illegible] Dum fruſtra Condatum obſer- [illegible] Aldenardam [illegible] Condæus, ad liberandam Aldenardam contenderet [illegible]

§. XXX. [illegible] ad certamen [illegible] Electo Palatino [illegible] Poſtquam vero Cæſareos [illegible] Turennius [illegible] Francofurtum [illegible] Poſtquam autem Bournonvilius, Cæſareanorum præfectus,

[illegible]

[illegible]

per Ladenburgum [illegible] fuiſſet firmatus, Turennium fruſtra [illegible] tentabat, qui ſe inter [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible]. Sed, dum [illegible] Argentoratum [illegible] & Turennius [illegible], d. XXIV Septembris [illegible] [illegible] non deeſt, qui culpam in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Paucis poſt dies cum exercitu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Octobris [illegible] Rhenum [illegible] [illegible] Turennius [illegible] [illegible] Hinc [illegible] trans Rhenum Turennius [illegible] [illegible] Turennius [illegible] [illegible] Verum [illegible] [illegible] Turennius [illegible] [illegible] Tunc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Sed [illegible] Turennium vero [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Turennium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] quadam intercepta. Rusticorum enim & qui [illegible] quadringentos [illegible] in [illegible] accepit Turennius [illegible] Dum enim [illegible] Turennius tenderet, [illegible] inter & Gallos per tres amplius horas [illegible] ad [illegible] concurrum, donec [illegible] non [illegible] deviceret. Gallorum tamen duo [illegible] occubuere [illegible]) Dum autem Turennius [illegible] parte [illegible], Alsatia sese [illegible], nec [illegible] procedendi [illegible] erat [illegible] nec [illegible] Alsatia [illegible], [illegible] itaque in hiberna cis Rhenum concedere iussere cuncti, quae Caesarei per [illegible], Lotharingi per [illegible], per [illegible] Luneburgici, Brandenburgici per Franconiam capiebant [illegible] Alsatia Turennio cessit

§ XXXI [illegible] interea, ut Brandenburgicum [illegible] ab Exercitu Imperiali abstraheret, Carolum XI Suecorum Regem Gallorum [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] contra-[illegible], in [illegible] concitabat [illegible]) [illegible] conclusis [illegible] Coloniae ad [illegible] Kal. Decembris 1674 cum Electore foedere [illegible] parte Westphalica [illegible] [illegible]) [illegible] cum Ferdinando Maria [illegible] Electore [illegible] [illegible] Martis 1675 [illegible] [illegible]) Exercitum [illegible] Pomeraniam [illegible] [illegible] Caesareis & [illegible] [illegible] Marchiae, [illegible] Duce Decembri mense 1674 [illegible] Brandenburgicum apud Imperii Ordines [illegible] [illegible]) [illegible] [illegible] Rex [illegible] [illegible], Electorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pacem velle [illegible] & exercitum conservare, qui [illegible] Pomeraniam plane exhauserit, quae tamen [illegible] [illegible] Elector cum exercitu [illegible] [illegible]) [illegible] [illegible] ab Electore per [illegible] [illegible] Ducem Westphaliae [illegible] atque ac [illegible], quarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Pomeraniam [illegible] [illegible] dominatum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Brandenburgicum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Electorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Electore [illegible] [illegible], VII Maii [illegible] [illegible], atque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]) [illegible] [illegible] Caesare, Duce ac [illegible] Duces, reliquisque Imperii Ordini-

qui

[illegible]

qui tamen adhuc [illegible] 91) Elector autem [illegible] menſe [illegible] Magdeburgum verſus [illegible] ... [illegible] Hoc adparatu, [illegible] 92) [illegible] ... [illegible] quem poſt ancipitem pugnam in fugam [illegible] ... [illegible] conſumunt. Reparato ponte Elector [illegible] ... [illegible] 93) [illegible] 94) [illegible] 95)

§ XXXII. Facto Ordinum Imperii decreto, [illegible] 96) & [illegible] ... [illegible] 97) [illegible] ... [illegible] 98) [illegible] ... [illegible] 99) [illegible] verſus

[illegible]

verſus mouebat, ſed lento admodum motu. Congreſſus tamen ſeu III Septembris [illegible] cum [illegible], omnes [illegible] (pactione [illegible]) Hinc [illegible] [illegible] occupat, & ipſam tandem [illegible] [illegible], ob [illegible] Succorum [illegible] XIV Decembr. [illegible]. Obtinuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] poſt captam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] redeundum, quod [illegible] qui [illegible]

§. XXXIII. [illegible] Monaſterienſis [illegible] Duce [illegible] Wedelio, per Comitatum [illegible] [illegible] ducit, Wudesbusen [illegible], [illegible] & oppidum & praefecturam [illegible] [illegible] poſt paucos [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Inde per [illegible] & Comitatum [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] capit. [illegible] paucos dies [illegible], quod [illegible], & [illegible] Suecos, [illegible] [illegible], dum [illegible] apud [illegible] ductor, cum [illegible] [illegible], & Bremis [illegible], [illegible] Monaſterienſibus, [illegible] [illegible] a Bremenſibus [illegible], ut [illegible] per urbem [illegible], [illegible] Monaſterienſi [illegible], & [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] Suecos [illegible] & [illegible] Verda, [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] Georgius Guilielmus [illegible] & [illegible], Duces Brunſuico-Luneburgenſes, [illegible] Moſellam & Rhenum [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] Monaſterienſis IX [illegible] [illegible], oppidum [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] VII [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Verdenſi [illegible] Comitatu Bremenſi [illegible] Bernhardus, poſt [illegible], [illegible] & in Ducatu Bremenſi Buxtehudam, [illegible], [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] Monaſterienſis [illegible] X Augusti, [illegible], [illegible] Duces [illegible] XII Auguſti [illegible], [illegible] XIX Auguſti an. 1676 [illegible] (i)

§. XXXIV.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Tom IV pag [illegible] [illegible] Tom III p. [illegible]

(m) [illegible] lib. XIII §. XLV

(n) [illegible] lib. XIII §. [illegible] lib. IX pag. [illegible]

(o) [illegible] lib. XIII §. XLIX. [illegible] lib. IX §. XII

(p) [illegible]

(q) [illegible] §. IV

(r) [illegible] lib. [illegible] lib. IX [illegible] Tom. [illegible]

[illegible] Tom IV pag. [illegible] Tom. [illegible] p. [illegible]

(f) [illegible] lib. IX [illegible]

(g) [illegible] lib. IX §. [illegible]

(h) [illegible] lib. IX §. [illegible] Tom. XI pag. [illegible]

(i) [illegible] lib. IX §. VIII [illegible] lib. XII cap. XXVI XXXI XLI XLII

(k) [illegible] lib. [illegible] pag. [illegible]

§. XXXIV. Dum hæc ad Viadrum & Viſurgim agerentur, Galli ad Moſam exeunte Martio 1675. arcem Leodienſem interceperant, Gubernatore loci [illegible] & quingentorum [illegible] haud multo excipiente. Rex menſe Maio e Gallia profectus, exercitum [illegible] Condæum præmiſerat, Crequium vero & Humierium priorum agminum Duces creat. Hi [illegible] Dinantum, ac denique Limburgum expugnant, Auriaco & Duce de Villa Hermoſa [illegible] perentibus. [illegible] viribus, haud procul Lovanio & Bruxellis caſtra locat, non ſine utriuſque Civitatis trepidatione. Sub Junium relicto apud Belgas Condæo, ipſe in Galliam revertitur. 13) Ad Rhenum Galli [illegible] prodire cœperunt, [illegible] Cæſareos ex Alſatia pellunt, id quod Argentoratenſes ad acceptandam neutralitatem cogit. 14) In [illegible] autem [illegible] Montecuculus, Badenſis [illegible], Cæſareanorum Duces, Turenno [illegible], quem haud temere [illegible] caſtris [illegible]. Dum enim XXVII Iulii [illegible] prope Argentoratum ad Salſpacum pugna [illegible], & Turennus cum Cæſareis caſtra ſpeculatum iret, [illegible] campeſtri machina [illegible], magno Gallorum mœrore. Dum Lorgius cum Gallorum exercitu ſe recipit, [illegible] Montecuculo, Galli multo ſuorum amiſſo trans Rhenum propelluntur. 15) Argentoratum [illegible] Cæſareis [illegible] Montecuculus Hagenoam & Tabernas tentat, ſed utraque deſerit. 16) Brunſuico Luneburgenſes Duces, Georgius Guilielmus & Erneſtus Auguſtus, [illegible] cum Cæſare, Belgis ac Hiſpanis fœdere [illegible] Lotharingiæ [illegible] Auriaco & Hiſpanis [illegible] ſe Gallorum viribus [illegible]rent. A Moſa [illegible] verſus Moſellam movent, & poſtquam Monaſterienſibus & Lotharingicis copiis [illegible], quibus Marchio de Grana [illegible] Cæſareanos, Vaudemontius Hiſpanis [illegible], Treveros obſident. Crequius obſidionem ſoluturus ad Saram [illegible] exercitum cogit, & ultra [illegible] caſtra ponit. Confœderati [illegible] ad [illegible] obſidione [illegible] numero [illegible] in Crequium [illegible], & [illegible] ad Saram, ad pontem Conſæ exercitum hoſtilem XI Auguſti [illegible] aggrediuntur, cædunt, fugant, [illegible] clade [illegible]. Cæſi, captique [illegible]. Quidquid impedimentorum & apparatus bellici erat, in poteſtatem victorum devenit. [illegible] Ordinum Ductores [illegible]ſere. Ipſe Crequius cum equitibus [illegible] tandem [illegible] beneficio effugiens, Treveros [illegible], [illegible] obſidio [illegible]. Tandem vero [illegible] oppugnationibus fracta civitas, [illegible] Crequio [illegible], Nona Septembris dedita eſt. [illegible] Præfecto, quam [illegible] cum [illegible] permiſſi, Crequius [illegible] captivus. 17)

§. XXXV. Inter illos armorum ſucceſſus [illegible] pacis ſpes [illegible]. Poſt ſeparatam cum Belgis pacem, Angliæ Rex Carolus II. [illegible] ſe partibus [illegible], cui officio [illegible], ſe paratos [illegible], quos [illegible] cum [illegible] vehementer cupiebat. Sed [illegible] publico [illegible], ut Veneti, [illegible] officio, omnia integra [illegible], quod bellum brevi in Italiam transferendum videretur. Galli

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXXVI. [illegible]

§. XXXVII. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] volens aditum terra in Burgundiam quærere. At impeditus [illegible], [illegible] [illegible], 31) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Dux ducebat, [illegible] [illegible] Burgundiam [illegible] [illegible] 32) [illegible] [illegible] 33) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in Hannonia [illegible], [illegible] partes [illegible] 34)

§. XL. In Scania, Sueci anno præcedenti ſuperiores, poſt occupatum portum Carolinum & Helſingburgum an. 1677 Chriſtianopolim obſidebant. [illegible] vero Rex [illegible] in Suecos [illegible] Chriſtianopolin [illegible] [illegible] Chriſtianopoli abeunt [illegible] Suecorum [illegible] Malmogii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Deſerto Malmogio, dum contra Suecos pergeret Rex, ſu XXIV. [illegible] 1677 ad Landescronam [illegible] [illegible] Danus Equitum Ductore, [illegible] [illegible] Sed [illegible] terra acceptam, per idem tempus mari [illegible] Danicæ claſſis Præfectus, [illegible] claſſem Suecicam adortus, pugna [illegible] [illegible] Poſt [illegible] [illegible] Suecorum Exercitus Ducem, brevi intervallo [illegible] 35)

§. XLI. In Saxonia [illegible] 1677 Conventus Bremæ inſtituebatur, ut de [illegible] agcretur, qui tamen [illegible] Elector vero Brandenburgicus, [illegible] magno animo obſidionem Stetini, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] XVI. Decembris [illegible] dederetur conditionibus. 36)

§. L. 2 §. XLII.

30) [illegible]
31) [illegible]
32) [illegible] §. XXXVIII. [illegible] cap. LII. [illegible] pag. [illegible]
33) [illegible] §. XXXIX. [illegible] pag. [illegible] cap. LIII.
34) [illegible] §. XXXII. [illegible] §. XVII. [illegible] [illegible] pag. [illegible]
35) [illegible] §. XXXIII. [illegible] §. XXXIX. [illegible] pag. [illegible] Vide

Beſchreibung der [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Elector vero [illegible] XIII. Septembris [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XLIV. Ad ſuperiorem vero Rhenum, [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XLV. Inter hos belli [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

dex (52) Sub-[illegible] Sommum & [illegible], legato Brandenburgici. (53) Accedebant deinceps legati Caesaris, Iohannes Episcopus Gurcensis, Franciscus Udalricus Comes Kinskius, & Theodorus Stratmannus, legati Hispanici, [illegible] quorum interest (54) Dum Principum Germaniae legati tandem advenerunt, [illegible] ut ipsi hos legatos primi Ordinis mitterent [illegible] Tituli Excellentiae cum prorsus [illegible] quibusque Ceremoniae Electoralium competunt, id quod [illegible] Pacis Tractatibus non patitur. Dum autem Principes pacem negotium, [illegible], admittebant [illegible] (55) Interea Ratisbonae a [illegible] & Statu delegatos non nisi [illegible] Ordinum Neomagum mittendos [illegible]. Sed Moguntinus, Treverensis, Coloniensis & Brandenburgicus contradicebant, pacis negotium secundum Instrumentum Pacis Westphalicae [illegible]. Nec Caesari id placebat, nec Collegio Electorali. [illegible] igitur pervicere [illegible], ut Ratisbonae super negotiis pacis deliberaretur, id quod decreto Imperii XXXI Martii 1677 fuit confirmatum. Caesare vicissim pollicente, omnia bona fide communicaturum se, nec citra Ordinum consensum, circa primarium negotium quid definiturum. (56)

§ XLVI. [illegible] Parlamentum abscedebat, Foederati XX & XXI Februarii 1678 suas propositiones exhibebant, quibus Galli Suecique [illegible], de quibus [illegible] (57) Interea M. Britanniae Rex, Carolus II. qui Gallorum [illegible] partibus fuerat, [illegible] Decembris 1677 cum Belgis foedere, ad pacem promovendam, accedere videbatur, (58) ad bellum tamen contra Gallos, licet [illegible], permoveri se non patiebatur [illegible], dum a Gallorum Rege [illegible] (59) [illegible] pace primum [illegible]. [illegible] dum [illegible] restituere [illegible], & Hispani ob proximas [illegible] in pacem magis [illegible]. Dum igitur in Belgio omnia [illegible] Rege [illegible] cum Gallo [illegible] (60) [illegible] accepere, ipsi tamen [illegible] Amstelodamensibus, [illegible] ad pacem [illegible]. [illegible] de Hollandorum [illegible] Anglia [illegible] certum, [illegible] Europae paris, [illegible]. Die [illegible] decimo Aprilis [illegible] pacis [illegible], quibus [illegible] Gallus, [illegible] prorsus [illegible], aut nullo [illegible] explendas [illegible], [illegible] non licere. [illegible] die [illegible] Aprilis [illegible], intra quod spatium, qui respondere [illegible], bellum, [illegible] habituri. Postremum hoc [illegible], quod per [illegible] temporis angustias [illegible] quadam [illegible], Hispania, [illegible] (61) [illegible] de [illegible] superarent. (62) [illegible] protestantibus [illegible] & [illegible], potissimum Electore Brandenburgico, pax cum Belgis X Augusti a. 1678.

[illegible] § LXVI. [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible]

[illegible] § LXXIV. [illegible]

[illegible] § LXXIV. [illegible] Tom. I. pag. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible]

[illegible] § LXXXIII. [illegible] Ordinum Imperii [illegible]

[illegible] § XLIII. seqq. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible] p. [illegible]

[illegible] Tom. II. pag. [illegible]

[illegible] Tom. II. [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible] M. Britanniae [illegible]

[illegible] § XLV. [illegible]

[illegible] § LXXXIV. [illegible]

[illegible] p. [illegible] seqq.

a. 1678. ſignabatur, 63) quam Hiſpani ſtatim ſequebantur, pace cum Gallis XIX. Septembris an. 1678 concluſa. 64) Pax vero Suecum inter & Belgas XI. Octobris anno 1679. fuit ſecuta. 65)

§ XLVII. Concluſa cum Belgis & Hiſpanis pace, Caeſar ad pacem magis inclinabat. [illegible] Caeſar [illegible] Brandenburgicus [illegible] Galli [illegible] Caeſare [illegible] Dania & Suecia [illegible] Belgis [illegible] Februarii [illegible] Brandenburgicus [illegible] Februarii [illegible] Caeſarem & Gallum hoc ſignata XXXVI articulis [illegible] Friburgum [illegible] Caeſaris Gallus [illegible] Lotharingiae [illegible] Suecia [illegible] Communicabant inde Caeſarei Ordinibus pacem, addito excuſationis, ob inopinatam tempo-rum, [illegible]

63) [illegible]

64) [illegible]

65) [illegible]

66) [illegible]

67) [illegible]

68) [illegible]

69) [illegible]

70) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] XXVI. Septembris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

§. XLIX. [illegible] Hamburgo [illegible] [illegible] Brandenburgicorum & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Hamburgenſem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Auguſto, [illegible] Brandenburgicum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Principum [illegible] tempore [illegible] (s.)

§. L. [illegible] [illegible] Lotharingico [illegible] [illegible] Weſtphalicam [illegible] 1648 [illegible] Regis [illegible] [illegible] Leopoldum [illegible] [illegible] X. Martii 1663 [illegible] apud Imperatorem [illegible]

(r) [illegible] Tom. IV [illegible] [illegible]

(s) [illegible] XVII [illegible] Tom. IV [illegible]

(t) [illegible] XVIII. §. XII.

(u) [illegible] XVIII. §. XIII. [illegible] Weſtphalica [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lotharingicum [illegible]

[illegible] XVII [illegible] [illegible]

(x) [illegible] LXXXVI [illegible] [illegible] VII [illegible]

[illegible] VIII.

[illegible] quam [illegible], [illegible] ab altero Danubii litore [illegible]. [illegible] ex Academicis [illegible], [illegible] hominum ordinibus [illegible] conſtabat praeſidium [illegible]. [illegible] Turcae [illegible], [illegible] & [illegible] urbem [illegible], [illegible] Ernestus Rudigerus, Stahrenbergii Comes. Durante obſidione, [illegible] ab altero Danubii [illegible]. Accedebant autem [illegible] in auxilium Ioannes, Rex Poloniae, Maximilianus Emanuel Bavarus & Io. Georgius III. Saxoniae Electores, [illegible] exercitu, opportuno tempore, cum [illegible] Hi una cum Caesareis, quos Lotharingus ducebat, & [illegible] Imperii, cui Waldeccensis Princeps praefectus erat, [illegible] Septembris [illegible] hostes, poſtquam montem Calum [illegible] Turcae [illegible], & [illegible] Christiani etiam, [illegible] Dum Foederatorum exercitus per aliquot dies [illegible], hostes [illegible] Octobris [illegible], & [illegible] Novembris [illegible] Vacio & [illegible] in [illegible] morte [illegible] in [illegible].

§. LVII. [illegible] inter haec armis [illegible] Galli, Romanum [illegible] pro Delphino [illegible], [illegible] Austriacis [illegible], ad [illegible] (55). Haec dum [illegible], [illegible] & plures [illegible] Gallos [illegible]. [illegible], XVIII. Iunii [illegible] Georgio Friderico Waldecciae Principe, cum Superiorum Germaniae Circulorum Ordinibus [illegible]. Accesſere [illegible] Hasſo-Casſellanus Landgravius, Saxo, & Bavarus Electores. [illegible] in hunc modum est [illegible]. [illegible] & [illegible] Saxonicusque [illegible] exercitum, ad inferiorem Rhenum, [illegible]. Ad superiorem, praeter Bavarum, ac [illegible] Caſareorum [illegible], ad [illegible] Hasſus, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

ſus ac Vlmenſi cum milite coniuncto [illegible], alterum contingendo videbantur. Reliqua de Ducibus bellico ac [illegible] apparatu [illegible] explicatius in foedere [illegible]. Iamque & Hiſpani [illegible] & [illegible] exemplo [illegible], certe ſe [illegible]. [illegible] vero [illegible] Ratisbonam [illegible] Bauarus & Saxo [illegible] ſuis praetextibus. [illegible] Brandenburgicus Elector Galli [illegible] per [illegible], Fridericum de [illegible] Galliae [illegible] effecerat (1) Hunc etiam Galli [illegible], [illegible] (3) cum Turcis [illegible] Viennam obſidione [illegible] ad Germaniae fines cum [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] (4) Dum interim in Comitiis Ratisbonenſibus [illegible] de [illegible] per pacem perpetuam Argentorato, [illegible] quas plurimum promouebat Elector Brandenburgicus, [illegible] Maii [illegible], (5) [illegible] inter [illegible] & [illegible] XXVIII Martii 1684, defenſiuum foedus (6) Poſt [illegible] & Hiſpani [illegible], Luxemburgo Gallis [illegible] Imp. [illegible] concluditur Ratisbonae XV Auguſti 1684, [illegible], Argentoratum cum [illegible] & [illegible] Galliis [illegible] cum omnibus terris, quas ante Kl. Auguſti 1681 occupauerant, [illegible] (7)

§ LXVIII. Dum haec in Imperio [illegible], de bello contra Turcas promouendo [illegible] Imp. XI Nouembris 1683 [illegible] cum Polonis [illegible] contra eundem concludit (8) cui poſtea Venetorum Reſpublica XI Septembris 1684 accedebat (9) Innocentius XI etiam Papa [illegible] ſed etiam [illegible] pecuniae [illegible] Imp. [illegible], [illegible] (10) [illegible] accreditur [illegible], Duce Carolo Lotharingo, cui [illegible] Badenſis Marchio, Ludouicus Palatinus Neoburgicus & Maximilianus [illegible] XIX Iunii 1684 [illegible] capiunt, & [illegible] XXVII Iunii [illegible], [illegible] XXIV Iulii [illegible] occupauere (11) [illegible] ad S. Andream [illegible] Turcas, Buda obſidetur, quam tamen [illegible], [illegible] coacti. [illegible], praeter perniciem Turcarum [illegible], & [illegible], [illegible] tempus, de [illegible] atque [illegible], & [illegible] Lotharingum concepta, ne partis ſemper [illegible] (12) [illegible], XXVII Iunii 1685.

[illegible]

1685 obsidetur, atque XIX. Augusti adsultu capitur. 49) Cum autem XIV. Augusti Lotharingius insignem de Turcis victoriam ad Strigonium, quod obsidebant, fuisset adeptus, caesis vel septem millibus illorum, castrisque occupatis, paucis suorum amissis, 50) inde Novigradum capit, 51) dum interea Turcae Visegradum recuperarent. 52) Leslaeus quidem Essekum Croatiae tentabat, sed, non nisi pontis parte conflagrata, infecta re discedit. 53) Schultzius vero Eperiam proditione capit. 54) Capitur XV. Octobris Cassovium, dum interea Erlauae Turcarum Praefectus Tökelium captivum Adrianopolim mitteret, qui tamen insequente anno 1686 iterum liberatur. 55) Concluso cum El. Brandenburgico foedere, 56) novoque Bavari, Saxonum atque Brandenburgici Electoris copiis firmatus Imp. Buda VIII. Junii denuo obsidetur. Hanc acerrime licet a Turcis defensam, post tentata frustra multa, Carolus Lotharingius II. Septembris adsultu capit, cum antea XXIII. Augusti [illegible] adsultu etiam a Bavaris fuisset capta. 57) Segedinum post caesos Turcarum numeros XXIII. Octobris sequitur & Quinque ecclesiae. 58) Anno 1687 quidem Turcae pacem petebant, quae tamen, dum Caesarei omnium locorum, quae Turcae adhuc in Ungaria possiderent, restitutionem, damnorum in Caesaris provinciis illatorum compensationem, & Tökelii traditionem peterent, irrita fuit. 59) Et licet Tökelio conspirante, plera per superiorem Ungariae loca, una cum Buda, per proditionem Turcis essent tradenda, detecta tamen conspiratione, conjurati meritis suppliciis fuerunt adfecti. 60) Lotharingius autem a Bavaro, Ludovico Badensi atque Eugenio Principe adjutus, ad Dravum accedebat, dum Essekum tentare vellet, a Turcis, qui ibidem se firmaverant, fuit impeditus, ut Dravum iterum transire necessum haberet. Fit igitur II. Augusti 1687 ad Mohaczium acre praelium, in quo exercitus Caesareus insignem de Turcis adeptus fuit victoriam, ut vel decem suorum millibus, & ultra amissis, castra cum [illegible] apparatu rei [illegible]. Fructus tamen victoriae fuit, ut omnis Sclavonia in Caesaris rediceretur potestatem. 61) Erla etiam per aliquot menses inclusa, ad deditionem fuit compulsa, 62) atque Abafius Transylvaniae Princeps in id fuit adductus, ut facta pactione, Caesaris militem in hyberna reciperet, eidemque de necessariis provideret. 63) Cum etiam anno 1686 Imp. consensu Comitiali L. menses secundum Matriculae ratam, ab Imperii Statibus fuissent decreti, nunc XXII. Septembris 1687 denuo L. menses 64) adjiciuntur.

§. LIX. Inter hos Caesaris felices progressus, Imp. IV. Julii 1687 Paulum Esterhasium, Ungariae Palatinum una cum Magnatibus Viennam evocat, iisdemque de Josepho filio suo primogenito in Regem Ungariae promovendo, atque abolendo edicto Andreae II. a. 1222 dato 65) proponit, quod cum ab iisdem approbaretur, Comitia Posonii indicebantur,

49) [illegible]

50) [illegible] La Vie de Charles de Lorraine pag. [illegible]

51) [illegible]

52) [illegible]

53) [illegible]

54) [illegible]

55) [illegible]

56) [illegible]

57) [illegible]

58) [illegible]

59) [illegible]

60) [illegible]

61) [illegible]

62) [illegible]

63) [illegible]

64) Reichs Acta apud [illegible] Tom. XIII. cap. X.

65) Edictum hoc, atque illud Andreae II. [illegible]

§. LX.

bantur, [illegible] a Cæſare XXXI. Octobris 1687 eadem propoſitione. [illegible] igitur [illegible] in decretum, quo ſucceſſio hæreditaria maſculis Leopoldi deſcendentibus defertur, ſecundum Ius Primogenituræ, atque his deficientibus, ad Carolum II. Regem Hiſpaniæ ſucceſſio extenditur; nulla vero ex vtraque linea prole maſcula exiſtente, tunc ad Ordines [illegible] Liberam [illegible] electionem. [illegible] non deſiſtent, inter eundemque [illegible] cum [illegible], qui decretum hoc impedirent, vel eidem contradicerent. Hoc concluſo, Ioſephus IX. Decembris 1687 præſtito prius iuramento, de [illegible] [illegible] ab Archiepiſcopo [illegible] coronatus 66) In eadem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] Imp. [illegible], & facultas [illegible] [illegible] contra ipſum [illegible] 67)

§ LX. Nec minori ſucceſſu annus 1688 apud Cæſareos agebatur. Ineunte quippe anno, IV. Ianuarii [illegible] Mongatſchum arx Tekelii [illegible] [illegible] in Vngaria & Tranſilvaniæ [illegible], per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], poſtquam extremum [illegible] [illegible] propulſo, ad deditionem XVII. Ianuarii per Tekelii coniugem [illegible], fuit compulſa. In eadem reperta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] Tekelio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], cum quibus de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 68) [illegible] [illegible] Princeps, & Tranſilvaniæ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] IX. Maii 1688 Cæſari ſe [illegible] [illegible] 69) Alba Regalis XII. Maii poſt [illegible] [illegible] Caraffa [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] ad deditionem fuit compulſa. 70) [illegible] [illegible], Lippa [illegible] ad deditionem [illegible] 71) [illegible] Elector Maximilianus Emanuel, qui [illegible] ipſe [illegible], & [illegible] ob morbum Lotharingo [illegible], XXI. Augulti [illegible] ſeu Belgradum obſidebat, & [illegible] longa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], quæ VI. Septembris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], eaque vrbs capiebatur. Hac vrbe occupata, Cæſarea [illegible] vltra Vngariam, per Serviam & Bulgariam [illegible] 72) Ludovicus autem Badenſis ad ea, quæ [illegible] per [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Belgrado [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], ad [illegible] [illegible] XXIV. Auguſti [illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], quinque Turcarum millibus cæſis, duobus millibus cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] captis. 73)

§ LXI. In Germania vero, [illegible] inter hæc [illegible]. Anno 1685 ſiquidem [illegible] controverſia de ſucceſſione in Electoratum & terras Palatinas, [illegible] Electore Carolo, [illegible] [illegible] XVI. Maii 1685 ſine hæredibus defuncto. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Philippus [illegible] Neoburgicus, & [illegible] Ludovicus Palatinus Veldentinus, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], per [illegible] [illegible] XXII. Maii 1685 cum Carolo Electore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ſucceſſor [illegible] 74) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 75) [illegible] [illegible] agebant, ſed præcipue Neoburgicum, Imp. & Collegium Electorale ipſum pro legitimo Electore,

66) [illegible]

67) [illegible]

68) [illegible]

69) [illegible]

70) [illegible]

71) [illegible]

72) [illegible]

73) [illegible]

74) [illegible]

75) [illegible]

habere

ctore, ſecundum ſucceſſionem linealem agnaticam A. B. definitam, agnoſcendum. 76) Eliſabetha vero Carolotta, defuncti Electoris ſoror vnica Philippo Aurelianenſi Duci nupta, connubialibus pactis omni iuri ſucceſſionis in omnia bona feudalia paterna, ac materna, in Germania ſita renunciarat, ac tantum ius in feuda extra Imperium & allodialia ſibi reſeruarat. Accedebat Teſtamentum Caroli Ludouici de die IV. Aprilis 1670. quo Duciſſa Aurelianenſis Carolo fratri, ſi ſine liberis fuerit extinctus, in bona allodialia vocaretur ſubſtituta. 77) Aſt, nunc illa ab inteſtato petebat, non ſolum omnia mobilia, ſub quibus machinas quoque bellicas comprehendi volebat, ſed & oppignorationes Imperii, feuda oblata & emta, quæ Electores Palatini adquiſiuerant, ac nominatim Oppenheimum, Ducatum Lauterenſem & Simmerenſem, ac partem Comitatus Sponheimenſis, quæ ditiones penes Palatinos ſint, partim iure victoriæ, tanquam recens adquiſita, adducto inter alia exemplo Iuliacenſis ſucceſſionis. Ac inde Verius, Gallorum legatus, contra poſſeſſionem earum ditionum a nouo Electore adprehenſam proteſtabatur. Mittebatur quoque Heidelbergam Morelius Abbas, qui pacta familiæ, literas inueſtiturarum & alia documenta autographa inſpicere cupiebat. Id quod nouus Elector abnuebat. Obiiciebatur conſtitutio Stephani, a quo omnes, qui nunc ſunt Palatini, ſanguinem trahunt, anno 1444. condita, per quam omnes filiæ ab hereditate ditionum excluduntur, quæ & vim legis in familia Palatina ſe ſuper habuerit & fuerit obſeruata. Obiiciebatur Priuilegium Maximiliani I. de an. 1495. quo omnia bona oppignorata pro feudalibus declarantur, & Caroli teſtamentum, quod Electori Brandenburgico cuſtodiendum fuerat traditum, executione eadem, atque Hannouerano, & Caſſellenſi commiſſa. Prouocabant Galli ad Pontificis arbitrium, quod, dum in præiudicium Imperii vergere videbatur, Cæſar abnuebat, Palatinus ad Imperium & Leges Imperii prouocabat. Et licet Elector cum Duciſſa Aurelianenſi ſuper allodialibus mobilibus de certa ſumma conuenerit, eandemque ſoluerit, terras tamen, quas pro allodialibus haberi volebant Galli, adhuc inhabebat. 78)

§ LXII. Eodem anno 1685. exoriebantur turbæ Hamburgenſes, quibus anſam dabat Meyerus conſul, validus in Senatu factione, ac Caeſareæ aulæ iunctus. Et conſuli in ordinem redi-

8 N 2

Schema ſucceſſionis tale erit:

lin. Simmerenſis	Stephanus	lin. Bipontina
Fridericus		Ludouicus Niger
Iohannes I.		Alexander
Iohannes II.	lin. Neuburg	lin. Veldent.
	Ludouicus	Rupertus
Fridericus III.	Wolfgangus	Georgius Iohannes
Ludouicus VI.	Philippus Ludouicus	Georg Guſtav
Fridericus IV.	Wolfgangus Guilielmus	Leopoldus Ludouicus
Fridericus V.	Philippus Guilielmus	
Carolus Ludouicus		
Carolus		

76) Extant de eo ſcripta apud LONDORPIVM T. XII. p. 449. ſqq. & in act. publ. Tom. XV. cap. I. Cauſam Neoburgicam, vtrumque ſucceſſionem linealem deſ. ... differentiam in WOLFGANGI TESTAM. cui reſpondet ... Veldentinus cauſam defendens ad II. F. L. de antiqua ſucceſſione Feudali, quæ excuſſit ... Codicel ſeria Feudalis Alemannica. Inde varia ſcripta inter ſe ſparſerunt, quæ adnota ſunt ... Tractatus de Paragio. A parte Veldentini etiam prodiit Erläuterung des Pfalz-Veldentziſchen Succeſſions-Rechtens in der ... Pfaltziſchen Chur- und angehörigen Landen, Straßburg 1686. 4. ... Grundveſte Part. II. p. ... Plura de hac controverſia apud ... Comment. ad ... c. II. § V. ... ad ... lib. I. Tit. XII. § XIII. ... Tom. II. p. ...

77) Extat Teſtamentum illud in du MONT Nouveau Recueil de Traitez de Paix Tom. I. p. ... en premier lieu, que tous nos bijoux, pierreries, ſommes, chevaux, armes, armures, bibliotheque & tous nos autres meubles, qui nous ſont venus de ſucceſſion, ou que nous avons acquis de quelque autre maniere que ce ſoit, de quelque eſpece qu'ils ſoient, & de quelque nom qu'ils puiſſent être appellés, à l'exception de ceux dont nous avons deja diſpoſé, ou dont nous nous reſervons la liberté de diſpoſer ci apres, ſeront donnez à notre très cher fils, et ... l'Electoral, & poſſedés à titre ſucceſſif par ſes heritiers & en cas de ... viendroient à manquer à notre très chere ſœur Eliſabeth Charlotte, ... & ſes heritiers ... & poſſedés à toujours, excepté la Bibliotheque & les armes & armures qui demeureront à la Maiſon Electorale.

78) Extat Receſſus inter Deputatos Electoralis Palatinos & Deputatos Aurelianenſes Heidelbergæ a. 1699. initus apud LONDORPIVM T. XIII. c. XXXI. ...

[illegible]

§. LXVI. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ LXIX. Haec dum in Vngaria agerentur, Imp. ab Anſelmo Franciſco, Electore Moguntino impetrauerat, vt Conuentum Electorale ad XIX Septembris 1689 Auguſtam Vindelicorum conuocaret. Poſtquam tardius Electores aduenirent, poſt varias deliberationes, priuas conuerſationes [illegible] demum XI Decembris ſt. v. Propoſitio ab ipſo Caeſare de Imperii ſecuritate, eligendoque Rege Romanorum, [illegible] ad hoc commendans. Aderant, praeter Moguntinum, Electores Io. Hugo, Treuirenſis, Ioſephus Clemens, Colonienſis, ac Principes [illegible], Palatinus, Maximilianus Emanuel, Bauarus, Saxonis Io. Georg. III legatus, Nicolaus Baro de Gerſdorf, Friderici III Brandenburgici vero, Sylueſter Iacobus de Danckelmann. Hi [illegible] de materia propoſita & Capitulatione deliberantes, demum XIV Ianuarii ſt. v. Ioſephum in Regem Romanorum eligunt, [illegible] Archi[illegible], dum inter [illegible] Eleonora Magdalena IX Ianuarii in Auguſtam, ipſe vero Ioſephus XVI Ianuarii ſolenni ritu in Regem Romanorum coronaretur. 28) Renouato etiam foedere Auguſtano, de bello contra Turcas, Galloſque acriter promouendo ibidem fuit actum.

§ LXX. Dum etiam ſaeuientibus Gallis, Spira a. 1689. in cineres fuiſſet redacta, perſonae Camerales vna cum Actis Cameralibus, quantum quidem transferre poterant, Francofurtum ſecedebant. Deliberabatur etiam in Comitiis de nouo loco iudicio Camerali deſtinando. Et licet Francofurtum, Suinfurtum, Hanouia, Erfurtum, pluresque vrbes proponerentur, illis tamen receptionem deprecantibus, placuit tandem Wetzlaria, vbi prima ſeſſio d. XXXI. Ianuarii 1693 fuit habita. 29) Et licet de eodem iudicio in alium locum transferendo a. 1698. ageretur, deſuper conqueſtus fuit Magiſtratus Wetzlarienſis, ea hac quidem ratione, quod non ſolum hoc reſpectu Reformatis, atque Catholicis liberum Religionis Exercitium fuerit conceſſum, ſed etiam plures impenſas fecerit, vt eodem in loco adhuc ſubſiſtant. 30) Licet etiam finito bello, Spirenſes eandem reſtitutionem petierint. 31)

§ LXXI. Anno 1690 controuerſia oriebatur de ſucceſſione Saxo-Lauenburgica, dum illa domus in Iulio Franciſco XIX Septembris 1689 extincta, finem haberet. Plures erant, qui hunc Ducatum praetenderent. Io. Georgius III equidem Elector, per Salomonem Zapfium XXVI Septembris poſſeſſionem apprehendebat. Nitebatur iſte litteris expectatiuae a Maximiliano I in Comitiis Conſtantienſibus a. 1507 Friderico Sapienti Electori, eiuſdemque fratri, Iohanni, conceſſis atque a. 1687 a Leopoldo Imp. confirmatis. Accedebat pactum ſucceſſorium, quod cum Duce vltimo defuncto [illegible] 1671 fuerat erectum, ab eodemque Imp. Leopoldo confirmatum. 32) Dum vero dicta Expectatiua a Maximiliano I. Friderico Sapienti & Ioanni Conſtanti conceſſa, ex cuius progenie hodierni Duces Saxoniae lineae Erneſtinae ſuborti, hi potius exinde Iura ſua repetebant, quae tanquam [illegible] propria, vna cum Electoratu minime fuiſſent translata. 33) Anhaltina vero domus ad ius ſanguinis prouocabat, dum communem haberet ſtirpem cum Lauenburgenſibus,

ipſis

28) De hoc B. [illegible] Obſ. ad A. B. pag. [illegible] [illegible]

29) Albam hanc electionem atque coronationem [illegible] Tom. XII [illegible]

In Capitulatione [illegible] Quae tamen [illegible] Capitulationem [illegible] Tom. XII [illegible]

30) [illegible] Tom. III. p. [illegible]

31) [illegible] Tom. IV. pag. [illegible]

32) [illegible] Tom. XII. [illegible]

33) [illegible] pag. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

ret, [illegible] plurimum promouente Guilielmo III. Magnae Britanniae Rege. Imp. enim de eodem Collegio Electorali propoſuerat, nihil tamen tunc fuit concluſum. 45) Aſt, anno MDCXCII. Mart. [illegible] Viennae cum Imp. pacto, Electoratus ſub his conditionibus confirmabatur, ut [illegible] Erneſtus Auguſtus [illegible], contra [illegible] & Hannoueranae domus tecta, ſecundum ius Primogeniturae ſucceſſio in Electoratum ad deſcendentes ſolum Erneſti Auguſti, primogenituram [illegible] ſequeretur. E contrario nouus Elector Imp. ad bellum Turcicum per biennium [illegible] militum [illegible], & hoc finito [illegible] millia, [illegible] etiam ad bellum Gallicum promittit, una cum [illegible] militibus, & uoto ſemper in electione Imp. [illegible] Regis Rom. futurum domus Auſtriacae concedendo, [illegible] officio [illegible] Imperii. 47) Ita pacto, Imp. [illegible] hunc hoc XXVII. Mar. [illegible] 48) Moguntinus, Bauarus, Saxo & Brandenburgicus Electoratum quidem approbabant, non aeque modum, dum conceſſio Electoratus a ſolo Imp. facta. Contradicebant plane Treuirenſis, Colonienſis & Palatinus Elector, qui totum Collegium hoc in re eſſe [illegible], contrarium nouum hunc Electoratum A. B. & quod [illegible] tanquam Catholici [illegible] numerum Proteſtantium. In Principum Collegio plures erant, qui nouo Electoratui ſe opponerent, inter quos praecipue Epiſcopus Herbipolenſis, Monaſterienſis, [illegible], Dux Saxo-Gothanus, Guelferbytanus, Marchio Badenſis, Landgrauius Haſſo-Caſſelanus, Rex Daniae tanquam Dux Holſatiae, & Mecklenburgicus, qui nouum hunc Electoratum A. B. & poſtſimum Paci Weſtphalicae dicerent eſſe contrarium, eumdem etiam dare [illegible] Electorum, [illegible] Principum Collegio in [illegible] transferantur. Potiſſimum Antonius Vlricus Guelferbytanus ſe opponebat, hac ratione quia Maiorum in domo Brunſuico-Luneburgenſi [illegible], cuius, ſibi potius tanquam Familiae Seniori hunc Electoratum deberi, [illegible] Guelferbytanam [illegible] ſucceſſione plane eſſe excluſam. [illegible] factum, ut dicti Principes Ratisbonae XXI. Ianuar. [illegible] contra hunc nouum Electoratum [illegible], quae Francofurti ad Moenum [illegible] confirmata. Hac ipſa Electoratum plane euertere conabantur, ipſi etiam contradicentes dicti *der wieder die neundte Chur correſpondirende Fürſten.* 49) Nec deerant motus in ipſa domo Hannouerana, Maximiliano Principe ſecundogenito contra Teſtamentum paternum, quo combinato Ducatu Cellenſi & Hannouerano ius Primogeniturae introducebatur, idemque ab Ordinibus Prouincialibus iuramento confirmabatur, proteſtante. 50)

§. LXXV. Neque tamen de ſolo Electoratu erat controuerſia, ſed etiam de Officio Electoratui adnexo. Inueſtiebatur enim nouus Elector ſimul de officio Archiuexilliferi Imperii, ita ut in ſolemni Curia Imp. [illegible] Imperii manu, *des Reichs Sturmfahne* praeferret. Hoc officio non adeo contradicebat Saxoniae Elector, qui hoc tanquam Imperii Archi-Mareſchallus ſibi uindicabat, [illegible] quod Nouus Elector declararet, ſe officio Saxonico, quod [illegible], nullum ad [illegible] praeiudicium, ſed aliquam ſolum officium petere, quod non niſi in ſolemni Curia [illegible], dum Saxo Imp. [illegible] praeferret. 51) Proteſtabatur tamen de eodem Dux Wirtembergenſis, qui munus hoc Archiuexilliferi Imperii, ratione caſtri Groeningenſis ſibi uindicabat, cui quidem opponebatur, Vexillum Groeningenſe non eſſe nomen Imperii, ſed vel uexillum Sueuicum Prouinciale, vel uexillum in noui-

45) [illegible]

46) [illegible]

47) [illegible]

48) [illegible]

49) [illegible]

50) [illegible]

51) [illegible]

trortibus ſubſtancei eam ſolitum, *des Reichs Durwſaher*, cui veſtitum Imperiale a Summo Officiali in coronatione Imp. ferendum, nullum adferat praeiudicium. 52) Manet tamen hoc officium in ſuſpenſo, ex quo dum Palatinus in locum priſtinum & munus Archidapiferatus fuiſſet reſtitutum, tunc enim & Archithesaurarii Officium Electori Brunſuico Luneburgenſi ceſſit, ad quod communi concluſo Comitiali XIII Ianuarii 1710 fuit conſtitutus, 53) idque vna cum ipſo Electoratu nupera Capitulatione Caroli VI 54) confirmatum. Reſtituto tamen in priſtinum Bauaro, hoc Archithesaurarii munus Palatino iterum obueniet, licet Brunſuicenſis Elector hoc titulo adhuc vtatur, proteſtante deſuper Palatino.

§ LXXVI. Sequentibus annis in Belgio maiori feruore bellum gerebatur quam in Germania. Anno 1693 dum Ludouicus Badenſis ad Heilbrunnam conſideret, Galli Heidelbergam XIII Maii ſiue ex proditione vel insigni negligentia Heidersdorfii, qui praeerat, ideoque merito poena adficiebatur, 55) ſubito capiunt, in ipſa hac vrbe & vniuerſo Palatinatu immane ſaeuientes, nec ſepulchris parcentes, indeque Darmſtadienſes & Wurtenbergenſes terras diripiunt, Francofurtum terrent. 56) Anno 1694 Ludouicus Badenſis maiores longe Gallorum copias ſub Lorgio Marſchallo, accedente etiam Delphino ipſum inuadentes, magna fortitudine detinebat, ne perrumperent. 57) Poſtea Ludouicus Rhenum tranſiens, Alſatiae etiam erat. 58) Nec felicior annus erat 1695 dum Ludouicus Princeps Haſſiacis copiis in Belgio, & Saxonicis in Vngaria aeuentibus, eſſet deſtitutus. Anno 1696 conuenio inter ſex Circulos Superiorem Rhenanum vtrumque, Franconicum, Weſtphalicum, Sueuicum & Bauaricum Francofurti fiebat, exercitum ſecuritati mutuam colligebant, 59) & Ludouicus Badenſis Rhenum ad Moguntiam tranſiens, Gallorum caſtra tormentis conquaſſabat. 60) Vltimum belli in Germania erat occupatio arcis Ebernburg XXVII Septembris 1697 facta. 61)

§ LXXVII. Durante hoc bello, nouo per Saxoniam inferiorem motus. Dum enim Georgius Guilielmus Dux Cellenſis ad defendendas terras Lauenburgenſes noua Ratzeburgo munimenta produceret, in praeiudicium hoc ſibi fore ratus Chriſtianus V Daniae Rex, Ratzeburgum eo ex metu nondum ſatis perfecta, obſidebat, & vi armata oppugnabat. Interuentu tamen Regum Angliae, Sueciae, Bataurum & Electoris Brandenburgici, Hamburgi XXIX Septembris an. 1693 negotium componitur, vt noua Ratzeburgi munimenta ſolo aequarentur. 62)

§ O ſ § LXXVIII.

52) [illegible] in CAESAREOLOG. [illegible] cap. IV. [illegible]

53) [illegible] cap. XII.

54) [illegible]

55) [illegible]

56) [illegible]

57) [illegible]

58) [illegible]

59) [illegible]

60) [illegible]

61) [illegible]

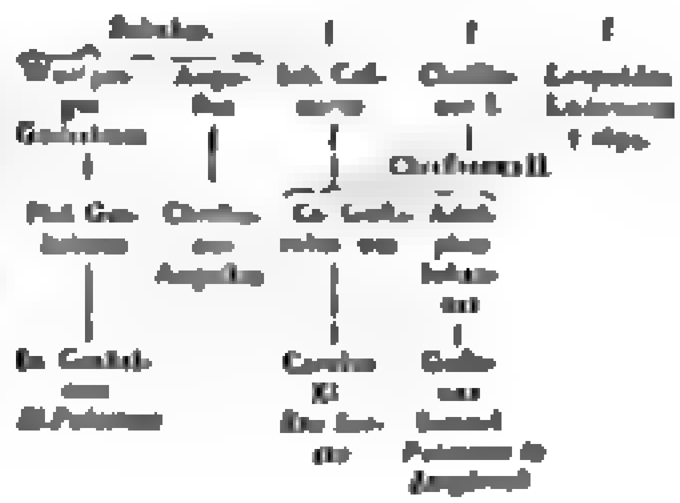
62) [illegible]

§. LXXVIII. Mortuo XI. Februarii 1694. Io. Ludouico Barone d'Elderen, Epiſcopo Leodienſi, bini erant Candidati, qui Epiſcopatum adpetebant, Ioſephus Clemens Colonienſis Elector, & Ludouicus Antonius, Magnus Ordinis Teutonici Magiſter, ex domo Palatina. Quadraginta ſex aderant Canonici, quorum facta XX. Aprilis electione, viginti quatuor votum dabant Colonienſi, qui ab Innocentio XI. Papa Breue eligibilitatis fuerat adeptus, reliqui viginti duo, quorum praecipuus erat Decanus de Mean, ſtudebant Magiſtro Ordinis Teutonici. Illi proclamationem faciebant Colonienſium, campanis pulſatis, tormentorum, Bellicorum [illegible] defuper [illegible]. Reliqui viginti duo vero contra hanc electionem non ſolum proteſtabantur, ſed etiam in domum Decani abeuntes XXI. Aprilis unanimi ore Magiſtrum Ordinis Teutonici Epiſcopum eligunt, & dum Cathedralis Eccleſiae prohiberentur, campanas aliarum Eccleſiarum [illegible] pulſari faciebant, [illegible] plures ex [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Cauſa ad Caeſarem atque ad Papam deferebatur 61). Et licet mortuo IV. Maii Magno Magiſtro, Canonici ipſi deuoti, nouam electionem fieri vellent, Ludouicum Neoburgicum Epiſcopum [illegible] deſignantes: contradicebant tamen reliqui, eo quod Colonienſis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fuiſſet facta 62). Proteſtabatur Galliae Rex contra modum procedendi in hac electione per Cardinalem de Bouillon habitum IX. & XX. Aprilis 63), quod ab electione fuerit exclusus. Inſtituta ſuper hoc negotio Cardinalium Congregatione, Colonienſis non ab Imperio ſolum, ſed a Papa etiam in hoc Epiſcopatu fuit confirmatus 64).

§. LXXIX. Mortuo Argentorati XXIX. Septembris 1694. Leopoldo Ludouico Comite Palatino, ultimo Veldentiae [illegible], controuerſia oriebatur de ſucceſſione. Praetendebat eandem Chriſtianus, Comes Palatinus [illegible] Birckenfeldenſis cum fratre Io. Carolo, & Chriſtianus Auguſtus Sultzbacenſis, tanquam proximi agnati, pari adgnationis gradu, 65) Carolus Suecorum Rex, tanquam [illegible] Bipontinus, eo quod linea Veldentina cum Bipontina communi ſtipite gauderet, & Comitatus Lutzelſteinenſis [illegible] ſemper [illegible] lineae Bipontinae [illegible], maxime vero, quod teſtamento ultimo defuncti haeres [illegible] ſcriptus [illegible]. Palatinus Elector ius Primogeniturae allegabat, quod [illegible] [illegible], atque Comitatus [illegible] [illegible]. Chriſtianus primum Birckenfeldenſis Comitatus Lutzelſteinenſis poſſeſſionem adprehendebat, atque ab Epiſcopo Argentoratenſi Francisco Egone Furſtenbergio inueſtituram petebat, qui tamen [illegible] [illegible] in Curia feudali, [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] poſſeſſionem adprehenderat. Contradicebat etiam Birckenfeldenſis Agnatus Bipontinus, & contra eandem poſſeſſionem proteſtabatur. Chriſtianus autem in Camera [illegible] contra Epiſcopum agebat, decernebatur Proceſſus, partes citabantur, & per ſententiam XXIV. Septembris 1697. Chriſtiano Birckenfeldenſi poſſeſſio Comitatus Lutzelſteinenſis decernebatur, idemque in poſſeſſionem mittebatur. Palatinus vero Elector Lutzelſteinenſem [illegible] [illegible] cum Comitatu militari,

61) [illegible] *Tom.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible] *Adr.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible]
62) Controuerſiam hanc plenius exponunt [illegible] *Hiſt.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible] *Tom.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible]
63) [illegible] *Tom.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible] *Tom.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible]
64) [illegible] Congregatione Romae XVIII. Septembris 1694. [illegible] *Tom.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible]
65) [illegible] *Tom.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible] *Adr.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible] Schema [illegible]





[illegible]

Foederati, [illegible] accedere minime poſſent. [illegible] ipſo Galli [illegible] campum [illegible] Foederatis [illegible] [illegible] Anno [illegible] occupatis Foederatorum tormentis, [illegible] Poſt hanc victoriam, [illegible] Anno [illegible] Namurcum [illegible] Foederati [illegible]

§. LXXXI. [illegible] Fridericus [illegible] Victor Amadeus, [illegible] Foederatis acceſſiſſet, [illegible] Marechallo de Catinat, [illegible] Gallique primo impetu [illegible] exercitus deleretur. Occiſi fuerunt [illegible] capto, cum omnibus impedimentis.

[illegible]

ditionis. 90) Hac victoria parta, Galli Sabaudiam, [illegible], Chamberium & plerasque Ducatus Sabaudici urbes paucos intra dies [illegible]. 91) Susa etenim XI Novembris [illegible] se dedit. 92) Martio mense 1691 Niceam in Liguriae finibus sitam Galli obsidebant, cumque [illegible] globo igneo in turrim nitrato pulvere plenam [illegible], [illegible] cum arce [illegible]. [illegible] oppido in Subalpinis Galli potiuntur, & Villa Franca, Carmaniolam etiam post brevem obsidionem receperunt. 93) Cuneo tamen [illegible] non sine [illegible] rursum [illegible] Eugenio Principe cum [illegible] 94) Dum enim Bavariae Elector Sabaudiae Duci [illegible], Carmaniolam hic recuperat, [illegible], Sabaudiam, [illegible]. 95) In Sabaudia vero Galli XXI Decembris Montemelianum per quatuordecim [illegible] per triginta septem dies arctius fuisset obsessum, dum globus igneus [illegible] nitrato repletam [illegible], quod unicum adhuc supererat Duci in Sabaudia propugnaculum. 96) [illegible] tamen Galli [illegible]. Anno 1692 [illegible] Gallus Rex [illegible], ut Sabaudiae Ducem a foedere abstraheret, vel [illegible] Principum [illegible], [illegible] ad ipsum Chandreo. Pacem equidem Dux haud abnuebat, [illegible] Casale & Pinarolo [illegible] destrueret, sed Rege hoc concedere nolente, 97) Dux Augusto mense in Delphinatum irrumpit, Ebrodunum [illegible], post decem dierum obsidionem, Vapincum aliaque oppida capit, [illegible], [illegible] Lugdunum etiam & Gratianopolim [illegible], [illegible] adversa valetudine [illegible], & oppidis quibusdam igne deletis, in Pedemontium regreditur [illegible]. 98) Insequenti anno 1693 [illegible] Pinarolum [illegible] frustra [illegible], 99) & postquam [illegible] ad Marsaliam [illegible] in Pedemontio, [illegible] IV Octobris [illegible], in qua victores Galli [illegible], Principe Eugenio [illegible]. 100) Galli [illegible]. Anno 1695 XI Julii post viginti [illegible], Casalum Montisferrati [illegible] Marchionatus munitissimum oppidum [illegible], [illegible] cum Duce conventis, ut arx non solum, sed etiam munimenta solo aequarentur, Casale muro solum cincto, Mantuano Duci Domino suo [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] reſtituatur. 1) Tandem vero, renouato ſeœdere cum Leopoldo & Belgis Foederatis XXXI Septembris 1691 ſœdere 2) concluſione pacis[illegible] Innocentio XII Papa, [illegible] Dux Lotharingiae cum Gallorum legatis pacem concludebat arcanam. Poſtquam enim partem ob [illegible] Belgarum Tractatus, Bruxellis & Londini inſtituta, ſuſpicionem ceperat, partim quum Guilielmus III M. Britanniae Rex in Pannonia exſtinguendum [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] conditiones a Gallis quam procurantibus Foederatis ſperabat, quam [illegible] ad Augustam [illegible] Ducis pluribus [illegible] 3). [illegible] anno 1692 omnia ad bellum parabantur, ipſe Dux [illegible] quaerebat, quam [illegible] Germanorum [illegible] praeſidiorum [illegible] Hoc [illegible] ad [illegible] expeditionem facta, [illegible] XVI [illegible] publicari 4) denique XXIX Augusti Augustae Taurinorum pax, de qua [illegible] conuenerat, ſuit ſignata, [illegible] conditionibus [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] enim, [illegible], [illegible], Maria Adelheid, Ducis Primogenita Burgundiae Duci [illegible], [illegible] quatuor [illegible] librarum Gallicarum. Male [illegible] hanc pacem habebant Foederati, qui de [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] dum elapſo [illegible] ad XV Septembris [illegible], ipſe Dux, cum Gallorum [illegible] Mediolanenſis Ducatus urbem obſideret 5) promouebat [illegible] Neutralitatem, quam [illegible] Galli [illegible], Vigevani VII Octobris 1696 concluſam. Foederatorum copiae acceptis [illegible] Italiae Principes praeſtabant, Italiam relinquunt 6).

§ LXXXII. Quartum belli Theatrum Catalonia monſtrabat, in quam Iulio menſe 1691 Galli irrumpentes, Vrgellam poſt [illegible] expugnant, 7) Rhodo vero, [illegible] excluduntur 8). Claſſe ad Hiſpaniae litora [illegible], Barcinonem & Alicantum [illegible] [illegible] Anno 1693 Rhoda [illegible], atque IX Iunii [illegible] capi-

d) [illegible] Tom. IV pag. [illegible] [illegible] Tom. II pag. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pag. [illegible] [illegible]

e) [illegible] Tom. IV p. [illegible]

f) [illegible] Tom. II pag. [illegible] [illegible] p. [illegible]

g) [illegible] Tom. IV p. [illegible] Tom. III p. [illegible] Tom. IV p. [illegible] [illegible] Tom. I [illegible] *[illegible] le Duc de Savoie [illegible] France [illegible]* [illegible]

[illegible] *le Duc [illegible] France [illegible] Champagne [illegible]*

1) [illegible] Tom. II pag. [illegible] [illegible] p. [illegible]

2) [illegible] Tom. II p. [illegible] pag. [illegible] Tom. IV p. [illegible] Tom. I p. [illegible]

3) [illegible] Tom. I p. [illegible]

4) [illegible] Tom. IV pag. [illegible]

capitur. 9) Anno 1694. XXVI. Maii Noaillius Gallorum Dux Hiſpanos ad fluvium Ter prope Palamum interveniente cæde, Palamum [illegible], Gerundam & Oſtalricum capit. 12) Barcinonam etiam, acriter licet cum defendente Georgio Darmſtadienſi Principe, a Gallis VIII. Auguſti 1697 captam, proſligato a Gallis Velaſquo Provinciæ Prorege, quæ in [illegible] urbs [illegible] ſed pace paullo poſt publicata, reddiderunt. 13)

§. LXXXIII. Sic mari etiam certabatur. Sub belli quidem initium ſuperiores videbantur Galli. Siquidem XXXI. Iunii A. 1690. navali prœlio in freto Caletano pugnabatur, ſed dum Angli, Duce Herberto, Torringtoni Comite, Belgis non ſubvenirent, horum claſſis vincitur, Torringtonio in Tameſin recedente: qui tamen ex decreto Parlamenti, tanquam proditionis reus, captivus ducebatur. 13) Novus XXIX. Maii A. 1692. conflictus navalis in Normanniæ ora ad la Hogue, dum Ruſſelius Supremus Fœderatorum claſſis maritimæ Præfectus, [illegible], qui Gallis & Iacobo favere videbatur, [illegible] Præfectus, [illegible] ſubſtitutus. Tourvillio cum Gallorum claſſe [illegible] per triduum durante, victi, multis [illegible] navibus vel incenſis vel ſubmerſis. 15) Ab hoc tempore, nunquam [illegible] ſuerunt Galli, [illegible] tamen [illegible], [illegible] Anglorum Belgarumque navibus, quæ [illegible] ſpeculationi [illegible], multum [illegible] commerciis detrimenti attulerunt. Anno 1693. XXX. Iun. Galli, Tourvillio Duce, Anglorum Belgarumque claſſem in [illegible] mare tendentem, adoriuntur, multis [illegible] navibus, quarum vel [illegible] erant, captis vel incenſis, reliquis in portus Hiſpaniæ diſſipatis. Hanc iniuriam ulturi Fœderati, inſtructa claſſe Iunio & Auguſto menſe 1695. Galliæ oras [illegible], Dieppam, Gratiæ Portum, Caletum, Granvillam & Maclovii oppidum [illegible] urbem [illegible] globum deiiciunt, multumque afferunt detrimenti, [illegible] quod tentabant, [illegible] adpellere [illegible] 14)

§. LXXXIV. Dum autem Gallorum Regis vires ob bellum continuum attererentur, ipſe etiam Hiſpanicam ſucceſſionem in animo haberet, de pace ſerio cogitabat. 15) Anno 1690. [illegible] Carolus XI. Suecorum Rex a Gallis per Marchionem de Bethune ſollicitatus, Viennæ & Hagæ Comitum, pacem ſe inter utramque partes belligerantes conciliaturum offerebat. 16) Innocentius XII. etiam a Gallorum legato, Comite de Rebenac [illegible], Imp. & Hiſpanos ad pacem hortabatur. 17) Novæ Pacis capita in aula Holmienſi A. 1693. proponebat Comes d'Avaux, Suecorum Regi quingenta [illegible], & per [illegible] trecenta [illegible] offerens, [illegible] pacem procuraret. Capita, quæ proponebat, erant, ut armiſtitium in pacem perpetuam mutaretur, dum Galli loco Argentorati, Friburgum & Philipsburgum reſtituerent, Munimenta fortalitii Ludovici, Montis Regii, Trarbaci & Hunningæ deſtruerentur, 18) eademque Munitio ad Rhenum pu-

ſ P 2 blicata,

9) [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible]

10) [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible] Tom. XIV. p. [illegible]

11) [illegible] Tom. II. pag. [illegible]

12) [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible]

13) [illegible] Tom. XIV. p. [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible]

14) [illegible] Tom. XIV. p. [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible]

15) Quod Gallum ad pacem [illegible] MEMOIRES [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible] dans la future [illegible] du Roi d'Eſpagne [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible]

16) [illegible] Tom. I. p. [illegible]

17) [illegible] Innocentii XII. [illegible] Tom. I. pag. [illegible]

18) [illegible] Tom. I. pag. 33. [illegible]

D. [illegible]

[illegible], exhibebantur: ſed nec illa [illegible] probabantur, [illegible] Suecorum Rex cum Belgis a 1691 [illegible] concludebat, [illegible] ad [illegible] futura pacis Weſtphalicae fundamento [illegible] 19) [illegible] Rex [illegible] apud Amſtelodamenſes [illegible] ſecreto [illegible], [illegible] Galliae Regis [illegible] & [illegible] de Callieres litteras [illegible], Trajectum ad Moſam [illegible], ubi cum [illegible] de pace [illegible]: ſed Galli [illegible] concedentibus [illegible] Gallis [illegible] anno 1694 [illegible] Holmiae, [illegible] apud Helvetios nova capita proponebant, [illegible] inter haec Argentorati [illegible] & Luxemburgi, denuo etiam per [illegible] Domino de Callieres in Belgium [illegible] concederetur. [illegible] mercatoris ſpecie [illegible], Gandavum [illegible], cum [illegible] Amſtelodamenſi [illegible] 20) Secretis [illegible] tamen apud Foederatos [illegible]. Inclinabat etiam [illegible] Gallorum partes Sabaudiae Dux, qui facta pace [illegible] 21) [illegible] XVII [illegible] 1695 [illegible] Comitum in [illegible], ſed etiam [illegible] Imperatoris & Hiſpaniae, [illegible] 22) Dum autem [illegible] ad pacem [illegible], & Septembris in congreſſu Foederatorum, per [illegible], quod circa pacis [illegible] 23) [illegible] Interim Dominus de Callieres [illegible] Hagae Comitum [illegible] 24) [illegible] Foederatorum [illegible] pacem ad fundamentum Weſtphalicae [illegible] Hiſpania [illegible] 25) Inter haec Papa, Rex Luſitaniae, Venetorum Reſpublica, Sabaudiae Dux, [illegible] 26) [illegible] Galliae Rex, nec Foederati acceptabant. Poſtquam autem de Callieres nomine Regis [illegible] ad certa capita, tanquam futurae pacis fundamenta [illegible] 1697 [illegible], de reſtituendo Argentorato [illegible], & Luxemburgi [illegible] & [illegible] loca poſt pacem Neomagenſem capta [illegible], ideoque eorum [illegible] Mediatore ad [illegible] 27) [illegible] etiam [illegible] Rege [illegible] Foederatorum congreſſu Hagae Comitum IV Februarii 1697 [illegible] Sue-

[illegible] propoſuerunt [illegible] Tom I [illegible] Tom II [illegible]

19) [illegible] Tom I p. [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible] Tom I [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible] Tom II p. [illegible]

25) [illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible]

28) [illegible] Tom I [illegible]

cum [illegible] offerebatur. 29) Agebatur inde de loco conventus. Imp. Augustam proponebat, [illegible] Francofurtum, [illegible] Ratisbonam. [illegible] [illegible] Magnæ Britanniæ Rex [illegible] [illegible] ad Mosam [illegible] [illegible] Dux [illegible] [illegible] Hollandiæ. 30) In Comitiis etiam Imperii [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] III. Martii [illegible] [illegible] (31) [illegible], [illegible] Imperii [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] XXX. Mar. 1677. decretum [illegible] ex [illegible] Imperii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Deputatis Principum [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] ex [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], qui [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. 33)

§. LXXXV. [illegible] [illegible] placebat, [illegible] inter [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] intermedium, & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], 34. Conventum [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] (35) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] Imperii [illegible]. Et [illegible] inter [illegible] Carolus XI. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] V. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] XI. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] (36) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Imperio [illegible] [illegible] (37) [illegible] [illegible] Imperii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad Conventum [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] Conventum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Cæsarem, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], eo quod Cæsari [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible], [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Luxemburgum cum omni ditione restituitur.

§. LXXXVI.

[illegible]

tribuerat, ob Clausulam quartam articulo adiectam, mandatum suum scripto IV. Nouembris exhibitum, expediuit, eo quod mandatum [illegible] ab Imperio commissum [illegible] ad ea solum directo, quae congruerent [illegible] pace Westphalica [illegible] & profanis [illegible] pace etiam religiosa, Westphalica, Capitulatione Caesarea, quibus tamen [illegible] (4). [illegible] ad deliberandum [illegible], (5) [illegible] Wirtembergicus, Wetterauicorum Comitum & [illegible] formam [illegible] (6) [illegible] Protestantium [illegible]. Accessit [illegible] Gallorum [illegible] Imperii [illegible] cum protestatione Statuum [illegible] contra hanc clausulam [illegible] cum Gallorum ratificatione XIII. Decembris fuit communicata. (7)

§ LXXXVII. Continuit Pax haec [illegible], ut confirmata pace Westphalica & Neomagensi, [illegible] restituerentur omnia loca per [illegible] occupata, [illegible] Friburgum & [illegible] Reddebantur etiam [illegible] & [illegible] Magno Magistro Ordinis Teutonici & Episcopo [illegible] Electori Coloniensi [illegible] & principatus, [illegible] Wirtembergico [illegible] Marchionibus [illegible] Argentoratum [illegible] Gallorum [illegible] Kehl [illegible] Philippsburgum [illegible] cum [illegible] Neomagensi [illegible] Montis [illegible] Landsbergensi [illegible] Fürstenbergii Cardinalis [illegible] Episcopatum Argentoratensem & Abbatiam Stabulensem, Landgrauium [illegible] Rhenifelsiae, [illegible] Catzenellenbogensem. (8)

§ LXXXVIII. Durantibus Pacis Tractatibus non solum, sed etiam conclusa Pace hac Ryswicensi, plures exhibebantur Protestationes. [illegible] protestationes Aurelianenses, (9) protestabantur Principes Correspondentes contra nonum Electoratum, (10) Colo-

(4) [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible]

(5) [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible]

(6) [illegible]

(7) [illegible] Tom. II. [illegible]

(8) [illegible] Tom. III. [illegible]

(9) [illegible]

(10) [illegible] Tom. III. [illegible]

ſtanſis, utrius Ducatus Bullionenſis, 43) Duo Cardinalatuum [illegible]

[illegible]

§. LXXXIX. [illegible]
Ad hoc [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XC. [illegible]

[illegible] ſuper

[illegible]

atque huic oppoſito caſtro Kær prodat, tanto magis, quod totius Imperii intereſſe, hoc caſtrum conſervari, quod tamen Landgravio [illegible] loca Rheinfelſana defendere [illegible]. Hi vero aperturæ ſolum [illegible] concedere volebant, non æque præſidia. Præſidio Cæſareo primo munitum caſtrum erat, ſed dum illi ſubſidia ab Haſſis denegarentur, caſtrum cum [illegible] oppido S. Goar Haſſiæ Landgravio [illegible] Cæſarei occupabat. [illegible] dicto Landgravio [illegible] 72) Cardo tamen Landgravio Haſſiaco [illegible] non præſidio [illegible] in Pace Ryſwicenſi [illegible] 73) ſed etiam per pacem [illegible] 74) [illegible], hac conditione, ut dicto Landgravio debitæ [illegible]. Licet in pace Germanica de eodem nihil [illegible] decretum. [illegible] Galli in reſtituendis quæ promiſerant rebus. Primum erat [illegible] Kehl, 74) [illegible] ex Imperii decreto [illegible] 75) Sequebatur Friburgum & Philippsburgum. Circa Briſacum vero reſtituendum Galli ſub vario prætextu plurimum tergiverſabantur 76) uſque dum extructo ab altera Rheni ripa Briſaco novo, XI Aprilis 1700 demum Cæſareis traderetur. 77)

§. XCI. Alterum adhuc ſupererat bellum, Turcicum. Hi enim, poſt Gallorum victoriam, [illegible], pacem amplius non ambiebant, quin potius [illegible] Tartarorum [illegible], [illegible] anno 1690 in Tranſylvaniam irrumperent, & [illegible] Auguſtum Principem Hannoveranum X Januarii [illegible] cum [illegible] Principe, 79) [illegible] pugnante, occidit. In ſuperiori vero [illegible] Ludovicus Badenſis Turcas XIX Auguſti [illegible] caſtris ſuis ad Salankemen prope Danubium [illegible] aggreditur, atque [illegible] potitur victoria, [illegible] Turcarum [illegible], & [illegible] magno [illegible] captum. In caſtris 154 tormenta bellica [illegible] magnus [illegible] militum, & [illegible] numerus magnus [illegible] præda cefferunt 79) Poſt hanc victoriam, per Capraram [illegible], per Croyacum Ducem [illegible] fuerunt recuperata. Subſequenti anno 1692 [illegible] in Danubio [illegible] Cæſarei parant [illegible], quod non eſſet [illegible] adverterent, Præſidio [illegible] Marchione [illegible], qui [illegible] 80) [illegible] Varadinum [illegible] ſuperiore anno [illegible] ab [illegible] Comite, poſtquam famis extrema ſuiſſet perpeſſum, [illegible] Junii ad deditionem cogitur 81) Anno 1693 Croyacus Dux

leum

72) [illegible]

73) [illegible]

74) [illegible]

75) [illegible]

76) [illegible]

77) [illegible]

78) [illegible]

79) [illegible]

80) [illegible]

81) [illegible]

Ianua occupata, 81) Belgradum per aliquot hebdomadas obſidebat, tentato aſſultu, ſed deficiente commeatu & [illegible] ſed iterum relinquere cogebatur, morbis peſſimum [illegible] exercitu invaleſcentibus. 82) Anno 1694 Capraria exercitum Cæſareum ducebat, cum caſtra ad Petrowaradinum [illegible], Turcæ Septembri menſe per aliquot dies, fruſtraneo cum ſucceſſu [illegible] 83) Inde XXVII Decembris [illegible] Gyulam deditione capiebant. 84) Anno 1695 ſupremum Exercitus Cæſarei in Vngaria curam ſuſceperat Fridericus Auguſtus, Saxoniæ Elector, conſilio XXIII Maii 1695 cum Leopoldo [illegible], per quod [illegible] 85) quæ tamen impediri haud potuit, quo minus Turcæ VII Septembris Lippam [illegible] caperent, tardius in auxilium adveniente Chriſtiano cum exercitu. 86) Verſus procedentes Turcas, Veteranus in Tranſilvaniæ confiniis ad Lugoſium cum ſeptem ſuorum millibus, copiis longe ſuperioribus, ad internecionem deletus, ipſo Veterano occiſo. 87) Anno 1696 Fridericus Auguſtus Temeswarium obſidet, quam tamen adventante Turcarum exercitu, iterum relinquit, 88) atque XXVI Auguſti Turcas ad Olaſch cruenta victoria cædit. 89)

§ XCII. Dum autem Ryswici de pace agebatur, fœdus cum Ruſſorum Monarcha Cæſar concludebat, atque cum Venetis fœdus ad triennium renovabat. 91) Inde ſopita porro Vngarorum rebellione a. 1697 exorta, 92) finito bello Italico, Eugenius Princeps in Vngariam mittebatur, qui, ut Segedinum, Cæſareanorum [illegible] tueretur, quod Turcæ [illegible] conabantur, Turcas ad Zentham Vngariæ [illegible] XI Septembris in caſtris ſuis munitis [illegible] adoriebatur, eosdemque magna clade afficiebat, ita, ut viginti Turcarum millia & ultra caderentur, atque inter hos [illegible] ſeptem Purpurati, una cum magno Veziro [illegible] caperentur, Chriſtiani caſtris & præda ingenti potiebantur. Poſt hanc victoriam, Eugenius Princeps diverſa caſtra occupabat. 93) Concluſa vero cum Gallis pace, mediante [illegible] Anglorum in Aula Conſtantinopolitana legato, Guilielmo Pagetio, & Belgarum Iacobo Colyerio, de tractanda pace conveniebat, ita, ut publicatis Belgradi XVI Octobris & Peterwaradini XVII Octobris induciis, Carlowitz ad Syrmium in confinio terrarum Cæſarearum atque Turcicarum, [illegible] ſubitaneo opere fuiſſet extructum, in quo de pace agebatur, quæ tandem XXVI Ianuarii 1699 [illegible], his conditionibus: ut Tranſilvania & Sclavonia Imperatori relinquerentur, una cum terris inter Danubium & Tibiſcum ſitis, certi etiam Commiſſarii limitibus definiendis conſtituerentur, Temeswarium una cum ditione penes Turcas maneret. Pax iſta IX Martii fuit ratihabita & limites inter Bosniam atque Croatiam, per Aloyſium Ferdinandum Comitem Marſigli a

[illegible]

(81) [illegible]

(82) [illegible]

(83) [illegible]

(84) [illegible]

(85) [illegible]

(86) [illegible]

(87) [illegible]

(88) [illegible]

(89) [illegible]

(90) [illegible]

(91) [illegible]

(92) [illegible]

(93) [illegible]

parte Cuſtrin, atque Mantuam Cordatum a Turcarum parte, fuerunt conſtituti. 90) Venetis Peloponneſus & Dalmatia, Polonis Caminecum fuit reſtitutum. 91)

§ XCIII. Inter hos bellorum ſtrepitus nova apud Germanos agitabatur Controverſia de ſucceſſione Megapolitana. Extincto enim a. 1695 Guſtavo Adolpho, Duce Guſtroviano, Fridericus [illegible] ſupererat, Dux Grabovienſis, & Adolphus Fridericus Dux Strelitzenſis, qui ad hereditatem praetendebant. Ille quidem ad ius primogeniturae provocabat, atque inde ſucceſſionem [illegible]; hic ex gradu ſuccedere contendebat [illegible] per teſtamentum Adolphi Friderici [illegible] a. 1654 fuerat confirmata [illegible] 92). Ex decreto Imp. [illegible] apprehendebat Fridericus [illegible] Grabovienſis, [illegible] Chriſtiano [illegible] XXI [illegible] 1692 [illegible], contra hunc [illegible] Adolpho Friderico [illegible]. Quando hoc [illegible] ad Imp. [illegible] Circuli Directores [illegible] 93). [illegible] 94) ſed hoc [illegible] per [illegible] Circuli Directorum [illegible] Tribuno, [illegible] & arx [illegible] Comes ab Eck [illegible] ipſe [illegible] cum Duce [illegible] Caeſar [illegible] Imp. [illegible] Brandenburgico Electore & [illegible] Duce, [illegible] Circuli Directores [illegible] ad Imp. XXVIII [illegible] 1693 [illegible] Comitem ab Eck [illegible] 95). Tandem vero interventu [illegible] Imp. [illegible] Regis, [illegible] & Ducis [illegible], per Tractatum Hamburgenſem omnis controverſia VIII Martii 1701 plane fuit compoſita, ita, ut

90) [illegible]

91) [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible]

94) [illegible]

95) [illegible]

[illegible] Tabula [illegible] IV [illegible]

Adolphus Fridericus [illegible]

[illegible]

deſcenderat. Admoto in caſtra Danorum Rege, obſidium quidem tentabatur, ſtrenue tamen ab obſeſſis repulſum, ut Dani, advenientibus [illegible] ſub ducem Fœderatorum exercitu, ex Suecico & Luneburgico milite conſtante, Duce Georgio Guilielmo Cellenſi, obſidionem relinquere cogerentur. n) Caſtra caſtris ad Tranam opponebantur, & res ventum ad manus fuiſſet. Sed, dum Anglorum Belgarumque claſſis Suecicæ accederet, & Hafniæ portum clauderet, eandemque etiam igneis globis [illegible] tamen, tentaret, ipſe Suecorum Monarcha, Carolus XII. in Seelandiam inſulam cum exercitu erumperet, & copias Saxonicas, octo millibus conſtantes, quas Danus Rex ſuſceperat, dum ex tractu Lubecenſi per terras Hanoveranas penetrare tentaſſent, reiicerentur, & nunc pars claſſis Fœderatorum Gluckſtadio expectaretur, [illegible] Regem minitatura, Danus Rex de pace cogitare cœpit: quam, poſtquam Octobre XVIII. [illegible] & præliminaribus quibuſdam conveniſſet, Travendahli, Ducis Holſatici Plœnenſis palatio, actum XVIII. Auguſti fuit concluſa, qua pacta anteriora, unà cum communione Principatuum Ordinumque ſuorum, & quorundam locorum hactenus receptis, confirmantur, jusque ſua Armandi, Fœderum & Fortalitiorum Duci conceditur; pactum Gluckſtadienſe de [illegible] munere in familia Gottorpienſi confirmatur, & Duci in compenſationem damnorum ducenta [illegible] Imperialium millia promittuntur. o) Hunc fructum ex hoc bello tulit Dux Cellenſis, ut durante illo, nova Razeburgo munimenta produceret. p)

§. XCVII. Ineunte ſeculo XVIII. Januario 1701. Fridericus III. Brandenburgicus conſentiente Leopoldo, Boruſſiæ coronam ſibi antiquo jure imponebat, applaudentibus Germaniæ Principibus & pleriſque Europæ Regibus & Rebuspublicis, q) quibus demum ſupera pace Trajectina Galli et [illegible]. In Saxonia vero Inferiori nova de Coadjutore Epiſcopatus Lubecenſis [illegible] oriebatur controverſia. Petebat hoc Carolus Daniæ Princeps & Chriſtianus Auguſtus Holſatiæ Dux, eo quod per Receſſum cum Capitulo 1647. concluſum, ſucceſſionem Epiſcopatus Lubecenſis ad domum Gottorpienſem per ſex ſucceſſiones fuiſſe reſtrictam, id quod per Tractatum Gluckſtadienſem a. 1667. & pacem Travendahlenſem, per Reſignationem etiam Imperii fuerat confirmatum. Opponebant Dani, pactum illud anni 1647. nec Canonicis liberam electionem eſſe contrarium, nec etiam ad unam lineam Gottorpienſem debere reſtringi, ſed ad univerſam domum Holſaticam, nec etiam de ſede eiuſdem non ſatis conſtare, cum deſit primum, & quod vocatur Originale Exemplar. Nihilominus XII. Martii 1701. facta electione, per maiora præferebatur Chriſtianus Auguſtus. Et licet Danus Rex confirmationem in Aula Imperiali tardè impedire conaretur, intervenientibus tamen Anglis, mortuo Auguſto Friderico Epiſcopo, Chriſtianus

n) [illegible]

o) [illegible]

p) [illegible]

q) [illegible]

nus Auctiſſim Epiſcopatum obtinuit, atque Gottorpienſis ſucceſſio per conventionem Altranſtadienſem denuo fuit confirmata. 19)

§. XCVIII. Ad finem properabat ſeculum decimum ſeptimum, dum Faſti, Mathematicorum conſilio varie emendarentur. Erhardus Weigelius, noſtræ olim Academiæ ſidus, in diverſis non ſolum Proteſtantium aulis, Suecica perſertim & Danica, ſed etiam in Comitiis Ratisbonenſibus, IX. Octobris ſt. v. 1699 Calendarii emendationem proponebat, modo ſimul exhibito, qua ratione fieri poſſit. Agebatur de hoc negotio a Corpore Evangelicorum, conſulebantur alii Mathematici, horumque rationibus motum XXIII Septembris 1699 concluſum Corporis Evangelicorum fuit factum, ut undecim dies poſt XVIII. Februarii ſt. v. ſequentes, ex anno 1700 exciderentur, celebratio Paſchatos neque juxta Cyclum Dionyſianum in Juliano Calendario receptum, ſed ſecundum Calculum Aſtronomicum, uti Concilii Niceni tempore factum, inſtituatur, atque abuſus Aſtrologiæ iudiciariæ ex Calendariis tollantur. Mathematici de reliquis impoſterum inter ſe conferant. Publicabatur ex eo novum Calendarium *der verbeſſerte Calender*, cuius adhuc uſus eſt apud Germanos Proteſtantes. 20)

§. XCIX. Tandem vero funeſtum illud bellum, quod de ſucceſſione Hiſpanica geſtum fuit, ſcribere adgredior. Tempore enim ſuperioris belli, dum Hiſpaniæ Rex Carolus II. valetudine haut adeo firma uteretur, Galli Hiſpaniæ regna inhiabant, pacemque ideo properabant, ut diſſoluto fœdere, ipſi ad invadenda hæc regna magis eſſent parati. Plures erant, qui viuo adhuc Carolo II. ſucceſſionem adpeterent, non Leopoldus ſolum & Galliæ Delphinus, utraque matre Hiſpanica nati, ſed etiam Bavariæ Elector Maximilianus Emanuel, pro filio primogenito, Ioſepho Ferdinando, ex Leopoldi filia Maria Antonia, quæ matrem habuerat Margaretham Thereſiam Hiſpanicam, progenito, quæ tamen poſt deſponſationem omni ſucceſſioni renuntiauerat, 21) & Luſitaniæ Rex Petrus, qui genus maternum a Ferdinando Catholico non ſolum ducebat, ſed etiam quod Luſitani cum Hiſpanis uno ſub climate iisdem legibus, moribus & inſtitutis uterentur, adlegabat. 22) Urgebatur Carolus II. de ſucceſſore declarando, quod arduum ratus, indies differebat, uſque dum a. 1698 Ioſephum Ferdinandum Bavariæ Principem, facto Teſtamento ſibi ſucceſſorem declararet, deſuper proteſtante & Leopoldo & Ludouico XIV. 23) Proponente tamen apud Gallos Talbotio primus Tractatus partitionis Hagæ Comitum XI Octobris 1698 inter Gallos, Anglos, Belgasque fuit confectus, tali modo, ut Bavariæ Princeps Hiſpaniæ regnum cum America, Delphinus utramque Siciliæ regnum, cum Guipuſcoa Provincia & portubus in Statu Preſidii ſitis, Carolus Archi-Dux Mediolanenſem Ducatum nanciſceretur 24). Poſtquam autem Bavariæ Princeps VI. Februarii ſt. v. 1699 Bruxellis, non ſine *ſuſpicione* veneni, fuiſſet extin-

ctus,

19) *Acta* [illegible] *Staats-Canzley Tom. I.* [illegible] *Tom. II.* [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible] *Les Renonciations furent auſſi* [illegible] *de 14 Octobre 1698.*

[illegible]

[illegible] *femme qui étoit fort belle, l'a porta en Eſpagne à Philippe IV. qui par ſa* [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Ducem. 33)

§ [illegible] Carolo II. [illegible]

[illegible]

Senatu Gallicano non deeſſent, qui a concluſo nuperum Tractatu Partitionis reſiliri non poſſe [illegible], rem etiam eſſe multis plenam, ſi Rex omnem adſpiceret Hiſpaniam, quo ipſo [illegible] contra ſe concitaret Europam. Praevaluit tamen, obſtetricante potiſſimum Delphino, & de Maintenon, Gallorum dominandi cupido. Teſtamentum acceptabatur, Partitionis Tractatu amplius ſe haud teneri ratus, eo quod a Caeſare non fuerit ſubſcriptus. Declarabat igitur Galliae Rex in Procerum Conventu, Philippum Andegavenſem Hiſpaniae Regem, 35) & concluſo cum ipſo arctiſſimo foedere, ſibi Ducatum Mediolanenſem, Belgium & [illegible] provinciam, una cum iure Commerciorum Indiae Occidentalis ſtipulabatur. 36) Omnes itaque Hiſpanicae provinciae harum Praeſidibus pretio conductis, Andegavenſi ſe ſubiiciebant, & licet non deeſſent, qui Caeſaris adhuc partes foverent in Hiſpania, atque inter hos prae Regina, & qui Caeſari fuerat a Conſiliis [illegible] de las Torres, Teſtamentum Regi ſuaſiſſe ſuſpectum, [illegible] ſub tamen a maiori parte victi, [illegible] contradicere audebant, ut vel regno vel aula excederent. 37) Accedebat Gallis Bavariae Elector, vel odio erga Belgas Foederatos, vel alia de cauſſa Gallis ex foedere [illegible], vel etiam maiora moliens. Quem ſequebatur Vaudemontius Princeps auro Gallico conductus, atque Provinciarum Praeſides, ut Gallo integram Monarchiam Hiſpanicam ſine [illegible] intra paucarum hebdomadum ſpatium concederentur. 38) [illegible] nihil tunc ſupererat, quam ut Ludovicus Comes de Harrach non totum poſt publicatum teſtamentum, ſed ante diſceſſum ſuum Madrit XXVII. Ianuarii 1701. contra Teſtamentum proteſtaretur. 39) Apud Gallos vero Aurelianenſis Dux Philippus matre Hiſpana natus, contra Teſtamentum proteſtabatur. 40)

§ CI. His ita praeparatis, Philippus Andegavenſis, poſtquam apud Hiſpanos XIV. Novembris in Regem eſſet proclamatus, 41) [illegible] Rex publico ſcripto ipſi ſucceſſionem regni Gallicani reſervaſſet, 42) IV. Decembris 1700. ex Gallia in Hiſpaniam tendebat, atque XIV. Aprilis 1701. Madritum magna ſolennitate intrabat, & [illegible] homagium [illegible] 43) Neque tamen [illegible] Hiſpanicae Monarchiam Gallo praetexebant, qui potius cauſſam ſuam [illegible] defenderent. 44) Nitebantur [illegible] ſucceſſione lineae cognaticae, apud Hiſpanos receptae, quae extinctis maſculis lineae maſculae, feminis ſecundum nativitatis ordinem, harum [illegible] haeredibus ſuccedendi ius defert. Philippi III. autem filia primogenita, Anna Maria, Ludovico XIII.

[illegible] *La deſſus le Cardinal Porto Carrero* [illegible] *Teſtament* [illegible] *Tom. III. p.* [illegible]

35) [illegible] *Tom. I. p.* [illegible]

36) [illegible]

37) [illegible] Quae [illegible] deſcribitur in [illegible]

38) [illegible] Amſtelodami [illegible] *pag.* [illegible] Vaudemontium [illegible]

39) [illegible] Comitis de Harrach [illegible] apud [illegible] *p.* [illegible]

40) [illegible] *Tom.* [illegible]

[illegible] *Tom. I. p.* [illegible]

41) [illegible] *p.* [illegible]

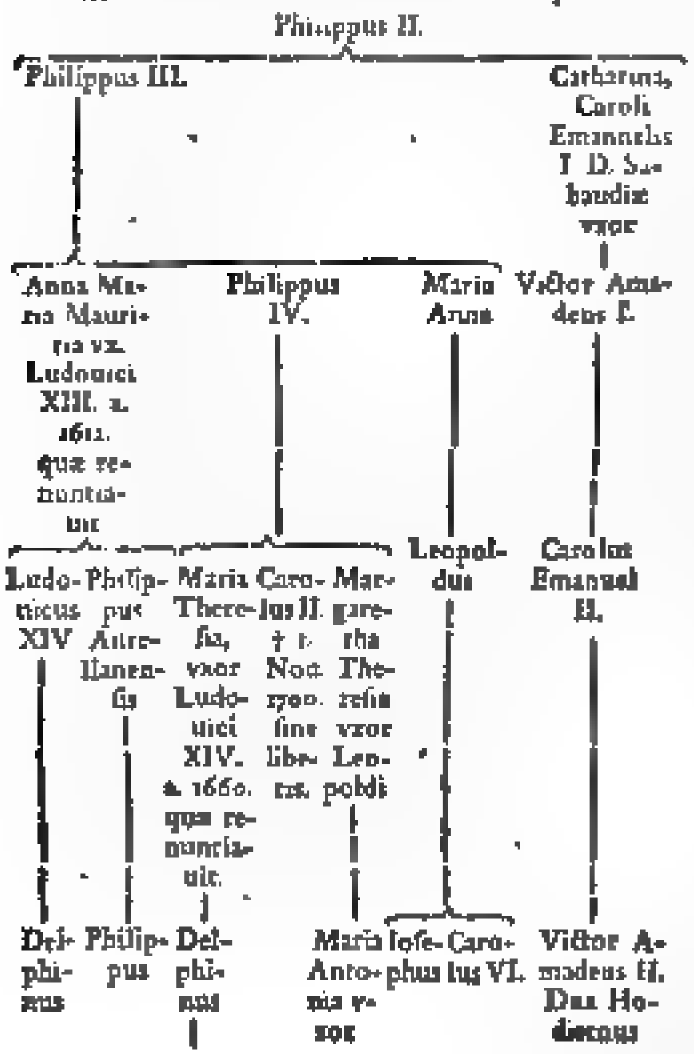
42) [illegible] *Mem.* [illegible] *pag.* [illegible]

43) [illegible]

44) [illegible] § XXII. adlegata, qui poſt mortem [illegible] IV. [illegible] *ceſſionis Hiſpanicae in Monarchiam Hiſpanicam* [illegible] *Regem Philippum V. Neapoli 1725.* [illegible] *Pope Sixte*, quae extant apud [illegible] *p.* [illegible]

XIII fuerat nupta, ex eademque Ludouicus XIV. prognatus. Caroli II Regis vltimo defuncti ſoror primogenita Maria Thereſia, extinctis maſculis, ſucceſſionis ordine ad Delphinum hæreditatem detuliſſe dicebatur, & hoc renuntiante, ad ipſius poſteros.*45) Alterum ius ex Teſtamento erat Regis vltimo defuncti. Tertium ex vocationis iure, ab Hiſpaniæ Proceribus factæ, & quæ exinde certa fuerat regni poſſeſſio. Aſt, regerebant Cæſarei, ſucceſſionem linealem cognaticam ſe in Hiſpaniæ quidem ſucceſſione adgnoſcere, legibus exemplisque firmatam, excludi tamen Hiſpanorum primogenitas ob factam renuntiationem. Dum enim Anna a. 1612. Ludouico XIII. nuptui collocaretur, iſta ſolenni Inſtrumento, pro ſe ac ſucceſſoribus omni iure in ſucceſſionem Hiſpanicam renuntiat, promiſſis in compenſationem quingentis millibus aureorum. 46) Hæc renuntiatio etiam a Philippo III. inſtantibus Proceribus a. 1618. publica lege fuit confirmata. 47) Eadem ratio habita fuit, dum Maria Thereſia, poſt pacem Pyrenæam a. 1661. Ludouico XIV iungeretur, Maria enim iam annum ætatis vigeſimum agens vna cum Ludouico non ſolum per conuentionem matrimonialem VII. Nouembris 1659. erectam, atque a Galliarum Rege ratihabitam, 48) omni ſucceſſionis iuri renuntiat, ſed etiam antequam adhuc in Galliam reduceretur, publicum renuntiationis Inſtrumentum in vrbe Fontis Rapidi II. Iunii 1660. in præſentia Hiſpaniæ Procerum, ſolenni iuramento firmat, 49) ad eandemque Conuentionem matrimonialem, iamdum in Pace Pyrenæa a Ludouico XIV. & Philippo IV. prouocatur, quod eandem vim habere debeat, quam ipſa pax iuramento firmata. 50) Obiiciunt equidem Galli, renuntiationem in Hiſpania locum non habere, vbi maioratus moribus legibusque recepti, contra quas renuntiationes non valeant. Et ſi vel maxime Anna & Maria pro

45) Ordo ſucceſſionis ex hoc ſchemate patet.





46) Inſerta ſunt hæc pacta dotalia Iuri Auſtriaco in ſucceſſionem Hiſpanicam apud CASSANDRVM THVCELIVM *Actis Publicis* Tom. I. p. 426 *namque in omnibus iſtis caſibus dicta Domina Anna infans ait & declarat eſſe ſe & manere bene & debite excluſam vnaque ſimul omnes illius liberos deſcendentes mares & fœminas, licet dicant, aut dicere vel prætendere queant, quod in illorum perſonis locum non inueniant nec conſiderari debeant aut poſſint rationes cauſæ publicæ aliæque, ſuper quibus fundari poſſit hæc excluſio.* THVCELIVS p. 429.

47) THVCELIVS p. 435.

48) Extat Inſtrumentum apud THVCELIVM p. 436. hæc autem renuntiatio iisdem verbis, eodem tenore fuit facta, ac prior Ratihabitio Gallica Toloſæ XXIV. Nouembris 1659. extat apud THVCELIVM p. 459.

49) THVCELIVS p. 445.

50) Art. XXXIII. *quo pax iſta, fraternitas & bona amicitia iuxta votum firmior, durabilior & indiſſolubilior maneat, conuentum & ſtabilitum fuit nomine dictorum Dominorum Regum, vt ſua Maieſtas Chriſtianiſſima vxorem ducat Infantem Dominam Mariam Thereſiam filiam maio-*

Ferdinando III. Vngariae & Bohemiae Regi, & infanti Mariae, a. 1628 [?] initis 57). Confirmat eandem successionem Testamentum Philippi III. XXX. Martii 1611 [?] conditum, per quod successio in dictam Mariam, si Philippus IV. sine posteris fuerit extinctus, eiusdemque posteros defertur 58). Confirmat illud Testamentum Philippi IV. quo non solum dictas renunciationes adprobat, sed etiam extincta posteritate masculi, heredem instituit Margaretham, filiam secundo genitam eiusque liberos & liberas descendentes, mares & feminas, iisdemque non exstantibus, instituit Mariae Annae Ferdinando III. nuptae, posteros, atque his deficientibus, Catharinae, Sabaudiae Ducis se posteritatem 59). Vtriusque domus Austriacae hoc pactum inter Carolum V. & Ferdinandum I. a. 1551 initum additur, quibus de mutua successione, extincta una linea, fuit cautum, 60) ita, vt extincta Maximiliani II. posteritate masculina, Hispaniae Rex, cui ob matrimonium cum Anna Maximiliani II. filia, ius in successionem fuerat enatum, per speciale pactum VI. Iunii 1617. successioni in Regnum Vngariae atque Bohemiae renuntiare necessum haberet 61). Ex hoc pacto Austriae Archi-Duces ex iure adgnationis in Regnum Hispaniae succedunt.

§. CIII. Caesar igitur pro vindicando iure suo non animum solum colligebat, sed etiam de foederibus sibi prospiciebat, nec Galli circa eadem vacabant. Collegerant enim vero

57) [illegible]

58) [illegible]

59) [illegible]

60) [illegible]

61) Vide supra [illegible]

Philippus Austriae Archidux

Carolus V. — Ferdinandus I.

Philippus II. | Maximilianus II. | Ferdinandus | Carolus

Philippus III. | Rudolphus II. | Matthias | Albertus | Ferdinandus II.

Philippus IV. | Ferdinandus III.

Carolus II. | Leopoldus

Iosephus | Carolus

Ad Domum Austriacam hoc fuit pertinens Hispaniarum Monarchiam.

[illegible] Carolo, Gallus Rex [illegible] in Hiſpaniae confiniis, ſub prae-[illegible] [illegible] ad Regem [illegible] ſi opus foret, [illegible] 62) Cum Gallo [illegible] concludebat [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pro Hiſpaniae Rege [illegible] [illegible] Comite [illegible] [illegible] cum Gallo [illegible] [illegible] cum Carolo II [illegible] Hiſpaniae [illegible] pro Rege [illegible] [illegible] pro Rege [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Parlamento [illegible] [illegible] Parlamento [illegible] [illegible] Parlamentum [illegible] Iacobo II [illegible] Parlamentum [illegible] contra Gallum [illegible] cum Gallo [illegible] Anglicum [illegible] [illegible] XXII Martii 1701. Gallo certa capita [illegible] [illegible] Hiſpanica [illegible] [illegible] Hiſpanicae Monarchiae [illegible] in America [illegible] Philippum pro Rege [illegible] [illegible] Hiſpanica ſucceſſione [illegible] ceſſi-

[illegible]

[illegible]

ſtio. 90) Addam tranſit, & ſimulans, quaſi Padum tranſire vellet, ex improviſo Gallos ad Carpium, Mutinenſis Ducatus, IX. Iulii adoritur, eosdemque profligat. 91) Inde, perſequens Caeſarei Mincium ſine impedimento tranſiverant, caſtellum Guſtalla [illegible], Caſtilionem occupant, Mantuano tamen proditione non ſuccedente. 92) Ka. Septembris ad Clarum, [illegible] Venetis proelium, in quo Gallorum tria millia caduntur, paucis Caeſarianorum amiſſis. 93) Inde Canettum dedentes capit Eugenius, Marcarium & Borgoforte. 94) Et dum Mirandulae Duciſſa Gallorum praeſidium milites in arcem intrare [illegible] ſeciſſet, id quod [illegible] in urbe commorantibus [illegible], urbs illa XXII. Decembris Caeſareum recipit praeſidium. 95) Mediolani non ſolum plures erant, qui Caeſari faverent, ſed etiam in urbe Neapolitana facta conſpiratione, quae XXII. Septembris executioni eſſet mandata, Proregem Ducem de Medina Celi Neapolitanum occidere, Caſtellum novum occupare, & Caeſari vetum ſubiicere tentabant, ſed detecta licet conſpiratione, [illegible] capita populum concitantes, Templum S. Laurentii & S. Clarae occupant. Verum, dum pauci Proceres ac Nobiles cum Prorege facerent, hic etiam milites contra ſeditioſos mitteret, & Carolus Sangronus, atque Laurentius Baro de Saſſinet, qui olim in aula fuerant Imperatoris, eſſent capti, reliqui diſſipantur, capti vero poſtea in ſide erga Caeſarem ad mortem uſque perdurantes, capite plectuntur. 96)

§. CVI. Ineunte anno 1702. Mantuanſis Dux, appropinquante milite Caeſareo eo adigebatur, ut Borgoforte Caeſareis V. Ianuarii dedi iuberet. 97) Hinc Eugenius Mantuam arctius inclusit 98) & II. Februarii Cremonam venit, ubi magnam annonae & belli apparatus copiam Galli congeſſerant, emiſſis primo milites per aquaeductum, 99) quem Coſsinus Parochus

S. Ma-

[illegible] dans la vallée de Poliſella, dans le Veronois. Il envoya [illegible] de faire un Pont ſur l'Adige qu'il paſſa [illegible] la difficulté de ce penible marche des Imperiaux, [illegible] Deſſein.

Alpibus Italiam [illegible] Germania ſtrabat
Caeſareae [illegible]

Il y avoit [illegible] des Italiens [illegible] Allemans [illegible] par le [illegible] de quelque Champagne [illegible] de leurs propres [illegible], et que ſuivent les Imperiaux [illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible] Coniurationis Neapolitanae [illegible] De conſpiratione [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible] commença par un trait aſſez ſingulier. C'eſt le Deſſein que le Roi Philippe [illegible] de l'Empereur. [illegible] par les [illegible] de l'Empereur [illegible] Baron de Chaſſinet [illegible] de Rome pour [illegible] de l'Empereur [illegible] Coniuratione [illegible] Tom. II. p. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Burgundia [illegible] qui ſubito [illegible] (non enim [illegible] aliae eiuſque magno [illegible].)

qui

[illegible]

§. CVII.

[illegible]

§ CVII. Dum haec in Italia aguntur, cœpit bellum Belgicum. [illegible]

[illegible]

ſuo arguunt, urbem, proteſtante licet Capitulo Colonienſi, occupante Electore Palatino. Poſtquam autem Burgundiæ Dux in Belgium veniſſet, vna cum [illegible], facta cum [illegible] conſpiratione, XII Iunii [illegible] percebat. [illegible] d'Athlone, [illegible] cum Duce Wurtenbergico cum [illegible]. [illegible] pro- [illegible], ſed [illegible], ceterum [illegible], tormenta in vallum [illegible]. Galli [illegible], non [illegible] [illegible] Nouiomagi occupatio, Iam per hanc [illegible], & [illegible] pro- [illegible] Portum [illegible] Marlborough, [illegible] XXIX. Augusti [illegible] & XXII. Septembris deditione capiunt [illegible] II Octobris [illegible] & XI Octobris Ruremunda [illegible] per [illegible] hora- rum ſpatium [illegible] Hoc facto, Gallorum [illegible], [illegible] Gallis de- [illegible] XXIII Octobris [illegible], & etiam deditione cap- [illegible] (2) [illegible] XXIII Octobris [illegible], ſed ob [illegible] IX Februarii [illegible] (3) Dum interea Mar- chio [illegible], [illegible] Hiſpanicæ Gubernator [illegible] (4) [illegible] ta- men [illegible] XXX Octobris Auguſtam Tre- virorum & VIII Nouembris [illegible], occupat (5).

§ CXIII. In Germania [illegible] Imperium [illegible], ſed etiam Imperii Status ad bellum contra Gallos [illegible]. [illegible], [illegible], ſed etiam [illegible] Principibus Galli ob [illegible], vt, accedentibus potiſſimum Gallorum auro [illegible], [illegible] in Imperio turbæ [illegible]. Nec [illegible] ad bellum [illegible], [illegible] Hiſpanicæ Imperium [illegible]. Franconicus equidem & Sueuicus Circulus per [illegible] XXIII Nouembris [illegible], de [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] Hunc [illegible] Franconicus in Conuentu [illegible] Sueuicus in Conuentu [illegible] VI Martii [illegible] de [illegible] ad triplum vſque numerum [illegible]. Vterque etiam Circulus Gallum [illegible], ſe in cauſſam ſucceſſionis Hiſpanicæ implicari nolle, ſed neutrarum partium fore [illegible] bantur

[illegible]

(1) [illegible]

(2) [illegible]

(3) [illegible]

(4) [illegible]

(5) [illegible]

(6) [illegible]

(7) [illegible]

(8) [illegible]

(9) [illegible]

(10) [illegible]

[illegible] XXXI Martii 1702 ad eundem ſocietatem Nordlingenſem Circulus Rhenanus Electorum [illegible], Rhenanus Superior [illegible] Directorum horum quinque Circulorum Conventus XVII [illegible] Nordlingae & [illegible] Caeſaris [illegible] Bavariae Elector, [illegible] cum Circulo Bavarico, privato [illegible] Weiſſenburgi die XXVIII Aprilis [illegible] fuit concluſum (17) & [illegible] Rhenani Superioris Nordlingenſem [illegible] (17) [illegible] in Societatem Nordlingenſem receptus [illegible] in Conventu [illegible] & Bavarico [illegible] XX Martii 1702 [illegible] quinque Circulorum complectitur. Hoc facto, quinque illi Circuli magno Foederi inter Imp. Anglos Belgasque [illegible] accederent (18).

§. CIX. Dum autem [illegible] Dux Guelferbytanus Gallorum, [illegible] Germaniae Principum [illegible] magno numero militem conduce[illegible], [illegible] Elector Hannoveranus [illegible] Caeſarem [illegible] una cum copiis Brandenburgicis [illegible] Circuli Saxonici Inferioris [illegible] terras Guelferbytanas XX Martii 1702 [illegible] Guelferbytanos [illegible] Antonius Ulricus, [illegible] Auguſtus XVIII Aprilis [illegible] Guelferbytana [illegible] Antonius Ulricus (19).

§. CX. Tandem vero, poſtquam [illegible] a Caeſare mandatum fuiſſet, [illegible] & intra tres hebdomadas Germaniam [illegible]

(17) [illegible]

(18) [illegible]

(19) [illegible]

quaeret, 20) ex decreto Imperii XXX. Septembris 1702. Galliae Rex [illegible] Duce plurimum licet contradicente Bavaro Electore 21) Imperii hostis declaratur, facta VI. Octobris belli declaratione, 22) decreto etiam [illegible] Imperii [illegible] quanti [illegible]. Hac declaratione nondum facta, Exercitus Caesareus Ludovico Duce ab [illegible], 23) Rhenum XX. Aprilis transiens, [illegible] ad [illegible] castra, [illegible] Lauterburgo, [illegible], aliisque locis, Landauum [illegible] deinque XVI. [illegible] obsidebat [illegible] in castra Iosepho, Romanorum Rege. [illegible] Gallorum Dux [illegible], [illegible] versus cum exercitu tendebat, sed [illegible] Caesareorum [illegible], retrocedebat. [illegible] VI. Augusti [illegible], IX. Septembris [illegible] capiebatur, [illegible] & [illegible] Gallorum Praefectus [illegible] ad deditionem X. Septembris [illegible] conditionibus [illegible] compulsus 24) [illegible] Rhenum [illegible] ut qui accederet, nec [illegible], [illegible] VIII. Septembris ex improviso [illegible], [illegible] capit, quo tamen antequam urbem [illegible] 26) [illegible] caput, [illegible] 27) [illegible] Galli, occupato [illegible], [illegible] tentarent, 28) Ludovicus Badensis, [illegible] XIV. Octobris ad manus venit cum [illegible], [illegible] a Gallis [illegible], Gallorum vero [illegible] a Caesareis. Post hoc [illegible] tamen Galli Rhenum [illegible] transibant. 29) [illegible] Nanceium [illegible] Decembris 1702 occu-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 56) Accedebat, quod Marinetti capitaneum quendam, quem in palatio ſuo detinebat, in manus ſuas tradere recuſaret. 57) Revocabatur Marinettus, cum Papa adiutum, quem petebat, denegabat 58) & Lambertum in ipſius locum ſubſtituebat, quo praeſente, neque [illegible] Clemens XI. enim, qui Innocentio XII. XXVII. Sept. [illegible] decreto ſucceſſerat, per [illegible] non ſolum Andream de Hennesi regno ſuo [illegible] 59) ſed etiam Marchionem de Vaſto, quem Caeſar Generalem ſuarum [illegible] declaraverat, eo quod Caeſari adhaereret, Gallo [illegible] Cardinali [illegible] eſſet infeſtus, ad mortem condemnaverat, bonis eius fiſco adiecti [illegible] 58) Hoc ipſum Caeſarem permovebat, ut Lambertum Comitem Roma revocaret, qui tamen XIII. [illegible] reverſus, poſtulabat, ut decretum contra Marchionem abolerentur, [illegible] publicis ſcriptis [illegible], Cardinale Paulucci & Gubernator Romae, [illegible] Marchioni [illegible] fuerat contrarius, dimitteretur. Papa tamen [illegible] hoc renuente. 59) [illegible] eodem [illegible] Caeſareum terras Ferrarienſes, ſed brevi tempore [illegible] ad Padum ducebantur. 60)

§ CXIII. Anno 1703. in Italia, Galli [illegible] Ianuario menſe obſidebant, dum in Germaniam revocato Eugenio Principe, Caeſareum copias Stahrenbergius Comes ſummus ducebat, & [illegible] ad [illegible] perpeſſi [illegible] tamen XXVI. [illegible] capiunt 61) [illegible] Stahrenbergius [illegible] 62) [illegible] Tridentum [illegible] Vendocinus Dux [illegible] Tridentinum [illegible] & [illegible] occupatis, Tridentum [illegible] globis [illegible] 63) [illegible] Caeſareum [illegible] Dux [illegible] tempore, quod per [illegible] cum Gallis [illegible] Foederi [illegible] [illegible] Comes, qui per [illegible] apud Marchionem de [illegible] Auguſtae [illegible] detinuerat. [illegible] Rex [illegible] Ducem [illegible] non [illegible] Novariam [illegible] & Vercellas [illegible] ſed etiam [illegible] ipſam, [illegible] quaſque in Ducatu Mediolanenſi [illegible] Ducem hoc [illegible] Gallorum [illegible] Philippeum [illegible] [illegible] equeſtri [illegible] Poſtquam igitur bellum Gallorum Regi declaraſſet, [illegible] ab Anglia [illegible] a Caeſare [illegible] ſunt [illegible] Stahrenbergius Comes cum [illegible] militibus, poſtquam Gallorum [illegible] ad [illegible] Albergottum ad [illegible] flumen [illegible] profligaſſet, [illegible] XIII. Ianuarii 1704. accedebant. [illegible] Gallis [illegible] 64)

§ CXIV.

56) [illegible]

57) [illegible]

58) [illegible]

59) [illegible]

60) [illegible]

61) [illegible]

62) [illegible]

63) [illegible]

64) [illegible]

[illegible]

tum ad Trajectum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], ſed eam ad Tungrum [illegible] 46) Poſt [illegible] deditionem Caſtorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible], & in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 47) [illegible] [illegible] copiis Belgarum [illegible], [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible], Duce [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] XXX [illegible] [illegible] copias [illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] poſt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] 48) [illegible] [illegible] Marlboroughus [illegible] cum Gallis [illegible] [illegible], in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 49) Hinc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Marlboroughus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] XXV [illegible] [illegible] ad deditionem [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 50) [illegible] [illegible] Marlboroughus Gallos [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Belgarum [illegible] 51) [illegible] XXVII Septembris [illegible] 52) & XIV Decembris [illegible] 53) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

§ CXV. Eodem anno, in Germania [illegible] [illegible] XXXI Ianuarii a [illegible] [illegible] 54) [illegible] Principe vero [illegible] XX Ianuarii [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] XXV Martii [illegible] [illegible] 55) [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] tempus [illegible] [illegible] 56) [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 57) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] 58) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible], [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible], qui IV Martii [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] 59) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum copiis [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]-

46) [illegible] Tom. II p. [illegible]

47) [illegible] Tom. I pag. [illegible] Tom. II p. [illegible]

48) [illegible] pag. [illegible] [illegible]

49) [illegible]

50) [illegible]

51) [illegible]

52) [illegible]

53) [illegible]

54) [illegible]

55) [illegible]

56) [illegible]

57) [illegible]

58) [illegible]

59) [illegible] pag. [illegible]

Rex bellum, non niſi adveniente in Hiſpaniam Carolo, incoandum eſſe iudicaret, hoc potiſſimum per Caſtiliae Admirandum urgebatur, aegre licet concedente Imp. eo quod res non ſolum eſſet periculoſa, ſed etiam ob defectum ſtirpis Auſtriacae 50) Indicto tandem Viennae XII Septembris 1703 ſolenni actu, Imp. in praeſentia ſummorum Aulae Miniſtrorum, una cum Ioſepho iura ſua in ſucceſſionem Hiſpanicam, certis prius conſtitutis pactis, Carolo cedit, quam ipſe acceptat, [illegible] inde inſtrumento a Leopoldo Ioſepho & Carolo [illegible] contra [illegible] Carolus III [illegible] Rex declaratus 51) Conſtituto die XIX Septembris Carolus III Viennam relinquebat, 52) per Saxoniam Superiorem & Inferiorem [illegible], indeque Hagam Comitum adveniebat. Et licet XX Novembris [illegible], ventum tamen contrarium expertus, Hagam Comitum, inde per [illegible] Ineunte anno 1704 denuo ſolvens VI Ianuarii Portsmuthum [illegible], indeque Londinum ductus, ab Anna [illegible] benigne exceptus. Ex Anglia XI Februarii, cum claſſe Foederatorum ſolvebat, ſed vento contrario ad Angliae oras fuit repulſus. Denuo XXI Februarii [illegible] VII Martii in portum Liſabonae feliciter appulit, [illegible] 53)

§ CXIX. [illegible] Aprilis 1704 a Carolo III & Petro, Luſitaniae Rege Manifeſto, bellum in Hiſpania [illegible] 54) Luſitanus tamen nec [illegible] primus Dux [illegible] in [illegible], qui [illegible] copiis [illegible], VII Maii Salvaterram, Seguram, & Montem [illegible] occupabat [illegible], quod tamen [illegible] Hiſpani [illegible] ad Caſtelbranco XXVII Maii [illegible] Luſitanis [illegible] 55) Exeunte Maio, Georgius Darmſtadinus cum Foederatorum claſſe Barcelonam tendebat, eandem per conſpiratos, qui in urbe erant, occupare ratus, ſed [illegible] detecta conſpiratione, retro cedit 56) [illegible] in urbem Gibraltar expeditio, quae terra marique III Auguſti 1704 obſeſſa, & [illegible] IV Auguſti ad deditionem per eundem Darmſtadienſem Principem fuit compulſa 57) Adventu enim autem

[illegible]

autem Gallorum claſſe, ſe XXIV. Augusti in mari Mediterraneo ad Malagam [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

§. CXX. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] fuerunt vel capti, tanta victoria, qualis per hominum memoriam haud fuerat reportata. m)

§ CXXI. Frustra tamen [illegible] fuit, et Galli Bavarique, [illegible] & [illegible] hostes, Memmingam, Biberacum, Augustam, aliasque Sueviae urbes, omne Danubium relinquerent [illegible] r) Sola Ulma superfuit, quae [illegible] defensore [illegible] & XIII Septembris deditione capitur. s) Et paulo post [illegible], Passaviam & [illegible] Major interea Eugenius XIV Septembris Landaviam [illegible], Villarsio cum reliquis Gallici exercitus Hagenoviam versus recedente. Accedebat obsidioni Iosephus, Romanorum Rex, quo urgente, XXVI Novembris urbs Landavia deditur. t) Marlburugius autem cum parte exercitus XX Octobris Augustam Trevirorum occupat, u) & hoc Landaviam descendente, Trarbacum a Principe Hassiaco, post longam obsidionem XXII Decembris capitur. x) [illegible] etiam, per stratagema frustra tentatur. y) Tanti progressus Bavarum Electorem eo adegerunt, ut [illegible] VII Novembris facta in castris prope Landaviam, [illegible] capitulatione, Bavariam una cum [illegible] Imp. cederet, Monachio tamen cum [illegible] Electorum & [illegible] eandem [illegible] z)

§ CXXII. Dum bellum hoc in Germania fervet, in Belgio arma fere cessabant. Ineunte tamen anno Comes de [illegible], collecto exercitu, Gallorum aggeres in Brabantia [illegible] a) quos licet [illegible], Overkerckius tamen eosdem paulo post frustra tentabat, b) Galli munimenta [illegible] & [illegible] frustra obsidebant. c) [illegible]

[illegible]

m) De victoria ad Hochstetam [illegible] Tom. III. pag. [illegible] [illegible]

r) De [illegible] Augusta, Ulma, Landavia [illegible]

s) [illegible]

t) [illegible]

u) [illegible]

x) [illegible]

y) [illegible]

z) [illegible]

a) [illegible]

b) [illegible]

c) [illegible]

Funderat Marturetum per triduum ignitis globulis fruſtra adfixant. 13) In Flandria Menimenum a. Iſabellae XXXI Iulii deditione capitur. 13)

§ CXXIII. In Italia vero, bellum in terram Sabaudicam transferebatur. Galli enim, occupata pene quaque Sabaudiae parte, novis undique terrorem, Foederatis ſuperiores, Aſtum, Vallem... Suſam, Feuillades Duce, XII Iunii occuparunt. 14) Sequebantur in Montisferratenſi Marchionatu XX Iunii Vercellae, 15) & Iurea, licet probe defenſa. 16) Vindocinenſis Dux XIV Octobris Verrucam, Pedemontii oppidum, obſidebat, quam Baro de Freyſingen uſque ad VII Aprilis 1705 mira fortitudine, multa cum Gallorum clade defendebat. Poſtquam autem Galli liberum ipſi cum milite praeſidiario exitum nollent concedere, ipſe igni ſuppoſitis, deſtructis munimentis, denuo ſe gratiae obſidentium reliquit. 17) Sequebatur paulo poſt Villa franca. 18) In Lombardia vero, Galli ſub Magno Priore Vindocinenſi copiis longe ſuperiores, Caeſareos tandem cedere cogebant, ut demum Oſtiglia, Sermonella, aliisque locis relictis, circa Lacum Gardae haererent, per quem ipſis commeatus adducebantur, licet Galli eundem foſſam intercludere conarentur. 19) Mirandulae etiam Dux Gallis plene accedebat. 20)

§ CXXIV. Durante cum Gallis bello, Ungari ob eundem concitati, rebellionem agitabant. Ragotzius enim, poſtquam Mongatſchium a Tockelio coniuge a. 1698 Caeſari fuiſſet deditum, Viennam fuerat abductus, ibidemque educatus. Sed adultior factus, ob denegatam ipſi Principis Imperii dignitatem, non ſolum irritatus, ſed etiam Tranſilvaniae Principatum & bona avorum Ragotziorum, aliaque, quae Tockelius [illegible] Caeſarem [illegible] affectabat. 21) Hoc ut eo facilius perficeret, facta cum Berczenio & Sirmay & octuaginta duobus Ungariae & Tranſilvaniae Magnatibus conſpiratione, Caeſarem, dum verno tempore Laxenburgi commoraretur, cum omni familia Caeſarea occidere tentabat, inde Ungariam pro regno libero declarare. Tanto facinori hoc procliviorem eſſe putabant, dum Ungari [illegible] Caeſarem in [illegible] conſilio Galliae Rex fovebatur, miſſo in Galliam Longuevallo, equite Lotharingo, Centurione Caeſareo. Hic autem in fide erga Caeſarem conſtans, omnia ipſi aperuit, literas etiam huic inde miſſas exhibebat. 22) Detecta igitur hac ratione conſpiratione, Ragotzius una cum Be-rcenio

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

pulata, 42) quae poſt ipſius mortem d. XIX. Ianuarii 1720. fuit defuncta. 43) Ex primo coniugio Ferdinandus Wenceslaus Ioſephus Michael Eleazarus XXVIII. Septembris 1667. fuit natus, XIII. Ianuarii 1668. iterum extinctus. Maria Antonia Ioſepha Benedicta Roſalia Petronella, Maximiliano Emanueli Bavariae Electori a. 1685. nupta, 44) ſed XXIV. Decembris 1692. extincta. Ioannes Ioſephus natus XX. Februarii 1670. ſed ſtatim iterum extinctus. Maria Ioſepha Antonia Apollonia Scholaſtica IX. Februarii 1672. nata, ſed ſtatim iterum extincta. Ex altero Coniubio erant Anna Maria Ioſepha Thereſia Antonia Dominica Xaveria Dorothea XI. Sept. a. 1674. nata & XXII. Decembris defuncta. Maria Ioſepha Clementia Anna Gabriela Antonia Franciſca Dominica Thereſia Eva Placida XI. Octobris 1675. nata & XI. Iulii 1676. extincta. Ex tertia coniuge ipſi fuerunt progniti Ioſephus & Carolus Imperatores. Maria Eliſabetha Lucia Thereſia Ioſepha, nata XIII. Septembris 1680. Belgii Gubernatrix, 1741. denata. Leopoldus Ioſephus Wilhelmus Antonius Franciſcus Eraſmus natus XII. Iunii 1682. denatus III. Auguſti 1684. Maria Anna Ioſepha Antonia Regina, nata VII. Septembris 1683. collocata a. 1708. Iohanni V. Portugalliae Regi. Maria Thereſia Ioſepha Antonia Xaveria XXII. Auguſti 1684. nata, a. 1696. denata. Maria Ioſepha Coletta Antonia VI. Martii 1687. nata atque a. 1703. denata. Maria Magdalena Ioſepha Antonia Gabriela XXVI. Martii 1689. nata. Maria Margaretha Magdalena Gabriela Ioſepha Antonia nata XXII. Iulii 1690. denata XXII. Aprilis 1691. 45)

42) WAGNER lib. VI. [illegible] corpore [illegible] forma [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eſt.

43) [illegible] Leben und Tugenden Eleonorae Magdalenae Thereſiae, Römiſchen Kayſerin, [illegible] Geſellſchaft Ieſu Prieſtern [illegible] Wien 1720. 8. De [illegible] [illegible] Tom. XVIII. pag. [illegible]

44) WAGNER lib. X. p. [illegible]

45) Hanc Caſaris familiam [illegible] [illegible] p. [illegible] [illegible] Vet. Hiſt. p. [illegible]

SECTIO DVODECIMA

DE

IOSEPHO.

§. I. Ioſephi Natalitia & Mores. §. II. Geſta ante quam fieret Imperator. §. III. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Contra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Principes [illegible] §. IV. [illegible] in Italia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Prodeunt ad [illegible] Galli [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. V. [illegible] progreſſus. Proficiſcuntur ad [illegible] Barcelona occupatur [illegible] Valentia & Arragonia [illegible] [illegible] Carolo ſe ſubmittunt. §. VI. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] Brabantia [illegible] §. VII. Galli Germaniarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] §. VIII. Galli [illegible] [illegible] Germania fugantur. §. IX. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. X. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. XI. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. XII. [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] occupat. §. XIII. Proficiſcuntur ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] occupantur. §. XIV. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 1707. in Germaniam. [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] §. XV. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum Caſare. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. XVI. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. XVII. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. XVIII. Expeditio in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. XIX. Expeditio [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. XX. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Proficiſcuntur ad [illegible] §. XXI. [illegible] Galli [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a Gallis [illegible] §. XXII. [illegible] Caſaris cum Papa. [illegible] de [illegible] Caſaris [illegible] §. XXIII. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Proficiſcuntur ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] §. XXIV. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] §. XXV. [illegible] in Germania [illegible] §. XXVI. [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] Proficiſcuntur ad [illegible] §. XXVII. [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] §. XXVIII. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Proficiſcuntur ad [illegible] Geſta a. 1710.

§. XXIX.

§ XXIX. [illegible]

§ I.

Leopoldi filius erat tertius natu, Ioſephus I. Iacobus Ignatius Iohannes Antonius Euſtachius, natus ex Eleonora Magdalena Thereſia, Auguſta, Leopoldi III. Coniuge XXVI. Iunii A. C. 1678. 1) Princeps in veterandi artibus, hiſtoria, linguarum cultura, ſub directione Salmenſis Principis ad artes quaſcas eruditus, ut de eiuſdem Regimine plura fuiſſent ſperanda, ſi vitam fuiſſet diuturnam. Inter has regnandi curas Muſicam amabat & [illegible] 2)

§ II. Qua ratione Ioſephus a. 1687 in Ungariae Regem, 3) a. 1690 in Regem Romanorum electus fuerit atque coronatus, 4) dictum fuit ſectione ſuperiori. Anno 1702 primae obſidioni Landavienſi interfuit, 5) quam a. 1704 ſecunda ſequebatur. 6) Mortuo vero Leopoldo, dein Electorali Collegio pro more Reverſalibus de ſervanda capitulatione, 7) homagium ab Imperii non ſolum urbibus per legatos, ſed etiam Auſtriacis Statibus ipſum recipiebat. 8)

§ III. Sub primum ſtatim Regimen, Ulma, Landavium, Donawerda, in priſtinum Statum Imperii Civitatum ſingulari decreto Imperiali a. 1705 reſtituuntur. 9) Sequebatur dignitas Principis Imperii, Ioanni Marlborugio Duci, conſentiente Anna Regina, 10) a Ioſepho XIV. Novembris 1705 conceſſa, una cum dynaſtia Mindelheimenſi, quae Bavarum olim fuerat Electoris, in Principatum erecta. 11) Id quod communi Collegii Electoralis & Principum conſenſu, in Comitiis XIII. Septembris 1706 fuit confirmatum, idemque XXII. Novembris ſolenniter in Principum Collegium fuit introductus. 12)

§ IV. Res vero negotia ſub Regimine Ioſephi felicius adhuc procedebant. Licet enim Caeſarea in Italia admodum debilitata, Mirandola XI. Maii 1705 Gallis fuiſſet dedita, 13) Eugenius tamen milite Boruſſico & Palatino firmatus, in Italiam veniens, dum Miran-

S X 2

1) [illegible]

2) [illegible]

3) [illegible]

4) Vid. ſupra § [illegible]

5) Vid. ſupra § [illegible]

6) Vid. ſupra § [illegible]

7) Vid. ſupra § [illegible]

8) [illegible]

9) [illegible]

10) [illegible]

11) [illegible]

12) [illegible]

13) [illegible]

Mirandulae, eo quod Mincii transitu prohiberetur, subvenire non valet, Gallis se opponentibus. 14) Dum autem Vindocinensis Dux occupatis plerisque Pedemontani Ducatus urbibus, Augustam Taurinorum adoriri vellet, Eugenius, ex improviso Athesim transiens, Magnum Priorem, qui eum impedire voluerat, [illegible] in Ducatum Mediolanensem pergebat, & post varios conflictus, [illegible] XVI Augusti ad Cassanum [illegible] ad [illegible] inferior, impedire non potuit, quo minus Galli Soncinum ab Eugenio paulo ante occupatum, recuperarent. 15) Et licet Feuilladius occupato [illegible], Augustam Taurinorum obsidere tentaret, ab instituto tamen, se imparem videns, destitit. 16) Subsequenter Galli Montmelianum XVII Decembris & Nicaeam IX Januarii 1706 occuparunt. 17)

§ V. Eodem anno 1705 Lusitani Salvaterram & Sarzam, Valentiam d'Alcantara & Albuquerquam occuparunt, 18) dum interea Foederatorum classis in Cataloniae ora Septembri mense adpareret, pro Carolo III praesente, cui publicato Manifesto, Vich, [illegible] & aliquot Cataloniae oppida, quae Ilerda postmodum sequebatur, & Denia Valentiae, se submittebant. Barcellona quoque obsidebatur, & postquam XVII Septembris munimentum in monte Iouis [illegible] captum, quo tamen Georgius Darmstadii comes fuit occisus, IX Octobris ad deditionem fuit compulsa. 19) Sequebatur Gerunda & Tarragona, uti etiam Arragoniae urbes, quae Caroli III potestati se submittebant. Ineunte anno, Gandia, Xativa, Alcira, [illegible] Valentia, immo ipsa provinciae metropolis. 20) Lusitani interea Pacem Augusti (Badajoz) obsidebant, cui cum Thessaeus Marechallus succurreret, fit conflictus, in quo Hispani superiores, Anglorum Dux [illegible] Gallovay, dextro brachio privatur. 21)

§ VI. Primo vere, expeditio ad Mosellam erat suscipienda, quae omnium animos occupabat. Marlboroughius etiam vim cum [illegible] exercitum eodem conjungebat, Overkerckio ad Mosam relicto. Sed, dum Marechallus de Villars [illegible], & cum magno exercitu ad Konigmachern se munivisset, Foederatorum in Galliam irruptionem impediturus, commeatus deficerent, 23) [illegible] occupasset, & nunc cum

[illegible]

16) [illegible]

17) [illegible]

18) [illegible]

19) [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ VIII. [illegible]

§ IX. [illegible]

§ X.

[illegible footnotes]

[illegible]

[illegible] obſidione cepiſſent, quo ipſo duæ Caſtiliæ urbes, Coria, Placentia & Caſtelli [illegible], Carolo III. ſe ſubmittunt. [illegible] XXX. Maii [illegible] Rodrigonum & VII. Iunii Salmanticam a [illegible] Hiſpanorum [illegible], capit. 44) [illegible] ab altera parte Arragoniæ Regnum Carolo III. ſe ſubmiſiſſet, [illegible] XXI. Iunii pro Rege [illegible], ipſique Proceres homagium [illegible], & [illegible] Caſtiliam verſus [illegible] Madritum [illegible] Regni Caſtiliæ & [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible], Pampelonam verſus [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] 45) Tandem, [illegible], Caſtiliam [illegible] Madritum [illegible] Carolus III. [illegible] pro Rege [illegible] 46) [illegible] [illegible], ut quæ [illegible] Carolus, [illegible], [illegible] & Ilerda [illegible] [illegible] Cæſar Auguſtam [illegible] [illegible] 47) [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] Madritum [illegible], Caſtiliam [illegible] Madritum igitur Andegavenſis XXI. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], qui [illegible] 48), [illegible], Caſtiliæ urbs, Villa Regia Arragoniæ, Carthagena [illegible] urbes, 49) [illegible] de Bay in Luſitaniæ finibus [illegible] 50) [illegible] Septembris [illegible], XVI. Septembris [illegible], XXIV. Septembris [illegible] 51)

§. XII. In Italia [illegible] Calcinatum & Montem Clarum XIX. Aprilis 1706. [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] 52) [illegible] Auguſtam Taurinorum II. Iunii magno [illegible] obſideret, 53) Euge-

[illegible]

[illegible]

44) [illegible]

45) [illegible]

46) [illegible]

47) [illegible]

[illegible]

48) [illegible]

49) [illegible]

50) [illegible]

51) [illegible]

52) [illegible]

53) [illegible]

amiſſa, [illegible] captis, quinquaginta tormenta bellica, caſtra cum magno [illegible] Foederatis relinquunt (1). Tantum hac clade Galli [illegible], ut eodem anno Foederatis exercitum opponere haud amplius valerent, quin potius Lovanium, Bruxellas, Mechliniam, Gandavum, Brugas, [illegible], totamque Brabantiam cum Flandriae parte relinquerent, [illegible] Marlburgio [illegible] Regi [illegible] Carolo III [illegible] (5) [illegible] Oſtenda, [illegible] Menena IV Augusti [illegible] XXII [illegible] Septembris [illegible] Athum (5). Hi [illegible] Foederatorum progreſſus Gallos ad pacem [illegible], quam per [illegible] (5)

§. XIV. [illegible] Galli [illegible]. In Germania [illegible] Ludovici [illegible], Christianus [illegible] Marchio Brandenburgicus [illegible] (4). [illegible] XXII [illegible] Georgio [illegible] Hannoveranus Elector [illegible] (4) [illegible] XXIV Septembris [illegible] (5).

§. XV. [illegible] Suecia [illegible] Caeſare [illegible] Saxonia [illegible] Weſtphalicam (6) [illegible] Anglia [illegible] Marlburgius [illegible] (6) [illegible] XXII Augusti [illegible] (7) [illegible] Lubecensi [illegible] (7) & *Iohanne* [illegible]

[illegible]

(a) [illegible]

(b) [illegible]

(c) [illegible]

(d) [illegible]

(e) [illegible]

(f) [illegible]

(g) [illegible]

(h) [illegible]

(i) [illegible]

(k) [illegible]

(l) [illegible]

(m) [illegible]

(n) *Vide infra §. XVII.*

[illegible]

§ XXVII. In Belgium [illegible]

[illegible]

§ XXVIII. [illegible]

[illegible]

§ XXIX. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

in vestra [illegible], post trium hebdomadum obsidionem III Octobris deditione capta 87).

§ XX. Idem annus apud Hispanos Foederatis parum erat felix. Licet enim Carolus novum copiam fuisset firmatam, superiores tamen adhuc erant Galli, quibus Philippus praeerat Aurelianensis. Et licet Anglorum Dux [illegible] Galwaeus ex Valentiae regno in Castiliam denuo penetrare vellet, [illegible] tamen, quas ex Catalonia expectabat, destitutus, Gallos superiores [illegible] et Valentiae regnum ab ipsorum invasione defenderet 88). Aprilis [illegible] ad Almanzam Castiliae [illegible] oppidum [illegible], sed ad internecionem caeditur, pleraque [illegible] ut ipse [illegible] Cataloniam [illegible] 89). [illegible] Aragoniae [illegible] Ipsa Ilerda Cataloniae XIII Octobris adsultu, [illegible] XIV Novembris post fortem defensionem deditione capitur 90). Nec [illegible] Alcantaram, Ciudadem Rodrigenzem aliasque urbes [illegible] 91).

§ XXI. Nec [illegible] Foederatis annus 1708 erat. Aurelianensis enim XII Iunii Tortosam obsidebat, & [illegible] commeatus, qui ex portu [illegible] Maris mari adducebantur, in Foederatorum manus [illegible] [illegible] continuatur, urbsque XI [illegible] deditione capitur 92). Hoc compensantes Angli, Sardiniam etiam capta XVII Augusti Calari metropoli, Carolo III [illegible] 93). Sequebatur XIV Septembris Minorca, quam [illegible] Maris mediterranei commercio, Angli sibi vindicabant 94). Dum interea Elisabetha Christina [illegible], Caroli [illegible] Augusti Barcinonam intravit 95). [illegible] hoc anno XXII Novembris Denia 96) & X Decembris Alicante

[illegible]

88) [illegible]

89) [illegible]

90) [illegible]

91) [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible]

94) [illegible]

95) [illegible]

[illegible] per Aſfeldium Equitum [illegible] Caſtello ad XVIII. Aprilis [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Hoc facto, [illegible] [illegible]

§. XXIII. In Belgio, Galli [illegible] castra ad Parcham prope Lovanium, [illegible] [illegible] dum interim Galli V. [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]. Sed, postquam ad Wynendal [illegible] proelium, 19) Leſſinga [illegible] occupata, [illegible] urbem circumvallatam [illegible], [illegible] necessaria [illegible] curarent. [illegible] cum [illegible] & [illegible] castra [illegible]rum perrumpere conabatur, qui tamen non [illegible] caede, [illegible] repellebatur, [illegible] urbem [illegible]. 20) [illegible] cum Dux Vendocinensis, ut urbi subveniret, cui tamen Marlboroughius opponebatur, sed [illegible]. 21) Dum omnia ad [illegible] praeparata, tandem XXIV Octobris Boufflersius urbem dedit. 22) Arx adhuc [illegible]. Bavarus interea Elector Bruxellas XXVIII Novembris [illegible] tentabat, [illegible] Princeps [illegible], dum Marlboroughius cum exercitu [illegible] ad [illegible] urbem [illegible] transiret, quod [illegible] conabantur, Bavarus [illegible] captus. 23) Sequitur Castelli [illegible] deditio IX Decembris. 24) Inde Gandavum adgrediuntur [illegible], quod XXX Decembris deditione capitur, Brugae vero, Plassendael & Leſſinga a Gallis relicta, ab [illegible] occupatur. 25)

§. XXIV. In Germania [illegible] Elector Palatinus XXIII Iunii 1708 de Electoratu [illegible] cum [illegible] Archidapiferi [illegible], quem Bavarus ab anno 1623 possederat, & Palatinatu Superiore [illegible], nulla tamen nec [illegible], nec [illegible]. 26) Sequebatur [illegible] Georgii Ludovici Hannoverani in Collegium Electorale. Postquam enim hoc negotium in Comitiis per [illegible] principaliter [illegible] fuiſſet [illegible] in singulis Collegiis deliberatum, sequebatur XXX Iunii 1708 Conclusum Trium Collegiorum, [illegible] Hannoveranum in Electoratum, [illegible] contradictione [illegible], [illegible] descendentibus [illegible] Augusti deficerent, [illegible] Palatinus [illegible] ad [illegible]. Catholicis [illegible], [illegible] Electore Catholico praestandam. 27) Decretum enim, ut [illegible] Elector, [illegible] in [illegible] Imp.

[illegible]

[illegible]

ſolum partes fuerant, in Collegium Electorale denuo introducerentur, atque ad omnia negotia Imperii admitterentur. [illegible] VII. Septembris [illegible] XII. Septembris [illegible] que in Principum Collegio [illegible] obtinuerunt. [illegible] De [illegible] post mortem Maximiliani Philippi, Bavariae Principis, [illegible] Mecklenburgica [illegible] Lembergum Principem [illegible] Eodem tempore XXX. Iunii Viennae [illegible] Carolus Ferdinandus Dux Mantuanus [illegible] de Montisferrati vero Marchionatu [illegible] Alexandrinus VII. Iulii Sabaudiae Dux investiebatur. [illegible] Hamburgenses & Coloniensis [illegible] Christianus [illegible] D. Petri [illegible] Senatus [illegible] contra [illegible] Magistratum [illegible] Reichardo [illegible]. [illegible] Senatores [illegible] Senatum [illegible] Hamburgensibus, Circuli [illegible] per Caesarem & Principem [illegible] Hamburgum [illegible] Senatum atque Cives [illegible] XXX. Aprilis [illegible] Circuli Westphalici [illegible] in Ciuitate [illegible] publicum Reformatae Religionis exercitium [illegible] Rex [illegible] Congreſſu [illegible] Monasteriensis [illegible] Circuli Westphalici [illegible] XVI Ianuarii [illegible] bellum duraret, Protestantibus in urbe liberum Religionis exercitium concederetur [illegible] coram Rege [illegible] Papa [illegible] 34)

§. XXV.

[illegible]

§. XXV. In bello vero a. [illegible] post varia [illegible] de [illegible] Germanico [illegible], [illegible]) parum proficiebatur. Freyburgum [illegible] ineunte anno Galli [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Argentoratum [illegible] [illegible] detecta, in Galliam revertebatur. Et licet Hannoveranus Elector, qui [illegible], habito [illegible] cum Eugenio Principe Francofurti congressu Rhenum transire conaretur, nihil tamen [illegible], dum ob continuas pluvias Rhenus intumesceret, Gallorum copias [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible])

§. XXVI. Sub initium anni [illegible] pacis consilia apud Belgas agebantur, & cum Gallorum legatis, Marchione de Torci & Rovillio, de pacis Praeliminaribus tractabatur, quae etiam a Foederatis XXVIII. Maii [illegible] subscribebantur. [illegible]) Et licet Galli primum se eadem subscripturos esse spem fecissent, [illegible] tamen paulo post [illegible] [illegible], hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] belli expeditionem [illegible]. [illegible]) Abrupto igitur Tractatu, Tornacum VII [illegible] obsidebatur, cuius etiam XXVII [illegible] ad deditionem fuit compulsa, quam post [illegible] III. Septembris arx sequebatur. [illegible]) Hinc, dum Montes Hannoniae aggredi vellent Foederati atque longius a castris suis egrederentur, Galli [illegible], [illegible] commeatus [illegible]. [illegible] XI. Septembris ad Blangiacum seu Malplaquetum, [illegible] Foederati Gallos, [illegible] castra [illegible], [illegible], & [illegible], usque dum Eugenium Principem, [illegible], [illegible] castra perrumperet, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] victoriam. [illegible]) Primus victoriae fructus est Montium obsidionem paucos post dies [illegible], quae etiam XXIII. Octobris ad deditionem fuerunt compulsa. [illegible])

§. XXVII.

[illegible] [illegible] *[illegible]* Tom. [illegible] p. [illegible] Tom. [illegible] cap. [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]) [illegible] p. [illegible] [illegible] p. [illegible]

[illegible]) De [illegible] vide [illegible] §. [illegible]

[illegible]) [illegible] *[illegible]*

[illegible]) [illegible] *[illegible]*

[illegible]) [illegible] *[illegible]*

[illegible]) [illegible] *[illegible]*

§. XXVII. In Germania, [illegible] Reginae & Belgarum [illegible] 40) [illegible] Imperii Statum, [illegible] decreto [illegible] ordine, [illegible] ad usum belli [illegible] per Circulorum [illegible] conferendo, decreverunt 41). Tardius tamen [illegible] Germanicus, [illegible] nec [illegible], nec argentum [illegible] debebant, [illegible] efficerentur, quam [illegible] Mareschallus de Harcourt Rhenum transiret, & [illegible] Rhenum [illegible]. [illegible] Rhenum redit 44). Postquam Elector [illegible] Mercium Comitem, Augusto mense, una cum Comite la Tour per territorium Badense in Alsatiam mittit, qui, postquam Rhenum usque Neuburgum transiisset, [illegible] occupato Neuburgo, in Burgundiam tendit. Galli autem collecto [illegible] militum [illegible], sub Comite du Bourg Mercio se opponunt. [illegible] XXI Augusti prope Rumersheimum ad [illegible], in quo [illegible] victoria, Germani [illegible] Comite, [illegible] Mercio profligantur, mille [illegible] occisis, mille quingentis captis 45). Elector [illegible], ut Mercium sequeretur, [illegible], ut hostium [illegible] interciperet 46).

§. XXVIII. In Hispania [illegible] Galli, licet [illegible] hoc regnum, per Tractatum Hagae Comitum [illegible], spem fecerant, magis se firmare conabantur, dum [illegible] Principi Andegavensi [illegible] VII Aprilis in die [illegible] ab Hispaniae Proceribus juramentum praestari vellent 47). Eodem anno [illegible] Hispani [illegible] frustra obsiderent, [illegible] Augusti tenuit, [illegible] Hispanis [illegible] VII Maii magna clade [illegible] 48). In Aragonia vero, dum Galli [illegible] tenuant, [illegible] a Stahrenbergio Comite ab urbe oppugnatione repulsi sunt. Eidem [illegible] ad [illegible] cedere coguntur 49).

§. XXIX. In Sabaudia, ob controversias, quae inter Caesarem & Sabaudum fuerant subortae, bellum haerebat. Licet enim foedus cum Sabaudo ab anno 1704. [illegible] fuisset

S 7 s

40) [illegible]

41) [illegible]

42) [illegible]

43) [illegible]

44) [illegible]

45) [illegible]

46) [illegible]

47) [illegible]

48) [illegible]

49) [illegible]

[illegible] territorium [illegible] Alexandrinum [illegible] cum Montiſferratenſi Marchionatu [illegible] 30) [illegible] 31) [illegible] Pace vero cum Papa [illegible] 32) [illegible]

§ XXX. [illegible] anno 1710 [illegible] XIII [illegible] 33) [illegible] XXXI Martii [illegible] 34) [illegible]

§ XXXI. [illegible] XXI Aprilis [illegible] 35) [illegible] XXVII [illegible] 37) [illegible] XXIX [illegible] occupavit.

30) [illegible]

31) [illegible]

32) [illegible]

33) [illegible]

34) [illegible]

35) [illegible]

36) [illegible]

37) [illegible]

[illegible]

Quam parum autem Gallis & Andegauensi hae paces [illegible], Hispaniam [illegible] ceſſio [illegible] fuerit, [illegible] tempore, [illegible]. [illegible] 83) [illegible] Marescallo [illegible]. 84)

§. XXXIV. [illegible] Augustae [illegible] in [illegible] XXIX. [illegible] Portugalliae [illegible]. 85) [illegible] Herbipolenſi [illegible] 86) [illegible] per [illegible] Pettecumium, [illegible] Magni [illegible] pro [illegible] XXXVII. [illegible] Regem Portugalliae [illegible] XXXVII. [illegible] de pace [illegible]. 87) [illegible] 88) [illegible] Hispania [illegible] Argentorato & [illegible], [illegible] Regem [illegible] Sabaudiae [illegible]. 89) [illegible] Pettecumio [illegible] Regem Portugalliae [illegible] XXXVII. [illegible]. 90) [illegible] Marchio d' [illegible] de Polignac, [illegible] van der Duſſen [illegible] Martii [illegible] Geertruidenbergae [illegible] Hispaniae [illegible] Philippo [illegible] Sardiniae [illegible] Philippum [illegible] XXXI. [illegible] Geertruidenbergenſis, [illegible] Galli [illegible]. 91)

 §. XXXV.

83) *Vide ſupra §. XXVIII.*

84) [illegible]

85) [illegible]

86) [illegible]

87) [illegible]

88) [illegible]

89) [illegible]

90) [illegible]

91) [illegible]

[illegible] eſſe profitebantur, [illegible], quos adpellabant, [illegible]. Eccleſiæ quietem turbare conantur. [illegible] Anglicanæ [illegible] et Regibus [illegible] obedientiam exhibentur. [illegible] ſuiſſent [illegible], [illegible] plures tamen [illegible] in populo [illegible] Anglorum [illegible], [illegible] Epiſcopatum, [illegible] regi obedientiam fieri debere profitebantur, [illegible] adpellare ſolent, & [illegible] Presbyterianorum, qui vulgo [illegible] vocantur [illegible]. Hi [illegible] partes [illegible] tenebant, Marlboroughio cum reliquis [illegible] partes [illegible]. [illegible] Duces [illegible] profitebantur, [illegible] Reginæ per [illegible] apud eandem dignitatem [illegible] bellum prorogandum [illegible] commodo, [illegible] cum Republica [illegible] Reginæ [illegible] eſſet [illegible]. His [illegible] Reginæ, Marlboroughium cum [illegible] & [illegible] movet, [illegible] & [illegible] officio [illegible], [illegible] Duce, Marlboroughio [illegible]. Hi igitur [illegible] Auſtriacæ [illegible] eſſe [illegible], [illegible] Galliarum [illegible] ad pacem [illegible], quæ [illegible] concluſa. [illegible]

§. XXXVI. [illegible] bellum, poſt Leopoldi mortem cum Hungaris rebellibus [illegible]. [illegible] Ioſephus poſt [illegible] Regiminis, Vngaros ad pacem [illegible], [illegible] Ioſephum [illegible] pro Rege [illegible] declarabant, [illegible] Vngariæ regnum [illegible] eſſe [illegible], & [illegible]. [illegible] Tranſylvaniæ [illegible] Tranſylvaniæ Principem [illegible] publice [illegible] Auguſti [illegible] Tyrnaviæ [illegible] Angli, Batavique, [illegible] Hungarorum [illegible] Auſtriam [illegible] Auguſti ad Vngaros [illegible] Decembris ad [illegible] Tranſylvaniæ [illegible], [illegible] Tranſylvaniam [illegible] obſidente [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

gentem illam regionem vaſtantes, utramque igitur gladio ad deditionem adigere conati. Aſſi[illegible] in Caeſaris fide permanentibus, utrosque armis defendentibus, ex infecto diſce[illegible] [illegible]) [illegible] quidem bimeſtres [illegible] VIII Maii [illegible] conciliatores [illegible] Angli et Belgique. [illegible] de pace denuo agitur, quae tamen ob nimia Vngarorum poſtulata, effectum haud ſortitur. [illegible] Finitis induciis, [illegible] occupabat [illegible] paulo poſt recuperarunt. [illegible] Inſtituto XI Iunii [illegible] rebellium conventu [illegible] Rakoczius Transilvaniae Princeps denuntiabatur atque Vngariae interregnum publicabatur. Hinc in Transilvaniam progreſſus [illegible] Princeps pro[illegible] [illegible] Rabutinus cum exercitu Caeſareo Transilvaniam denuo [illegible] ad obſequium [illegible] ducere [illegible]) Interim nonnullis conflictibus [illegible] agebatur [illegible] quod Leopoldopolim a Rakoczio obſeſſam [illegible] qui ad Auſtriae [illegible] continebat, [illegible] Convocabantur Aprili menſe 1708 Vngariae Proceres ad Regni Comitia Poſonium, ad eademque Rakoczius etiam cum ſociis evocabatur, [illegible] qui comparere noluit [illegible] conventum Caſſoviae [illegible] poſt haec Agriae indicebat. Petebat quidem Rakoczius trimeſtres inducias, quas Caeſar ipſi denegabat. [illegible] Eodem anno III Auguſti Caeſarei, Heiſtero Duce, de rebellibus inſignem ad Trentſchinium reportabant victoriam, quam occupatio Neutrae [illegible] Hanc victoriam pacem haud parum promovebat, dum ex rebellibus multi Caeſari ſe ſubmitterent, [illegible]) Heiſteroque etiam Neuhaeuſelium obſideret, quod Caeſareae ditioni [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Cremnitium & Neoſolium recuperat [illegible] Caeſaris arbitrio ſe ſubmittunt. [illegible] Anno 1709 Heiſterus [illegible] menſe [illegible] & plures arces una cum urbe [illegible] recuperat [illegible]) Poſt haec [illegible] progreſſus Rakoczius & Bercſenius exercitum [illegible] [illegible] bona eorum fiſco addicuntur, partim etiam Caeſareis Miniſtris [illegible] Vngariae cancellario, [illegible] Comiti, [illegible] Comiti, [illegible] Lambergio Principi conceduntur. [illegible] Anno 1710 XXII Ianuarii rebelles ad [illegible] profligantur [illegible] XXIII Septembris Neuhaeuſelium deditur. [illegible] Sequebantur Octobri menſe [illegible] [illegible], XXIX Novembris Agria & X Decembris Eperies. Dum igitur oppida & arces [illegible], Caſſovia arctius includeretur, [illegible] in dies in deterius ruebant Vngarorum res [illegible] dum Rakoczius & Bercſenius ad Ruſſos abirent. Caroli Comitis, qui ex illorum capitibus ſupererat, poſt varios [illegible] & [illegible] inſtitutos congreſſus, hoc ultimo loco XXIX Aprilis 1711 & [illegible] nomine Ioſephi Imp. ſe ſubiicit, generalem amneſtiam omnibus, qui etiam Rakoczio pacto [illegible] praeſtare vellent. Promittitur etiam a Caeſare [illegible] publica [illegible] leges regni, reſtituta [illegible], in exceptis, quae [illegible] Hanc pacem [illegible] Ioſephi morte, mater Auguſta & qui ipſi ſucceſſit Carolus VI. [illegible] Vngaros ſe ſubiicientes, Rakoczio excepto, qui ex Ruſſia in Galliam abiit, Regis Ludovici protectionem ſuſt. ([illegible])

§. XXXVII.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXXVII. Ineunte anno 1711. Judicium Camerale, quod durante Viſitatione, aliquamdiu clauſum manſerat, denuo aperitur. Poſtquam enim XII. Octobris 1709. a Viſitatoribus ſententia contra Pyrchium fuiſſet promulgata, ut ipſe loco moveretur [illegible] litera ſcripta ſeſe obligaret, de adhibenda [illegible] erga Moguntinum [illegible] Imperii Statum, [illegible] 18) licet a Caeſare inter Conſiliarios Adpraeſentatos [illegible] 1710. reciperetur. 19) tunc agebatur de aperiendo denuo Judicio Camerali, quod per Placitum Imperii d. XXVIII. Aprilis 1709. fuerat conſtitutum, idemque XIV. Junii 1710. ab Imp. confirmatum. 20) Aſt, dum inter Catholicos atque Evangelicos Religionis Viſitatores de modo, quo [illegible] ſint [illegible], tandem vero compoſitione facta, ſub directione Principis Naſſoviae [illegible], Judicium hoc Camerale XXVIII. Januarii 1711. ſolenni more rurſum aperitur. 21) Denique Receſſus Viſitationis Wetzlariae XXVIII. Decembris 1713. fuit publicatus.

§. XXXVIII. In Epiſcopatu Hildeſienſi nova motus ſubnaſcebantur. Poſtquam enim Jodocus Edmundus, Epiſcopus Hildeſienſis, XIII. Auguſti 1702. fuiſſet defunctus, & Coloniensis Elector, qui Coadiutor erat, ob [illegible] haud admitteretur: Capitulum Hildeſienſe, ſede vacante, Epiſcopatus [illegible] exercebat. Aſt, dum Catholici non [illegible] Evangelicos [illegible] eſſe, atque Receſſus inter Epiſcopum & Duces Brunsvicenſes de libero exercitio religionis & juribus [illegible] a. 1643. concluſum, 22) per pacem Weſtphalicam 23) & Receſſum Conſiſtorialem anni 1651. confirmato [illegible] contraveniret, nec mandatis Cameralibus obtemperarentur, Elector Hannoveranus reditus Capituli Hildeſienſis [illegible] 1703. ſequeſtro [illegible], de quo Capitulum [illegible] menſe 1702. apud Caeſarem non ſolum, ſed etiam in Comitiis conquerebatur. Poſtquam autem Capitulum Hildeſienſe [illegible] Religionis Gravamina [illegible] promiſiſſet, perceptio ſtorum reddituum Capitulo conceditur. 24) Verum, dum Capitulum [illegible] pergeret Proteſtantes [illegible], contra Receſſum [illegible] Conſiſtorialem, per quem Religionis libertas Proteſtantium proſpectum, [illegible], [illegible] non ſolum denuo [illegible], ſed etiam Electoris copiae Hildeſhemium & Peinam [illegible] praetextu [illegible] Capituli Hildeſienſis occuparent. Conquerebatur enim Capitulum in Comitiis de turbata pace publica, Electore factum ſuum ex pace Weſtphalica & Receſſibus, publicis ſcriptis defendente. 25) Totum vero negotium per Receſſum Hildeſhemienſem IX. [illegible] compoſitum, hac ratione, ut Receſſus anni 1643. obſervaretur, ita tamen, ut [illegible] termini decretorii ſecundum ſtatum, qui anno 1624. fuerit, ratio haberetur. Inſtrumentum Pacis pro norma haberetur, niſi in quantum per Receſſum Conſiſtorialem de a. 1651. a termino iſto decretorio fuerit receſſum. Juriſdictio Eccleſiaſtica ſalva maneat Evangelicis, hi eorum Templa ſua retineant, & in iiſdem liberum Religionis exercitium, prout

18) [illegible]

19) [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible]

25) [illegible]

[illegible] Tom. I. p. 1. pag. [illegible]

prout Catholici, ita tamen, vt ab his noua templa & monaſteria non extruantur, praeter ea quae anno 1624. fuerunt. 27)

§. XXXIX. Tandem vero fatalis dies erat XVII. Aprilis 1711. quo varioloſorum morbo Ioſephus Imp. moriebatur, & XX. Aprilis ſepulturae mandabatur. 28) Vxor ipſius erat Wilhelmina Amalia, 29) Io. Friderici Brunſuicenſis Ducis filia, nata XXVI Aprilis 1673, ſeptimo cognationis gradu ipſi iuncta, 30) Papa tamen diſpenſante. Iſta per procuratorem primum, Raynaldum Ducem Mutinenſem XV. Ianuarii 1699. ab Epiſcopo Reggienſe ipſi fuerat copulata, 31) quod XXIV. Februarii in Templo Auguſtinianorum Viennae per Nuntium Papalem Santa Croce denuo fuit confirmatum. 32) Liberi ipſius, Maria Ioſepha Benedicta Antonia Thereſia Xaueria Philippina nata VIII. Decembris 1699, Friderico Auguſto, Principi Electorali Saxonico Viennae d. XX. Auguſti a. 1719. ſolenni more matrimonio iuncta. 33) Leopoldus Ioſephus Ioannes Thaedaeus Narciſſus Antonius Ignatius Xauerius Philippus natus XXVIII. Octobris 1700. denatus IV. Auguſti 1701. 34) & Maria Amalia Anna Thereſia Ioſepha nata XXII Octobris 1701. Carolo Alberto Principi Bauariae tum Electori & Imperatori copulata. 35)

27) ELECTA IVRIS PVBLICI *Tom. II. pag* 616. FABRI *Staats-Cantzeley Tom XVI. p.* 701. *Tom. XVII.* & *XIII.* BÜCHER-CABINET *p.* 866. Adde LAMBERTI *Tom. VI. p.* 418.

28) RINCK *Leben Ioſephi p. II. pag.* 519. BÜCHER-CABINET *p. X p.* 872. ZSCHACKWITZ *p.* 1057. in mortem ipſius, quam Medici quidam praecipitaſſe dicuntur, haec ex OVIDIO *de Rem. Amoris lib. I* v 91. adplicantur:

prInCIpIIs obsta sero MeDICIna paratVr.

29) De aliis quoque deliberabatur Sophia Hedwige Danica, Wilhelmina Charlotta Anſpacenſi, ſed religio obſtabat, & Maria Iſabella Guaſtallenſi, ſed praeferebatur Hannouerana.

30) Ludouicus V
Haſſiae Landgrauius
Darmſtadt.

Anna Elenora Georgii D. Brunſuico-Lüneburgi vxor
|
Io. Fridericus
|
Wilhelmina Amalia

Georgius II. Darmſtadienſis
|
Eliſabetha Amalia vx. Philippi Guilielmi Palatini Neoburgenſis
|
Eleonora Magdalena, Ioſephi mater
|
Ioſephus

31) RINCK *Leben Leopoldi p.* 472. LEBEN IOSEPHI *p.* 131. BÜCHER-CABINET *p. IV p.* 696. LETTR. HIST *Ianv.* 99. *pag.* 21. *Fevr* 99. *pag.* 150. *Mars pag.* 284. *Avril pag.* 446.

32) RINCK *p.* 347. Quo comitatu Viennae fuerit excepta, exponit MONATHL. STAATS-SPIEGEL *Ianuarius* 1699. *p.* 14. *Febr. p.* 42. *Martius p.* 16.

33) RINCK *p.* 357. LETTR. HIST. *Ianv.* 1700. *p.* 52. MONATHL. STAATS-SPIEGEL *Dec. p.* 34. Solennitates deſcribuntur in ELECTIS IVRIS PVBL. *Tom. XIII. pag.* 148.

34) RINCK *p.* 367. 369. EVROP. HISTOR. *p.* 2225. LETTR. HIST. *Dec* 1700. *p.* 592. MONATHL. STAATS-SPIEGEL *November p. p.*

35) RINCK *p.* 387. LETTR. HIST. *Nov.* 1701. *p.* 568.

SECTIO DECIMA TERTIA

DE

CAROLO VI.

§. I. Caroli natiuitas. §. II. Educatio. §. III. Matrimonium & geſta anteriora. §. IV. Vicariatus poſt mortem Ioſephi. §. V. Controuerſia inter ducem Saxo Vinarienſem & Schwartzburgicos. §. VI. Caroli VI Electio & coronatio. Controuerſia Aquisgranenſium & Norimbergenſium de adſeruandis Imperii inſignibus. §. VII. Galli electionis negotium turbare fruſtra conantur. Marlburugius Arletum & Burbanum occupat. Geſta in Delphinatu & Hiſpania. §. VIII. Albemarlius Gallorum fami horreum comburit. Eugenius Quercetum occupat. Landreciam obſidet. Angli a foederatis diſcedunt. Praelium ad Denainum. Galli varias vrbes occupant. §. IX. Praeliminaria paci apud Anglos. §. X. Initia Tractatuum Traiectenſium intercumpuntur per negotium cum domeſticis Menageris. §. XI. Angli, Belgae, Luſitani, Boruſſi, Sabaudi pacem ſequunt, Gallorum propoſitiones Caeſari factae: Caeſar proteſtatur. §. XII. Continuatio belli in Germania. Galli Landauium & Friburgum capiunt. §. XIII. Pax Raſtadienſis. §. XIV. Quid in Imperio deſuper actum. Pax Badenſis. §. XV. Continuatio belli in Catalonia. §. XVI. Foederatus Septentrionales Suecorum prouincias in Germania inuadunt. §. XVII. Progreſſus belli in Holſatia. Sueci ad deditionem compelluntur & Tonninga. §. XVIII. Stetinum Boruſſiae regi ſub ſequeſtri lege traditur. §. XIX. Congreſſus Brunſuicenſis. Suecorum rex Stralſundam redit. Tractatus cum Boruſſicus. §. XX. Victoria Danorum naualis. Stralſunda occupatur. §. XXI. Princeps Lichtenſteinius in Comitia introducitur. Comitia Auguſtam transferuntur. §. XXII. Controuerſia de ſucceſſione Lineburgenſi. §. XXIII. Tractatus de la Barriere cum Belgis.

[illegible]

§. I.

Succedebat Ioſepho CAROLVS VI. Imperator auguſtiſſimus, parentibus Leopoldo Imperatore, atque Eleonora Magdalena I. Octobris 1685 natus, nomenque adeptus Carolus Franciſcus Ioſephus, Wenceslaus, Balthaſar, Ioannes, Antonius Ignatius, e) princeps prudentiſſimus.

§. II. Interim auguſtiſſimi huius principis, natique ad imperium magnum multa cum cura formauere [illegible] a) vir emendatiſſimi exempli, & Antonius de Lichtenſtein b) princeps eruditione curioſiſſimus. Expectationem non ſolum impleuit, ſed etiam ſuperauit virtutum, quae ſceptra ornare debent, documentis.

§. III. Ordinem aurei velleris adeptus 1697 Hiſpaniae rex declaratus 1703 vbi illa ſumma cum [illegible], quae ſuperius expoſuimus. Matrimonium init cum Eliſabetha Chriſtiana, Ludouici Rudolphi Ducis Guelferbytani et Blanckenburgi [illegible], quae poſtquam Bambergae I. Maii 1707 Dominica in albis, catholicam fidem coram Lothario Franciſco, Archiepiſcopo Moguntino fuit profeſſa, Viennae XXI. Octobris pro ſponſa Caroli fuit declarata, atque XXIII. Aprilis 1708 in templo Mariae [illegible], per [illegible] ſolemnibus [illegible], Cardinali [illegible] Ioſepho Imperatore, fuit c) copulata, indeque in Hiſpaniam profecta hac Auguſti Barcelonam [illegible] feliciter intrauit. Ex [illegible] ſecundo d. XIII. Aprilis 1716. procreatus d) fuit Leopoldus Iohannes Ioſephus Antonius Franciſcus de Paulo, Hermengildus, Rudolphus, Ignatius, Balthaſar, per Sponſum

e) [illegible] *Leben Leopoldi p.* [illegible]

a) [illegible] Lamberg [illegible]

b) [illegible]

c) [illegible] *Leben Ioſephi p.* [illegible] *pag.* [illegible] Tom. XIII. cap. XV.

d) [illegible]

Marchionem de Prie Romae d. XVI. Februarii 1709. in praeſentia XI. Cardinalium ſignificari fecit, obſervantiam promittens, omniaque ea, quae [illegible] Eccleſiae Romanae filium, ſtrenuumque eius Advocatum & Defenſorem, deceant, [illegible] praeſtiturum, rogans et quidquid Papae Praedeceſſores in Rei Imperii & Auſtriacae commodum & incrementum quovis modo contulerant, ac deinceps [illegible] quoque Papa Caeſaream Maieſtatem Auguſtamque Domum Auſtriacam [illegible]. Hanc filialis Obſervantiae [illegible] benevole Papa accepit, omnia [illegible], quae Romani Pontifices Praedeceſſores circa Romanorum Reges ſeu Imperatores, [illegible] veterem eiusdem Sedis morem praeſtare conſueverant, [illegible] plenitudine [illegible]. 18)

§ VII. Hoc interveniente [illegible] in Germaniam [illegible], ad turbandum electionis negotium, dum Eugenius Princeps cum exercitu Germanico Gallorum [illegible] reſiſteret. In Belgio vero, [illegible] VI. Iunii 1711. Arlevum capere [illegible], quod, dum [illegible], Comes de Gaſſion [illegible] XII. [illegible], indeque Galli XXIII. Iunii Arlevum recuperant. 19) Foederati vero Bouchainum poſt trium hebdomadum [illegible] XII. Septembris ceperunt. 20) In Italia [illegible] erat [illegible] Cuneum, Suſam atque Yvream [illegible] 21) Renuente tamen [illegible], quae Dux [illegible] exercitum ſuper montes [illegible] atque Sabaudiae [illegible], [illegible] Brianconium [illegible], Galli [illegible] Marchionis, 22) nec Sabaudiae Duce, prout Foederati contenderant, Gallos ad [illegible] 23) In Hiſpania vero Stahrenbergium [illegible] Gerundam [illegible], qui copiis [illegible] ſuperiores, deſcendit, Tortoſam, Cerveram & Geronam fruſtra tentat. 24)

§ VIII. Subſequente anno 1712. [illegible] II. Martii Albemarlius Comes [illegible], quod Galli Arrebatum [illegible] 25) Poſtquam autem eodem anno [illegible] Ormondium Ducem, [illegible], dum [illegible] Gallis [illegible] 26) [illegible] Quercetum [illegible] Eugenius Princeps [illegible] IV. Iulii [illegible] 27) [illegible] Galliae [illegible] Trarbacum [illegible]. Hoc [illegible] Duce, [illegible] 28) Sed, poſtquam [illegible] XVII. Iulii in caſtra ſua publicari [illegible], Gallorum copiae, quae [illegible], Hagenau acceſſerant, exceptis Hollandis 29) Landrecium [illegible] erat, quod Eugenium

[illegible]

[illegible]

18) [illegible]

19) [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible]

25) [illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible]

28) [illegible]

29) [illegible]

[illegible] obſidione cinxerat, et hoc capto, aditum ſibi ad antiquas Gallorum fines pararet, 50) dum interea Galli Dunckerkam, tanquam fidei pignus, Anglis praeſidio firmandam relinquerent. Hi etiam Gandavum, Brugas & Nieuportum, tanquam medio inter portus iacentes, praeſidio adhuc tenebant. 51) Dum autem Eugenius Princeps in Landrecis obſidione haereret, XXIV Iulii letalem cladem ad Denanum accipiebant Foederati. Albemarlius enim Comes cum parte copiarum ob commeatus ſecuritatem ibidem collocatus, a Gallis, prodente Foederatorum conſilia Ormondio, qui cum integro exercitu ipſum [illegible], letali clade fuit affectus, Eugenio Principe tardius [illegible] in auxilium cum exercitu veniente, & fracto in Scaldis ponte, cum multis aliorum militibus fuit captus. Hinc S. Amandi caſtrum, Marchiennes, aliaque loca Foederatorum praeſidiis firmata, Galli occupant, multa milia in captivitatem abducunt. 52) Hoc letale praelium non ſolum Eugenium Principem ad ſolvendam obſidionem adegit, ſed etiam pacem cum Belgis promovit. Galli enim hac victoria freti, Duacum obſidione cingunt, idemque VIII Septembris capiunt, 53) quod paulo poſt IV Octobris Quercetum fuit ſecutum, 54) atque demum Bouchainum, 55) dum interea Helvetii Knockeam caſtrum ſubito occuparent. 56) In Italia vero Maio menſe 1712 Caeſarei portum Herculis capiunt. 57)

§ IX. Dum autem per Miniſtros noviter conſtitutos, Anglorum, Annae pacifiſſimum Reginae animo ad pacem eſſent praeparati, Prior ineunte Iulio 1711 in Galliam mittebatur, 58) Menagerius vero & Abbas du Bois in Angliam, cum quibus Oxonii Comes ſecreto correſpondebatur. 59) Menagerius XXVII Septembris ſ. v. 1711 proponebat Septem articulos Praeliminares generales, a prioribus anni 1709 [illegible] Gallorum [illegible] iamdum factis, plane differentes, quibus Rex Galliae promittit, ſe Annam pro Regina legitima eſſe agniturum, conceſſurum, ut Gallia atque Hiſpania in perpetuum ab invicem ſeparentur, [illegible] in magno foedere comprehenſum iri, Belgii Foederati & Germaniae libertati proſpicietur, Dunckerkae munimenta ſolo aequentur. 60) Et licet Caeſareus legatus,

50) [illegible] pag. [illegible]
51) [illegible] pag. [illegible]
52) [illegible]
53) [illegible]
54) [illegible]
55) [illegible]
56) [illegible]
57) [illegible]
58) [illegible]
59) [illegible]
60) [illegible]

Le Roi voulant contribuer de tout ſon pouvoir au rétabliſſement de la Paix générale, Sa Majeſté declare: I. Qu'elle reconnoitra la Reine de la Grande Bretagne en cette qualité, [illegible] II. Qu'elle conſentira volontairement & de bonne foi à prendre toutes les meſures juſtes & raiſonnables pour empêcher que les Couronnes de France & d'Eſpagne [illegible] ſur la tête d'un même Prince [illegible] [illegible]

per [illegible] de Bothmar, ſcripto IX. Decembris 1711 exhibito, [illegible]. Sed [illegible] Regina coram Parlamento [illegible], ſe pacem [illegible] [illegible] Hiſpania & India [illegible] Parlamentum [illegible] Regnum [illegible] Regno [illegible] Angliæ [illegible] ad Congreſſum [illegible] XII [illegible] Cæſare deſuper [illegible]. 48) [illegible] 49)

§ X. [illegible] Legati Fœderatorum [illegible] Trajectum [illegible] XXVIII [illegible] XXIX [illegible] Pacis [illegible] Angliæ [illegible] Regiæ & [illegible] Epiſcopus [illegible] Abbatem de Polignac [illegible] 52) [illegible] III Februarii [illegible] 53) [illegible] Philippi Andegavenſis [illegible] 54) [illegible] Cæſaris legatum, [illegible] Cæſare [illegible] Londini [illegible] 55) [illegible] VI. Februarii Capita Pacis propoſuerunt, quæ Angli [illegible]

[illegible]

47) [illegible] de la Paix d'Utrecht Tom. I. [illegible]

48) [illegible]

49) [illegible]

50) [illegible]

51) [illegible]

52) [illegible]

53) [illegible]

54) [illegible]

55) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Galli [illegible] Belgii Hiſpanici [illegible] domus Auſtriacæ pollicentur. (r) Ca- [illegible] publica [illegible] ſubſcriptionem. (s)

§. XII. Bellum [illegible] in Germania [illegible], dum Cæſar [illegible] [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible] ad Rhenum [illegible] [illegible] XXIV [illegible] Noviembris [illegible] [illegible] XX Auguſti ad [illegible] [illegible] Gallorum [illegible] [illegible] Rhenum [illegible] Germanorum [illegible] [illegible] XXI Septembris [illegible] [illegible] XXI [illegible] [illegible] Germaniæ Principum [illegible]

§. XIII. [illegible] anno 1735 [illegible] XXII Decembris [illegible] Imperator ad pacem [illegible] per Papam, modo [illegible] &

[illegible] Pa-

[illegible]

cim Regimen penes. Ab hoc Barcellona, aliaeque arces praeſidio firmantur, defenſio contra Gallorum Hiſpanorumque inſultus paratur 1) Varia equidem Galli tentabant pro Catalonis ad obſequium Philippi reducendis, qui tamen ſine reſtitutione atque confirmatione iurium ac privilegiorum ſuorum hoc conſtantiſſime denegabant. Quod cum Galli recuſarent, atque aditus omnes ad Barcinonem per menſes aliquot praecluſiſſent, tandem Maio menſe, urbs obſidione fuit cincta. 2) Multam autem in urbe hac defendenda fortitudinem [illegible] cives fuerunt [illegible], [illegible] clero populum non ſolum ad reſiſtendum incitante, ſed etiam inter muros fortiſſime dimicante 3). Aſt, poſt quadrimeſtrem obſidionem, eandemque duriſſimam, omni auxilio deſtituti, XII. Septembris a. 1714 urbem Gallis victoribus, qui muros tandem aſſultu occupaverant, dedunt, vitae ſalutem & bonorum libertatem paciſcentes 4). Majorca ſupererat, quae Gallorum primum arma eludebat, ad defenſionem atque fortem parata, ſed inſequenti anno, aliis magis & proditione, quam armis Gallorum fuit occupata. 5)

§ XXI. Nordicum adhuc bellum ſupereſt, apud Germanos, in Holſatia & Pomerania geſtum. Poſtquam enim Fridericus IV. Danorum Rex ex Italia redux factus XXVI Maii 1709 Dreſdam [illegible], de bello reſtaurando conſultabat [illegible] & Auguſto poſtmodum cum Boruſſorum Rege Potsdamii convenientibus 7) Renovato [illegible] foedere, Polonorum Rex Auguſtus, non ſolum Auguſto menſe 1709 Poloniam iterum intrat, 8) cauſſis ſuis publico ſcripto expoſitis, 9) ſed etiam Danorum Rex Scaniam invadit, licet, poſtquam ad Helſingburgum [illegible] clade Dani fuiſſent affecti, inde iterum recedere fuerit 10). Dum autem Sueci in exercitum Neutralitatis [illegible] noluerunt, 11) mortuo anno 1711 Ioſepho, Auguſtus Rex Foederatorum copiis ſuffultus, Suecorum in Germania provincias invadit, idemque facturum eſſe, publico ſcripto [illegible] proponebat, ut tanquam Imperii Vicarius ſecuritati Circuli Saxoniae Inferioris proſpiceret 12). Primus impetus Auguſto menſe factus fuit in Pomeraniam, & poſtquam Sueci [illegible], ubi Danos a [illegible] transitu retinere conabantur, relinquere fuiſſent coacti, reliquam Pomeraniam, Stettino atque Stralſunda excepta, deſerebant 13). Accedebat Danis & Saxonibus, ex foedere Ruſſorum miles, exhibita ſimul in Comitiis declaratione 14). Hi inſimul Stralſundam XXVI Septembris 1711 obſident, Peenamundam capiunt, inſulam [illegible] a Suecis relictam, occupant. Verum deficiente belli adparatu, Dueckero ſe intra munimenta Stralſundae praedicta, ſtrenue defendente, urbs illa XVII. Ianuarii 1712 relinquitur 15). Praeter Pomeraniam, belli quoque theatrum in Mecklenburgica terra aperiebatur, Danis Wiſmariam arctius includentibus. Eamdem Sueci V Decembris 1711 in Danorum caſtra infeliciter erumpentes, clade fuerunt affecti, ut ex tribus

1) [illegible]
2) [illegible]
3) [illegible]
4) [illegible]
5) [illegible] Quod ſuper [illegible]
6) [illegible]
7) [illegible]
8) [illegible]
9) [illegible]
10) [illegible]
11) Quod in Scania geſtum, [illegible]
12) [illegible]
13) [illegible]
14) [illegible]
15) [illegible]

[illegible]

redacta, omnem poſtea Holſatiam [illegible] cum Eutinenſi Epiſcopatu occupabat Danorum Rex, [illegible] quod [illegible] ope. [illegible] Suecis fuerit aperta, licet de eo [illegible], in Comitiis, & apud [illegible] Europae Status potentiores varie laboraret Holſatiae Adminiſtrator. [illegible] Stralſund, quam etiam, poſtquam per aliquot menſes fuiſſet cincta, Dani demum ceperunt [illegible]

§ XVIII. Rebus ſic in Holſatia compoſitis, in Pomeraniam pergebant Foederati, hanc ſibi ſubiicere, Suecosque e Germania eiicere cupientes. Stettinum eorum impetum primum [illegible], quod Iulio menſe 1713. obſidione cingebant, & vel tertia urbis parte per ignem [illegible] combuſta, tandem [illegible] ut Suecis, urbe [illegible], [illegible] tranſitus pateret Stralſundam, praeſidium Boruſſicum & Holſaticum imponeretur, his conditionibus, ut poſtquam [illegible] ſolutis, quos in obſidionem impenderant. Boruſſorum Rex [illegible] Adminiſtratore, urbem tanquam ſequeſter, durante bello, teneret, pace vero [illegible] poſtquam ipſis fuerit ſatisfactum, reſtitueret, hac autem conditione electa, ut Sueci ex Pomerania in Polo [illegible] tranſirent, idque [illegible], a Boruſſis [illegible] impedirentur, [illegible] integrum [illegible] Viadro usque ad Penam, [illegible] usque tanquam ſequeſtri tenerent. [illegible] e contrario, ex Pomerania [illegible]. [illegible] pro [illegible] in hanc expeditionem quadringentis [illegible] millibus, tradita urbs fuit IV. Octobris 1713. ipſo Boruſſorum Rege in illam advenente. [illegible] de [illegible] Stralſunda ſequeſtris tradenda agebatur, Suecis tamen hoc plane denegantibus [illegible]

§ XIX. Anno 1714. [illegible] Foederatorum arma in Pomerania, Imp. vero in Comitiis & per legatos [illegible] ut partes [illegible] componeret. [illegible] etiam [illegible] de pace ageretur, Suecia non [illegible] legatos [illegible] Brunſvicum mittentibus. Poſt varia impedimenta demum XVII. Martii 1714. [illegible] Congreſſus [illegible], ſed, dum Sueci omnia [illegible] veluti reſtitui, [illegible] cenſebantur [illegible] Sueciorum Regis etiam publico ſcripto in Comitiis rationes proponebantur, cur [illegible] congreſſum [illegible] [illegible] Suecorum vero Monarcha, ut [illegible] XVII. Novembris [illegible] Bendera, [illegible] per [illegible] Stralſundam magno cum ſubditorum gaudio advenit [illegible] Poſtquam vero Boruſſiae Rex [illegible] Holſatiae, ſibi [illegible] Stettinum [illegible], [illegible] cum Schlippenbachio Comite, Boruſſorum Regis legato, de reſtituendo Stettino [illegible] effecta. [illegible] Sueci, Haſſiae Landgravii interventu, quadringenta [illegible] millia, atque his ſolutis, Stettinum reddi poſtulabant. Dum vero Sueci reliquas conditiones non

p) [illegible] Holſatiam [illegible] Danici [illegible]

q) [illegible]

r) [illegible]

s) [illegible]

t) [illegible]

u) [illegible]

non [illegible], [illegible], Boruſſiæ Rege [illegible], [illegible] ad [illegible] Succorum ad pacem [illegible]

§. XX. [illegible] Tractatus parum proficerent, Succorum Rex [illegible] [illegible] Stralſundam [illegible] Succorum [illegible] Danorum [illegible] Pomeraniam [illegible] Boruſſiæ Rex [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]menta extra urbem Sundenſem, per Saxonum praefectum militarem Wackerbarthum [illegible] occupantur, multis Suecorum [illegible] captivis, & fere cum [illegible] [illegible], in [illegible] 52) Hinc, [illegible] urbis [illegible] Decembr. mense [illegible] capta, 53) Suecis [illegible] se [illegible], tertia XXI Decembr. [illegible] Suecum [illegible] quam, Dano [illegible] Dum [illegible] urbs [illegible] Dux [illegible], post [illegible], XXIV Decembris Foederatis [illegible] Suecos [illegible] in [illegible] docent 54) [illegible] per [illegible], [illegible] Han-[illegible] [illegible] adhuc [illegible] tenebitur, 55) [illegible] 56) at, [illegible] d. XIX Aprilis 1716 [illegible], [illegible] praesidiis [illegible], exce-pta [illegible] Suecos [illegible] 57) [illegible] urbi [illegible], [illegible] cum [illegible], [illegible] Foederatorum [illegible] 1718 [illegible] in Comitiis [illegible] 58) [illegible] Comitiis [illegible] hoc inter [illegible] deliberatum, [illegible] Brunsu-[illegible], [illegible] post Carolum XII Suecorum Regis mor-tem, [illegible] cum Suecorum Rege Friderico & Regina Vlrica Eleonora separatam pacem facere [illegible] 59)

§. XXI. In Germaniae negotiis, Antonius Florianus, Princeps Lichtenſteinius ad Caeſaris commendationem, XV Februarii 1713 [illegible] Imperii Princeps in Comitiis solenni ritu introducebatur, ita tamen, ut [illegible] de bono Principis [illegible], [illegible] Ducum Principumque [illegible] praeiudicium [illegible] apud Germanos, Ratisbonae pestiferum, [illegible], in Comitiis XXIII Augusti 1713 decretum, ut Comitia Auguſtam transferentur, quo etiam [illegible] Caeſare [illegible], [illegible] [illegible], 61) quae tamen [illegible], anno 1714 Ratisbonam [illegible] fue-runt relata 62) [illegible] per [illegible] Imperiale, [illegible] XXXI Ianuarii 1714 ſcriptum, Comes de [illegible], omnis Germania [illegible] 63)

§. XXII. Anno 1713 [illegible] controuerſia [illegible] Limburgenſis. Extincto enim XIX Augusti [illegible], [illegible] Fridericus Guilielmus, Boruſſo-rum Rex, ex [illegible] expectatiuae [illegible] a Leopoldo [illegible] 1693 concessae, [illegible] Limbur-genſium [illegible], [illegible] Georgio Eberhardo a 1695 [illegible], [illegible] cum [illegible] in Comitiis Imperii & Circuli petebat. Feuda [illegible] Imperii [illegible] Comitatus [illegible] Boruſſorum Rex, non denega-bant, hi tamen in [illegible] & [illegible] demonſtrabant, terras eſſe allodiales, [illegible] quaerebant, nec [illegible] cum Georgio Eberhardo ipsis praeiudicio eſſe, [illegible], Votum etiam [illegible] per Receſſum [illegible]-

[illegible]

52) [illegible]
53) [illegible]

[illegible] conformement à la Capitulation [illegible] Le [illegible] de Suede [illegible] de la France [illegible] [illegible]

54) [illegible]
55) [illegible]
56) [illegible]
57) [illegible] Tom. [illegible]
58) [illegible] Tom. [illegible]
59) [illegible] Tom. [illegible]
60) [illegible] Tom. [illegible]
61) [illegible] Tom. [illegible]
62) [illegible] Tom. [illegible]
63) [illegible] Tom. [illegible]

Cæſaris mandata, deſignatorum Circulorum copiæ tandem colligerentur, atque d. XXIII Iulii [illegible] Haſſo-Caſſellanas terras intrarent [illegible] & mox [illegible] atque [illegible] illud impedire conte[illegible]tur, d. XXVII. Iulii in pagum Erckelsdorf [illegible] ad [illegible] venirent, [illegible] Landgrauii Haſſo-Caſſellani [illegible] Mahlsburgum [illegible] Aula Cæſarea [illegible], [illegible] Rheinfelſ[illegible] [illegible] Elector Palatini [illegible] Landgrauius [illegible] Iam [illegible] vero [illegible] Rheinfelſ[illegible] [illegible] Landgrauius Haſſo-Caſſellanus [illegible] quem ipſe [illegible] d. XXII Decembris [illegible] Rheinfelſiam [illegible] Caſtrum [illegible] Landgrauius [illegible] 79) Hoc tamen Landgrauio Rheinfelſiano [illegible] ſed [illegible] Iam [illegible] 1694 [illegible] ad 1697 ab Haſſo-Caſſellano [illegible] Landgrauium Rheinfelſianum [illegible] Haſſo-Caſſellanus [illegible] Comitatus Catzenelnbogenſis [illegible] Rheinfelſiano [illegible] 76) [illegible] Landgrauius Haſſo-Caſſellanus [illegible] Rotenburgum [illegible] Wanfridum [illegible] 77) [illegible] Haſſo-Caſſellanæ [illegible] terra Rheinfelſiana [illegible] Landgrauius [illegible] Commiſſariis [illegible] Reverſalia [illegible] 78) [illegible] Rheinfelſiano [illegible] 79)

§. XXVI. Poſtquam Turcæ a. 1715. Moream Venetorum [illegible], [illegible] bello [illegible] apud Sultanum [illegible] pacem [illegible] 80) [illegible] 81) [illegible] Papa [illegible] 82) [illegible] cum Venetis [illegible] 1716 [illegible] 83) [illegible] Cæſareus in Vngaria cum Ducibus [illegible] 84) [illegible] d. XXXI. Aug. [illegible] 1716. [illegible] 85) [illegible] Turcæ ad Vngariæ [illegible] Eugenium [illegible] in Vngaria [illegible] 86) Poſtquam ille Cæſaris [illegible], [illegible] Comitem cum [illegible] ad [illegible]

[illegible] 73) [illegible] Tom. XXXV [illegible]

[illegible] 74) [illegible] Tom. XXXVI [illegible] Tom. XIII [illegible]

[illegible] 75) [illegible] Tom. XVIII [illegible]

76) [illegible]

77) [illegible] Tom. XXXVIII [illegible] Tom. XVII [illegible]

78) [illegible] Tom. XVIII [illegible]

79) [illegible] Tom. XXXIV [illegible]

80) [illegible]

81) [illegible]

82) [illegible]

83) [illegible] De Cultu Propagandæ [illegible] Tom. XVIII [illegible]

84) [illegible]

85) [illegible] Tom. XVII [illegible]

86) [illegible] Tom. XIII [illegible]

87) [illegible]

[illegible] Turcas [illegible], atque Carlowitzium verſus [illegible], Turcas ipſum in [illegible] [illegible], qui, dum copia [illegible], [illegible] pugnam, [illegible] 88)

§. XXVII. Poſtquam igitur Eugenius Danubium ſuit [illegible], inter Petriwaradinum & Carlowitzium caſtra locans, cum Turcæ d. [illegible] Auguſti in ipſius conſpectum venirent, [illegible] Eugenius, d. [illegible] Auguſti 1716. [illegible] Turcæ vel triginta [illegible] millibus & viris [illegible], magna clade [illegible] [illegible] 89) Hæc ipſa [illegible] Schlemberga [illegible] 90) [illegible] partes, XXVI Auguſti [illegible] [illegible] Turcarum [illegible] [illegible] ipſa vrbs cum arce d. XII Octobris [illegible] 92) Poſt hanc victoriam Papa Eugenio [illegible] 93) Inde [illegible] Comes d. XI. Nouembris [illegible] d. XVI Nouembris [illegible] Cæſari [illegible] 94) [illegible] Cæſarea [illegible] 95) [illegible] Danubio [illegible] 96) Poſtquam [illegible] Cæſareus ad [illegible] Eugenius Princeps [illegible] Belgradum [illegible] 97) [illegible] Turcæ [illegible] cum Danubio [illegible] Magnus [illegible] Cæſareorum caſtra [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] 98) Eugenius [illegible] d. XVI Auguſti 1717 [illegible] caſtris ſuis [illegible] Turcarum [illegible] ut Turcæ poſt fugam [illegible], vel triginta [illegible] millibus [illegible] pleno [illegible] Cæſareis [illegible] 99) Obſeſſi ad [illegible] redacti, [illegible]

[illegible]

88) [illegible]

89) [illegible]

90) [illegible]

91) [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible]

94) [illegible]

95) [illegible]

96) [illegible]

97) [illegible]

98) [illegible]

99) [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXVIII. [illegible]

[illegible] Ad magis ſtabiliendam hanc amicitiam [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] condum fuit deducta. Quæ tamen poſt ea ſub [illegible] Imperiali [illegible]

§ XXXI. [illegible] Clemens XI Papa Hiſpaniæ [illegible] Cardinalem [illegible] Archiepiſcopum [illegible] Alberoni de dictis inculpationibus ſe apud Papam ex[illegible]

§ XXXII. Poſtquam Princeps Electoralis Saxoniæ [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] d. XI. Maii 1718. [illegible] atque IX. Julii 1719. [illegible] 45) re[illegible]

§. XXXIII. [illegible] Saxoniæ Adminiſtrator [illegible] Rex [illegible] Saxoniæ Electores [illegible] poſtquam [illegible] Rex Boruſſiæ [illegible] Rex Poloniarum Auguſtus [illegible] Rex Poloniæ [illegible] [illegible] Evangelicæ non ſolum ſed Catholicæ Religionis [illegible] Electores ad [illegible] Electoribus ab antiquo competentem [illegible] [illegible] Auguſtus [illegible] Tandem [illegible] Rex [illegible] Anno [illegible] Auguſto d. IX. [illegible] [illegible]

§. XXXIV. Eodem anno 1717 [illegible] Evangelicorum d. XXXI Octobris [illegible] [illegible] Papa [illegible] [illegible] anno 1719. [illegible] Carolus Philippus [illegible] d. VIII. [illegible] d. XXIX. Aprilis 1719. [illegible] Catechiſmo [illegible] auf [illegible] Churfürſtl. [illegible] Churfürſtl. [illegible] Catholicam [illegible] pro-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Corpore Catholicorum [illegible] Corpus [illegible]

§ XXXVI. De celebrando Paschate anni 1724 [illegible] controversia, [illegible] Calendarium [illegible] d. XVI. Aprilis secundum [illegible] Astronomicum [illegible] Concilio Nicaeno [illegible] decretum. [illegible] Mathematicorum [illegible] conclusum [illegible] d. XXX. Ianuarii 1724 [illegible] Calendarium [illegible] Paschatos festum [illegible] d. IX. Aprilis [illegible] 1744. 1778 [illegible] Paschatis [illegible] Catholicorum [illegible] Paschate [illegible] 94)

§ XXXVII. Durante adhuc bello Turcico, Rex Hispaniae Philippus, [illegible] Papa [illegible] Caesare [illegible] d. XXII. Augusti [illegible] 1717 [illegible] Manifesto [illegible] Papa [illegible] d. XXV. Augusti 1717 [illegible] Marchionem de [illegible] d. XXIII. Augusti [illegible] XXIX. Novembris [illegible] Papam [illegible] Manifesto [illegible] Regem Galliae atque Magnae Britanniae [illegible] Caesarem & Philippum V. [illegible] Caesar [illegible] Philippum

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Caeſarem [illegible] Hiſpanorum [illegible] Caeſaris [illegible] Hiſpanorum [illegible] Marchio de Leede [illegible] Caeſari [illegible] proſequebatur, atque d. XXVIII. Aprilis [illegible] Marchio de Leede [illegible] Regnum [illegible]

[illegible]

22) Extat Diarium obſidionis [illegible] Tom. XVIII. [illegible]

[illegible] 33) Hinc, poſtquam [illegible] Hiſpanum [illegible] reductum & [illegible] Quadruplici [illegible] & [illegible] d. XXX. Auguſti 1721. [illegible] 34)

§ XXXVIII. De Pace [illegible] ad locum Congreſſus [illegible]. Dum autem de modo Conveniendi, Ceremoniis, [illegible] per Decretum [illegible] & IX. Septembris [illegible] Hiſpaniæ [illegible] d. IX. Decembris 1722. [illegible] Quadruplicis [illegible] 35)

§ XXXIX. Dum vero Magnæ Britanniæ & Galliæ Reges dictis modis [illegible] Cæſarem & [illegible] Regem [illegible] d. IV. Ianuar. [illegible] Quadruplicis [illegible] Hiſpaniæ Regi [illegible] 37) Hæc itaque poſtquam Cæſar cum reliquis conditionibus [illegible] de fœdere tam Pariſiis, quam Londini, & d. XXVII. [illegible] M. Britanniæ & Galliæ Reges [illegible] 38) Hæc [illegible] M. Britanniæ & Galliæ Reges [illegible] Quadruplicis [illegible] M. Britanniæ & Galliæ Reges [illegible] Hiſpaniæ [illegible] Hiſpaniæ [illegible] Hiſpaniæ & [illegible] Hiſpa-

[illegible]

[illegible] Hiſpaniæ, poſſint poſſideri, [illegible] Hiſpaniæ, nec dicto ſucceſſori liberorum [illegible] & Belg[illegible] [illegible]

gulis, ſequebatur 45) Hoc enim ſumma [illegible] Provinciae [illegible] ad Berwichium legatis, Regi ſe Chriſtianiſſimo ſubſcribens 46)

§. XL. Porro autem Gallis ſi non videret Rex Hiſpaniae, de pace cogitabat, atque [illegible] ad Principem de Cellamare, quibus plurimum de amicitia erga Gallos [illegible], proponebat, ſe Imp. Regnum Neapolitanum & Ducatum Mediolanenſem velle relinquere, ut tamen, ut Mantuam Ducatum reſtituat & Comacchium Papae. Terras Florentinas, Parmenſes & Placentinas cedi debere Infanti Hiſpanico Carolo ex ſecundo matrimonio, [illegible] feudali [illegible]. Duci Aurelianenſi Regem ſe Regni Gallicani, ut tamen, ut defuncto Rege [illegible], unus ex filiis Philippi V. ſuccedat. Rex Georgius retineat Angliae Regnum, Philippo vero [illegible] Praetendentem Scotiae atque Hiberniae Regnum reſtituat. Hic tamen conditiones parum [illegible] 47) Die XVII. Auguſti etiam arx S. Sebaſtiani ſe Gallis dedebat 48) Inde in Cataloniam pergebat Dux Berwichius, Urgellam occupabat, Roſas obſidebat 49) [illegible] Claſſis Britannica [illegible] mente Gallicam [illegible], Vigos obſidebat, quae urbs cum arce d. XIX. Octobris 1719. ſe dedebat 50)

§. XLI. Motus hiſce Rex Hiſpaniae, remoto ex Aula ſua Alberono Cardinale, hujus belli ſuſcitatore, per Abbatem Landi Parmenſis Ducis legatum apud Gallos primum declarabat, ſe foederi quadruplici ſub certis conditionibus velle accedere, dum vero alia [illegible], tandem d. XVII. Februarii 1720. per Marchionem de Beretti Landi legatum ſuum ad Belgas [illegible] mandato [illegible], Hagae Comitum illud tandem ſubſcripſit 51) Licet autem [illegible] d. X. Ianuarii 1720. coram Rege [illegible] habita illos ad [illegible] 52) [illegible] remanſit, Papa tamen hanc de futura ſucceſſione Ducatus Parmenſis [illegible] Domino Ducis [illegible] plurimum contradicens, & Magnus 53) Dux Florentinus, ex [illegible], quod ut [illegible] ſua [illegible], ſibi potius [illegible] ſucceſſionem competere contendit.

§. XLII. Defuncto a. 1718. Carolo XII. Suecorum Rege in obſidione Fridrichshallenſi, [illegible] morte comperta, L. B. de [illegible] Regiminis Heidelbergenſis Praeſes, Electoris mandato inſtructus, ad praetendendam poſſeſſionem Bipontinam fuit miſſus, ſed a Duce hodierno, Guſtavo Samuele Leopoldo, [illegible] qui tum temporis ibidem commorabatur, fuit praeventus, qui ex Teſtamento Wolfgangi [illegible] contra praetenſiones Electorales in aula Caeſarea demonſtrabat, atque inſecuta Inveſtitura Caeſarea, ſtabiliebat. Dum autem hac occaſione legatus Electoralis Viennae degens, contra futuram ſucceſſionem in hoc Ducatu Bipontino, Principum Birckenfeldenſium, tanquam [illegible] [illegible] praeſtaretur, potius ex iure [illegible] & tanquam Capiti Familiae ſucceſſionem adſectans, ſcriptum [illegible], in Caeſarea exhibitum, 54) [illegible] dum Chriſtianus Dux Birckenfeldenſis de dato Birckenfeld d. IX. Iunii 1724. facti ſpeciem 55) ad Imp. mitteret, in qua [illegible] ſua demonſtrabat, a Caeſarea Maieſtate petens, ut Electori atque Duci Bipontino [illegible] partes [illegible], [illegible], ut nihil in [illegible], & ſi caſus exſtiterit, [illegible] atque officialibus & feudalibus Bipontinis iniungatur, quo in illum caſum, ex Teſtamento Wolfgangi, & confirmatione Caeſarea, nemini, quam Duci Birckenfeldenſi homagium praeſtent, ut [illegible] Electo-

[illegible] Tom. XVIII. p. [illegible]
46) [illegible] p. [illegible]
47) [illegible] p. [illegible]
48) Dux [illegible] Capitulationis [illegible] p. [illegible]
49) [illegible] p. [illegible]
50) [illegible] p. [illegible]
51) [illegible] Tom. XIX. p. [illegible]
52) [illegible] Tom. [illegible] p. [illegible]
53) [illegible] T. XVII. p. [illegible]

54) [illegible] Tom. XIX. p. [illegible]
55) [illegible] Teſtament Wolfgangi [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

ſucceſſorum cuiuslibet Provinciae Hiſpanicae, exceptis [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Innocentius XIII. Papa concessit desuper a. 1721. Bulla [illegible]

[illegible]

KERN-CHRONIC 1721. p. 263.

[illegible] gedachter Päbstlichen Nepoten und Guarden, [illegible]

§. XLVII. [illegible]

§. XLVIII. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

(h. 100) *[illegible] Placitum Imperii a Caeſare die XII Septembris 1725 [illegible].* Licet Papa contra conceſſam Carolo Hiſpaniae Infanti [illegible] Ducatus Parmenſis atque Placentini [illegible] (1)

§ LII. [illegible] hoc foedus & pax inter Auguſtiſſimum Imp. atque Hiſpaniae Regem [illegible] Magnae Britanniae Regi Georgio, qui [illegible], inter ipſum Galliae & Boruſſiae Regem d. III Septembris 1725 Hannoverae foedus hoc [illegible] [illegible] Regum atque Provinciarum [illegible] ad quindecim annos [illegible]. Ad [illegible] Thoruniensem [illegible], [illegible], et [illegible] Pacem [illegible] (2). Dum autem hoc Foedus Hannoveranum [illegible], [illegible] Reges [illegible] ab utraque parte [illegible] Landgravium etiam Haſſo-Caſſellanum per [illegible] d. XII Martii 1726 [illegible] [illegible] Angliam [illegible], [illegible] Suecorum Rex [illegible] (3) ut [illegible] Europae Germaniaeque in [illegible] hoc foedere [illegible]. Licet Angli [illegible], hoc foedus [illegible] publicae tranquillitatis ergo ſuiſſe conclusum (4) [illegible] Auguſtiſſimo Imp. a Magnae Britanniae Rege, [illegible] ad [illegible] Gibraltarii [illegible] atque Portus [illegible] Britanniae [illegible], [illegible] Legatus Dn. de Palm [illegible] & [illegible] Regis [illegible] Parlamento habita, ſed etiam [illegible] in Parlamento [illegible]. Anglorum [illegible] [illegible] Succeſſionis [illegible], quam Angli [illegible]. Dum autem legatus Anglicanus le Heup [illegible] Comitiis [illegible] Imp. [illegible] per Reſcriptum [illegible] D. de Palm d. XXVIII Januarii 1727 [illegible] M. Britanniae Rege [illegible] [illegible] eſſe [illegible], ſed etiam per [illegible] d. XVII Martii 1727 [illegible] [illegible] Ferdinandum, Principem [illegible] eſſe [illegible]. [illegible] atque [illegible] partes [illegible], Caeſarique [illegible] Caeſare [illegible], [illegible] pax & Tranquillitas publica in Imperio conſervaretur.

(1) [illegible] Tom. XLVI cap. XXI [illegible] Tom. I [illegible]

(2) [illegible] Tom. [illegible]

(3) [illegible] Hannoveranum apud [illegible] Tom. XLVI cap. XLII [illegible]

(4) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible], Ochſenſtirno obtinuit, vt, ſi dicti Friderici Hirſch- [illegible]

[illegible]

in hoc Monaſterium Neuburgenſe S. Crucis & Marienzellenſe

mendorf, Gundaccarus, Comes a Starenberg et ... Iosephus a ... Marchio de Vill ... [illegible]

§ LVIII. D. XXX Ianuarii 1729 ... [illegible]

[illegible]

§. LIX.

Hic inter magni momenti caussas, de quo quoque ad salutem publicam pertinentibus in Comitiis Imperii consultatum fuit ... [illegible]

Com-

[illegible]

[illegible]

Tom. LXXVIII. p. 72.

[illegible]

parte vero Potentiſſimi Expectatiuarii producerant [illegible]

§ LXVI. Offenſa [illegible] ob Conventionem Hiſpalenſem & promiſſum introducendi Caroli Infantis Hiſpaniæ in Italiam [illegible] d. XVI Martii 1731 [illegible], quo Imp. & Georgius II. Magnæ Britanniæ Rex [illegible] Sanctionem Pragmaticam & [illegible] [illegible] Hiſpania vero eo tempore [illegible] d. XXII Julii 1731 [illegible] Caroli in terras Florentinas, Parmenſes & Placentinas ſub [illegible] feudali, confirmatur [illegible])

§ LXVII. Magnus [illegible] Dux Florentinus [illegible] Gaſto, [illegible] Principes [illegible] [illegible] Palatini Electoris [illegible] Carolum [illegible] ab Imp. & Imperio [illegible] Foederis [illegible] [illegible] d. XXV [illegible] [illegible] Hiſpaniæ [illegible] Philippo [illegible] Rege [illegible] Imperator [illegible] [illegible] Romani [illegible] Carolo Infante [illegible] Magnum Hetruriæ Ducem [illegible] Ducatuum Parmæ & Placentiæ [illegible] Magnus [illegible] Hetruriæ [illegible] & Florentiæ [illegible] Imp. [illegible] ab Auguſto [illegible] Ducatum [illegible] 19)

§ LXVIII. [illegible] Carolum ad [illegible] Hiſpali [illegible] Caroli Infantis [illegible] Angli & [illegible] Magnæ Britanniæ Rex Georgius II. [illegible] d. XVI Martii 1731 [illegible] Hiſpanica [illegible] Angli [illegible] Pragmaticæ [illegible] [illegible] Galli & Hiſpani [illegible] in Europa [illegible]

§ LXIX. Carolus Imp. de confirmanda [illegible] Auguſtiſſimæ [illegible] per Sanctionem Pragmaticam [illegible] Imperii Germanici [illegible], per [illegible] Commiſſionis d. XVIII Octobris 1731 in Comitiis Imperii [illegible]

[illegible] Rouſſet [illegible] Tom. [illegible] cap. [illegible]

[illegible] Comitiis [illegible] Tom. [illegible]

[illegible] Tom. [illegible] cap. [illegible]

[illegible] M. M. B. [illegible]

[illegible] Acta apud [illegible] Tom. [illegible] cap. [illegible]

§ LXXI.

rat, 33) atque per Concluſum Imperii, die XXVII. Dec. 1737. ſignatum, quod ſuo calculo ipſe d. II. Ian. 1738. probarat, quinquaginta ſic dictos Menſes ab Expeditione Romana quondam dictos obtinuit, quae pecuniae intra ſex hebdomadas in ſede auguſta ſoluendae. Capto poſt ea magni momenti Orſouae ſortalitio, ad reſarcienda damna, & ſupplementa exercitus noua auxilia pecuniaria d. XV. Iulii 1739. poſcebat clementer Caeſar, quae tamen demum finito bello, a maiore ſuffragantium parte promiſſa ſunt, ad quae praeſtanda, aliam ſententiam tuentes, ſe obligatos haut eſſe putarunt.

§. LXXV. Aduerſus haec, caſus ſuperuenit grauior longe quo inopinatus magis, animosque omnium in extremam conſternationem ſummumque luctum coniecit, mors Caroli Imperatoris. Is enim d. XII. Octobris Halbthurni poſt venationis oblectamenta tempeſtate frigidiore exercita & eſum fungorum, ſequenti nocte doloribus colicis cum vomitu, in morbum incidit, vehiculo celeri curſu Viennam in Fauoritae ſic dictae palatium delatus cum febre Podagrae cruciatus ſenſit, & venae ſectione delaſſati vis morbi ex inflammatione hepatis in tantum increuit, vt medici indicarent adeſſe ſupremas vitae horas. Animo itaque ad diuinam voluntatem compoſito, ſupremis myſteriis ad Romanae Eccleſiae normam & ritus procuratis, habito cum Nuncio Pontificio, cui augur mortis ſuae fuerat, colloquio, Auguſtae dulciſſimae coniugi Eliſabethae Chriſtinae, filiae ſecundae natu Archi Duci Mariae Annae, genero Magno Hetruriae duci, cum piis votis vale dixit, abſenti autem primogenitae haeredi Mariae Thereſiae, tum feliciter grauidae, per Papalem Nuncium paternam benedictionem impertiit, ac Comite Palfio, Hungariae Regni Palatino renunciato poſtquam maximae fidei adminiſtro Comiti Gundackero Stahrembergio Coniugis Liberorumque commoda & ſalutem clementer enixeque commendaſſet, habitis quoque cum Sereniſſimo genero, huiusque fratre Carolo Lotharingo colloquiis, die XX. Octobris, Deo creatori animam placide reddidit, inter maximos Imperatores ob virtutes principe dignas, magnitudinem animi, conſtantiam in rebus aduerſis, rerum geſtarum celebritatem grauitatemque merito connumerandus. 34)

33) FABRI *Staats-Canzeley Tomo LXXV. c. IV.*

34) Hiſtoriam magni huius Imperatoris ob inſignem Auſtriacae Hiſtorico R. P. FRANCISCO WAGNERO [illegible] expectamus, qui Patris noſtri Caeſaris & Fratris res geſtas ſtilo pragmatico, & rerum grauiſſimarum commemorationem ex actis & arcanis ſubſidiis dare poterit. Inter vulgares libros non contemnenda [illegible] *Hiſtoire de l'Empereur Charles VI. Amſt.* 1741. 8. gallice primum, deinde germanice edita *Ratisbonae* 1741. 8. *la Hiſtoire de l'Empereur Charles VI. par le Sieur* [illegible] *de la* LANDE *à la Haye* 1741. 8. 6. Tom. nec non von [illegible] *Leben und Thaten Carls VI. Römiſchen Kayſers, Frankf.* 1741. 8. *Leben und Thaten Kayſer Carl des VI. von einem Teutſchen Patrioten Frankf. und Leipz.* 1741. 8.

SVMMARIVM RERVM

QVAE ACCIDERVNT

IN

INTERREGNO POST EXCESSVM CAROLI VI. AVG. SVB CAROLO VII. IMP. AD FELICEM ELECTIONEM FRANCISCI I. AVG.

§. I.

Mortuo Carolo VI. Imp. Aug. in Regno Germaniae, & magna Europae parte, ea rerum perturbatio coorta, qualis a prudentioribus multo ante tempore praeuiſa fuerat. 1) Vicarii & Prouiſores Imperii ab initio quietius fungi regimine ſuo videbantur, poſtea quam

1) *Conf.* omnino Ill. IO. IACOBI MOSERI *Staats-Hiſtorie Teutſchlandes unter der Regierung I. K. M. Carls des Siebenden Vorberichte pag. 1. ſeqq.* Illuſtris [illegible] DE OLENSCHLAGER, *Geſchichte des Interregni nach Abſterben K. Carls des VI. Tomo I. c. IV.* & qui cum grano ſalis legenda *Reflexions Critiques ſur l'Etat de l'Allemagne*

quum Bavarus & Palatinus Electores ab uno ſtipite deſcendentes, qui diu de Vicariatu Rhenani inter ſe contenderant, contractu d. 15 Maii an. 1724. pacto de adminiſtrando Rhenano & in terris Iuris Franconici Vicariatu, convenerunt, 3) ad eum normam commune Iudicium Auguſtæ Vindelicorum conſtituerunt & ſingulari Ordinatione 4) munierunt. Saxo Elector, cum Vicarius ſolus hic erat, ordinario Dicaſtii Vicariatus regimine [illegible] in terris Saxonici Iuris & ad hanc Provinciam pertinentibus, exercebat. Sed Vicarius [illegible] Vicariatus Rhenani [illegible] inter Bavarum & Palatinum [illegible], [illegible] ſtabilitum & Aureæ Bullæ [illegible] 4) [illegible] Vicarius de ſummo Sigillo, ad Imperatoris [illegible] Imperialis [illegible] in eum [illegible] & decreta in authentica forma dare [illegible] Cancellariæ [illegible].

§. II. Imperii, quæ [illegible] Comitia [illegible] ſupremo capite, quum [illegible] ſub Auſpiciis Vicariorum [illegible] Status, fere diſſoluta erant, licet plerique Legationes [illegible] ordinum [illegible] conſilia, pro [illegible] publicarum [illegible] 5)

§. III. Hac inter [illegible] Francofurti ad Moenum futuræ Electionis [illegible], de [illegible] Principes Imperii [illegible] Legatos [illegible] oppidum [illegible], qui de [illegible] Caroli VI. A. [illegible] & [illegible] ad futuram [illegible], Collegioque Electorum [illegible] Principum [illegible] Legationem & [illegible], [illegible] 6)

§. IV. [illegible], ut [illegible] Cæſarem Electionis ad d. 1. Martii 1741. [illegible] Auſtriacæ Vindobonenſis, [illegible] Imperatorum cum ſplendore Domus, [illegible] Dei [illegible], [illegible] & ad [illegible], & [illegible], [illegible] 7) [illegible] Auſtriacæ [illegible] & [illegible] cum quibusdam Germaniæ Principibus, [illegible] Auſtriacarum [illegible] Terrarum Auſtriacarum [illegible] Auſtriæ non ſolum, ſed etiam Imperii Germanici [illegible].

§. V. Maria Thereſia, filia Caroli VI. natu maior, & Franciſci Lotharingiæ & Hetruriæ Magni Ducis [illegible], Hungariæ, Bohemiæ &c. Regina, Archi-Dux Auſtriæ [illegible] per Germaniam, Hungariam, & [illegible] & Sanctionem pragmaticam [illegible], Principis heroica [illegible], ad gubernaculæ [illegible]. 8)

[illegible]

[illegible]

3) [illegible]

4) [illegible]

5) [illegible]

6) [illegible]

7) [illegible]

8) [illegible]

[illegible]

§. VI.

[illegible]

§. VI. [illegible]

§. VII. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

in Electione imperiali Bauaro adderet, cuius exemplum praeeuntibus voto Legatis Gallicis Elector Moguntinus, [illegible], Nouembre Brunſuico Luneburgenſi ob exercitum Gallicum in finibus ſuis in Weſtphalia cum poſitum Neutralitatis conuentionem ineunte, & ad maiora vota accedente. 83)

§. XI. His maioribus Electorum votis ſuum tandem addidit Elector Saxoniae, qui perſpectis Foederatorum de diuidendis Auſtriacae domus Regnis & ditionibus, per tractatum Pariſiorum, die XIX. Septembris in hoſpitio Mareſchalli Belleisle Francofurti ad Moenum inter Bauarum & Regum Legatos, concluſis, eidem acceſſit, quo Electori Bauariae Regnum Bohemiae cum Auſtria ſuperiore, Saxoni Marchionatus Morauiae adiecta parte Superioris Sileſiae, Regi Boruſſorum Sileſia inferior, & Hiſpaniarum Regi prouinciae Italicae addicebantur, Reginae cum Regno Hungariae, terris hereditariis Auſtria inferiore, Styria, Carinthia &c. relictis. Quis Belgicae terrae regnator deſtinatus erat, nondum patebat.

§. XII. Conſors huius foederis Saxoniae Elector omnem Auſtriacam hereditatem, ſtirpis ſuae deſcendentibus ſuis ex Maria Ioſepha primogenita filia Ioſephi Imp. petebat, fundamentum ſuae petitionis ex Pactis mutuis A A. Ioſephi & Caroli VI. anno 1703. viuente Leopoldo Imp. initis, quibus extincta ſtirpe maſcula primogenitae Ioſephinae ſucceſſio addicta, quibusque per renunciationem principis ſponſae de iure ſuo non legitime cedi, nullum praeiudicium afferri poterit, addita quoque antiquam praetenſionem Miſniae principum in Terras Auſtriacas memoria, aliisque momentis. 84)

§. XIII. Quae dum fierent, Elector Bauarus, capto caſtro & vrbe Paſſauio Epiſcopi & Principis Imperii ſede, auxiliis ſibi Gallicis iunctis, arma Auſtriae ſuperiori inferebat, tota vtraque prouincia cum Metropoli Lincio occupata, homagium ab ordinibus exigebat, ipſa Vienna trepidante, Regina autem tot hoſtibus circumdata, nullo exercitu, neruo rerum gerendarum & auxiliis foederatorum ſuorum deſtituta, in Aula Gallica, vt eiusdem aperiret conditiones aequas de compoſitione proponi, [illegible] deſtituta a fortiſſimis Hungariae gentibus tandem magna animorum confirmatione per omnes Regionis finitimasque prouincias, poſtquam die XXV. Iunii ſolemni ritu Regina inaugurata fuiſſet, opportuna decreta fuere [illegible].

§. XIV. Pacem cum Boruſſorum Rege, ſuaſu Magnae Britanniae Regis, eiusque Legato cooperante, per Conuentionem Schnellendorfenſem ſecreto d. IX. Octobris tentatam euentu deſtituit, atque cum hic conſtat detecto Rex offenſus, Pariſiorum Francofurtanae conuentioni ſubſcripſit, & non Electionem ſolum Bauariae Neutralitatem promiſſam mutuam, ſed adiuuando R[illegible] Comitatu Glacenſi exercitum in partem Morauiae inducit, vbi iam Saxones & Galli hoſtes agebant. His enim cum copiis Bauaricis, quae relicta Auſtria ſuperiore Bohemiam ingreſſae, ſubito adfixis Metropolin Regni occupabant, & inuit Elector [illegible] Bohemiae regalem aſſumeret, non leuis tamen rerum conuerſio accidit, quum exercitus Reginae auxiliis Hungarorum, & pecuniis Britannicis ſuffultus, aditus in montana Bohemica ad Budweiß ſeruaret & duce Khevenhüllero Comite, prudente & felice Gallos ſuperiore Auſtria Lincio & Paſſauio recuperatis excuteret, eisdemque d. VII. Ianuarii 1742. ad Schaerdingam Comite Thoerringio, Bauariam omnem occuparet. Auſtriaci

Interregni Tom. II. cap. VI. VII. & XI. & compendio Tom. III. c. I. & c. III.

83) [illegible] Vorbereitung zur Staats-Hiſtorie Teutſchlands [illegible] Hiſtoria Interregni Tom. IV. c. I.

84) Vide Deductionem [illegible] an Polniſch und Chur-Sächſ. [illegible] Königreich Böhmen und andere [illegible] Kayſer Carl des VI. [illegible] gehörige Lande [illegible] [illegible] hohen Sammlung der Staats-Schriften unter Carolo VII. P. XXIV. p. [illegible] [illegible] Hiſtoria Interregni Tom. III. p. [illegible] ſeqq. [illegible]

85) Legendus & [illegible] Hiſtoria Interregni Tom. II. cap. II. & Tom. III. cap. II. p. [illegible] ſeqq. [illegible] cap. VI.

ex die XIV Februarii 1742. ſedem Electoralem Monachium ingredientibus, 25) Cuſtare ib. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quarum [illegible], 26) & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] praeſente 27)

§ XV. Poſt hanc dubiam fortunam, Electorem vero Imperatorem, [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], impedire non potuit, quin [illegible] decreto, de ſuſpendendo in hac electione Voto Bohemico, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] (Capitulatione 28) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], quae inter Principum [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] contraxerunt. 29) Tempus autem Electionis in diem XXIV Ianuarii an. 1742 definitum.

§ XVI. Qua [illegible] eadem die XXIV Ianuarii 1742. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 32) in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & CAROLVS ALBERTVS Elector [illegible] [illegible] Bavariae Dux [illegible] [illegible] Regis Bohemiae in [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Imperator [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Roma [illegible] a Benedicto Papa XIV [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] per Principem de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Cardinalium Collegio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Romani [illegible] [illegible] 33). Poſt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] die XII Februarii Coronatio ab Archiepiſcopo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] die VIII Martii peractum. 33) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] die XXII Martii [illegible], 34) [illegible] per litteras Caeſaris Electorales de [illegible] Comitiis [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Comitia Imperii Ratisbonae non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] Francofurtum ad d. XXVII Aprilis 1742 [illegible]. 35)

§ XVII. Occupata per exercitum Auſtriacum tota Bavaria 36) ſedem Francofurti capere Imperator [illegible] Comitia Ratisbona in hanc urbem [illegible]. 37) [illegible] Imperiale [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] in adminiſtratione iuriſdictionis & ordinandis negotiis [illegible] non leve impedimentum [illegible], [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] a Regina Archiv Imperii

26) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Tom. III. cap. I. II.

27) [illegible] [illegible] Tom. [illegible]

28) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Tom. I. pag. [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] pag. [illegible]

29) [illegible]

30) [illegible] Tom. II. cap. II [illegible]

31) [illegible] Carls VII [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Francofurt am Mayn [illegible]

32) [illegible] Electoris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Papa B[illegible]

33) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Tom. [illegible] pag. [illegible]

34) [illegible] [illegible] Caroli VII [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

35) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Martii [illegible] Francofurt [illegible] Carolus VII [illegible] [illegible]

36) [illegible] Caroli VII [illegible] [illegible]

37) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] XXXIII. XIV

38) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Caroli VII P. I. [illegible] pag. [illegible]

39) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Caroli VII P. I. IV. [illegible] pag. [illegible]

[illegible] 39) Hinc [illegible] Elector Moguntinus [illegible] Germaniae Archi-Cancellarius [illegible] Actorum [illegible] cum [illegible] Electione [illegible] Bohemiae [illegible] & [illegible] Imperatorem haud [illegible] Acta in [illegible] Moguntinum [illegible] Statibus [illegible] Imp. & Regnum [illegible], 40) qui [illegible] bellico [illegible], neutras tamen partes [illegible].

§. XVIII. Hoc ex comparato, Rex Galliae [illegible] ad [illegible] Aulae Imperialis [illegible] & in Bavarum copias, ad [illegible] operam. Rex etiam Borussiae [illegible] d. XVII. Maii 1742. ad [illegible] Austriae [illegible] 41) [illegible] Rex [illegible] d. XI. Junii & Berolini d. XXVIII. [illegible] Regni [illegible] Comitatu Glacensi, [illegible] cum Regno Bohemiae [illegible] 42) Qua Pace [illegible] Elector [illegible].

§. XIX. [illegible] Galliae duces [illegible] & [illegible] ab Austriacis in [illegible] Bohemiae Praga [illegible] Cardinale de Fleury [illegible] 43) [illegible] Rex [illegible] Galliae [illegible] Marechallo de Maillebois, ad [illegible] Bohemiae [illegible] Austriacis [illegible] Pragae [illegible] Decembri 1742 [illegible] d. XII. Maii 1743. [illegible] & [illegible] Austria, [illegible] a Gallis [illegible], recepta est. 44)

9 L 2 [illegible]

§. XX.

39) Acta & [illegible] Teutſch-Kayſer [illegible] Carolo VII. [illegible]

40) [illegible]

41) [illegible] Carolo VII. [illegible]

42) [illegible] Carolo VII. P. I. VIII. [illegible]

43) [illegible] Carolo VII. [illegible]

44) [illegible] Prag [illegible]

45) [illegible] Carolo VII. [illegible]

§. XX. Hoc inter calamitates Imp. dato XXVIII. Maii Decreto, extraordinarium subſidium pecuniarium petit & per [illegible] Menſes [illegible] ad [illegible] Romanum [illegible] Pace [illegible] Germaniæ Archiepiſcopatu & Epiſcopatibus [illegible] Romanos, Proteſtantes Germaniæ [illegible] Quæ [illegible]

§. XXI. Rerum Germaniæ & Europæ [illegible] publica [illegible] Magnæ Britanniæ [illegible] Rheno [illegible]

§. XXII. In [illegible] Pace [illegible] Imp. [illegible] Magnæ Britanniæ Rege, Electoribus & Principibus Germaniæ, [illegible] Magnæ Britanniæ Regem [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible] Regi [illegible] Bohemiæ aliquam ſpem faciebat, [illegible] Imperatoris [illegible] Imperatorem & [illegible] ſeparationem [illegible] Quum autem Imperator [illegible] Imperii [illegible]

§. XXIII. In Italia, contra [illegible] Regem [illegible] Foedere [illegible]

[illegible]

vel autem hanc conventionem firmam tenerent, fœdus Regis Magnæ Britanniæ conclusum d. XIII. Sept. 1743. Wormatiæ [illegible] 55) Reginæ Sabaudicæ Domui [illegible] Partem Ducatus Mediolanensis usque ad Ticinum amnem, Placentiam, Portum Finariensem, quem cum Marchionatu Genuensibus vendiderat Carolus VI. Imp. [illegible] Comitatus Angleriæ ad occidentale [illegible] Lacus Majoris [illegible], [illegible] conditionibus [illegible] & [illegible], concesserat.

§. XXIV. Vt autem hanc suo Electorale [illegible] Regina, memorabilem Protestationem contra Electionem Caesaream suo [illegible] concursu peractam & continuationem Comitiorum [illegible] [illegible] ad eo [illegible], quam [illegible] Elector Moguntinus Philippus Carolus nec accipere, nec [illegible] more [illegible] (Dictaturam vocant) voluerit, novus vero Elector & Archi-Cancellarius Fridericus Carolus Comes [illegible] Austriaci Domus [illegible], acceptam, die XXIII. Septembris a. 1745 in Comitiis Francofurtensibus Ordinibus Imperii communicavit. [illegible] Cæsar [illegible] & Imperii [illegible] Protestationi [illegible], [illegible], 56) & [illegible] ad Electores [illegible] Imperii [illegible] in Acta Imperii [illegible] possidunt, [illegible] favoribus, [illegible] sine effectu erat.

§. XXV. [illegible] in Gallia Austria [illegible] commovit, [illegible] Francofurtum Legatus [illegible] Dn. de Chavigny rerum Germanicarum [illegible], qui Fœdus [illegible] Electorum & Ordinum Imperii pro [illegible] & [illegible] Imp. conciliare [illegible] & Comitia [illegible], [illegible] Bavaricarum [illegible] ad [illegible] Ordines [illegible], non [illegible] effectumque in plurimum [illegible], quem [illegible] Cæsar [illegible] 57) [illegible] Borbonicorum Legatorum labore [illegible] Francofurtense 58), inter Imp. Regem Borussorum, Electorem Palatinum & Landgravium Hassiæ Casselanum tandem coaluit, cujus finis [illegible] Imp. & [illegible] erat, [illegible] Galliæ Regi [illegible], qui Regina [illegible] Bellum [illegible] 59). Quo [illegible] Regina [illegible] Austria bello [illegible] & [illegible] in [illegible] Rhenum, [illegible] cum Gallis [illegible] Cæsar in conflictu ad [illegible] Schreck & [illegible] ad Alsatiam in [illegible] Lauterburgensibus [illegible], 60) [illegible] in terra [illegible] [illegible].

§. XXVI. Rex Borussorum [illegible] inter Fœdera Francofurtum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Regnum Bohemiæ [illegible] 61) Metropolim Pragam cepit, [illegible] expeditione [illegible] exercituum Austriacorum

54) [illegible]

55) [illegible]

56) [illegible]

57) [illegible]

58) [illegible]

59) [illegible]

60) [illegible]

61) [illegible]

exercitum ex Bavaria & Alſatia pervenit. Cæſar ante ſuum in patrias terras reditum, Proteſtationem quam contra Electionem ſuam fecerat Regina, nullam declarat, nec tamen munitas Vrbes præſidio inſtructas maxime Ingolſtadium & Paſſauium, ob hiberna frigora recipere poterat. Galli interim in occupatione terrarum & locorum in Suevia Auſtriacorum omnem bellicam vim adhibuerunt, & Friburgum cum caſtris poſt fortem defenſionem ceperunt, deſtructis munitionibus, Conſtantiamque ac urbes ſylvaticas, quæ ſecundum contra antiqua cum Auſtria pacta Helvetiis, occuparunt.

§. XXVII. Quæ fortunæ bellicæ commutatio, in animis hoſtium Reginæ effecit, ut non obſcure declararent, nomen neutralium in Imperio partium ſtatum eſſe concedendum, & Gallorum exercitus in Circulo Gallis vicinos hybernis Imperii Statibus moleſti eſſent, ac de invadendis Electoratus Hannoverani terris conſilia agitarent. 62) De Fœderibus igitur libertatis Germanicæ vsque huc preſſæ, tuendæ cauſa cogitarunt.

§. XXVIII. Quum autem exercitus Boruſſicus Bohemiæ Regno, relicta Metropoli diſceſſerat, in Superiori Palatinatu Hungaricæ arma prævaluerant, Potentiſſimus Rex Polonorum & Elector Saxoniæ Fœdere Varſaviæ die VIII Ianuar. 1745 inter Magnæ Britanniæ & Hungariæ ac Bohemiæ Reges, Electorem Saxoniæ & Belgii fœderati ordines, pro tuendis Regnis & provinciis ſuis, concluſo 63) omnem opem auxiliarem promitteret, de rebus Auſtriacis & Germanicis reſtaurandis bene ſperare licuit.

§. XXIX. Regnorum enim humanorum arbiter ſummus & ſalutis publicæ Germanicæ ſtator DEVS has inter rerum converſiones CAROLVM VII. Imp. die XX Ianuarii An. 1745. ex hacce turbis in quietem evocabat, 64) vtrique ad Thronum Imperialem aperuit Candidato, quem multorum vota exoptabant. 65)

§. XXX. Hæc rerum facies de reducenda Pace in Imperio & per liberam Electionem ad Domum Lotharingo-Auſtriacam auguſta dignitate etiam magnamque ſpem adducebat, nam plerique Electorum & Principum per hybernas & exactiones graves Gallorum preſſi, maloque habiti

quam ſecuta: *Wiederlegung der in der Wieneriſchen Beantwortung der vom Koenigl. Preuſſiſchen Miniſter am Reichs-Convent gefuehrten Declaration enthaltenen Staats-Gruende und ungegruendeten Beſchuldigungen. Berlin* 1744. f. & alibi.

62.) Circa hoc tempore [illegible] in terris Hannoveranis [illegible] Gallicum [illegible] in Sammlung der Staats-Schrifften, poſt exceſſum Caroli VII. Imp. Tom. I. P. I. [illegible] Staats-Geſchichte [illegible]

63.) Extat Formula fœderis in Sammlung der Staats-Schrifften exceſſu Caroli VII. Tom. I. p. [illegible]

64.) [illegible] Staats-Hiſtorie [illegible] unter der Regierung Ihro Kayſ. Maj. Carl des VII. [illegible] Frankfurt und Leipz. [illegible] Caroli VII. Imp. [illegible] Staats-Schrifften [illegible]

65.) Statum Europæ & Germaniæ [illegible] Staats-Hiſtorie [illegible] Caroli VII. Tom. I. pag. [illegible] Sammlung [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible] Imperatore [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible] p. [illegible] Wittenbergen.

habere, Ecclesiasticae per Secularisationem Bonorum [illegible] offensi, cum Varsaviensi [illegible] Austriae [illegible]. Quum ad finem [illegible] Moguntinus, quum ad unum [illegible], misso [illegible] Regiae [illegible] quaeque [illegible] [illegible] Francofurtanae [illegible] [illegible] Vom [illegible] adhuc durare, & prius [illegible] cum Collegio Electorali primum indagandum esse & determinandum, an quatenus porro debeat? 66)

§. XXXI. Novus Bavariae Elector Maximilianus Iosephus, a Rege Bohemiae [illegible] 67) & medio Pacis [illegible] propositae, concordiae [illegible], quae cum non [illegible] Austriacus exercitus in Bavariam [illegible] Gallos ad [illegible], quibus [illegible] Elector Bavariae [illegible], per Pacto Fuessensi [illegible], 68) [illegible] Vom Bohemicae Electoralis Reginae competentis [illegible] agnoscit, [illegible] Magno Duci Hetruriae promittit & quasdam Terrarum [illegible] hereditariarum [illegible] accipit.

§. XXXII. Idem Elector Bavariae [illegible], cum Carolo Philippo Theodoro Electore [illegible] pacto d. XXVI Martii a. 1745 [illegible] Vicariatus administrationem, quam communem [illegible] placuit 69) [illegible] Francofurti [illegible] d. XVI. Martii III & Maii 1745 [illegible], quum [illegible] Potentissimus Rex Polonorum Elector Saxoniae [illegible] d. XXVI. Ianuar. 1745 [illegible]. 71)

§. XXXIII. Nova Imperatoris Electio non leve accepit impedimentum. [illegible], [illegible] votorum Electoralium maior pars in [illegible] Candidatum Magnum Ducem inclinaret, Gallorum tamen Rex in [illegible] [illegible] 72) [illegible] 73), [illegible] per [illegible] Circulis [illegible] & [illegible] 74). Rex porro Borussorum [illegible] Elector Brandenburgicus cum [illegible] Palatino Electore contra admissionem Reginae Bohemiae ad exercitium Voti [illegible] [illegible]

66) [illegible]

67) [illegible]

68) [illegible]

69) [illegible]

70) [illegible]

71) [illegible]

72) [illegible]

73) [illegible]

nibus adductis, dilationem Electionis poſtulant, 75) ſed e re publica ceteris Nouemuiris viſum, confecta noua Capitulatione, 76) quæ pauciores acceſſiones accepit, Electionem peragere, diſcedentibus Hanouiam Legatis Brandenburgicis & Palatinis & proteſtantibus, poſtquam exercitus Auſtriacus ſub auſpiciis Magni Ducis Francofurto libertatis patriæ aſſerendæ cauſſa acceſſiſſet, Gallique perturbatores, ſtationes ſuas deſeruiſſent.

§. XXXIV. Electus autem eſt d. XIII. Septembris 1745. fauſtiſſimis auſpiciis FRANCISCVS Dux Lotharingiæ & Magnus Hetruriæ inter feſtiuas populorum Germaniæ acclamationes & coniugis Auguſtæ triumphalem introitum ſpectantis plauſus, atque die IV. Octobris ſolemni ritu coronatus fuit. 77) Cuius Imperium diuturnum & fortunatiſſimum eſſe iubeat immortalis DEVS! Auguſtamque Domum HABSBVRGO-LOTHARINGO-AVSTRIACAM ſeruet!

75) Vide *Chur-Brandenburgiſches Pro Memoria die nothwendiglich nothige Vorberathſchlagung verſchiedener wichtigen Puncten vor wircklicher Angehung der Wahl eines künfftigen Römiſchen Königs und Kayſers betr. vom 6. Aug. 1745.* in *der Samml. der Staats-Schr.* mortuo Carolo VII. *Tom. I. P. XII. pag.* 1090. vbi & ſimilis argumenti ſcripta Electoris Palatini, exhibentur, qualia & Tom. II. p. 3. ſeqq. exſtant. Add. FABRI *Staats-Canzley P.* 88. c. II. P. 89. c. II. *Neueſte Reichs-Handlungen T. II. P. I. Sect.* 1.

76) Quam obſeruationibus bonæ frugis & Actis adiectis illuſtrauit Dn. IOA. IACOBVS MOSERVS, cuius optimæ Editionis pars prima edita *Francof. ad Mœnum* 1745. 4. *Secunda ibid.* 1747. 4. Grauamina Principum aliorumque contra Capitulationem Caroli VII. & Monita ad Nouam lege in *Samml. der Staats-Schrifften T. II. P. XXII. p.* 869. FABRI *Staats-Canzley P.* 87. c. 15. 87. cap. 12. P. 88. c. 1. P. 89. c. 1. *Neueſte Reichs-Handl. und Staats-Geſchichte Sect. II. X. XXI. XXII. XXIII. ſeq.*

77) Compara *Des Römiſchen Kayſers Franciſci I. Wahl und Krönungs-Diarium, Francofurti ad Mœnum* 1746. f. cum figuris æneis & cultiſſima Præfatione Ill. Dn. de OLENSCHLAGER de *Prærogatiuis equeſtris Familiæ in Electionibus regiis Germanorum.* Singularia varia de hac Electione annotauit Ill. IOA. IAC. MOSER locuples teſtis in *Beytrag zu der neueſten Staats-Hiſtorie Teutſchlandes, Erſten Theil,* c. V. p. 119. ſeqq.

F I N I S.

ADDEN-

ADDENDA ET EMENDANDA.

INDEX

INDEX I. GENERALIS

CONTINENS

PERIODOS ET SECTIONES EARVMQVE PAGINAS.

PROLEGOMENA.

Sectio I. de Germanorum origine, nomine & finibus. pag. 1
Sectio II. de diis Germanorum & Cultu Sacrorum. 18
Sectio III. de Statu Ciuili, Militari, Oeconomico vett. Germanor. 42

PERIODVS I.

Germania Libera 59

PERIODVS II.

Germania a Romanis tentata. 67

PERIODVS III.

Germania ſub Francis. 102

PERIODVS IV. GERMANIA CAROLINGICA.

Sectio I. de Carolo M. 142
Sectio II. de Ludouico pio, & diſſenſionibus filiorum. 178
Sectio III. de Lothario. 198
Sectio IV de Ludouico II. 201
Sectio V. de Carolo Caluo. 213
Sectio VI. de Ludouico Balbo. 221
Sectio VII. de Ludouico Germanico, Carolomanno, Ludouico Iun. Carolo Craſſo. 224
Sectio VIII. de Arnolpho. 238
Sectio IX. de Ludouico Infante. 245
Sectio X. de Conrado I. 249

PERIODVS V. GERMANIA SAXONICA.

Sectio I. de Henrico Aucupe. 255
Sectio II. de Ottone Magno. 274
Sectio III. de Ottone II 301
Sectio IV. de Ottone III. 309
Sectio V. de Henrico II. 318

PERIODVS VI. GERMANIA FRANCICA.

Sectio I de Conrado II. Salico. 333
Sectio II. de Henrico III. 346
Sectio III de Henrico IV. 356
Sectio IV. de Henrico V. 401
Sectio V. de Lothario II. 417

PERIODVS VII GERMANIA SVEVICA.

Sectio I. de Conrado III. 431
Sectio II. de Friderico Barbaroſſa. p. 441
Sectio III. de Henrico VI. 489
Sectio IV. de Philippo Sueuo. 500
Sectio V. de Ottone IV 515
Sectio VI. de Friderico II. 524
Sectio VII. de Conrado IV. 561
Sectio VIII. de Henrico Raſpone, & Guilielmo Batauo. 577

PERIODVS VIII. DE INTERREGNO MAGNO. 584

PERIODVS IX. AVSTRIACO-LVXENBVRGICA.

Sectio I. de Rudolpho Habsburgico. 598
Sectio II. de Adolpho Naſſouico. 625
Sectio III. de Alberto Auſtriaco. 635
Sectio IV. de Henrico VII. Luxenb. 645
Sectio V. de Ludouico Bauaro & Friderico Auſtriaco. 672
Sectio VI. de Carolo IV. & Günthero Schwartzburgico. 716
Sectio VII. de Wenceslao. 752
Sectio VIII de Ruperto. 770
Sectio IX. de Sigismundo. 789

PERIODVS X. AVSTRIACA.

Sectio I. de Alberto II. 833
Sectio II. de Friderico III. 817

TOMVS II.

PERIODVS X. AVSTRIACA.

Sectio III. de Maximiliano I. 924
Sectio IV de Carolo V. 985
Sectio V de Ferdinando I. 1124
Sectio VI. de Maximiliano II. 1137
Sectio VII. de Rudolpho II. 1156
Sectio VIII de Matthia 1200
Sectio IX. de Ferdinando II. 1210
Sectio X. de Ferdinando III. 1304
Sectio XI de Leopoldo. 1335
Sectio XII de Ioſepho. 1450
Sectio XIII. de Carolo VI. 1480
Summarium Rerum, quæ acciderunt in Interregno poſt exceſſum Caroli VI. ſub Carolo VII. Imp. ad Electionem FRANCISCI I. Aug. 1548

INDEX

zed by Google

INDEX II.
RERVM ET VERBORVM
CORPORIS HISTORIAE GERMANICAE

PR. PROLEGOMENA DENOTAT; PRIOR NVMERVS ROMANVS PERIODVM, ALTER EIVS SECTIONEM, TERTIVS PARAGRAPHVM, QVARTVS PAGINAM, SVMMARIVM, LITTERA VERO N. ADIECTA, NOTAS SIGNIFICAT.

A.

Abaſſius (Michael) I. a Turcis loco Kemini Tranſyluaniæ Princeps conſtituitur. X. XI. 8, 1343. a Cæſareis eiicitur. ibid.

Abaſſius (Michael) II. Tranſyluaniæ Princeps, Cæſareos in hyberna recipit X. XI. 58, 1385

Abdicationis Imperatoriæ inconſultis Electoribus factæ exemplum. IX. V. 23, 699

Abdua ſuperatur X. III. 44, 978

Abotritas deuincit Ludouicus Germanicus. IV. VII. 4, 225
- cum iisdem B. gerit Otto M. V. II. 19, 286
- eorum Regio vaſtatur ab Ottone III. V. IV. 3, 311

Abſolutio per ſtolam quid? VII. IV. 506. n. 24

Academia Bononienſis Ludouicum IV. defendit IX. V. 16, 689. ſq. n. 81
- Erfurtenſis quando condita. IX. VI. 35, 748. n. 99
- eiusdem incrementa ex Pragenſi Academia IX. IX. 9. 798. n. 57

Academia Heidelbergenſis quando fundata IX. VI. 35. 748. n. 99
- eiusdem incrementa IX. IX. 9, 685
- Ingolſtadienſis quando condita. IX. IX. 9, 798. n. 57
- Roſtochienſis, Cracouienſis quando conditæ ibid.
- Königbergenſis inſtituitur X. IV. 49, 1050.
- Lipſienſis a Friderico Bellicoſo ad normam Pragenſis erigitur IX. IX. 9, 798. n. 57
- Neapolitana a Friderico II. inſtituta VII. VI. 2, 526
- Pariſienſis quando erecta IV. I. 10, 151. n. 65
- Ludouicum IV. defendit IX. V. 16, 689
- Pragenſis a quo condita? IX. VI. 35, 748
- eius ſtatus & decrementa tempore Io. Huſſi IX. IX. 9, 798
- Tigurina a Carolo M. dicitur fuiſſe inſtituta IV. I. 10, 151

Academia Viadrina a Ioachimo I. Brandenburgico fundata X. III. 2, 916
- Wittenbergenſis a Friderico Sapiente ibid.

Adelbertus in Italiam reuocatur V. II. 26, 294.

Adelgiſus Beneuentanorum Dux, bellum gerit cum Ludouico IV. IV. 5. 204

Adamus & Tuiſto iidem. vid. Tuiſto.

Adamitæ in Huſſiticis Turbis qui? IX. IX. 22, 817

Adelbero Mantuanus reus in exilium mittitur VI. I. 9, 343

Adelbertus Berengarii filius fit ſupplex Ottoni M. V. II. 22, 290

S. Adelberti ad limina venit Otto III. V. IV. 6, 314

Adelbertus Bremenſis Archiepiſcopus ſub Henrico IV. omnia turbat. VI. III. 9, 363 ſqq.

Adelbertus fit Dux Lotharingiæ VI. II. 7, 351

Adelgodus Archiepiſcopus Magdeburgenſis inueſtitur ab Henrico V. VI. IV. 3, 403

Adelhardum Caroli Calui Vxorem Papa non vult coronare IV. VI. 3, 223

Adelheidis Ottonem M. in Italiam vocat, & ab ipſo liberatur V. II. 20, 289
- fit eius Vxor ibid.

Adelingi Germanorum. Pr. III. 14, 49

Allegationis Ius in Pace Ryswicenſi exercitum, & controuerſiæ de eodem X. XI. 81. 1405.

Adiuncti Imperii ad Pacem Traiectenſem decernuntur X. XIII. 10, 1488
- ab Euangelicis Statibus ad Pacem Badenſem poſtulantur. X. XIII. 14, 1494. ſq.

INDEX

Adventus Caſiſſus in Luſitaniam Gordis X. XI. 29, 1492. n. 79
ADOLPHVS Naſſovius Imp. eius parentes & mores. IX. II. 1, 626.
Rex Germaniæ eligitur annuente Moguntino 2, ibid.
ei contrarius eſt Albertus Auſtriacus ib.
qui tamen Feuda ab eodem recipit, a Colonienſi coronatur ib.
in Alſatia Præſidem Imperialem & multa alia conſtituit IX. II. 3. 626. 629.
qui tamen expellitur ib.
Colmarienſes [illegible] receſſuros obſidet, ib.
Epiſcopus Argentoratenſem, Comites, Civitates Sueviæ [illegible] opponunt ib. n. 19.
ab Alberto deprimi Thuringiam emit. IX. II. 4. 629. ſq.
Miſnenſi ſeſe opprimitur ibid.
Terram Orientalem [illegible] invadit, vaſtat. ib.
non incorporatam Imperio his Provinciam, ſed ſeculis ſuis profuturam voluit ibid. n. 32
Patrem Fabrorum & Sennam [illegible] ibid. 10, 634
De inſulis in Rheno nova conſtitutionem publicat. 635
Arelatenſe Regnum vindicare conatur IX. II. 5. 629. 699.
cum Eduardo Angliæ Rege fœdus facit contra Gallos, [illegible] accepit ib.
quam eandem Thuringiæ male expendit ibid.
contra eum Moguntinus & quidam Electores Pragæ conſpirant ibid. 6, 631
ad voluntatem Electorum ſe haud componens, officium [illegible] ibid. 7. 631
ad Curiam Francofurtenſem vocatur. ib.
adnuente Papa deponitur, ib.
eius depoſitionis quænam? an iuſta fuerint? ibid. 8. 632
Civitates & quidam Principes fidem ei ſervant 9. 633
Prœlium cum Alberto committit, in quo ab eodem occiditur ib. n. 48
ab Henrico Lutzelburgico Spiræ iuxta Albertum ſepelitur 8, 6
Vxor & Liberi ibid. 10. 635
Adolphus Cliviæ Comes, & Dux per Sigiſmundum Imp. IX. IX. 31. 916
& Archi Epiſcopus Colonienſis X. II. 16. 801
[illegible] in [illegible] bellum [illegible] & Coloniæ X. II. 25. 998 n. 17
Adolphus Comes [illegible] Philippo Sueviæ VII. IV. 9, 512
Adolphus [illegible] Dux Stetinenſis [illegible] a [illegible] X. VIII. 30. 1209
Adolphus II. [illegible] Comes [illegible] VII. I. 3. 411
Adolphus N. [illegible] Archi Epiſcopus Moguntinus una cum Diethero [illegible] eligitur X. II. 24. 869
a Friderico Victorioſo Palatino ab Heidelbergam [illegible] ibid. 36. 872
Moguntiam capit ibid.
cum [illegible] paciſcitur ibid.
Adolphus de Schauenburg, [illegible] ei Comitatum Holſatiæ VI. IV. 16. 479
Adrianus v. de Hadriano.
Advocatus Sedes Romanæ quid? IV. I. 24. 163
Imperialis, cum vere ſibi vindicent [illegible] tempore [illegible] VIII. 24. 596
Advocatia
Serenus Civitatum [illegible] redditur Eberhardo Wurtembergico, IX. VI. 21. 739.
eadem [illegible] & cognoſcitur Comiti Wurtembergiæ ibid.
Aegidius Rex a Francis [illegible] III. 28, 105
Aegyptii et [illegible] ab Iſide [illegible], Pr. I. 4, 6.
Aeneas Sylvius vid. Sylvius.
Afra martyr Germana Pr. II. 34, 40
Agria a Ferdinando I. in fidem recipitur X. V. 6, 1093
iterum recuperatur X. XII. 36, 1278.
ibidem Comitatus Vngarorum ibid.
Agrippa M. Vipſanius iterum Rhenum tranſit II. 9, 70
Agrippina quid? II. 11, 75
Alba Græca ab Amuratho Turca fruſtra obſidetur X. II. 13, 809
Alba Regalis a Cæſareis occupatur X. XI. 60, 1236
ALBERTVS I. Auſtriacus Imp. & Vicarius Auſtriæ IX. I. 20. 615
[illegible] una cum fratre de eadem ibid.
a parente vivo, ad ſucceſſionem [illegible] commendatur IX. I. 30, 622
Albertus [illegible] poſt patris mortem ſucceſſum IX. II. 1, 626
qui ei coronam ſpondent ib.
[illegible], Feuda ab Adolpho Naſſovio recipit ib.
[illegible] Adolphi filio, [illegible] ibid.
Philippi Pulchri R. G. partes contra Adolphum ſequitur IX. II. 5. 630
[illegible] ad regnum acceptandum IX. II. 7. 631
Moguntiæ Imp. eligitur 7. 632.
Prœlium cum Adolpho committit [illegible] ibid. 9. 633
reſignata prima electione, iterum eligitur IX. III. 1, 635
coronatur a Colonienſi ib.
Regnum ad Auſtriam bello a Bonifacio [illegible] ibid. 3, 637
cum Vngaris ob [illegible] bella gerit ibid.
itemque cum Salzburgenſi ibid. 4. 638
[illegible] Miniſteriales contra eum inſurgunt, [illegible] tamen ibid. 4. 638
Veneno, [illegible], vitæ periculum adit, [illegible] ibid. 4, 638
[illegible] Auſtriæ [illegible] ibid.
Albertus cum Philippo Pulchro G. R. [illegible] ibid. 6, 639
Comitia Norimbergæ a. 1299. [illegible] IX. III. 7. 637. 639
Filium Rudolphum Principem [illegible] Auſtriæ [illegible] ib.
Leges de Pace publica promulgat ibid. n. 30
Bohemiæ Regibus, ut Imperio [illegible] non coronati præſtarent, indulget ibid.
Controverſiam inter Lyſtratum & [illegible] de Præda componit ibid.
Comitia Francofurti 1299. celebrat ib.
Hollandiam & Selandiam Imperio vindicare conatur IX. III. 8. 632. ſq.
& Telonia ad Rhenum ib.
Gratias cum Wenceslao II. R. Bohemiæ [illegible] ib. 9, 640

Alber-

Albertus
Rudolphum filium ſuum Regem Bohem. facit ibid.
eo mortuo Fridericum F. [illegible] ib.
Papæ Electionem eius confirmare recuſat, cur? *IX. III.* 10. 640
cum Pontifice Bonifacio VIII. conciliatur. ib.
qui eidem Regnum Franciæ & alia adiudicat, Vxoris eius cur Papæ fuerit exoſa. ib.
Imperium Electione non Papæ Coronatione conferri, maſcule demonſtrat ib. n. 45
Thuringiam Friderico & Diezmanno præripere conatur, [illegible] *IX. III.* 11, 641
a Stephano Duce Bavariæ fugatur. ib.
Principatum in Helvetiis affectat ib. 12. 642
per præfectos Tyrannos Fœderi Helvetico occaſionem præbet ib.
Bellum in Helvetios ſuſcepturus, occiditur. *IX. III.* 13, 643
cauſa violentæ mortis? percuſſores? ib.
eorum pœnæ ib.
eius Vxor quænam? liberi quot? & deſcendentes ex liberis ib. 14, 644
ALBERTVS II. Imp.
cum Puer esset, Morum, Doctorum Mæcenas *X. I.* 1, 833
a moribundo Cæſare, præſentibus Hungariæ Bohemiæque Proceribus, Succeſſor deſignatur IX. IX. 34, 832.
Tutela eius inter adgnatos controverſa X. I. 2, 833
Pacem per Auſtriam reſtituit, latronibus infeſtus ib.
Rex Vngariæ eligitur & coronatur *X. I.* 3, 834
eodem anno Rex Bohemiæ ib.
cum Polonis tamen de hoc regno certat ibid.
ex gradu principatus gravius læditur, unde claudus ib.
Rex Rom. eligitur & coronatur 4, 834
in Comitiis Norbergenſibus d. an. 1438. diffidationes abolet, Auſtrægas ordinat, Germaniam in IV. Circulos dividit, Executores Circulorum conſtituit *X. I.* 5. 835
in Vngariam contra Turcas movens, moritur ib. 6, 835. 836
uxor, quæ? cum gravidam relinquit filium Ladislaum poſthumum, ſive quo? 7, 837
Albertus Auſtriacus Sigismundo Imp. in Expeditione Huſſitica adiutor *IX. IX.* 19, 8[illegible]
Albertus IV. Auſtriæ Dux, Mirabile Mundi dictus. *X. I.* 1, 833
Albertus V. Prodigus Auſtriæ Dux, cum fratre Friderico III. Imp. ſpem ſuccedendi in Auſtria accepit *X. II.* 5, 840
ob controverſiam hereditatis Diuturnum Bellum cum fratre gerit 6, 852
cum fratre Romam proficiſcitur, & Eques in Ponte Tiberino *X. II.* 21. 852. 862. n. 49
cum eodem de hereditate contendit, Auſtria ſuperiore [illegible] ib. 30. 867. ſq.
cum Ludovico Bavaro denuo fratrem aggreditur, cur? *X. II.* 40, 874
iterum oppugnat eundem ib. 41, 876
proſcribitur & excommunicatur ib.
Albertus Bavariæ Dux, pro Ladislao Poſthumo Rex Bohemiæ eligitur, quod tamen recuſat, *X. II.* 14, 851
Ratisbonam occupat, reſtituit tamen *X. II.* 60, 897. n. 21
Albertus Achilles Marchio Brandenburgicus, iudicium Comparis de eo. *X. II.* 29, 857. 858
IX. pro ii cum Noribergenſibus committit. ib.
cum Vdalrico Wurtembergico alios grave bellum cum civitatibus Imperii gerit ibid.
Militiæ Imperialis Præfectus contra Ludovicum Bavarum conſtituitur *X. II.* 42. 874. ſq.
Albertus Brandenburgicus in Expeditione Friderici III. contra Carolum Burgundum versatur *X. II.* 48, 890
De Duc. eo Brandenb. [illegible] *X. II.* 6, 911. n. 15
Albertus Alcibiades Marchio Brandenburgicus a Cæſare, Mauritio auxilio miſſus capitur X. IV. 76, 1092
turbas in Imperio movet 92, 1129
multum damni paſſim infert ib.
Carolo V. reconciliatur 95, 1111
poſtea turbas movet 99, 1114
eidem per Germaniam tumultuanti, bellum indicitur, ib.
profligatur Brunſvicum fugit ib. 1116
a Cæſare & Camera Imperiali proſcribitur ib.
In Galliam confugit, cum adverſariis, ut experiretur lege. Pforzheimium reverſus, moritur. ib. 11. 5 n. 46
Albertus Vrſus Saxoniam ſibi vindicat. VII. I. 3, 413
in Ducatu confirmatur ib.
ab Henrico Superbo ex Saxonia eiicitur. ib. 4, 415
inter eundem & Henricum Leonem controverſia de Terris Wintenbergenſibus *VII. II.* 4, 446
Albertus Moguntinus contra Henricum V. turbas movet *VI. II.* 14, 413
Saxones concitat 15, ibid.
Electo Imp. ipſi relinquitur. *VI. V.* 2, 429
Albertus Moguntinus fit Cardinalis X. III. 96, 991
Albertus II. Ascanius Dux Saxoniæ, qua ratione ſuo ſe vorum Electorale adquiſiverit *IX. I.* 18 610. *V.* 5, 696. n. 22
Succeſſionem Lüneburgicam affectat contra Magnum Torquatum *IX. II.* 21. 591
Ordines Provinciales ei favent ib.
Albertus III. Saxoniæ Elector, ultimus Gentis Aſcaniæ. *IX. IX.* 31, 816
Lites de eius ſucceſſione ib.
Albertus Dux Saxoniæ in Coronatione Alberti I. oppetit *IX. III.* 1, 635
Albertus Animoſus Dux Saxoniæ, una cum fratre a Conrado a Kaufungen rapitur *X. II.* 64, 906
contra Mathiam Corvinum miſſus pacem cum eo & Friderico III. procurat *X. II.* 66, 910
Belgii fit Gubernator, rebelles Maximiliano I. domat ib. 69. 903. ſq.
Expeditionem in Iuliacenſem & Montenſem Succeſſionem ſuſcipit *X. II.* 69, 918
fit Præfectus Militiæ Imperialis *X. III.* 3, 932
fit Friſiæ Præfectus *X. III.* 9, 940
Albertus Coburgenſium Ducatum adipiſcitur *X. XI.* 94, 1413. ſq.
Albertus Degener Thuringiæ Landgravius ſororis Auſtriæ VIII. 10, 594
ex partitione diviſionis obtinuit Thuringiam *IX. II.* 4, 627. ſq.
uxor Margaretha Friderici II. Imp. filia: concubina quænam? ib.

Albertus Babenbergenſis Comes Conradum Ludovici Regis fratrem occidit *II. IV.* 9, 241
capitur & capite plectitur ib. 248
Albertus Senior *Lotring.* Comes augeſto Egueſteil Candidatur. *IX. I.* 2, 623
Albertus Habsburg. cur Argentoratenſium militiæ præfectus *IX. I.* 4, 6 [illegible]
Albuquerque cum Luſitanis occupant vid. Luſitani.
Alces nomine Caſtor & Pollux apud Germanos culti *Pr. II.* 21, 29
vox quid denotet? ib.
Alcoranus, ſuper eo pacem juramento firmant Turcæ *X. II.* 13, 819
Aldenardam Cæſarei obſident *X. XI.* 29, 1763
eius obſidio ſoluta ib.
d'Alegre Marchio de pace proponit *X. XII.* 15, 1472
Alemanni de eorum nomine ſententiæ variæ *Pr. I.* 24, 10. 24, 10. 25, 11
ab Alterley Mann deducendum 25, 11
ex Gallheri Suenisque mixti 24, 11
Francis ſunt antiquiores ib.
Sedes ipſorum veræ ib.
a Romanis Francisque ſubinde devicti 27, 12
Inter quinque Germaniæ Populos numerantur 26, 13
vetbus tamen Suevi poſt ſitiorem ib.
Alemanni ſub eorum nomine ſæpius omnes Germani intelligantur *Pr. I.* 26, 12.
a Clodoveo vincuntur *III.* 19, 127. ſq.
item ab aliis 32, 152
eorum Migrationes *II.* 36, 121
Alemannia pars regni Teutonici *Pr. I.* 31, 16
Alemanniæ Ducatum adipiſcitur Ludolphus *V. II.* 16, 296
eandem vaſtant Hungari *V. I.* 8, 264
Alexander Severus unde dictus *II.* 27, 91
Alexander I. ſit Papa VI. III. 1, 360. n. 33
Alexander III. reprobatur a Synodo Leonenſi *VII. II.* 24, 464. ſq.
Fridericum Barbaroſſam excommunicat *VII. II.* 28. 469
eo pellitur conciliatione Fridericum Barbaroſſam 31. 473 n. 19, 20
paciſcitur cum eodem ib.
Alexander V. Papa Piſanus Schiſma auget *IX. VIII.* 10, 797
Alexandrum VI. in ſuas partes trahit Ludovicum *X. III.* 11, 947
Alexandriam Mediolanenſes extruunt *VII. II.* 31, 477
obſidetur a Friderico Barbaroſſa ib.
Alexandrinum Territorium Sabaudiæ Duci ceditur vid. Sabaudiæ Dux.
Alfer vox quid denotet? *Pr. II.* 24. 29
Alcamo tenetur *X. XI.* 22, 16[illegible]
a Fœderatis occupatur *X. XII.* 12, 1476
a Gallis capitur 22 1461
Alienatio Provinciarum Imperii ei obſiſtunt Electores *IX. VII.* 17. 761
bonorum Imperii ei obſiſtunt civitates Sueviæ *IX. VI.* 32. 745
Almericus coronatur Rex Cypri *VII. III.* 4, 495. ſq.
Almonia Franciæ non Scotiæ filius *Pr. I.* 33, 17
Alodes III. 25, 116. diſtinctio inter Alodem & Terram Salicam ib.
Alt oeta-Rath Ferdinandi Electorum Principum d. 22. 1658. *X. XI.* 3, 1546
Alodia Silvæ Ianual Luxemburgico in Feudum oblata *IX. VI.* 31, 74
Gorlipleza Heinrico Leoni relinquuntur *VII. II.* 37, 481. n. 56
de Alliaco, Petrus, Reformationem Eccleſiæ in Concilio Conſtantienſi urget *IX. IX.* 11, 801. n. 72
Alphonſus Caſtiliæ Rex
Romanorum Rex eligitur *VIII.* 2, 155. ſeq.
tanquam Philoſophus latitudinem Imperii Romani ſpernit ib. 4, 158. n. 25
ejus Contentiones cum Richardo Anglo de Imperio ib. 4, 159. ſq.
moribus Saracenorum implicatur 5, 191. ſq.
nihil contra Richardum efficere poteſt ib.
num Iuri ſuo renunciaverit? 6, 192
electo Rudolpho I. Habsburgico Imperium denuo petit, renunciat tamen *IX. I.* 12, 605. n. 42
Alphonſus Rex Neapolitanus
eius ſuper an Ducatum Mediolanenſem, extincta Galeaceorum Familia *X. II.* 16, 874
in eius Aula contrahitur matrimonium Friderici III. Imp. cum Leonora Luſitana ſolitur ib. 20, 858. 21 861
Alrunæ Mulieres fatidicæ, unde nomen? *Pr. II.* 26, 33
Alſatia vaſtatur ab Hungaris.
Landgraviatus jure avorio ad Habsburgicos defertur *VIII.* 9, 194. *IX. I.* 1, 600
Comitatus in Occidentum Blanca Gallica confirmatur *IX. III.* 6, 637
ſub Carolo IV. vaſtatur ab Arnoldo de Serveola *IX. VI.* 14, 737
in eadem Fridericus III. Imp. Gallis in auxilium 1456 contra Helvetios venientibus hyberna promittit *X. II.* 10, 844 ſqq.
Alſatia Carolo Burgundo oppignoratur *X. II.* 47, 881. n. 70
a Cæſareis petitur, hoc Socci inſequuntur *X. IX.* 96
eadem a Gallis ſubiugantur *X. XI.* 13, 1597 ſq.
totam victimque ducentes Gallus ſubiugere autumat ib. 2.
Altaich monaſterii Origines, nomen *Pr. II.* 18, n. 74
Altaria Germanorum, quo modo comparata? *Pr. II.* 29, 36.
vel quæ ibi inveniendæ? ib. n. 13, 14
in montibus & collibus poſitiſſimum extructa ibid.
Altenbergi Comites parentes Comitis Habsburgo-Auſtriaci *IX. I.* 1, 599
Altenheim Offerlandiæ Civitas Imperialis *IX. III.* 12, 642. n. 17
Friderico Admonſi oppignoratur *IX. V.* 8. 692
Altreſworte Burgravius Mediolani cedit *IX. I.* 28, 619
Alt [illegible] & Confugientes in Terra Sata [illegible] contro[illegible] *X. VI.* 14 [illegible]
Alt [illegible] Maximiliani I. filius in [illegible] *X. II.* 51, 895
[illegible] *X. XIII.* 27, 1497
[illegible] *X. XI.* 24 [illegible]
Amadeus VIII. Sabaudiæ Comes, a Sigismundo Imp. Dux creatur *IX. IX.* 1, 815
fit Papa ſub [illegible] V. nomine ib. 19, 824
dominio ſuo privatur, idque ad Reges Franciæ devolvitur *X. II.* 19, 859
Amalphi reperitur Codex Pandectarum, vid. Codex Pandectarum

Amal-

Amandus Aſſ[illegible] Apoſtolus Pr. II. 34. 91
Ambronia Germanorum Rex Pr. III. 13. 48
Amurathes Turcarum Imperator clara geſta tempore Alberti Imp. X. I. 4. 831
  tempore Friderici III. X. II. 17. 849. ſeq.
Anaſtaſius aſſertor Iurium Papalium IV. II. 4. 189
Ancionam [illegible] X. XI. 17. 1570
Ancona deditur Friderico Barbaroſſæ VII. II. 18. 448
Andreas Ungariæ Rex cum Alberto I. pacem facit IX. III. 3. 616
Andreæ II. Privilegium in Ungaria abolerur X. XI. 19. 1736
Anglia, in eandem Saxones Coloniam ducunt II. 34. 99
Angli cum Gallis [illegible] veniunt Friderico III. Imper. contra Helvetios X. II. 10. 844
  cum Belgis in Pecuniam irrumpunt X. IV. 13. 1014
  eorum motus X. XII. 30. 1676
  a Foederatis plane ſeceſſunt X. XIII. 2. 1688
  pacem arcanam cum Gallis faciunt X. XIII. 10. 1681. ſeq.
Anglicanum Parlamentum Belgarum cum [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] ib.
Antrenatii Francorum populi III. 11. 98
Anhaltinus Principibus Alberto & Waldemaro Expectativa in Marchionatum Brandenburgenſem conceſſa IX. IV. 2. 723. n. 41
  in Protectionem Regis Sueciæ ſe dederunt X. IX. 47. 1478
  in Succeſſionem Lauenburgenſem prætendunt, vid. *Lauenburgenſes Duces*
Annales [illegible] emendantur III. 12. 132. n. 19
Anni Chriſti [illegible] in Diplomatibus veteres Caroli Craſſi, vid. *Carolus Craſſus*
Anno Colonienſis Arch. Epiſcopus Henricum IV. [illegible] ſubtrahit VI. III. 4. 360
  Germaniæ regnum adminiſtrat ibid. 10. 362. n. 49
Apelles [illegible] in [illegible] ſpecialia [illegible] olim X. II. 33. 868. n. 6
Aachen [illegible] IV. IX. 1. 340. n. 11
Antiquus Sanctorum Apoſtolus Pr. II. 34. 91
Antiquus Pius Germanos [illegible] II. 11. 88
Anton ex [illegible], [illegible] cum Germanis II. 11. 91
Anton ex Oldenburgenſis, vid. *Oldenburgic.*
Anton ex [illegible], Dux Gottorpienſis, contradicit IX. [illegible] X. XI. 14. 1596
  [illegible] Gallis [illegible] [illegible] 1597
Ap[illegible] [illegible] Carolo V. [illegible] [illegible] Turcici [illegible] X. II. [illegible] 1099
Apo[illegible] Alberti [illegible] IX. II. 4. 640
  [illegible] a Patre [illegible] ibid.
Apo[illegible] Germanorum, quinam? Pr. II. 34. 91
Apuliam & Calabriam ad Imperium Romanum transferre conatur Otto, vid. *Otto III.*
Apulia Apuliæ Ducatus Reginaldo conceditur IV. V. 2. 417
Aquila Romana a Germanis capta II. 17. 85. n. 36
Aquisgranum, Aquisgranenſes. Aquisgrani Comitia V. II. 5. 158
  in Caroli M. [illegible] IV. I. 4. 141
  Sedes ejusdem IV. I. 19. 151
  cum Insignium Imperialium cuſtodia. IX. IX. 13. 890. n. 7. 8.
  paſſa grandinem X. IV. 2. 995

Aquisgranum
  motus X. VII. 5. 1059. reconciliatur ib. 13. 1069
  tanquam contumaces Senatus condemnantur 10. 1077
  nova motus 19. 1091
  banno eximitur X. VIII. 5. 1104
  Insignium Imper. aſſervationem petunt X. XIII. 6. 1686. n. 17
Apuintes Ludovicum Germanicum invitant IV. VII. 6. 328
Aquitanicum Bellum Caroli M. IV. I. 13. 147
Arbogaſtus Aſſixeorum Apoſtolus Pr. II. 34. 91
Arborum Cultus apud Germanos Pr. II. 28. 74
  legibus poſtea prohibetur ib. 75
Arelatenſe Regnum
  obtinet Fridericus Barbaroſſa, vid. *Frider. Barb.*
  ad Germanos devolutum IX. I. 14. 613
  Franci rapiunt [illegible] Rudolpho I. ib.
  ſub Adolpho Naſſovio reperitum a Germanis IX. II. 7. 639. ſeq.
  qualis ſub Carolo IV. vid. *Carol. IV.*
Archi-Cancellariatus Iuribus contrariis Depoſitorum Imper. [illegible] quem ab Imperatore ſolum, contrarium eſſe putat Moguntinus X. XI. 1. 1540
Archi-Depoſitarius Imperio Palatinus [illegible] [illegible] do per A. B. conſtituitur IX. IX. 3. 896
Archi-Ducis Auſtriæ titulus quando ceperit? X. III. 67. 918
Archi-Mareſchallus Ius habet Vexillum Imperii ferendi X. XI. 32. 1598
Archi-Mareſchallatus officium in Marchionem Miſnenſem transfertur IX. IX. 31. 811. ſeq.
Archi-Pincernatus Officium ab ipſo Rege Bohemiæ abnuitur, [illegible] habere? IX. I. 31. 619
  Officium Regi Bohemiæ a Rudolpho I. confirmatum ibid.
Archi-Theſaurarii munus obtinet Elector Hannoveranus X. XI. 35. 1601. X. XII. 30. 1670
Archi-Venatoris munus X. XI. 34. 35. 1599. ſq.
Argentina, *Argentoratum.*
  Caput Ducatus Alemannici, Pr. I. 26. 13
  Ibi Hercules ſub nomine Krutzmanni cultus II. 10. 89
  Foedus concluditur inter Lotharium & Carolum, IV. II. 31. 197
  diſſidia cum Walthero Geroldseggio Epiſcopo, vid. *Geroldſeggius*
  Pons a Gallis ad impediendum Cæſareanorum tranſitum combuſtus X. XI. 26. n. 18. 1579
  ad Neutralitatem acceptandam cogitur X. XI. 30. 1582
  et a vinculo Imperii ſe liberare, & Gallis ſe ſubmittere ſtudere X. XI. 10. 1578
  Gallis deditionem compoſituri 41. 1579
  [illegible] Arx imponitur 13. 1580
  de reſtituenda ea disceptatur, 64. 66. 1663. ſq.
  Gallis per Pacem Ryswicenſem ceditur 67. 1668
Argumentum ex [illegible] ſtructura ſe [illegible] conditionibus Lotharium Caroli [illegible] X. III. 11. 1469
Argrippa Brunonianum Dux ſe Carolo M. ſubmiſit IV. I. 24. 161
Arminius Rex Germanorum, Actum vincit, Pr. III. 13. 49. II. 4. 61

Aria-

Ariovistus
  à eundem Cæsaris Legatis ib.
  à Cæsare prœlio vincitur ibid.
Arras Arrasia Galli occupant *X. XI.* 36, 1389
Arbonne Foederati capiunt, Galli recuperant *X. XIII.* 9, 1685
Arma sumere apud Germanos cur lectum? *Pr. III.* 16, 50
  Germanorum Veterum *Pr. III.* 15, 56
d'Armagnac Ioannes, Comes Dux Gallorum militaris, ab eo Galli ex illo Armagnachii *Armee* fuere dicti, *X. II.* 17 856. n. 57
Arminius
  Dux Cheruscorum *Pr. III.* 12, 49
  Varum devincit *II.* 15, 80
  eiusdem cum Segeste dissensio, *II.* 20, 83
  funditur à Germanico ib.
  profligato Marobodeo dolo propinquorum cadit *II.* 22, 85
  Sedes. ibid.
  Sensus & Cultus *Pr. II.* 11, 25
Arnoldus Comes à Frederico Barbarossa Moguntinum Archi Episcopus constituitur *VII. II.* 6, 446
Arnoldus Bavariæ Dux *IV. X.* 4, 251
  Brixiensis turbas Romæ movet *VII. I.* 15, 438
  Moguntinum Archi-Episcopus constituitur *VII. II.* 15, 466
Arnoldus Moguntinum, eius cum Hermanno Palatino Comite controversia à Frederico Barbarossa componitur *VII. II.* 8, 450
Arnoldus Egmondanus Geldriæ Ducatum Carolo Audaci vendit *X. II.* 45, 886. n. 53. *X. III.* 6, 909
Arnulphus Imp.
  Nothus Carolomanni *IV. VII.* 44, 230
  Regnum Teutonicum adipiscitur *IV. VIII.* 1, 239
  Zwentiboldo regnum Bohemiæ cedit, ib. 3, 240
  de Normannis triumphat ibid.
  Ius in Regnum Galliæ ibid.
  Zwentiboldo cedit regnum Lotharingiæ ib. 240
  cum Italiam invadit 4, 241
  fit Imperator, coronatur Romæ ibid. coronatur à Pontifice ibid. 5, 243 tertio vice Italiam ingreditur 6, ibid. moritur ibid. 6, 244
  Uxor & liberi ib. Epitaph. ib. 245
Arnulphus Bavariæ Dux contra Conradum I. rebellis *IV. X.* 4, 253
  bellum gerit cum Henrico Aucupe, vid. *Henricus Auceps.*
  obit. *V. II.* 6, 273
Arragoniæ quædam loca Carolus occupat, vid. Carol. VI. redit in potestatem Philippi Andegavensis, *X. XII.* 20, 1461
Artesia & Burgundiæ Comitatus Margarethæ Maximiliani I. filiæ in Dotem constituuntur *X. II.* 55, 890
  in eandem Foederatorum irruptio *X. XII.* 23, 1464
Arragonia Kran. Frederici III. Imp. Legatus ad Mediolanenses. *X. II.* 18. 855
Ascaricus, Regaisus, Francorum Reges bestiis obiiciuntur *III.* 11, 122
Ascanii Duces & Electores Saxoniæ cum Lauenburgicis de Iure & Voto Electorali contendunt *IX. V.* 3, 676. n. 11
Ascaniæ Gens in Electorem Saxoniæ emeritur *IX. IX.* 31, 806
Ascanium Königsmarckius occupat *X. X.* 43, 1318
Aschaffenburgum Turennius capit *X. XI.* 19, 1359
Asciburgum an Germanorum Patria? *Pr. I.* 9, 3
Asdrubal Iudæorum an Germani? ibid.
Asseldorum Castro in Hollandia quid? *X. II.* 53, 899.
  sublata à Maximiliano I. ibid.
Asseliano Catholicam restituit Henricus IV. *VI. III.* 16, 390
Assis Ius Loco confluxatas tribuens Germanis *Pr. II.* 18, 30
Athum Galli occupant *X. XI.* 40, 1400
  Foederati capiunt *X. XII.* 13, 1458
Attenuere Pistonia an pro Armenis habenda? *X. II.* 63, 906. n. 21
Augsburgi Pax & an. 1480. *X. II.* 53, 898
  Henricum Gallorum ab Albemarlio comburitur *X. XIII.* 9, 1685
Attuarii Francorum Populus *III.* 18, 128
Aduatuci Tungris adiacentes, eorum origo. Sita. *Pr. I.* 18, 9
S. Audomari fanum à Gallis obsidetur & capitur *X. XI.* 38, 1376
Audenarda Galli perlitantur *X. XI.* 32, 1400
Augusta Pontificis Sedem Romam ægre ferunt. *IX. V.* 29, 693
  in Curiam Papæ venditur *IX. VI.* 14, 737
Augusta Taurinorum à Gallis obsidetur, à Foederatis liberatur, vid. *Eugenius.*
Augusta Trevirorum à Tallardo occupata *X. XII.* 107, 1499
  recup. ...ur 24, 1493
Augusta Vindelicorum
  eius Origo, nomen veterum. *Pr. II.* 19, 48. n. 98
  publico religionis Lutheranæ exercitio privatur *X. IX.* 38, 1260. 1261
  Suecos patitur 52, 1277
  per extremam famem ad deditionem compulsa *X. IX.* 77, 1298
  Ibidem 1646 Tædus pangitur inter Imperatorem & Germanos Principes *X. XI.* 64, 1389
  cum Electore Bavariæ occupat 117, 1501
  eo Imperio Comitia transferuntur *X. XIII.* 20, 1700
Augustana Confessio publicè prælegitur *X. IV.* 43, 1049, 1064
  eiusdem auctores ib. n. 77
  Invariata cur dicatur? ib. n. 34
  refutatur 44, 1064. n. 35
  Illius Apologia ib. 1045
de Augusta, Vitrius *IX. V.* 27, 700
Augustus Imp. Rom. eius ob Varianam Cladem mœror *II.* 16, 81
Augustus Mauritii Electoris frater. Elector fit *X. IV.* 100, 1117
  de iure à suis transfertur *X. VI.* 6, 1191
  eidem de expeditione Gothana fit ib. 9, 1151
  in Cæsaris partes relictis Suecis transit *X. X.* 16, 1314
Augustus II. Rex Polon.
  Ius suum in successionem Lauenburgicam Lüneburgicis cedit *X. XI.* 71, 1394
  auxilia cum Leopoldo Imper. contra Cæsarem in Ungaria ducit *X. XI.* 93, 1418
  Transylvaniam tradita obsidet. ibid.
  pacem Altranstadiensem facit *X. XII.* 70, 1477
  in Castris Foederatorum ad Insulas versatur *X. XII.* 13, 1485
  Polonicum denuo locat *X. XIII.* 16, 1696
  Suecorum Provincias Germanicas invadit ibid.
  moritur. 70, 1913.

Auſo-

Augſpurgenſis Confoederatio à. an. 1496. *IX. IX.* 33, 830
Moguntina d. an. 1417. ibid.
d. an. 1441. *X. II.* 5, 941. ſq. n. 27
Aumalius Dux capitur *X. IV.* 97, 1111
Auraicanus Princeps cum Anna Britannica, nomine Maximiliani I. decumbit armatus *X. II.* 60, 906. ſq. n. 45
pacem Senliſenſem procurat ib.
occiditur. *X. IV.* 56, 1074
Aurea Bulla Caroli IV. Imp. vid. *Carolus IV.*
Sigiſmundi Imp. quid contineat? vid. *Sigiſmundus.*
Friderici II. *VII. VI.* 28, 576
M. Aurelius felix in Germanos, *II.* 16, 88
Aurelianus Imp. *II.* 28. 91
Dux Gallus moritur *X. IV.* 63, 1062. n. 19.
Aurelianenſis Ducisſa Eliſabetha Charlotta petit Succeſſionem Allodialem Palatinam *X. XI.* 61, 1386. 1387
Praetenſiones eius, quid de iis in Pace Ryswicenſi actum *X. XI.* 87, 1408
Proteſtatio in Pace Ryswicenſi 88. ib. 1408. ſq.
cauſſa Francofurti diſceptatur ib. 89. 1409
Iudicium in ea ibid.
de Auria (Doria) Ianuenſium Admiratus *IX. IV.* 13, 662. n. 85
Andreas, deſerto Franciſco I. ad Carolum V. ſe confert *X. IV.* 96, 1112
Aurinia fatidica mulier, Dea loco culta Pr. II. 26, 35
Auſſig urbs Miſnenſibus Marchionibus a Sigismundo oppignorata *IX. IX.* 21, 818
pro. . . cruentum ad eam ſe extiduum ibid.
Auſtregae a quonam conſtitutae *VIII.* 14, 596. *X. I.* 3, 838
Auſpicia obſervant Germani? Pr. II. 33, 39
Auſtraſia quale regnum *III.* 34, 132
Auſtria
ſit Ducatus *VII. II.* 6, 447
Regalem dignitatem ei concedit Fridericus *VII. VI.* 15, 544
Ius Primogeniturae & alia Privilegia idem concedit, ibid.
Stirps deficit, eius heres ſit Albertus Degener *VIII.* 10, 594.
Auſtriae Habsburgica gens unde Originem trahat, diverſae opiniones *IX. I.* 1, 599. n. 1.
Salinas Salisburgenſis demolitur *IX. III.* 9, 636
Proteſtantibus, quandam Suevus Cruciatus ſe coniungunt *IX. VI.* 31. 745. n. 69
Praerogativae *X. II.* 63, 913. n. 60
quando Archiducalem titulum acceperit? ibid.
liberum religionis exercitium conſequuntur *X. VII.* 32, 1187. 1188
ſtirps Auſtriaca deficit, *X. VIII.* 10, 1208
in eam Turcius Comes irrumpit 13, 1210
in terram Tuſtenſohnius irrumpit *X. X.* 28, 1310
Iura in Succeſſionem Hiſpanicam *X. XI.* 101, 1419

B.

Babenberg vide *Bamberg.*
Baden, Lutzam obſidebat, ſed profligatur *X. XII.* 1, 1452
Badenſis Marchia ad Rudolphum I. hereditate devolvitur vid. *Rudolphus I.*
Badebona Friſiorum foemina fatidica pro Dea culta Pr. II. 27, 34
eius nomen et principium deducitur? ibid.
Baiazethes Turcarum Imperator
eius progreſſus in Aſia Sigiſmundum Imp. ad Nicopolim cedit. *IX. IX.* 3, 791
Baioarii vid. *Bavari.*
Balaguer Carolo III. cedit *X. XII.* 18, 1469
eius obſidio ab Andegavenſi ſolvitur 31, 1471
Balduinus Flandriae Comes bellum gerit contra Henricum II. vid. *Henric. II.*
Balduinus Trevirenſis Archiepiſcopus Ludovico Bavaro favet *IX. V.* 5 674. ſqq.
pacem publicam in Rheni tractu procurat *IX. V.* 21, 699
de renunciando Ludovico IV. conſilia init. ibid. 27, 708. 28, 709
ſit Archi-Cancellarius & Vicarius Regni Arelatenſis *IX. VI.* 24, 717
Balneatores privilegiis ornati, aliis opificibus aequales facti, a quonam? *IX. VII.* 20, 767
Balthaſar Landgrav. Thuring. Foedus contra Guntherum Schwartzburg. facit *IX. IV.* 6, 728.
Bambergenſis Epiſcopatus fundatur ab Henrico *II.* vid. Henric. II.
Bambergenſia Officia *V. V.* 10, 280.
Bambergae Epiſcopus Alberto oppida & praefecturas ſuas d. . . dare cogitur *X. IV.* 97, 1109
eam Bernhardus occupat *X. IX.* 61, 1289
Bannerius Witmondi Victor *X. IX.* 49, 1276
Banerii geſta per Saxoniam, Thuringiam & Pomeraniam *X. X.* 2, 1303
idem Gartzium, Loitium aliaque loca receperit 5, 1306
Comitia Ratisbonae turbare conatur 16, 1304
Halberſtadii extinctus ibid.
Barbara Sigiſmundi uxor, ex qua gente? *IX. IX.* 5, 831
Marito mortuo vidua, de retinendo regno ſollicita, matrimonium Regis Poloniae ambit *IX. IX.* 34, 871
captivitati traditur ib.
libertati reſtituitur, quibus conditionibus? ib. 35, 872
Barcelona an. 1704. a Foederatis tentatur *X. XI.* 119, 1443
a. 1705. a Carolo VI. capitur *X. XII.* 5, 1452
a Gallis fruſtra obſeſſa, qui ad eandem profligantur ibid. 11, 1455
Barcſaius invitis Ordinibus, deiecto Ragotzio, a Turcis Tranſylvaniae Princeps imponitur *X. XI.* 8, 1343
idem captus capite pleſtitur ibid.
Bardewicum Urbs a quo condita? Pr. II. 32, 38
ab Henrico Leone expugnatur *VII. VI.* 3, 490. ſq.
Bardi a Druidibus diſtincti, Pr. II. 32, 38
Barrenſis Conventus de an. 1371. *IX. V.* 19, 691
Barnabo Mediolanenſis civitatis Vicarius deponitur a Carolo IV. *IX. VI.* 15, 719
Barraſone Sardiniae Rex conſtituitur a Friderico Barbaroſſa *VII. II.* 16, 466
Barrenſis Comitatus ſit per Carolum IV. Ducatus *IX. VI.* 33, 746
cum *Barri* Comite Rainaldo bellum gerit Henricus V. vid. Henric. V.
Barritus Germanorum unde originem trahat? Pr. II. 32, 38
Baſilea Helvetiis aggregatur *IX. I.* 9, 603
Baſilienſis Epiſcopi negotia cum Rudolpho Habsburgico ibid.

INDEX

Baſilius Imperator Conſtantinopolitanus controverſiam habet cum Ludovico II. de titulo Imperatoris *IV. IV.* 6, 205
Legatos eius ad Ludovicum Germanicum *IV. VII.* 11, 219
Baſina Childericum in Franciam ſequitur *III.* 12, 126
Bathori (Sigiſmundus) Tranſylvaniæ princeps a Turcis deficit *X. VII.* 13, 1070
cum Rudolpho fœdus init. 14, 1072
de Barre (Claudius) cum Maximiliano congreditur vid. Maximilian. I. Imper.
Bavaria, Bavari
a Clodoveo vincuntur *III.* 30, 139
Duces, in Familia Agilolfingica hereditarii *III.* 40, 140
Comitibus traditur regenda *III. I.* 29, 169
commendatur Ottoni Ludolphi filio vid. Otto II.
Dux Arnoldus *IV. X.* 4, 271.
Ducatus, conceditur Henrico Lucemburgenſi *V. V.* 9, [illegible]
Ducatus Succeſſio ſub Conrado *VI. I.* 9, 343
invaſit a Stephano Hungariæ Rege *VI. I.* 10, 343
Ducatus traditur Conrado *VI. II.* 9, 353
Ducatus, per ſeptem annos [illegible] *VI. II.* 6, 443.
Ducatus aſſignatur Henrico Leoni vid. Henric. Leo.
conceditur Ottoni Wittelsbachio *VII. II.* 31, 487
Inferiorem, Auſtriæ Duces rapere conantur inſe- [illegible] *IX.* [illegible]
In eadem debere Auſtriaco, ad Imperium competitorem *IX.* [illegible] 64, 633
Ludovico IV cedit in pacto Ticinenſi vid. Ludovicus IV
Inferior a Carolo IV [illegible] vid. Carolus IV
Principum & Civitatum fœdus & c. 1387. *IX. VII.* 8, 752. pl. vid. Wenceslaus.
Duces, ſub Friderico III. Imper. Auſtriæ Domus æmuli *X. I.* 60, 926. pl. vid. Albertus Bavariæ Dux
Belli initia *X. III.* 19, 961
Terminorum Diutius & Pax. 21, 963
Electoralem Dignitatem accipit *X. IX.* 10, 1190
Neutralitatem quærit 51, 1227
Gallos magna clade afficiunt ad Mergentheimum *X. X.* 10, 1,19
victis Vinterfihus Iudecis, cum Cæſare novus tractatus Elector init *X. X.* 16, 1[illegible]
In eadem & Statuta quædam geſta 17, 1[illegible]
Vicariatum [illegible] & Camera Imperialis agnoſcunt *X. X.* [illegible], 1[illegible]
Bavariæ Princeps Joſephus Ferdinandus deſtinatur Hiſpaniæ ſucceſſor *X. XI.* 99, 1448
moritur ibid.
per tractatum Ilvesheimenſem Leopoldo traditur *X. XI.* 111, 1441
Tumultus An. 1705. *X. XII.* 4, 1473
Electori conceditur Belgium Hiſpanicum *X. XIII.* 19, 1489
Electorem, ſecundum Ilvesheimenſe Tractatum reſtituere [illegible] Galli 21, 1490
Elector per pacem Raſtadienſem reſtituitur. 16, 1494 ſq.
vid. etiam *Maximilianus Emanuel.*
Beatrix Tuſciæ Comes, nubit Gothofredo Lotharingiæ Duci *VI. II.* 8, 363
Bedae vox prolixa, quid denotet? pr. II. 27, 34
Behaim (Martinus) an novum orbem quæſiverit? *X. II.* 64, n. 77, 906
Belbuk Dux Slavorum pr. II. 25, 32
Belenus Noricorum, an pro Sole habendus? pr. II. 109, n. 78
Belgium, Belgæ
cum regimen ſuſcipit Maximilianus I. *X. II.* 73, 897
Turbæ in eo *X. III.* 9, 939 940
Princeps fit Carolus Auſtriacus *X. III* 44, 976
Provinciæ Imperio ſubiciuntur *X. IV.* 16, 1008
eaſdem Philippo filio concedit Carolus ibid. 90, 1051
Philippo Hiſpaniæ Regi obſequium denegant *X. VII.* 3, 1058
ad eos Legatos mittit Rudolphus II. ibid.
eorum nomine Imperii opem contra Hiſpanos implorat Philippus Marnixius ib.
eorum commercia in mari Baltico evertere ſtudet Cæſar *X. IX.* 33, 1156.
provinciæ Galli ex Jure Devolutionis petunt *X. XI.* 22, 1354
Eisdem quod Fœderati ad Gallorum adventum opponunt *X. XI.* 42, 1372
fœdus faciunt cum Leopoldo 72, 1399
Philippum Andegavenſem Hiſpaniæ Regem agnoſcunt [illegible] 1426
cum Anglis novum faciunt Barriere-Tractatum *X. XIII.* 10, 1488 ſqq.
cum eiſdem Carolus VI. de limitum ſecuritate paciſcitur vid. Carolus VI.
Belgradum Cæſarei capiunt *X. XI.* 62, 1386
Turcæ occupant ib. *X. XI.* 68, 1392
a Cæſareis fruſtra obſidetur ib. 92, 1418
pl. vid. Eugenius.
a *Bleneſe* [illegible] Galli *X. XII.* 18, 4066
Benedictus Papa [illegible] *VI. III.* 4, 360
ab eo itaque poſtulat Galliæ Rex *IX. V.* 15, 700. ſqq.
ab eodem impetrare Ludovicus IV abſolutionem non poteſt ib. 25, 727. n. 47
favet tamen Ludovico IV ibid. 13, 700 ſq.
ſolemnes contra Electorum decreta, de coronatione & confirmatione Imp. Romani videat ibid. 19, 703. 704
moritur ibid. 27, 708
Benedictus XIII P. R. *IX. VIII.* 10, 785. 786
deponitur in Concilio Piſano ib.
Legatos ad Concilium Conſtantienſe mittit, Cæſaris colloquium expoſcit *IX. IX.* 13, 806. ſq.
fruſtra ad ſubmiſſionem a Cæſare impellitur ibid.
a Concilio publice citatur, anathematizatur, deponitur ibid.
Beneficium quid ſit? *VII. II.* 13, 454
Beneficia Eccleſiaſtica in Concilio Conſtantienſi concedit Sigiſmundus Imp. *IX. IX.* 13, 806 ſq.
quibus eorum collatio in Germania competat, Concordatis Nationis Germanicæ definitur *X. II.* 17, 871
Berengarius Dux Adalgiſum Bellum gerit cum Ludovico II. vid. Ludovicus II.
urbem invadit Otto II. vid. Otto II.
Berengarius Dux Foro Julii *IV. V.* 7, 219
Regnum Italiæ affectat *IV. VIII.* 4, 239
Arnolpho ſe ſubmittit ibid. 4, 249

Beren-

Berengarius
Fugat illum Guido dux Spoleti *IV. VIII.* 4, 241
Italiam poſſidet à Papa coronatus *V. I.* 4, 259
II. in Italia turbas movet *V. II.* 10, 287. ſqq.
moritur 13, 291
Bernardus Ragotzio accedit *X. XI.* 124, 1447
e Turcarum finibus dimittitur *X. XIII.* 28, 1505
Bergenſis Ducatus, de eo inveſtitur Guilielmus Iunior *X. II.* 57, 901
S. Bernhardus, repetitionem Inveſtiturarum Epiſcopalium Lothario diſſuadet *VI. V.* 5, 424
Expeditionem Cruciatam ſuadet *VII. I.* 9, 458
Bernhardus, contra Ludovicum Pium rebellat *IV. II.* 8, 189
Dux Barcinonenſium occiditur *IV. V.* 2, 214
Caroli Craſſi Nothus, Heres ab ipſo declaratur *IV. VII.* 27. 236.
Aſcanius adipiſcitur Saxoniæ Ducatum *VII. II.* 35, 480
cum eodem de Saxoniæ Ducatu contendit Henricus Leo *VII. II.* 36, 480.
Carinthiæ Dux, Auguſtæ dignitatis Candidatus *IX. I.* 10, 603.
Dux Vinarienſis poſt Guſtavi Adolphi obitum ſummum in exercitu imperium obtinet. *X. IX.* 59, 1283. ſqq.
ejusdem progreſſus ad Rhenum *X. X.* 6, 1307.
ejusdem moneta Saxonicis & Brisacenſibus Inſignibus notata ib. 9, 1308.
ejusdem mors veneno creditur procurata, Teſtamentum 9, 1309.
Dux Meiningenſis Ducatum adipiſcitur *X. XI.* 94, 1417 ſq.
eidem Coburgenſis Ducatus deſtinatur ibid.
Bertha Caroli Magni mater *IV. I.* 2, 143
Bertholdus Sueviæ Ducatum affectat & obtinet *VI. III.* 47, 395
Hennebergicus Comes & Princeps Imperii *IX. IV.* 8, 651
auctor Pacis inter Ludovicum IV. & Fridericum Auſtriacum *IX. V.* 12, 687. n. 63
Zaringiæ Dux Imperator eligitur *VII. IV.* 3, 503
Argentinenſis Epiſcopus contra Ludovicum IV. agit *IX. V.* 14, 687
Archiepiſcopus Moguntinus ſuaſor Fœderis Suevici *X. II.* 60. 906
Bertoldus Dux Carinthiorum contra Henricum IV. conſpirat *VI. III.* 28, 379
Bervicus dux Gallorum varias in Catalonia occupat urbes *X. XIII.* 39, 1520 ſq.
Beſſarion Cardinalis Legatus Pii II. in Germaniam *X. II.* 38, 873
Bethlem Gabor Ungariæ Princeps declaratur *X. IX.* 5, 1219
idem cum Cæſare Nicolsburgi pacem concludit 26, 1234. 1235
reſtaurat bellum, honeſtam pacem conſequitur ib. 22, 1245
Bethune a Fœderatis capta *X. XII.* 31, 1470
Bipontinus Dux hodiernus poſt obitum Caroli XII. Inveſtituram Cæſaream obtinet *X. XIII.* 40, 1521
de Succeſſione controverſia ib. 41, 1522. & 62, 1540. ſq.
Biſontina Comitia de an. 1157. *VII. II.* 13, 473
Urbs, Hiſpanis loco Frankenthalis ceſſa *X. X.* 43, 1331
Blancus (Hugo) Cardinalis contra Gregorium VII. agit *VI. III.* 27, 376
de *Blaſphemis* pœna ſtatuta *X. III.* 5, 914. 915
Bleſenſis & Hagenoenſis, Tractatus inter Maximilianum I. & Ludovicum XII. *X. III.* 22, 933
Bock (Nicolaus) procurator Waldemari Brandenburgici, an contra mandatum elegerit Ludovicum Bavarum *IX. V.* 5, 674. ſq. n. 16
Bohemi Bohemia, Bellum Caroli M. vid. Carol. M.
Germanis ſubacitur, cur nulli Circulo Germaniæ adſcripta *V. II.* 15. n. 63, 283
Rex creatur Labetzlaus *VII. II.* 34, 477
Regnum Premislao auferre ſtudet Philippus vid. Philipp. Suevus.
Regnum ad udicatur Odoacero *VII. V.* 9, 515
Reges non coronati Officium Imperii præſtant *IX. III.* 7, 637. ſqq.
Bohemia fata varia ſub Alberto I. Imp. & Wenceslao II. Rege *IX. III.* 9, 640
ad Teutonicos translata a quonam? ibid.
Proceres eligunt Henricum Carinthium Regem *IX. IV.* 8, 651
qui tamen ab Henrico VII. expellitur ibid.
ſectanam…. auget Carolus IV. vid. Carolus IV.
an ſibi Fridericus III. Imp. in veteſta peregrinatione Iura ſucceſſionis in eandem, a Pontifice confirmari curaverit? X. II. 43, 880. ſq. n. 20. pl. vid. Frideric. III. Imp.
Legatus rueſto Poloно ad Comitia admiſſus *X. IV.* 4, 949. ſqq. n. 28
iis Litteræ Majeſtatis conceduntur *X. VII.* 33, 1188
Regni & imperii ſucceſſionem ambit Leopoldus Auſtriacus ib. 38, 1198
Motuum initia *X. VIII.* 9, 1206
eorundem continuatio ibid. 10, 1207
adverſus admiſſionem Ferdinandi II. ad Electionem proteſtantur *X. IX.* 9, 1213
Rex eligitur Fridericus Palatinus, Pragæ cum uxore coronatur 4. n. 57, 1218
ſi Ferdinandum Regem agnoſcere detrectant ib.
Proceres a Palatino alienantur 14, 1227. ſq.
omnes rei perſonæ extant ibid.
belli Scriptores *X. IX.* 13 n. 40, 1231
Arnheimius cum exercitu invadit Saxo, Elgas ibidem geſta *X. IX.* 50, 1276
cum Wallenſteinius perit, exinde capta Praga Saxones pellit *X. IX.* 54, 1278
in eadem Cæſarei multa loca occupant *X. X.* 11, 1311
Regis, Legati prima mentio in Capitulatione *X. XI.* 69. n. 28 1393
Rex, in collegium Electorale iterum introducitur *X. XII.* 14, 1466
Legatus de Capitulatione deliberationibus, in Caroli VI. electione interest *X. XIII.* 6, 1484
Boitzenburgium a Bülovio occupatur *X. XIII.* 30, 1508
Boleslaus Bohemiæ Rex fratrem occidit, cujus mortem ulciſcitur Otto M. Imp. *V. II.* 25, 293. ſq.
ab Ottone II. Imp. honorifice excipitur *V. III.* 5, 303
Dux Polonorum, Silesios & Boruſſos facit tributarios *V. IV.* 6, 314. ſqq.
Idem coronatur Rex ibid.

Boleslaus
Dux Poloniæ regium ſibi nomen ſumit *VI. I.* 4, 356. *VI. III.* 54, 384
III. Dux *Poloniæ*, in ordinem redigitur ab Henrico V. vid. *Henric. V.*
Bolgaro Legato Sabaudico omnis Germaniæ interdicitur *X. XIII.* 4, 1500
Bolonienſis terra Margarethæ Maximiliani I. filiæ in dotem conſtituitur *X. II.* 13, 898
Bombar[illegible] ignivomarum, quis inventor? *IX. VI.* 38, 771. 772
antiquæ quo modo comparatæ? ib. 4. n. 25
de Bonde Comes, Suecorum Legatus, Ryswicum ad pacem concludendam advenit *X. XI.* 86, 1407
Bona Eccleſiaſtica [illegible] in eadem proprietatem habeant Clerici *IX. V.* 19, 698. n. 2
a ſæcul. ſtione ſeculari exemta *IX. VI.* 34, 747
in Bohemia a Sigismundo Imp. iure pignoris relinquuntur *IX. IX.* 28. 822
de Bonacoſſa Paſſerinus præſectus Mantuæ *IX. V.* 15, 680
Bonifacius Thuringorum Apoſtolus *Pr. II.* 41, n. 80
religionem Chriſtianam in Germaniam introducit *III.* 37. 134
in Saxonia *IV. I.* 32, 160
VIII. diſſidia habet cum *Philippo Pulcro IX. III.* 20, 645
Alberto I. Imp. Franciæ regnum adiudicat ibid.
eius oſſa cremari cur voluerit *Philippus Pulcher IX. IV.* 1, 649. n. 13
IX. depoſitioni Wenceslai Imp. adſentitur *IX. VII.* 18, 764
ipſi Electio Ruperti Palatini denunciatur *IX. VIII.* 1, 770
eam adprobat ibid. 5, 777
Iubilæum indicit quod nuſam præbet cruſſe Huſſiticæ *IX. IX.* 9, 797
Bonna a Cæſareis capta *X. XI.* 47, 1360. 67, 1391. ſeqq. 114, 14[illegible] ſq.
præſidii ius imperio tribuitur per pacem Raſtadienſem *X. XIII.* 15, 1494
de præſidio controverſia cum Belgis *X. XIII.* 13, 1501
Bononia [illegible]
devenit ſub dic[illegible] *II. VII. IV.* 13, 116
Libertas vendita *IX. I.* 19, 621
Borbonius (*Carol.*) cadit *X. IV.* 31, 1025. ſq. n. 55
Borboniss (*Petrus*) pacem Senliſienſem procurat. *X. II.* 62, 9[illegible] ſq.
de Borcul[illegible] & oppido controverſia componitur *X. XI.* 23, [illegible]
Borgia (*Cæſar*) [illegible], Armanium, & alia loca occupat *X. III.* 11, 917
Borſ[illegible] Mutinæ, Ferrariæ, Rhegiique Dux creatur a Friderico III. quibus conditionibus *X. II.* 23, 862
Boruſſia eius Civitates & Nobiles Ordini Teutonico ſe ſubducunt, Poloniæ ſubiiciunt *X. II.* 25, 864
per Bohemos & Saxones eos ſub ordinem reducere fruſtra conatur Imp. Fridericus III. ibid.
Boruſſica controverſia *X. IV.* 49, 1052
cauſa denuo magna contentione agitur ib. 1097
eam Sueci invadunt, ſtatim tamen relinquunt *X. XI.* 41, 1371
Rex in eadem primus coronatur *X. XI.* 93, 1417
Boruſſica
Rex, ob violatam Reſidentis domum a Colonienſibus ſatisfactionem petit *X. XII.* 24, 1467
& accipit ibid.
Boſo Regnum provinciæ adipiſcitur *IV. VIII.* 1, 239
Burgundiæ Rex omnia turbat *V. I.* 7, 263
Boſonem, Guidonem, Berengarium duces facit Carolus Calvus *IV. V.* 7, 229
Bourbonium ſub gitur *X. XI.* 36, 1369
idem ſoederati capiunt *X. XIII.* 7, 1485
Galli recuperant ibid.
Bouffleraus ſit captivus *X. XI.* 80, 1400
idem cum Comite de *Portland* de pace convenit ib. 81. 1406
Inſulas probe defendit *X. XII.* 13, 1463
Bournonville Montecucnlio ab exercitu diſcedente ſuccedit *X. XI.* 29, 1362
idem ſoederatorum conatus prodit Gallis ib. 30, 1363
Brabantia, *Brabantini*.
adprimunt *Thuringiam VIII.* 8, 190
ducem cum Flandriæ Comite componit Carolus IV. vid. *Carolus IV.*
iidem cum Flandris bellum gerunt ob tutelam Philippi ad Maximilianum I. delatam *X. II.* 59, 903. ſeq.
eandem invadit Carolus Egmondanus *X. III.* 16, 918. ibid. 37, 920
Galli [illegible] *X. XII.* 11, 1457
Brandeburgum urbs, vide *Brennaburgum*.
Brandeburgenſis Epiſcopatus a quo fundatus? *V. II.* 29, 298. n. 64
Brandeburgici Marchiones duo concurrunt ad Electionem Henrici VII. Imp. *IX. IV.* 1, 646
iidem vaſallos multos in Auſtria habent *IX. V.* 11, 681
Electoratus Ludovico Bavaro conceditur *IX. V.* 19, 694
eum Rudolphus Saxoniæ Elector petit ibid.
in Marchionatum, Anhaltinis principibus Alberto & Waldemaro exſpectativa conceſſa *IX. VI.* 8, 733. n. 41
Marchiones ubi ſceptrum regale præferant? de eodem controverſiam cum Lubecenſibus habent *IX. VI.* 15, 725
Marchiam turbat Pſeudo-Waldemarus *IX. VI.* 16, 726
Marchionatus a Ludovico ſen. fratribus Ludovico Romano & Ottoni ceditur *IX. V.* 34, 715. *IX. VI.* 21, 725
ab Ottone Carolo IV. venditur ibid. vid. *Carol. IV.*
Marchiones, Sigismundo in expeditione Huſſitica adſiſtunt *IX. IX.* 23, 811. ſq.
domus Brandeburgicæ ſucceſſio in terras Megapolitanas confirmata *X. II.* 6, 919
Brandeburgici eius cauſam contra Franconicos Epiſcopos defendit Ferdinandus I. vid. *Ferdinand. I.*
Georgius Gulielmus [illegible] ad gitur, ut Bavarum Collegam agnoſcat *X. IX.* 30, 1244
ditiones a Suecis petit ibid. 41, 1268
Legatus Brandeburgicus Gothofredus a Iena Directionem Proteſtantium in ſenatu principum exercet *X. XI.* 49, 1377
Braunach arx obſeſſa *X. II.* 57, 899
Braunfelſiæ Henricus Ludovicus Naſſoviæ Comes accipitur *X. IX.* 77, 1298

Bran-

Digitized by Google

Bredericus Dux Orebitarum in Huſſiticis turbis IX. IX. 22, 817
Brema, proteſtante Archi-Epiſcopo ad Comitia admittitur X. X. 13, 1312
  Monaſterienſibus tranſitum pernegat X. XI. 33, 1367
  eam Königsmarckius fruſtra aggreditur X. X. 44, 1331
  num in terra Bremenſi Francorum origo quærenda, III. 7, 106
Bremenſes in bannum declarantur X. X. 41, 1330
  proſcriptione ſoluti 43, 1332
  eos inter & Suecos diſſidia componuntur 44, 1331
  Præſulatus Friderico Daniæ Regis Filio conceditur X. IX. 77, 1298
  controverſia continuatur X. XI. 26, 1352
  qua ratione compoſita ib.
  & Verdenſis Ducatus deditio X. XI. 33, 1367
  Ducatus, ceditur Electori Hannoverano X. XIII. 27, 1497
Bremafurda capitur X. XI. 33, 1367
Brennaburgum capitur ab Henrico Aucupe V. I. 12, 167
  traditur Ottoni M. V. II. 19, 186
  occupat Otto III. V. IV. 3, 216
Breza occupatur X. XI. 64, 1387
S. Brigittæ arcem Galli occupant X. XI. 81, 1401
Briſio Dux Lanimelarum III. 12, 49
Briſacum ſe dedit Ottoni M. V. II. 12, 180
  de eodem controverſia inter Rudolphum Habsburgicum & Epiſcopum Baſileenſem, vid. *Rudolphus Habsb.*
  fame ad deditionem compulſum X. X. 6, 1307
  de eodem Gallis non tradendo Hugonis Grotii conſilium X. X. 9, 1308. ſq.
  de eiuſdem poſſeſſione diſcordia inter Bernhardum & Gallos ibid.
  in Gallorum venit poteſtatem ibid.
  Imperatori redditur X. XI. 87, 1403
  de eodem reſtituendo Galli tergiverſantur X. XI. 90, 1410
  Gallis præpropere deditur X. XI. 117, 1440. ſq.
  per Stratagema fruſtra tentatur 121, 1445
  per pacem Raſtadtienſem imperatori reſtituitur X. XIII. 13, 1494
Brixellum Cæſareis deditur X. XI. 106, 1429
  Galli infeſtant 113, 1436
Brixenſis Epiſcopatus, ſucceſſio in eum controverſa X. II. 37, 873
  clades Venetorum X. III. 36, 969. n. 33.
  arx a Wrangelio ad deditionem compulſa X. X. 32, 1322
Bruccemi comes de Portland & Bouflerius de Pace conveniunt X. XI. 85, 1406
Brodam Cæſarei recuperant X. XI. 91, 1410
Bructeri Francorum populus III. 18, 118
Brugas Galli occupant X. XII. 23, 1465. ſq.
  Fœderati recuperant ib.
Bruno Epiſcopus Auguſtanus rebellat contra Henricum II. vid. *Henric. II.*
  Archi-Epiſcopus Colonienſis Henrici Aucupis filius V. I. 17, 172
  fit Dux Lotharingiæ V. II. 19, 197
  Saxoniæ Dux ad Viſurgim, affectat Imperium V. V. 1, 310
Bruno fit Archi-Epiſcopus Colonienſis VII. IV. 9, 511
Brunſuicum obſidet Fridericus Barbaroſſa VII. II. 35, 481
  obtinet Philippus VII. IV. 7, 518
Brunſuicum urbem Henricus Iulius aggreditur, mox eandem relinquere cogitur X. VII. 28, 1183
Brunſuicenſes proſcribuntur X. VII. 39, 1197
  eorum Conventus Stederburgenſis X. VIII. 6, 1207
  a Rudolpho Auguſto ad deditionem & homagium compelluntur X. XI. 20, 1354
  Brunſuicenſis congreſſus de Pace cum Suecis X. XIII. 79, 1498
Brunſuicenſis Ducatus origo VII. II. 35, 481
  a Friderico II. erigitur VII. VI. 4, 554. ſq.
  Domus Fridericus III. imp. omnia iura & privilegia confirmat vid. Frider. III.
  terris ſequeſtro datur X. IV. 67, 1072
  Caſſis X. VII. 28, 1183
  Duces Monaſterienſibus & Lotharingicis copiis iuncti cum Cæſareanis Treviros obſident X. XI. 34, 1368
  Elector officium Archi-Theſaurarii relinquere recuſat X. XIII. 45, 1535
Bruxella a Villeroio occupatur X. XI. 82, 1400
Bulgaria pace Segedinenſi d. an. 1444. Turcis cedit X. II. 11, 849
der *Bundſchuh* dictus Tumultus Ruſticorum Spirenſium X. III. 17, 950
Buchemius Comes capitur X. X. 8, 1308
Buda a Turcis capta X. IV. 64, 1068
  a Turcis ſingulari artificio capitur X. V. 5, 1126
  an. 1684. a Cæſareis fruſtra obſidetur X. XI. 18, 1384 ſq.
  an. 1686. aſſultu capitur ibid.
Budiſſinam Saxo recuperat X. X. 8, 1308
Bugenhagii ſcriptum pro ſua erga Electorem fide probanda X. IV. 78, n. 59, 1088, 1089
Bullæ papales non debent recipi ſine conſenſu Diœceſani IX. V. 24, 702. ſq.
Bulla Brabantina a quo conceſſa, quid contineat IX. VI. 34, 747
  declaratur X. X. 15, 1313
Bulingbrockius in Gallorum partes trahitur X. XII. 35, 1476
Bulowius dux exercitus copiarum executionis in cauſa Megapolitana X. XIII. 30, 1508
Burcardus Archſtadienſis Epiſcopus deponitur VII. II. 6, 446
Burcardus Sueviæ Dux IV. X. 4, 217
  Bellum gerit cum Henrico Aucupe vid. Henricus Auceps
Burdinus Braccarenſis Epiſcopus fit Papa VI. IV. 8, 408
  moritur 9, 409
Burgelinum Vinarienſes obtinent X. XI. 24, 1357
Burggravii Noribergenſes multos Vaſallos in Auſtria habent, qua ratione acceperint IX. V. 11, 683. n. 56
  Carolo IV. favent IX. VI. 4, 719. n. 41
  Principes fiunt per Carolum IV. ib. d. 33, 746
Burgundiones ab Alemannis victi in Sequanos tranſeunt II. 33, 99
  vincit Clodoveus III. 31, 129
Burgundiæ Regnum ſubiicitur Ottoni M. V. II. 12, 180
  Henrico II. donat Rudolphus Rex vid. *Rudolph. III.*
  in eandem Helvetii Anglicis ſtipendiis conducti ducuntur X. III. 41, 971

Burgundiae
Ducatus [illegible] à filio Caroli V [illegible] X. IV. 72, 1031
[illegible] publicae X. X. [illegible]
[illegible] X. XI. 102, 1116
[illegible] Gallis [illegible] X. XI. [illegible], 1160
Burdegalae [illegible] X. VI. [illegible], 1190
Bussbach [illegible] Pr. II. [illegible]
Buxtehude [illegible] X. XI. [illegible], 1167

C

Cassius ad [illegible] II. 4. 68
de [illegible] ibid. 69 [illegible] ibid. 71 [illegible] ibid. 72 [illegible] ibid. 74 [illegible]
Cassius [illegible]
Cajetanus [illegible] X. III. 94 [illegible] X. IV. [illegible]
Calabriae [illegible] Otto II. vid. Otto II.
Calendarii [illegible] X. VII. [illegible]
Calvini [illegible] X. XI. [illegible]
Caligula [illegible] II. 13. 61
Calixtus II. [illegible] VI. IV. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] X. II. [illegible]
[illegible] ibid.
de *Calvino* [illegible] X. XI. [illegible], 1004
Calvinus [illegible] X. XI. 96, 1169
Cameralis [illegible] III. [illegible] X. III. [illegible]
[illegible] X. III. [illegible]
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible] X. II. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] X. VI. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] X. X. [illegible]
[illegible] X. XI. [illegible]
[illegible] X. XI. [illegible]
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible] X. XIII. [illegible]
[illegible] ibid. [illegible]
[illegible] X. XIII. [illegible]
Campania [illegible] X. IV. [illegible]
Campidoglio [illegible]
[illegible] X. II. [illegible]
de [illegible] X. XI. [illegible]
[illegible]
Cancellarius [illegible] VIII. V. [illegible]
[illegible] IV. [illegible]
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible] IV [illegible] ibid. [illegible]
[illegible]
Candelburgi [illegible] II. IX. [illegible]
Canonici [illegible] X. XI. 101, 1049
[illegible]
[illegible] VI. [illegible]
[illegible]
Capistranus [illegible] X. II. [illegible]
Capitis [illegible] X. III. [illegible]
Capitulare [illegible] III. [illegible]
Capitulatio [illegible] VI. III. [illegible]
[illegible] X. III. [illegible]
[illegible] X. IV. [illegible]
[illegible] X. XI. [illegible] X. XIII. [illegible]
Captivi [illegible] X. XI. [illegible]
Caracalla [illegible] II. [illegible]
Carausius [illegible] II. [illegible]
[illegible] III. [illegible]
Cardinales [illegible] IX. IV. [illegible]
de [illegible] ibid.
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible] IX. VI. [illegible]
[illegible] X. II. [illegible]
[illegible] X. II. [illegible]
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible] X. III. [illegible]
Carinthiae [illegible]
Carinthiae [illegible] X. XI. [illegible]
[illegible] ibid.
Carinthiae [illegible] X. II. [illegible]
Carinthiae [illegible] X. [illegible]
[illegible]
Carlsburgum [illegible] IV. [illegible]
Carlsberg [illegible] X. XI. [illegible]
[illegible]
Carlsstadt [illegible]
Carmelitarum [illegible] X. VI. [illegible]
Carmen [illegible] X. XI. [illegible]
Car [illegible] III. [illegible]

Caroli-

Carolomannus
Italiam intrat *IV. V.* 4, 215. 8, 219
Mores & geſta ibid. res nouas molitur, Ducatu Carentano priuatur *IV. VII.* 6. 226.
et Regnum ſuum tradit Zwendibaldus *IV. VII.* 9, 228
Italiam ingreditur poſt Caroli Calui mortem *IV. VII.* 14, 230
Rex Bauariæ & Italiæ ibid. Iunior, excæcatus iuſſu Ludouici Balbi *IV. V.* 9, 221
CAROLVS M. Imp. parentes eius *IV. I.* 2, 143
natiuitas ibid. 3. 144
locus natiuitatis ibid. 4. 144
eius Statura 5, 146
Vxores, concubinæ & liberi 6, 147
Iemma num eius filia fuerit? 7, 148
eius religio 9, 150
iuſtitia & literarum ſtudium 10, 150. ſq.
cur Aquiſgrani ſedem habuerit? ibid. 152
quo iure Regnum Francicum adeptus 11, 152
itemque Germanicum, Hiſpanum & Romanum Imperium? 12, 153
B. Aquitanicum 13, 153
B. Saxonicum 14-19, 154-156
B. Longobardicum 23, 160
B. Italicum 24, 163
B. Hiſpanicum 27, 167
B. Britannicum 28, 167
B. Bauaricum 29, 168
B. cum Slauis 31. 171
B. cum Hunnis 30, 168. 170
B. cum Bohemis & Danis 32, 171
Aduocatia Romanæ Sedis ei offertur 25, 163
fit Patricius Romanorum 26, 164
Imperator Romanorum 33, 172
quo iure Imperii dignitatem fuerit adeptus 35, 173
eius geſta ciuilia 36, 174
conſpirationes contra ipſum 37, 175
Regnum inter filios partitur 38, 176
obit, ibid. 177
eius oſſa ſub Ottone III. effoſſa *V. IV.* 7, 315.
in Numerum Sanctorum refertur *VII. II.* 27. 468
CAROLVS CALVVS
fit Rex Gallorum *IV. V.* 1, 213
Aquitaniam affectat ibid. 2, 214
Bernhardum Barcinonenſem Ducem occidit ib.
Bellum Britannicum gerit ibid.
Regnum Lotharienſe inuadit 3, ibid.
Ludouico Germanico dignitatem Imperii præripit 4, 215
eius ſuperbi mores & tituli 5, 217
Germaniam affectat, ſed a Ludouici Germanici filiis, ad Andernacum vincitur 6, 218
Boſonem, Guidonem, Berengarium, Duces facit 7, 219
Mors 8, 219.
Vxores & liberi 9, 220
CAROLVS CRASSVS vnde dictus? *IV. VII.* 19, 232
Magnus adpellatus, eius Mores 19. 20, 233
Imperator eligitur & coronatur 21, 233
in Germania ſuccedit 22, 233
eius Bellum contra Normannos 23, 234.
negotia Italica 24, 234
CAROLVS CRASSVS
Regnum Francicum adipiſcitur 25, 235
annis Chriſti primus in Diplomatibus vtitur ibid.
Bellum cum Normannis 26, 236
eius negotia domeſtica 27, 236
deponitur, 28, 237
moritur 29, 238
epitaphium, ibid. n. 100
eius conſtitutio de Expeditione Romana 30, 238
CAROLVS IV Imp.
Parentes & natiuitas *IX. VI.* 1, 717
ei pater, Vicarius Italiæ factus, regnum quærere conatur *IX. V.* 27, 708
Marchio Morauiæ 22, 699. n. 17
contra Ludouicum IV a quibusd. eligitur 28, 710
electio eius an iuſta fuerit ibid. n. 62
a Papa adprobatur, coronatur, Epiſcopos inueſtit ibid.
cur nomen *des Pfaffen-Keyſers* ipſi tributum 30, 712
cum Ludouico Bauaro de imperio contendit ibid.
Bauariam inferiorem deuaſtat ibid.
ei Marchia Brandenburgenſis venditur 34, 716
nomen ipſius cur mutatum *IX. VI.* 1, 717
mores, eruditio, peritia linguar. 2, 718
cur Vitricus Imp. dicatur? ibid. n. 9
iudicium Maximiliani I. de eius regimine ibid.
Vicarius Italiæ a patre conſtitutus vitæ periculum adit *IX. VI.* 3, 718. ſq.
viuo patre Bohemiæ Regnum in meliorem ſtatum redigit ibid.
Bella contra Munſterbergenſem Ducem, & Goritiæ Comitem gerit ibid.
contra Lithuanos abſque ſucceſſu agit ibid.
geſta eius in Italia antequam Imp. ibid.
Pragenſem Epiſcopum Archiepiſcopum facit, varia iura eidem concedit ibid. 719
Bauariam inferiorem vaſtat ibid. 4, 719
Noribergæ recipitur & rurſus eiicitur ibid.
a Francis & Sueuis recipitur ibid.
Electio eius irrita declaratur, a quibusnam? *IX. VI.* 5, 720
Eduardus A. R. & Fridericus Seuerus Miſnenſes contra eum eliguntur ib.
Wormatiæ a Lanione, cui carnis pretium non ſoluerat, detinetur 6, 721
Sueuiæ Ciuitates in fidem recipit ibid.
cum Friderico Miſnenſi, Landgrauiis Thuringiæ & Treuirenſi fœdus contra Gunther. Schwarzburg. facit 8, 723
artibus magis, quam armis contra eundem valet 9, 724. ſeq.
Rudolphi Palatini filiam ducit cur? ib.
Spiram Principes conuocat, quos? ibid.
an veneno ſuſtulerit Güntherum? 10, 724
abactas Francofurtenſibus nundinas Moguntiam conferre cur? 11, 724
cum Ludouico Brandenburgenſi amice congreditur, ei Tirolim concedit & confirmationem coniugii cum Maultaſchia promittit 13, ibid.
Rhenanis Principibus noua Telonia concedit, ciuitatibus inuiſa, ideoque ſublata 14, 725
in coronatione vxoris, controuerſiam de Sceptro præſe-

CAROLVS IV
praetera ob . . . Brandeb. & Saliscensem compone . . . 717
Pi . . . Waldemaro . . . cum aliis Principibus . . . 716
Insignia Imperii a Ludovico accepit, eademque tra . . . Pragam perducit ibid.
de Pace Generali . . . & ad Rhenum tractat, . . . 717
Novum Curiam castrum latronum ad Rhenum destruit ibid.
Rupertum Palatinum Germaniae Vicarium confirmat . . .
Italiam ingreditur, Vice-Comites Mediolanenses confirmat, Mediolani coronatur ibid.
quosdam Dominos Lombardiae auro vendit ibid.
cum Venetis Pacem facit, quamnam Venetis . . . ibid.
Pisanis & . . . ipsi subjiciuntur II IV 19. 719. 770
Romae a Cardinali . . . coronatur . . . Coronationem ibid.
Pisis Gambacortorum conspirationem aegre effugit ibid.
Alternationem Electorum Palatino . . . , eandem Ruperto Palatino, exclusis Bavaris, concedit ibid. 10. 721. sq.
Ludovicum Romanum de Marchia Brandenburgensi . . . ibid.
Aureum Bullam in Comitiis Norimbergensibus & Metis . . . promulgat. ibid.
Carolus Delphinus auxilium ab eo contra Edwardum Anglum petit ibid.
B. Brabantinum componit, ib. 16. 756
a Ludovico Rege destinatum subsequendi Expeditionis . . . eludatur ibid.
Legatum Papalem petentem a Clero Germanico . . . ibid. 714
Vinctum . . . Comites Wurtenbergicos . . . gratiam in ordinem redigit ib.
Wenceslai . . . Norimbergae . . . , Imperii . . . 21. 7 . . .
Marchionatum Brandenburgicum ab Ottone Bojo . . . 23. 725. sq.
Comitatum Tirolensem . . . , . . . ib.
Transactionem Arch . . . , Tutorem & Vicarium Regni Arelatensis confirmat 24. 727. sq.
corona Regni Arelatensis redimitur ib.
in Gallia . . . ib.
Carolum Delphinum, Vicarium Regni Arelatensis ad . . . tempus constituit ib. 729. n. 33
Vice-Comites Mediolanenses cum Papa bello petit II. IV 26. 729
Italiae varias urbes capit, pecuniis emungit, Romae cum Papa colloquitur ib.
Urbanum V . . . cogitat ibid.
Lubecae . . . 740. 741
in controversia de Successione Luneburg. Alberto & Wenceslao Sax. Elect. . . . contra Magnum Torquatum pronunciat 27. 742
a Gregorio XI. . . . ad Expeditionem cruciatam . . . 28. 745

CAROLVS IV
. . . de his Expeditionibus ib. 29. 901
Wenceslaus . . . multis Imperatoribus . . . 30. 744
Oppida & Vectigalia Imperii multa pignori dat Electoribus, quaenam ibid.
Successionem Luneb. in controversiâ Saxonicae Successione confirmat 31. 746
Foedus . . . ob . . . Ulmae . . . 32. 747
. . . cum Comitibus Wurtenbergicis . . . ibid.
Fridericum Palatinum . . . Saxonia confirmat ibid.
multas dignitates . . . confert quas? 32. 745. sq.
Leges & constitutiones . . . 34. 747
Bohemiae . . . regni concedit . . . ibid.
Electoratum Bohemiae confirmat ibid. . . . Brabantiae Ducibus concedit ibid.
Abbatem Fuldensem Archi-Cancellarium Augustae & . . . Coronationis iura confirmat ib.
Bona Ecclesiastica a Iurisdictione Seculari eximit ibid.
Wenceslai M. Augusti monumentum reperiri habet ibid.
Sedem Pragae habet, . . . Principibus . . . 35. 748
Pragam . . . ib.
. . . ib.
Academiam Pragensem instituit ibid.
Marchiam cum Brandenburgensem emit ibid.
multas . . . obtinet ibid.
moritur 36. 749
. . . ibid. n. 8.
. . . 37. 749. 770

CAROLVS QVINTVS
quibus parentibus, ubi & quando natus? X. IV 4. 904. 911
. . . ibid.
praeceptorem habet Adrianum Florentem Ultrajectinum . . . ibid.
. . . atque militares, indeque . . . 5. 915. 916
. . . ibid. 4. 5.
. . . ib. n. 8.
Emancipatum a Maximiliano . . . suscipit 5. 916
. . . ib.
. . . Ferdinandi Catholici . . . in Hispaniae regno succedit ibid.
Imperator . . . capitulationem, . . . ib. 6. 909. sq.
. . . Francofurto Caroli . . . Electorum . . . ib. n. 26
electio . . . 6. 993
Rebus in . . . & Hispaniae ad obsequium . . . 6. 993. sq.
. . . coronatur 7. 994. 995
. . . 6. 995
Comitia Wormatiensia indicit, & . . .

CAROLVS QVINTVS.
ra & Regimentum Imperii, denuo conſtituit 9, 997
ad Wormatiam Friderici ſuaſu Lutherum euocat 14, 1004
Lutherum cum ſociis ſe proſcripturum minatur 14, 1005
eundem publico edicto proſcribit 15, 1006
cum Galliæ rege bellum gerit in Nauarra, Hiſpaniæ finibus & Belgio 16, 1007
Bello Francisci a Sickingen aduerſus Treuirenſem conniuet 17, 1008
Norimbergæ Comitia celebrat 18, 1009
in Angliam proficiſcitur ad Henricum VIII. qui filiam ſuam Mariam eidem deſponſat 19. ib.
in Hiſpaniam veniens certis legibus Hiſpanos in gratiam recipit ib.
Comitia Norimbergæ continuat 20, 1010
legatum ad Comitia dicta mittit 26, 1011. ſq.
ob factum decretum Status increpat, ibid.
cum Francisco bellum continuat 23, 1019
admirabilis moderatio animi, poſt nunciatam victoriam & Francisci captiuitatem in Carolo deprehenditur 25. 1021
Venetam ducens Eliſabetham Portugalliæ, a Pontifice pe[illegible]atum expetit ibid. 1022
pacem cum Francisco I. concludit ib. 1023
omnem lapidem mouet, vt iniuriam ſibi dolo Francisci [illegible] vindicet 29, 1024
per Hiſpaniam omnem Pontificis autoritatem abolet 32, 1026
Pontifici certis conditionibus pacem concedit 31, 1027
a Francisco I. & Henrico VIII. ad ſingulare certamen prouocatur 32. 1029. ſq.
cum Papa Barcinonæ, cum Francisco I. & reliquis confœderatis Cameraci pacem facit 34.35. 1032. ſq.
ex Hiſpania Genuam venit, hinc Bononiam proficiſcitur vbi Papa præſente, cum Venetis tranſigit 36. 1034
Bononiæ cum papa, Ferdinando, Regibus Galliæ & Angliæ atque Statibus Italiæ Fœdus ſanctiſſimum concludit 37, 1035
Corona Longobardica & Romana ibidem decoratur ibid.
Literis Toleti datis, conuentum Auguſtam indicit 39, 1037
conuentum Spiræ indicit 41, 1039
Proteſtantium legatos duriter tractat ibid.
Auguſtana Comitia indicit 43, 1042
Auguſtam ipſe Carolus V. venit ibid.
eidem conteſſiones offerunt ciuitates nonnullæ 44, 1044
pacem publicam ſancit 47. 1048. 1049. n. 92
propter Turcarum inuaſionem ibid.
pontificem ceteroſque reges de concilio appellat 48, 1050. n. 96.
cum pontifice atque Italiæ principibus fœdus init. 50, 1051
ſub eius imperio bellum geſtum fuit Wurtembergicum 51, 1051
Anabaptiſticum 52, 1053
Tuneteanum 53, 1054

CAROLVS V.
Neapoli Romam venit, ibidemque in frequenti Cardinalium cœtu, præſente pontifice grauem contra Gallum conceptam orationem recitat 56, 1055. 1056. ſed ad duellum paratum eſſe dicit ib.
cum Francisco denuo bellum gerit ibid.
Nicæam veniens cum Francisco ſuaſu Pontificis inducias decennales pangit ibid.
Luteciam ingreſſus a Francisco & filiis honorificentiſſime excipitur 56, 1058. 1059
Gandauenſes tumultuantes coercet ibid.
ipſe cum variis principibus Ratisbonæ conuenit 55, 1060
Ipſa Algeriam appellit aduerſus Turcas, ſed re infecta Hiſpaniam 59. 1061. 1062
filium Philippum regem Hiſpaniæ deſignat 61, 1064
cum papa colloquitur ibid.
cum Henrico VIII. fœdus init contra Gallum ib.
Geldricum bellum conficit 62, 1065
Luxenburgenſis ducatus vrbes recipit, & ſere Pariſios vſque mouet 63, 1066. 1067
Anno uno Francisci filio in pace Creſpiacenſi filiam Mariam, natu maiorem, aut Ferdinandi fratris filiam deſpondit ibid.
Comitia Spirenſia indicit 66, 1068
Spiram ad Comitia venit 67, 1071. ſq.
cum Chriſtiano rege Danorum pacem facit ib.
Wormatiam ad Comitia venit ibid. 1072
cum Euangelicis inita concordia ſuam contra Pontificem & Gallum Maieſtatem munire geſtit 68, 1073 [illegible] Concilium Tridentinum ib. 1073
Idem occulte bellum moliri fertur 69, 1074
Ratiſbonenſia comitia celebrat 72, 1076. ſq.
aduerſus Proteſtantes bellum præparat ibid.
Secretum fœdus facit cum Mauritio Saxone ibid.
cum Pontifice contra Proteſtantes fœdus concludit 73, 1078
eiuſdem caſtra ad Landshutum 74, 1079
ad Ingolſtadium caſtra [illegible] Eidem Burenſis ſe iungit ibid. 1080
Danubii poſſeſſionem adipiſcitur 75, 1081
ad Miſenam cum exercitu venit 77, 1083. ſqq.
Albim effecto ponte cum ſuis tranſit, ad ſyluam Lochauam Saxonem offendit, prælio vincit, & capit ibid.
Wittebergam petit, Ioannem Fridericum capitis damnat 78, 1087
Brandeburgici [illegible] interuentu ſententiam mutat, & certis conditionibus vitam Io. Friderico concedit ibid.
Auguſtam venit cum Saxone captiuo, de reformando iudicio Camerali tractat, cum Ferdinando fratre agit, vt renunciata Imp. dignitate hanc filio ſuo Philippo cedere[illegible] 80. 1091. 1092
vulgari [illegible] Religionis declaratione [illegible] 81, 1094
Ærarium publicum procurat, continuationem concilii Tridentini promittit, Belgii prouincias Imperio ſubiicit 82, 1096. ſq.
in Belgium proficiſcitur per Flandriam, Hannoniam & Atrebates filium circumducit 83, 1097
Comitia Auguſtana celebrat 84, 1098
Pontificem de Concilio interpellat. ibid.

CARO-

INDEX

CAROLVS QVINTVS

a Mauritio Onolspacio Villacum ſupere cogitur 91. 1106
Tranſactionem facit Paſſauienſem 92. 1108. ſq.
urbem Metenſem obſidione cingit ibid. 97. 1112
Albertum Brandenburgicum in gratiam recipit ibid.
Obſidionem Metenſem ſoluit ib. n. 10. 1113
Philippo ſuo Belgii prouincias concedit 98. 1115
Induciis cum Henrico II. paciſcitur ibid. n. 15
Philippo filio poſſeſſionem principatus Mediolanenſis tradit ubi 101. 1119. comitiis Auguſtanis indicit ibid. n. 17
articulari morbo oppreſſus rerum mundanarum pertaeſus, de imperio deponendo conſilia capit 104. 1129. 1130
Regna hereditaria Philippo concedit ibid. n. 40
Ad Ferdinandum I. legatos mittit eidem Imperium commendat Camera & Electoribus ſuam renunciationem ſolemniter ſignificat 105. 1130
In Hiſpaniam delatus in Monaſterio D. Iuſti, habitationem eligit, meditationibus ſacris vacat, uno hominum plene elapſum 1558 moritur, eiusdem mortem, Teſtamentum, ſepulturam, exequias ib. 106. 1131. ſq.
Caroli uxor, liberi legitimi & naturales 106. 1133
Scriptores ad hiſtoriam Caroli pertinentes ibid.

CAROLVS VI. Imp.

eum nato ex X. XI. 117. 1650
Rex Hiſpaniae Viennae declaratur, eo pergit 118. 1660
Cataloniam occupat X. XII. 1. 1671
Arragoniae quaedam loca & Valentiae regnum occupat ibid.
Arragoniae Regnum ei homagium praeſtat 11. 1676
Rex proclamatur ibid.
in Monte ſerrato operibus religioſis vacat ibid.
Sarragoſſam intrat ib.
Caſtiliam intrat, ſed eorum relinquit ibid.
In Italia Rex Hiſpaniae proclamatur 17. 1680
uxor Eliſabetha Chriſtina Barcellonam venit 20. 1682
a papa Rex Hiſpaniae agnoſcitur 22. 1684
Madritum intrat 31. 1691
In Cataloniam redit ibid.
eligitur Imp. & coronatur X. XIII. 6. 1683
bellum contra Gallos continuat 7. 1685
paci Traiectinae Tranſilvanicae accedit 10. 1688
de Neutralit. et Cataloniae & Italiae paciſcitur 11. 1690
pacem Traiectinenſem non amplectitur ibid.
Bellum et Germania continuat 12. 1693
pacem facit Raſtadii cum Gallia 13. 1694
pacem facit Badenſem 14. 1695
Lobkowitzianam inter Principes Imperii antiqui ſacit 15. 1700
Comitia Auguſtam Vindelicorum transferri iubet ibid.
cum Belgis de la Barriere paciſcitur 19. 1701
controverſias cum Lotharingia 14. ibid.
Turcas ad Petrovaradinum profligat 17. 1702
Temeſuarium occupat ibid.
pacem P. ... cum Turcis facit 18. 1703
In morbus Neapolitanus Commiſſionem decernit 19. 1706. ſq.
eius controverſia cum Papa 31. 1710

CAROLVS SEXTVS

controverſia Proteſtantium de iure Reformationis 34. 1713. ſqq.
Commiſſionem circa religionis gravamina decernit ibid. 35. 36. 1714. ſq.
Induciam parat cum Philippo Hiſpaniae Rege de Sardinia & Sicilia 37. 1715
ſoedera quadruplicis Londinenſi accedit 38. 39. 1718. ſqq.
eius controverſia de iure Societatis Oſtendanae. 41. 1725. ſqq.
de Regno Neapolitano a papa inveſtitur 46. 1727
Pragae in Regem Bohemiae coronatur 47. 1728
Sanctionem pragmaticam ſuper ſucceſſione in Terris Auſtriacis facit ibid.
pacem Viennenſem cum Philippo R. H. facit 51. 1731
controverſia inter Caeſarem & Georgium Ludovicum M. Britann. regem 52. 1731
congreſſum Suesſionenſem promovet 53. 1733
Viennenſem Epiſcopatum in Archi-Epiſcopatum evehit 57. 1738
Legatos ſuos de rebus ſuis Imperii inſtruit ib. 1739
conſtitutionem de Opificum corporum defectibus comprobat 59. 1739. ſq.
propter varias lites ſub ſuo Imperio ortas, ordinatur & alia, de Recurſu ad Cameram in cauſis iudicialis, &c. 64. 65. 1742. ſqq.
Tractatus Viennenſis, quem Angli atque et Batavi probant, concluduntur 66. 68. 1744
commoda inde ſecuta declarantur ibid. 69. 1744. ſq.
nec tamen graves cum additionem 69. 1745
cum Germanis quam Gallus ad novum bellum inciditur 70. 71. 1747. ſq.
per Viennae 20. 1738. ſub certis conditionibus componitur 72. 1746
Bellum anno 1737 cum Turcis inchoat 73. 1746
pacem etiam cum iisdem anno 1739 minde religioſa concludit 75. 1747
proventum ad domus reſtituendo hinc accepit 76. 1748
tandem morte placida atque beata defungitur 75. ibid.

Carolus VII. Imp. per octo vota eligitur, coronatur 16. 1754
Sedem capit Francofurti 17. 1754
a Galliae Rege ſubvenitur 18. 1755
miſeriae eidem accedunt & calamitates variae 19. 20. 1755. ſqq.
et hac et Caeſarem Hungariae, ortus autem adhibet Galliae Rex, mediante Rege Boruſſorum, atque aliis 21. 28. 1757. ſq.
donec tandem et hac turbinis dolentis obruuntur quietem 29. 1758.

Carolus II. Rex Hiſpaniae Foedus facit cum Leopoldo X. XI. 73. 1591
Succeſſorem declarat Joſephum Ferdinandum Bavariae Principem 99. 1618. ſqq.
Teſtamentum aliud pronuntiat Fortocarrero ibid.
Mors ibid.
Teſtamentum publicatur 100. 1622

Carolus Martellus Sevorum domicile III. 73. 150
Carolus Simplex Galliae Rex IV. VI. 3. 224
Henricus Auceps ſe ſubmittit vid. Henric. Auc.

Carolus VII. Galliae Rex ad Comitia Moguntina ſolle-

Caro-

Carolus VII.
de Schiſmate Papali cauſa conſiliorum [illegible] *X. II.* 2. 141. ſq.
per Delphinum Friderico III. Imp. auxilia contra Helvetios mittit 10, 866
an [illegible] Francia ad Rhenum pretendit [illegible] ibid. n. 49
pro filio [illegible] Regnum petit 31, 868
Carolus VIII. Rex Galliæ, eidem Maria Burgundica deſponſatur *X. II.* 53. 901. n. 16
eiidem [illegible] Maximiliani I. filia 51, 898
Flandris [illegible] Maximiliano I. rebellantibus auxilia mittit [illegible] ſq.
Annam [illegible] Maximiliano I. deſponſatam rapit 61. 902. ſq. pl. vid. *Maximilianus I.*
Italiam [illegible] *X. III.* 1. 910
Imperialem dignitatem affectare dicebatur *X. III.* 6. 915.
eius mors 9. 920
Carolus IX. inter & Eliſabetham Maximiliani II. filiam ſponſalia celebrantur *X. VI.* 11, 1176
Carolus XI. Sueciæ a R. Gallo, contra Brandenburgicum concitatur *X. XI.* 31. 1364
petit Succeſſionem Veldentinam 79, 1398
a Gallis ad Pacem ſollicitatur 84, 1403
Carolus XII. Suecorum Rex in Saxoniam irrumpit *X. XIII.* 10, 1677
Stralſundam ex Benderia venit *X. XIII.* 18, 1698
cum Boruſſorum Rege fruſtra tractat ibid.
Stralſundam ſtrenue defendit 20, 1699
in Sueciam abit ibid. 1700
Carolus Danus Princeps petit Epiſcopatum Lubecenſem *X. XI.* 97. 1417
Carolus Rex Provinciæ *II. IV.* [illegible]
Carolus Andegavenſis in Regnum Siciliæ & Neapolitanum vocatur *VII. VII.* 7. 466 ſq.
Carolus Parvus Rex Neapolitanus, Vngariæ Regnum affectat *IX. IX.* 1, 792
Carolus Joſephus Epiſcopus Osnabrugenſis petit Epiſcopatum Monaſterienſem *X. XII.* 9. 1475
Carolus Rex *Bohemiæ* Fridericum Auſtriacum in prælio ad Mühldorff iuvat *IX. V.* 11, 683
Carolus Dux *Aurelianenſis* Mediolanenſem Ducatum petit quo argumento? *X. II.* 18. 874
Carolus Audax, Burgundiæ Dux, cum Friderico III. Imp. Treviris congreditur *X. II.* 41. 891
Burgundiæ Rex & Vicarius Imp. declarari fruſtra optat ib.
Aulæ ipſius ſplendor n. 12
Mariam filiam Maximiliano I. deſpondet ibid.
a Rudolpho [illegible] Advocatus Eccleſiæ Coloni[illegible] conſtituitur *X. II.* 47. 888. pl. vid. *Frider. III.*
Carolus Audax, Caroli eius & Mors 892. ſq.
Carolus Palatinus Elector Linea Simmerenſis ultimus *X. XI.* 61, 1386
Carolus Philippus Palatinus Neoburgicus Carolo VI. diploma Electorale defert *X. XIII.* 6, 1684
Carolus Philippus princeps Hannoveranus in conflictu cum Turcis perit *X. XI.* 68, 1390
Carolus Haſſiæ Landgravius Ebernburgenſe caſtrum obſidet *X. XI.* 71. 1391
Rheinfelſam obſidet 90, 1409
Carolus Lotharingus Cardinalis Epiſcopus Argentinenſis eligitur *X. VII.* 11, 1185
Carolus V. Lotharingus Caſſioni Patrui obſidit *X. XI.* 13, 1357
Cæſaris ſororem Eleonoram Mariam viduam ducit, Tyrolenſis Comitatus reditus eidem conceſſi, ipſe exercitui Cæſareo [illegible] præfectus, ib. n. 16
Turcas ad Strigonium profligat *X. XI.* 46, 1380 ſq.
Budam 1684 fruſtra obſidet ibid.
eam capit, Turcas ad Mohats profligat ib.
moritur 71 1391
Carolus Borbonius a Franciſco I. deficit *X. IV.* 23, 1019
Metis Galliam Narbonenſem invadit ib. 27, 1020
Carolus Leopoldus Dux Megapolitanus varias controverſias habet cum Ordinibus Provincialibus, *X. XIII.* 19, 1698. ſqq.
Carolus Hiſpaniæ Infans per claſſem Britannicam & Belgicam quibus [illegible] debent transportari in Italiam *X. XIII.* 51 1730 quas ratione Italicas terras adeptus 66 1744 Hetruriæ principes [illegible] [illegible] Imp. venia 67, 1746
Carolus Magnus Dux Galliæ accedit *X. XI.* 104, 1427
bannonadeclaratur *X. XII.* 24, 1487
Carolus Comes Flandriæ Candidatum eſt Imperii *VI. V.* 2, 419
Carniola in eam prima vice irrumpunt Turcæ *X. II.* 43, 881
Carthagena Murciæ ab Hiſpanis recuperatur *X. XII.* 11, 1476
de *Caſali* (Vbertinus) Ludovico IV. Imp. depoſitionem Ioannis XXII. ſuadet *IX. V.* 19, 691. n. 1
Caſalum et [illegible] Galli capiunt *X. IV.* 98, 1123
Fœderati occupant *X. XI.* 81, 1401
Caſimirus Magnus Lithuaniæ Dux Auſtriacis adſiſtentibus [illegible] *X. II.* 11, 849
Caſimirus Poloniæ rex defuncto Ladislao Poſthumo regnum Bohemiæ ambit *X. II.* 31, 869
Caſimirus Brandenburgico. poſt Electionem Caroli V. Reipublicæ adminiſtratio in Imperio creditur *X. IV.* 7, 993
Caſſoviam Cæſarei capiunt *X. XI.* 56, 1385
ibi Conventus Vngarorum d. an. 1706. *X. XIII.* 36, 1478
Caſtella & Burgi in Germania magno ſtrictu extructa *Pr. III.* 2. 46. pl. vid. *Henric. IV.*
Caſtella Gubernatio certis pactis inter Maximilianum I. & Ferdinandum Catholicum definitur *X. III.* 31, 963
Caſtelbarco Leopoldi nomine Italos ſollicitat *X. XI.* 104 1427
Caſtellanum Galli recuperant *X. XI.* 176, 1430
Caſtor & Pollux ſub Alcis nomine culti *Pr. II.* 21, 19
a Germanis pro Geniis habiti ib.
Caſtra Germanorum veterum *Pr. III.* 21, 50
Caſtriota Georgius qui [illegible] ſua & geſta, vitam ejus ſcriptorem *X. II.* 13. 849. n. 74
Caſtrucius Præfectus Lucæ *IX. V.* 16, 691
fit comes Palatinus Lateranenſis 19, 694. n. 100
fit Senator Romanus, Dux Romanorum, vexillifer imperii 22, 697
moritur ibid.
Catalauniæ bellum *X. XI.* 81, 1402.
eam Caroleis occupat vid. *Carolus VI.*
Catechiſmus Heidelbergenſis mutatur a Catholicis *X. XIII.* 34, 1714

 Catechiſ-

Catzenellenbogenses Haſſiæ Landgraviis
 maximæ unde ortæ controverſiæ ibid.
 eorum Moguntinus in colloquio Wormatienſi *X. V.* 7. 1108
 eorum de turbato Ratiſbonæ adverſus Principes [illegible] *X. VIII.* 4. 1282
 Herbipoli conveniunt *X. IX.* 6. 1166
Cenni Francorum Papæ *III.* 16. 148
 eorum M[illegible] *I.* 13. 67
 Principes Actuarius *Pr. III.* 15. 49
Cathualda Germanorum Rex *Pr. III.* 12. 48
 [illegible] *II.* 21. 63
de *Catzenelenbogen* comes [illegible] *IX.* *II.* 617
 Comitatum, tanquam Feudum apertum vindicare conatur Fridericus III. Imp. *X. II.* 11. 903
 controverſia per Principes intercesſores Francofurti omnes composita *X.* [illegible] 1148
 in eum executio ſe contra Landgravium Haſſo-Caſſellanum *X. XIII.* 11. 1222. ſq.
Cellenſis de Succeſſione controverſia, quomodo compoſita? *X. XI.* 13. 1306
Cheruſcorum nomen unde [illegible] *Pr. I.* 7. 4
Cibor, Conradus, primus in Germania [illegible] *X. II.* 16. 931
Cent, eorum origo *Pr. III.* § 44. n. 9
Centena, quid? ibid.
Centenarii, qui *III.* 44. 141
Centeni qui *Pr. III.* § 44. [illegible]
Centgerichte, eorum origo apud Germ. *Pr. III.* § 44. n. 9
de *Chalcidone* [illegible], unde originem trahant? *IX. III.* 14. 644. 645
Chamavi Francorum populus *III.* 48. 119
Chamavi an ſub Tiberio [illegible]? *Pr. I.* 2. 9
Chamavi an primi in Germania [illegible] *Pr. I.* [illegible]
Chandoſius Galli legatus Sabaudiæ Ducem [illegible] *X. XI.* 81. 1401
Charites cum Venere a Germanis cultæ *Pr. II.* 8. 18
Chromiliani Caſtra imperialis *IX. III.* 11. 641
Childebert, conſtitutio de [illegible] reliquiis idololatriæ *III.* [illegible]
Childerici [illegible] mors *III.* 38. 114. ſq.
Chriſtianiſmus [illegible] apud Germanos *Pr. II.* 14. 40
Chriſtiani, [illegible] in Angliam a Papa translatum *X. III.* 42. 976
Chriſt[illegible] *X. XI.* 44. 1301
Chriſtianus I. Danorum Rex & Dux Holſatiæ, Stormariæ & Dithmarſiæ *X. II.* 56. 959
 [illegible] III. Imp. cum Carolo Burgundo conciliare [illegible]
Chriſtianus V. Danus [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible] 1397
 [illegible]
Chriſt[illegible] *IX.* [illegible]
 [illegible]
Chriſtianus [illegible] Brandenburgicus Exercitum [illegible]
 [illegible] *XIII.* [illegible]
Ch[illegible] *IX.* [illegible]
[illegible] Principes [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
[illegible] Almandinus Suecus [illegible] 1497
Chriſtianus Albertus Holſatiæ Dux moritur *X. XI.* 96. 1428
Chriſtianus Palatinus Sulzbacenſis petit Succeſſionem Veldentinam *X. XI.* 73. 1392
Chriſtianus Saxo-Eiſenbergenſis Dux moritur *X. XI.* 90. 1414
Chriſtophorus Danus Rex Ludovicum IV. defendit *IX. V.* 16. 692. ſq. [illegible]
Chronica Rythmica unde originem trahant *Pr. II.* 31. 39
Cilei Comes Sigismundo Imp. ſororem in matrimonium vendit *IX. IX.* [illegible]
Ciliaeſis Comitatus Auſtriæ accedit *X. II.* 28. 944
 eum adfectat Ladislaus Poſthumus ibid.
Cimbri Legationem ad M[illegible] mittunt *Pr. I.* [illegible]
 cur M[illegible] & Cimbri *I.* 6. 61
 vincunt [illegible] Romanum Conſulem *I.* 10. 63
 quot [illegible] *I.* 11. 63
 Romanorum amicitiam expetunt *I.* 12. 63
Cimbriam vide *Danemarkt*
Circulos Germaniæ quis primum deſignavit? *IX. VIII.* § 717
 quis primum inſtituerit? ibid. n. 41
 inſtituit a Maximiliano I. *X. III.* 27. 967
Circuli Inferioris Saxoniæ Conventus *X. IX.* 6. 1166. 14. 1196. 1267
 Directorem, ſoli ſibi Executionem vindicant, excluſo Imperatore *X. XI.* 95. 1413
 controverſia de eadem inter Imp. & Circuli Inferioris [illegible] Directores componitur ibid.
Circuli Weſtphalici Decretum de Chiemſeum Tartarum defenſionem *X. XIII.* 10. 1499.
Circus apud Germanos Veteres quid? *Pr. III.* § 48
Civitates Ordines *Pr. III.* § 44
 & [illegible] ſub Wenceslao Imp. & unde orta [illegible] *IX. VII.* 8. 716. ſqq.
Civitatum Imperialium incrementa *VIII.* 14. 596
 [illegible] *IX.* [illegible] 50
 [illegible] Ludovici IV. [illegible]
 [illegible] Wurtembergico & Alberto Achille Brandenburgico [illegible] *X. II.* [illegible] ſq.
 [illegible] *X. II.* [illegible]
 in Comitiis a Principibus ſeparatæ *X. II.* 61. 968
 [illegible] Carolum Quintum [illegible] *X.* 42. 981
Ciza Suevorum Dea *Pr. II.* 19. 48
 Augusta Vindelica [illegible] culta ibid. n. 98
 [illegible] ibid.
Cleſſ[illegible] *X. XI.* 90. 1410
Claudii [illegible] *II.* 24. 86
Claudius Imp. quid apud Germanos egerit? *II.* [illegible]
Clemens II. Papa [illegible] *VI. II.* 4. 243. [illegible]
Clemens III. [illegible] *VI. III.* [illegible]
Clemens [illegible] a Carolo IV. [illegible] *IX.* [illegible]
Clemens VI. P. R. [illegible] præſcribit *IX.* [illegible] ſq.
 Ludovicum IV. [illegible] *IX.* [illegible]
 [illegible] Caroli IV. adjuvabat *IX.* [illegible]
Clemens VII. [illegible] Papa in Schiſmate Magno a Gallia eligitur *IX. VII.* [illegible]
Clemens VII. [illegible] *X. II.* 13. 1024. ſq.
 ad comitia Nurnberga legatum mittit 14. ibid.

Clemens

Clemens VII. Franciſcum I. ab Obligatione de non dimenuendo Coronæ dominio abſoluit *X. IV.* 31, 1033. n. 87
eidem in throno Paulus III. ſuccedit 33, 1035
Clemens XI. P. R. Cæſari ſuccenſet *X. XI.* 124, 1417
eius litteræ ad Ioſephum *X. XII.* 22, 1463
cum Ioſepho paciſcitur ibid.
Carolo VI. Imp. decumas redituum Eccleſiaſticorum ex prouinciis ſuis hæreditariis concedit *X. XIII.* 26, 1501
poſt [illegible] ad Petroradinum Eugenio Principi & [illegible] [illegible] mittit [illegible], 1504
nimium fauet Hiſpaniæ *X. XIII.* [illegible], 1500
Clerus Sæculares tantum Carolo IV. *IX. V.* 30, 711 n. 66
de eorum cœlibatu vid. *Cœlibatus.*
Clerus Gallicanus Concilia ſupra Papam eſſe confirmat *IX. IX.* 13. n. 21. 8 5. ſq.
Clero mores corruptos corrigi optat Carolus IV. vid. *Carolus IV.*
[illegible] Io. Huſi *IX. IX.* 9, 797
Clero & populo Electio Imper. publicatur *IX. V.* 5, 675 n. 19
Clingler (Melchioris) fata ſingularia *X. VIII.* 13, 1108
Cliuiæ Comiti Theoderico duo Telonia exigenda permittuntur *IX. V.* 6, 6 [illegible] n. 29
Vicariatus Weſtphaliæ & Aduocatia Cœnobii Werthinenſis [illegible] conceditur ibid.
Cliuiæ Comitatus in Ducatum vid. *Sigismundus Imp.*
Duces, Mariam Burgundicam fruſtra petunt *X. II.* 5, 891
eorum & Saxoniæ Electorum Pacta de Succeſſione in illius Ditionibus confirmantur *X. IV.* 67, 1059
Ducatus competitores & ſcripta eo facientia *X. VII.* 34. n. 37. 1190
controuerſia continuatur, eiuſdemque occaſione varii Conuentus celebrantur 35, 1191
Tractatus *X. X.* 42, 1332
Ducatus a Gallis occupatur *X. XI.* 37, 1158
Childerici Francorum regis res geſtæ III. 26, 124. Sedes ib.
Chlodoueus Franciam & Thuringiam ſibi ſubiicit III. 25, 127
Alemannos vincit ibid.
fit Chriſtianus ibid. 128
Bojos deuincit III. 12, 129
itemque Burgundiones Gothosque 31, 129
ab Anaſtaſio Imperatore Auguſtus appellatur ibid.
eius Sedes Pariſiis ibid.
Francorum Monarcha obiit ibid. 130
Clotarii Francorum Regis geſta III. 31, 130
Bertoaldum Saxonum Ducem deuincit ibid.
Coburgenſes & Altenburgenſes controuerſiæ qua modo definitæ? *X. XI.* 24, 1357
Receſſus 94, 1413
de eadem cauſſa Iudicii Aulici Decretum ibid.
Codex Pandectarum Amalphi repertus *VI. V.* 9, 437
eum ius Iuſtinianeum in ſcholas & fora introduceret Lotharius II. 438. n. 69
Cœlibatus Clericorum introducitur *VI. VIII.* 27, 374. ſq. n. 11
Colerius Iacobus, Belgarum nomine pacem Caroloicenſem promouet *X. XI.* 93, 1411
pacem Paſſarouicenſem promouet *X. XIII.* 23, 1505
Collegia tria Imperii ſeparata, quando? *X. II.* 61, 928
Colles ſacri apud Germanos Pr. II. 28, 35
Colmaria Rudolpho Habsburgico ſe opponit *IX. I.* 21, 614
[illegible] pactum cum Gallis inuitat Bernhardi Vinariensis Tribunis *X. X.* 9, 1310
Colonia Agrippina vnde nomen? II. 7, 72
liberatur III. 24, 123
eam ad obſequium redigit Henricus V. *VII. IV.* 1, 402
Philippo Sueuo ſe ſubmittit ibid. 9, 410
[illegible] Gebhardo Truchſeſio *X. VII.* 7, 1165
inter Vrbem & Electorem controuerſia quomodo orta & compoſita *X. XI.* 21, 1355
alia quoque earundem controuerſiæ recenſentur ibid.
Tractatus Caroli XI. ibi inſtituuntur abſque fructu 18, 1360
neutralitatem amplectitur 109, 1431
Tumultus & violatio Sacrorum Reformatorum *X. XII.* 24, 1463
Colonienſis Archi-Epiſcopatus controuerſiam de eodem, vid. Fridericus Barbaroſſa
Archi-Epiſcopus, ei cedit Abbas Fuldenſis praecedentiam *VII. II.* 36, 481
Archi-Epiſcopus, eidem Vicariatus Weſtphaliæ & Aduocatia Cœnobii Werthinenſis adimitur *IX. V.* 6. n. 29. 678
In Archi-Epiſcopatu Coadiutor fit Guilielmus Fürſtenbergius *X. XI.* 65, 1389. ſq.
controuerſiæ de electione Colonienſi ibid.
Vrbes, Galli præſidiis muniunt 66, ibid.
eæ recuperantur 137, 1436
Columbanus Heluetiorum Apoſtolus Pr. II. 34, 42
Columbus Chriſtophorus, an ipſi Noui orbis inuentio adſcribenda *X. II.* 64. 916. n. 77
Columna Sciarra Præfectus vrbis Romæ Ludouicum IV. coronat *IX. I.* 19, 694
eius gratis inſignia cum corona aucta ibid.
Colup, Tileo, Pſeudo-Fridericus *VII. VI.* 30. n. 91 560. ſq.
Commenda eſt inter eas ciuitates, quas Nicolaus III. pleno iure ſibi vindicare conatur *IX. I.* 14, 603
Cæſarei recuperant *X. XII.* 22, 1463
Iura Imperii in eam vrbem ib. n. 2. 1464
Comites qui apud Germanos veteres III. 42, 141
[illegible] graſſi, vid. *Friburgenſes*
Comes Palatinus Burgundiæ Otto, fit Vaſallus Gallorum *IX. II.* 5 n. 31. 629. ſq.
Palatinus Lateranenſis fit Caſtruccius, vid. *Caſtruccius*
Comineus, Philippus, Pacem Senliſenſem promouet *X. II.* 62, 9. 2. 893.
legatus Caroli VIII. G. R. *X. III.* 6, 938
Comites Franconiæ ad votum Curiatum iterum admiſſi *X. X.* 13, 1312
Comitia Germanorum Veterum Pr. III. 18, 56
Francorum III. 9, 112. ſq.
Comitiis Germanicis etiam exteri Reges quandoque adſunt *X. II.* 2, 864
Comitiales Deliberationes ob Controuerſiam Noui Electoratus ceſſant *X. XI.* 91, 1415
Comitia Auguſtana vid. *Maximilianus II. Imp.*
Comitia Correſpondentium Principum Norimbergæ ſ. an. 1619. *X. IX.* 6, 1250
Commendonum legatum papa ad Comitia mittit, vt ſi de religione ageretur, publice proteſtaretur *X. VI.* 6, 1141

Com-

Commodus pacem ſub conditionibus Germaniæ concedit *II.* 25, 92
Comneni (Io. & Michael) Impp. Byzantini legatos mittunt ad Conradum III. *VII. I.* 12, 438
Communio ſub utraque defenditur a Petro Dreſdenſi *IX. IX.* 10. 799
Bohemis ſub certis conditionibus in Concilio Baſileenſi conceſſa 28. 812. ſq.
Ferdinandus I. eam Auſtriæ Ordinibus indulget *X. I.* 7, 1128
Idem eam urget, Papa concedit *X. V.* 15, 1135. n. 72
Compoſitions-Tag quid? X. IX. 46. 1272
Concilium generale ad illud appellat Ludovicus IV. vid. Ludovic. IV.
Confirmatio apud Pontificios ſancta *IX. VI.* 1. 713. n. 5
Confœderatio percutitur filii Ludovici Pii, *IV. II.* 23, 197
pacta *IV. V.* 7, 224. *IV. VII.* 5. 226
hanc Galli fruſtra tentant *X. XI.* 66. 1391
Conjugium Sacerdotum fovet Ferdinandus I. vid. Ferdinandus I.
Congreſſus Camerocenſis, utrum in eo cauſſæ religionis Proteſtantium decidendæ ſint, quæritur *X. XIII.* 35. 1514. 1515
Sueſſionenſis, eius Legati, atque capita controverſa *X. XIII* 17. 1539
Cono Præneſtinus Epiſcopus Henricum V. denuo excommunicat *VI. IV.* 8. 409
Conradinus filius Conradi IV. *VII. VIII.* 6, 565
in Italiam evocatur 8. 572
Italiam intrat 9. 573
vincitur & capite truncatur 10, 574
Pſeudo-Conradinus 11, 576
cum eo extinguuntur Sueviæ duces & Franconiæ *VIII.* 9. 594
Vindices mortis eius Comites Nigri Piſani *IX. IV.* 17. n. 7. 667
CONRADUS I. eius genus & parentes *IV. X.* 1. 249
contra Lotharienſes Comites a Patre mittitur 2, 250
Conſilio Ottonis Saxonici, Rex Rom. eligitur 3, 250
num fuerit Imperator? ibid. eius mores ib. ab eo Germaniæ Duces deficiunt 4. 251
Bellum cum Henrico Saxoniæ Duce 5. ibid.
an cum Henrico Saxoniæ Duce in gratiam redierit, 253. n. 18. 252
Bellum Lotharingicum & Alemannicum 6, 252
Germanis dignitates hereditarias concedere cogitur 7. 253
Bellum cum Ungaris 8, 253
deſignat Succeſſorem Henricum 9, 254
moritur ibid.
CONRADUS II. parentes, ortus & mores *VI. I.* 1, 334
cur Salicus dicatur? ibid.
eligitur in Regem Germanorum 2, 335
coronatur ibid.
ab Italia in Regem accipitur 3, 336
Bellum Polonicum 4, ibid.
Erneſtus Dux Alemanniæ contra eum conſpirat, ſed in gratiam recipitur 5. 337. ſqq.
Principes rebelles ad officium redire cogit ibid.
Geſta in Italia 6. 338
coronatur in Imp. ibid.
renovat pacta Regni Burgundici 7, 340
Burgundiam obtinet 8, 341
CONRADUS II.
Conradum Ducem in gratiam recipit 9, 343
filium ſuum coronari facit in Regem Germanorum ib.
expeditiones in Ungariam & contra Slavos 10, 343
pacem facit cum Canuto Daniæ Rege, Danis Sleſvicum tradit 11, 344
conſtitutiones & leges eius 12. ibid.
Epiſcopatum Spirenſem inchoat, moritur & viſcera eius Trajecti conduntur 13, 345
eius uxor & liberi 14, 345. 346
CONRADUS III. eius Parentes *VII. I.* 1, 433
naſcitur, Rex eligitur ibid. cum Saxones & Henricus Superbus non agnoſcerent Regem, hunc ad ſua Comitia vocat, deinde proſcribit 2, 433
Saxoniam Alberto Urſo, Bavariam Leopoldo fratri tradit 3. 434
Guelphum ad Winsberg devincit 4, 434
pacem facit cum Saxonibus 5, 435
Henrico Auſtriæ Marchioni Bavariam concedit ib.
Bellum contra Bohemos gerit 6, 435. 436
Bellum cum Hungaris & Suevis 8, 436
expeditio cruciata 9. 436
fœdus cum Byzantinis 10, 438
a Romanis invitatur 11, 439
Rotweilenſe Iudicium conſtituit 12, 439
Imperator non fuit, titulum tamen gerit 13, 440
moritur ibid. uxor & liberi 14, 441
CONRADUS IV. declaratur Patri ſucceſſor *VII. VI.* 15, 533. ſq.
eius nativitas & electio *VII. VIII.* 1, 561
contra Henricum Raſponem mittitur 2, 562
Italiam intrat, variis conſpirationes vix evadit, ab Innocentio IV. excommunicatur 3, 562
controverſia cum Papa 4, 563
veneno extinguitur 5, 564
uxor & familia 6, 565
Conradus Suevus Dux declaratur Succeſſor Henrici II. *V. V.* 11. 331
conceditur ei Franconiæ ducatus *VI. IV.* 13, 412. n. 71
filius Friderici Barbaroſſæ *VII. II.* 41, 488
Conradus Franciæ Dux favet Henrico V. *VI. IV.* 10, 413
Conradus Dux Franconiæ contra Conradum II. conſpirat *VI. I.* 5, 337
a Conrado II. in gratiam recipitur 9. 343
Conradus Dux declaratur Succeſſor Henrici IV. *VI. III.* 44. 394
Conradus contra Henricum IV. patrem arma capit *VI. III.* 47. 395
obit 396
Conradus Henrici V. nepos ex ſorore, coronatur Rex Italiæ *VI. V.* 6, 425
Conradus in gratiam recipitur a Lothario II. *VI. V.* 4, 423
Conradus Franconiæ Dux, Ducatum Sueviæ adipiſcitur *VII. II.* 41. 488
Conradus Zaringiæ Dux Burgundiæ *Principatum* adipiſcitur *VI. V.* 10. 429
Conradus Comes *Wettinenſis*, conceditur ei Miſniæ Marchionatus *VI. V.* 7, 428
Conſtantinopolis a Turcis capta *X. II.* 25, 964
Conſtantinus M. Germanos vincit *II.* 29. 94
Francos devincit *III.* 21. 122
Conſtantius Chlorus Germanos cædit *II.* 29. 94. *III.* 19, 122
Conventus varii Proteſtantium. vid. *Proteſtantes*

de

de Corbario Petrus fit Papa *IX. V* 19, 695
Pontificatu ſe abdicat & ſubmittit Ioanni XXII. ibid. n. 2.
Corbeia, an ibi ſemenſula adhuc ſuperſit? *Pr. II.* 17, 27
Corbulo Chaucos reprimit *II.* 21, 86
Corona Imperatoris Henrici *VI.* an pedibus fuerit deiecta vid. *Henric. VI.*
Coronati in Comitiis incedebant Impp. *VII. II.* 3, 444. n. 11
ſedebant etiam in Curiis ſolemnibus *IX. III.* 7, 637. ſeq. n. 27
Coronatio Ottonis *M.* vid. *Otto M.*
controuerſia de eadem inter Moguntinum & Colonienſem quomodo ſopita *X. XI.* 3, 1338
ſcripta huc facientia ibid. n. 20
vbi peragi ſoleat *IX. IV* 10, 655. n. 49
cui Epiſcopo, abſente Papa competat 13, 657 ſq.
quo in Templo fieri debeat? ibid.
in eadem qualia veſtimenta adhibita ibid.
Corpora Trium Regum vnde Coloniam Agripp. delata? *VII. II.* 21, 462. ſqq.
Correſpondirende dicuntur Euangelici Status de Religionis Grauaminibus mutuis inter ſe literis agentes *X. VII.* 37. 1193
Correſpondentiam Deliberationes Heilbrunnenſes ob Ferdinandi II. Electionem in Regem Bohemiæ *X. VIII.* 7, 1205
Conuentus Heilbrunnenſis *X. IX.* 14, 1232
Correſpondentiam Principum in nouo Electorum Deputatio ad Cæſarem *X. XI.* 95, 1415
Goslariæ & Noribergæ conueniunt ibid.
item Francofurti ibid.
Corſica a Francis & Turcis capta, Auria aduentante liberatur *X. IV* 96, 1110
Coruinus Matthias Vngariæ Rex, Vladiſlao electo Vngariæ Regi adſiſtit *X. II.* 12, 849
tribus prœliis de Turcis Victor, Pacem iis extorquet 13, 849
Bellum eius contra Fridericum III. Auſtriam vaſtat 14, 850. pl. vid. *Frider. III.*
Budæ cum Cæſare pacem facit 56, 900
moritur ibid.
Coſmus Medices Ioannam Franciſci I. filiam ducit, ei Magni Ducis Titulus a Pontifice ceditur, a Cæſare confirmatur *X. VI.* 21, 1157
Cothena an ſub Kemi intelligatur *V. I.* 12, 267. n. 77
Cottarum Familia Cæremoniis coronationis Mediolanenſis olim adhibita *IX. IX.* 819. n. 7
Cracouia ab Haſſenſtio capta *X. XI.* 6, 1341
Crema vrbs, a Friderico Barbaroſſa diruitur *VII. II.* 21, 459
Cremonæ Expeditio Eugenii *X. XI.* 106, 1429
Crequium ex improuiſo Fœderati adoriuntur, fugant & capiunt *X. XI.* 34, 1368
Creſcentius cum Ottone Rex bellum gerit. vid. *Otto III.*
Crodo Deus Saxonum *pr. II.* 13, 23
in Hartesburg cultus ibid.
forma ibid.
idem ac Saturnus ibid. n. 25
ſeptimus Dies eidem ſacer. ibid.
Croiſſy Compoſitionem tentat Suecum inter & Boruſſum Reges *X. XIII.* 20, 1499
Croyacus Turcas Eſſeko fugat *X. XI.* 68, 1392
geſta alia in Hungaria 91, 1410
de Croy Philippus in Principum dignitatem euehitur *X. XI.* 136, 1449
Crucenacum Cæſarei capiunt *X. X.* 16, 1315
Cruciata Expeditio vide *Expeditio.*
Crucis libatio Sacerdotibus Germanis viſitata *pr. II.* 30, 48
Crux Sceptri loco eſt Rudolpho Habsburgico. vide Sceptrum
per Io. Capiſtranum miro effectu prædicata *X. II.* 26, 865
Cuneo obſidionem Galli ſoluunt *X. XI.* 81, 1401
Curiæ feſtiuæ quomodo celebratæ? *IX. VI.* 10, 773. n. 94. 95
Solennes Impp. quo apparatu, quibus ceremoniis celebratæ? *IX. III.* 7, 631
Curſa vrbs a Turcis obſeſſa a Schulenburgio liberata. vid. *Schulenburg*
Cuſanus (Nicolaus) Cardinalis *X. II.* 37, 873

D.

Dachsburgum Galli capiunt *X. XI.* 38, 1370
Dachſteinium Galli proditione capiunt *X. XI* 34, 1368
Dagobertus bellum cum Saxonibus *III.* 33, 130
de Dahlmann Comes legatus Cæſareus ad pacem Paſſarouicenſem *X. XIII.* 28. 1505
Dalemnici quinam fuerint *V. I.* 2, 257. n. 10
bellum gerunt cum Henrico Aucupe 11, 267
Dalmatas vincit Ludouicus Germanicus vide *Ludouicus Germanicus.*
Damaſus II. fit Papa *VI. II.* 5, 330
Damgardia occupatur *X. XI.* 32, 1367
Dania bellum Caroli M. vid. *Carol. M.*
diuiſio *V. II.* 18, 286
regnum Ottoni M. ſubiicitur ibid.
Slauicum accedit *VI. I.* 21, 344
Reges inueſtiuntur a Friderico Barbaroſſa *VII. II.* 4, 445
Reges Imp. Romano ſe ſubducunt *VIII.* 7, 593
ad Lutteram vincitur a Tillio *X. IX.* 28, 1252
terras ſuas recipit 31, 1258
Lubecæ cum Cæſare paciſcitur ibid.
Chriſtianus V. eius propoſitiones Holſatiæ Duci factæ *X. XI.* 31, 1366
pro continuando bello conſilia *X. XI.* 43, 1372
Hamburgum inuadit 62, 1388
infeſtat Holſatiæ Ducem 63, 1388
Dapiferi officium tempore Ottonum penes Palatinos *V. II.* 25, 283. n. 61
Daubenus Comes in Regnum Neapolitanum expeditionem ſuſcipit *X. XIII.* 18, 1469
Decani veterum Germanorum *III.* 42, 141
Decimæ Moguntino per Thuringiam adſignantur ab Henrico IV. vid. *Henric. IV*
an a laicis poſſint poſſideri *VII. II.* 35, 484
In Germania fruſtra petuntur a Pontificibus *IX. I.* 26, 617
denegantur Alberto I. in Bohemia *IX. III.* 9, 640
per decennium poſcuntur a Philippo Pulchro Gall. Rege *IX. V.* 23, 722. n. 23
controuerſia de iis ſub Maximiliano I. *X. III.* 13, 946
Dedo Marchio Saxonicus contra Henricum IV. arma capit *VI. III.* 12, 366.

 Delphi-

INDEX.

Delphinatum ab Humberto Gallis ceditur *IX. VI.* 24, 737
in quem Sabaud. & Dux succurrit *X. XI.* 81, 1401
Delphinus Galliæ Regis Primogenitus unde nomen? *IX. VI.* 24, 737
idem per illum Carolus VII. Galliæ Rex auxilia contra Helvetios mittit Friderico III. Imp. *X. II.* 10, 844
a Galliæ Rege Rex Romanorum Germanis commendatur *X. XI.* 57, 1381
Demetrius Ruſſorum Princeps auxilia Henrici IV. implorat *VI. III.* 24, 313
Demonam oppugnatur *X. XI.* 57, 1369
Denium Valentiæ Carolus III. occupat *X. XII.* 5, 1451
Galli capiunt 21, 1462. 1463
Deputati Imperii ad pacem Ryswicenſem decernitur *X. XI.* 84, 1405
Deſiderius Longobardorum Rex a Carolo M. devincitur *IV. I.* 13, 160
Devolutionis Ius quid ſit? *X. XI.* n. 3, 1351
Diana, an ſub ſechæ nomine culta pr. II. 11, 23
Diezmannus, Alberti degeneris filius *IX. II.* 4, 637
ſuccedit in Marchionatu Landsbergenſi & Orientali ibid.
bellum gerit cum Alberto *IX. III.* 11, 643
Diſtarus Hildebrandinus *VI. III.* 27 371 n. 13
Dieppa infeſtatur a Fœderatorum claſſe *X. XI.* 63, 1409
Dies a Diis nomen accipiunt pr. II. 2, 19
cur a planetis dicti pr. II. 10, 21
Ditherus Iſenburgicus cum Adolpho Naſſovio eligitur Archiepiſcopus Moguntinus *X. II.* 34, 869
cum Friderico victorioſo Palatino bellum male gerit 35, 872
a Pio II. deponitur & ad Concilium provocat 36, 871. 872
mortuo Adolpho denuo eligitur ibid.
Dignitates hæreditariæ ſub Conrado I. apud Germanos ortæ. vid. Conradus I.
Dii gentium a Phœnicibus habiti pr. I. 1, 1
Germanorum an communes cum Gothis? pr. I. 6, 3
Germanorum omnibus populis communes pr. II. 1, 19
Particulares pr. II. 11, 22
Saxonum pr. II. 12, 23
Thuringorum pr. II. 11, 22. ſq.
Slavorum pr. II. 22, 29
Suevorum pr. II. 19, 28
iis ſeptem hebdomadis dies dedicati pr. II. 10, 21
Dinantum pace Ryswicenſi reſtituitur *X. XI.* 87, 1408
Ding quid ſignificet pr. II. 1, 20. n. 93
Dingſtag unde nomen? ibid.
Diocletianus contra Germanos bellum gerit II. 28, 93. ſq.
ipſi Deo de Germanica Imperium prædicunt pr. II. 2, 37 n. 40
Dionyſii Martyris manus mittitur a Carolo Simplice Henrico Aucupi *V. I.* 6, 262
Diſpargum quæ urbs pr. I. 14. 8
Francorum caſtrum pr. II. 8. 46
Dithmarſi Chriſtiano I. Danorum Regi in dominium conceduntur a Friderico III. *X. II.* 46, 886
dominatum temporale & ſpirituale Bremenſi Archiepiſcopo concedunt ibid. n. 60
Doctores ſunt Aſſeſſores Iudicii Cameralis *X. II.* 46, 887 n. 61
Domitiani expeditio in Germaniam II. 25, 87
Donawertha a Ludovico Bavaro capta ſed reſtituta *X. II.* 31, 847
per Farneſium occupata *X. IV.* 14, 1080
a Bavaro occupata *X. VII.* 29, 1183
eam reſtitui volunt Proteſtantes 37, 1193
a Suecis capitur *X. IX.* 51, 1257
in priſtinum ſtatum Imperii reſtituitur *X. XII.* 3, 1451
Donnerstag unde nomen? pr. II. 7, 21. n. 99
Doreburg Thuringiæ urbs, unde nomen? pr. II. 7, 21. n. 102
Vinarienſes obtinent *X. XI.* 24, 1357
Dorsten, Slavorum Civitas *IV. VII.* 7, 227
Dracula Walachiæ Princeps Vladislao expeditionem contra Turcas diſſuadet *X. II.* 13, 849
Druſus eius in Germania progreſſus II. 9, 73
terror Germanorum ibid. 10, 74
obit in Germania 11, 74
tumulus prope Moguntiacum II. 11, 75. n. 50
Druydes quid notent pr. I. 35, 38
an Germani habuerint? 12, 37
Duacum Fœderati occupant *X. XII.* 31, 1470
Galli recuperant *X. XIII.* 8, 1486
Duces Germanorum qua ratione olim electi pr. III. 12, 48
Francorum ſub Carolingis III. 41, 140
quinque olim Germaniæ *IV. X.* 4, 151
ſub Conrado I. propriam adipiſcuntur poteſtatem *IV. X.* 7, 253
Duisburgum Clivensi Comitibus oppignoratur *IX. V.* 6, 698 n. 19
Dulgibini Francorum populi III. 18, 119
Dunkerkam infeſtat Fœderatorum claſſis *X. XI.* 63, 1423
Anglis Galli ſecuritatis gratia tradunt *X. XIII.* 8, 1486
Duſſeldorpium fruſtra Tallardus tentat *X. XI.* 107, 1437
Dyckfeldius de pace cum Gallis agit *X. XI.* 84, 1404

E.

Eberhardus Rixoſus Wurtenbergicus multa loca Interregni tempore occupat *IX. I.* 15, 610
debellatur a Rudolpho Habsburgico ibid.
Civitates Imperiales invadit 23, 614
Praeſes Sueviæ ægre pacem ſemperalem iurat *IX. VI.* 17, 728 n. 72. pl. vid. Carolus IV.
Eccardus Miſniæ Marchio regnum Germaniæ affectat *V. I.* 14, 322
Eccius, Ioannes, cum Caroloſtadio & Luthero Lipſiæ diſputat. vid. *Lutherus*.
cum Melanchthone colloquitur *X. IV.* 57, 1060
Ecclefia Bohemicæ Regnum Pontifici oblatum *IX. IX.* 28, 823
de Eccleſiæ libertate Leges Friderici II. vid. Fridericus II.
ab Eck Chriſtianus Comes a Gallis dimittitur *X. XI.* 93, 1412
Ebraeburgum rebelles obſident *X. XII.* 36, 1477
Edictum de bonorum eccleſiaſticorum reſtitutione publicatur *X. IX.* 36, 1260
Saxo vult abrogari 37, 1262. 1263
Editha Ottonis M. Vxor vid. *Otto M.*
Edmundus Angliæ in Siciliam evocatur *VII. VII.* 7, 566 n. 35
Eduardus Angliæ Rex cum Philippo Pulchro R. Gallorum controverſia *IX. II.* 7, 639. 644

Eduar-

Eduardus
fœdus facit cum Adolpho Naſſouio Imp. ibid.
fœdus cum Ludouico IV facit contra Philippum Valeſium *IX. V.* 25, 705. ſq.
fit Vicarius Generalis per Germaniam ibid.
eius Vicariatum per Germaniam reuocat Ludouicus Bauarus *IX. V.* 25, 707
Imperium contra Carolum IV. oblatum, recuſat *IX. VI.* 5, 720
arma capit contra Carolum Audacem *X. II.* 47, 889
Egbertus contra Henricum *IV.* imp. regnum adfectat *VI. III.* 45, 393
perit inſidiis Adelheidis ibid.
Egmondanus in Belgio turbas mouet *X. III.* 26, 908
Ehrenbreitſteinum a Treuirenſi Gallis ceditur *X. IX.* 56, 1[illegible]
Ehrenburgenſia clauſtra occupantur *X. IV.* 97, 1106
Ehresburgum vnde nomen *Pr. II.* 14, 24. n. 27
ad domicilium Irmenſulae *Pr. II.* 16, 26
euertit Carolus M. *Pr. II.* 17, 26
capit Thancmarus *V. II.* 7, [illegible]
ab *Eichholtz* Baro Commiſſarius Megapolitanus *X. XIII.* 30, 1508
Eidora, Germaniae terminus verſus Daniam *IV. I.* 31, 172
Electio Archiepiſcopalis a Papa examinata *X. II.* 34, 869, 870
Argentinenſis Epiſcopi admodum controuerſa *X. VII.* 11, 168
Imp. arcanis conſiliis Papae maturata *IX. IV.* 1, 645. ſqq.
ab ea principes excluſi ibid. n. 7
Imper. ſede vacante futuro Papae nunciatur *IX. V.* 5, 677
Imp. publicatio *IX. V.* 5, 675. n. 19
an viuo Imp. Rex Romanorum poſſit eligi *IX. VI.* 30, 743. n. 59
Regis Romanorum mortuo Imp. fieri poteſt *X. II.* 28, 866
in electione Imp. Pontificis auctoritas quae? *X. IV.* 4, 990. n. 24
Electorum origo male ab Ottone III. ducitur? *V. IV.* 5, 314
quaenam vera *VIII.* 15, 597
Officia Bambergenſi Epiſcopo exhibenda *V. V.* 10, 329. 330
Electionem Imper. non ſtatim excluſis principibus obtinent *IX. I.* 10, 603
imprimis Eccleſiaſticos ad nou. Regis electionem ſtimulat Ioannes XXII. *P. R. IX. V.* [illegible] 691
rite vocari an [illegible] habeant [illegible] *IX. VI.* 7, 722
eorum iura per auream Bullam ſtabilita *IX. VI.* 20, 731
priuilegia eorum a Ruperto Imper. confirmata *IX. VIII.* 5, 770. ſq.
quando maiorennes fiant *IX. IX.* 7, 796. n. 48
in ſchiſmate papali ſub Friderico III. medios ſe gerunt *X. II.* [illegible] 845
a Papa non contemnendi *X. II.* 16, 851
foedus contra E[illegible] faciunt ibid.
iura [illegible] ſuorum inſignia [illegible] confirmata ibid.
[illegible] ibid.
de pr[illegible] inter Legatos regios & papa[illegible]ibus contendunt *X. II.* [illegible], 865

Electorum
quam in conſtituendo rege Romanorum poteſtatem habeant 28, 866
obedientiam ab Imp. Papae praeſtitam aegre ferunt *X. II.* 29, 867. pl. vid. *Frider. III. Imp.*
in partes diſcedunt in Comitiis Ratisbonenſibus *X. IV.* 72, 1076
ſoli ſibi ſumunt ius conficiendi capitulationem *X. X.* 42, 1331
Electoratus Ius terris quibusdam adnexum *IX. VI.* 5, 720. n. 29
Electoratus Hannoueranus conſtituitur *X. XI.* 94, 1396.
Architheſaurarii munus obtinet ibid. 1397.
contra eum proteſtatur Antonius Vlricus, Dux Guelferbytanus ib. & Principes Correſpondentes 88, 1408. 91 1415
in Comitiis decernitur *X. XII.* 24, 1466
Palatinus de eodem controuerſia a Rudolpho Habsburgico ſopitur *IX. I.* 28, 619
Ius in eum Ruperto ſen. Carolus *IV* confirmat *IX. VI.* 34, 747
nouus Carolo Ludouico conſtituitur *X. X.* 39, 1328
Saxonicus controuerſus *IX. V.* 5, 675
Princeps Catholicam amplectitur religionem *X. XIII.* 32, 1510
oritur inde controuerſia de directorio inter Euangelicos in Comitiis ibid.
Eleonora Ferdinandi vxor Regina Bohemiae coronatur, vid. *Ferdinand. II.*
Auguſta coronatur *X. XI.* 69, 1393
poſt Ioſephi mortem prouinciarum regimen ſuſcipit *X. XIII.* 4, 1482
Eliſabetha coronatur *VII. VI.* 12, 535
Regina Vngariae Alberti II. Imp. vxor ad Fridericum III. Imp. cum corona Vngarica fugit *X. II.* 11, 848
Hiſpaniae Regina moritur. *X. III.* 23, 954
Eliſabetha Farneſia Hiſpaniarum Reginae geſta *X. XIII.* 71, 1546. n. 25
Ellicurtum Burgundiae oppidum ab Heluetiis obſeſſum *X. II.* 48, 890
Emda Comitibus Friſiae in feudum conceſſa vid. *Friſia Oriental.*
controuerſia inter illam & comitem Friſiae orientalis *X. VII.* 24, 1179
Emmeranus Boiorum Apoſtolus pr. II. 34, 40
Emicho Comes Leiningenſis proſcriptus *X. III.* 38, 971
Emma vide *Imma.*
Engelberga, vxor Ludouici II. *IV. IV.* 4, 205
Enzius Friderici II. nothus in Italiam mittitur *VII. VI.* 16, [illegible]
a Bononienſibus capitur *VII. VI.* 24, 553
Eoſtra Saxonum dea pr. II. 18, 27
Eoſter-Monath quisnam? pr. II. 18, 27. n. 47
Eperies Caeſarei [illegible] capiunt *X. XI.* 58, 1385
recuperatur *X. XII.* 36, 1478
Epiſcoporum ſtudia circa adquirendam poteſtatem ſecularem *V. II.* 29, 297
ſummam rerum gerunt ſub Henrico IV. *VI. III.* 10, 364
cauere debent terris & [illegible] *VI. IV.* 4, 404
in eos iura exercet Henricus VI. vid. Henric. VI.
horum inueſtitura vide *Inueſtitura.*

Equi

INDEX

Equi Germanorum veterum pr. III. 29. 47
  humana præſagia obſervabant Germani pr. II. 31. 40
Eraſmus Roterodamus, de ſtudiis Ferdinandi I. regendis conſulitur X. I. 2. 1159
Erchangerus Alemanniæ Comes contra Conradum I. arma capit II. X. 6. 142
Erdmanſdorf via militaris pr. II. 10. 29. n. 37
Erfurt Comitia habet Henricus Auceps V. I. 16. 331
  Caſus ſingularis domus ubi multos Princ. per obruit VII. III. 2. 490
  obſidetur ab Hermanno Thuringiæ Landgravio VII. IV. 3. 509
  Academia vid. *Academia*
  cluſtra a ruſticis ſpoliata X. IV. 36. 1059
  Regi Sueciæ ſe dedit X. IX. 48. 1175
  Turba, proſcriptio & deditio Moguntino facta X. XI. 140. 1347 ſqq.
Ergovia ab Helvetiis adimitur Auſtriacis IX. IX. 12, 793 n. 83
Erichtag quis dies? pr. II. 5. 20. n. 91
Ericus Saxoniæ Dux Ius Electoratus Saxonici poſcit IX. VI. 5. 710
  Caroli IV. Electionem irritam declarat ibid.
  Guntherum Schwartzburgicum eligit 5. 712
Ericus V. Dux Saxo Lauenburgicus ſucceſſionem petit in Electorata Saxonico IX. IX. 31. 825
Erla, vide *Agria*.
Erlanga, Epiſcopo Herbipolenſi poteſtas ſecularis abrogatur VI. IV. 12. 412. n. 91
Erneſtus, Dux Alemanniæ contra Conradum II. conſpirat VI. I. 5. 358
  ſed in gratiam recipitur ibid.
Erneſtus Bavarus in locum Gebhardi eligitur Archiepiſcopus Colonienſis X. VII. 8. 1164
Erneſtus Bruxellenſis captus X. IV. 77. 1088
Erneſtus Colonienſis moritur X. VII. 14. 1178
Erneſtus atque Albertus Friderici Placidi filii per Conradum de Kauffungen rapti X. II. 64. 916
  Pius, Dux Saxoniæ facit Teſtamentum X. XI. 94. 1413
  Hildburghuſanus Dux, de Coburgenſi ſucceſſione paciſcitur ibid.
Erneſtus Auguſtus Dux Brunſuico-Luneburgenſis fit Elector X. XI. 74. 1395. ſq.
Erneſtus Lupoldi Auſtriæ Marchionis filius rebellat contra Henricum II. V. V. 3. 331
Erpacenſes Comites ab Iemna Caroli M. filia oriundi IV. I. 7. 148
Eſſeckiana dux capti ut X. XII. 18. 1460
Eſlinga mœnibus cingitur a Rudolpho Habsburgico vid. *Rudolphus Hasburg.*
Eſſeckum Cæſarei fruſtra tentant X. XI. 17. 1313
  Turcæ oppugnant, ſed ſtratagemate Croyaci Ducis inde fugantur 63. 1391
Eſtenſes Marchiones Raynaldus & Oppizo Ludovicum IV. Imp. eunt IX. V. 11. 691
  Cæſar Eſtenſis Princeps Imperii creatur X. VII. 27. 1174
Eſterhaſius Comes in Tranſylvaniam irrumpit a Turcarum finibus dimittitur X. XIII. 18. 1527
Etruria eius Vicariatum a Carolo Siciliæ Rege Rudolphus I. accepit IX. I. 11. 605
  Regem conſtituere cogitat Nicolaus III. Papa ib.
Evangelici Iubilæum celebrant X. XIII. 34. 1512. X. VIII. 3. 1206
  reſtitutionem ſacrorum & eccleſiarum in Vngaria petunt X. XI. 9. 1344
  Gravamina ſua Ryswici proponunt 36, 1407. ſq.
Evangelium Impp. Romæ decantant X. II. 43. 881
Eucharistia firmandæ pacis cauſſa ſumpta IX. V. 11. 684. X. II. 13. n. 77
Eucherdus, Franciæ Comes II. X. 4. 118
Eucherdus Comes Palatinus bellum movet contra Ottonem II. vid. *Otto II.*
Eugenius IV. Papa Concilium Baſileenſe initio confirmat, deinde revocat IX. IX. 11. 819
  Sigismundum coronat ibid.
  a Concilio Baſileenſi deponitur 29, 825. ſq.
  legatos mittit ad Comitia Moguntina d. an. 1440. X. II. 5. 841
  a Friderico nec approbatur, nec reprobatur 9. 844.
  an Gallos ad diſturbandum Concilium Baſileenſe excitaverit 10. 844. n. 49.
  ad Comitia Norimbergenſia 1444. legatos mittit de Schiſmate componendo 11, 846. ſqq.
  Acta eius reliqua 12, 848 - 857
Eugenius Princeps Turcas ad Zentham profligat X. XI. 92. 1411
  in Italiam irrumpit X. XI. 105. 1440
  Mantuam includit 106, 1429. ſqq.
  Cremonam occupat, ſed iterum relinquit ibid.
  Gallos ad Luzzaram profligat ibid.
  mittantur in Vngariam ad motus componendos 124. 1447
  in Italiam redit & Gallos ad Caſſianum profligat X. XII. 4. 1451. 1452.
  Auguſtam Taurinorum liberat 12, 1457
  Mediolanenſem Ducatum occupat ib.
  Telonem Martium obſidet 19, 1460
  Marlboraugio in Belgio an. 1708. ſe iungit 23, 1464
  obſidionem Inſularum dirigit ibid.
  prœlium ad Blaugium promovet 26, 1468
  Quercetum occupat X. XIII. 8. 1487
  Landrecium obſidet ibid.
  bellum in Germania gerit 12, 1491
  Raſtadii cum Villario congreditur 17, 1494
  in Vngaria exercitum Cæſareum format contra Turcas 26. 27, 1503. 1504
  Turcas ad Peterwaradinum an. 1716. magna clade afficit 27, ibid.
  Temeswarium & Belgradum occupat ibid.
  Turcas denuo ad Belgradum profligat ibid.
Eugenius Alexander, Comes de Taſſis fit Princeps Imperii X. VI. 126, 1449
Eumenes, metropolis Germ. Pr. II. 14. 40
Eunuchi per ferrum candens Pr. II. 23. 51
Euricus Italiæ Pontificibus e quorum cuſtos IX. I. 11. 625. 29. 631. n. 48
Exceſſus titulus, adfectant cum legati Electorales X. X. 31. 1302
  an Principum Germaniæ legatis competat X. XI. 47. 1371
Expeditiones Cruciatarum initium VI. III. 31. 400
  Germanum utilis X. II. 26, 863. n. 86

Expe-

Expeditionem
in multis Comitiis de [illegible] reſtituendis agitur *X. II.* 31, 869. 38, 873
Expeditio Romana, an de ea conſtitutionem fecerit Carolus Craſſus vid. *Carolus Craſſus.*
Eyſtadienſis Epiſcopus cum Wormatienſi de prœdiis contendit *IX. III.* 7, 637. n. 36
Eytzinger, Vdalricus, motuum Auſtriacorum ſub Friderico III. Imp. incentor *X. II.* 24, 863. n. 63
Ezzo, Comes Palatinus, Germaniæ regni dignitatem deferre vult Heriberto Colonienſi vid. *Heribertus Col.*

F.

Familiæ multæ omnium ætatum ſteterunt Imperio Romano VIII. 4, 593
Farneſius, Octauius Regem Henricum, contra Cæſarem in auxil um vocat *X. II.* 87, 1101. ſq.
Idem a Iulio III. Pontifice citatur Romam & proſcribitur, Cæſari tamen mox reconciliatur ibid.
Faſtrada Caroli M. uxor *IV. I.* 6, 147 ſq.
Ferrariæ Gallus ... a Carolo V. in Comitiis Spirenſibus 1544. *X. II.* 67, 1075
a Friderico III. Pontificali honore afficitur quidem, ſed non approbatur *X. II.* 9, 844
Felix V. P. M.
ad Comitia Norimbergenſia legatos mittit de ſchiſmate componendo 11, 846
dignitati papali renunciat ibid. 17, 854
ex *Francia* Inſula & Echlenſurto Cæſari vilitatur *X. IX.* 11, 1148
FERDINANDVS I. Imp.
natus Compluti apud Hiſpanos, eius parentes, præceptores, mores deſcribuntur *X. V.* 1, 1120.
educatio in Hiſpania, inde in Belgium mittitur 1, 1120. ſqq.
nuptias celebrat cum Anna Hungarica, pro hæreditaria portione Auſtriacæ in Germania ditiones eidem conceduntur 3. ibid.
Rex Bohemiæ inauguratur ibid. 4
Rex Hungariæ coronatur, 4. de Würtenbergenſi ducatu inueſtitur ib.
Rex Romanorum eligitur *X. IV.* 98, 1093. *X. V.* 4, 1126.
paciſcitur cum Iohanne Sepuſienſi 5, 1126
quibus Comitiis præfuerit? ibid. 7, 1128
aliaque eius geſta ibid.
Iudicium pro conſeruanda pace publica in ciuitaſ Brandenburgica 8, 1129
Legatum ad Papam Paulum IV. mittit, qui eum Imperatorem non agnoſcat 10, 1130
Eius electio a Pio IV. Pauli ſucceſſore rata habetur, qui & legatos Imperatoris perhonorifice ſuſcipit ibid. 1131
Concilium Oecumenicum procurare contendit 11, 1131
Grumbachium proſcribit 14, 1133
Communionem ſub utraque & coniugium Clericorum pro Auſtriacis impetrat, religionis conciliationem moliens, moritur. Eius ætas, coniugium, ſepultura 15, 1135
Ex Anna Vngarica XV. liberos relinquit 16, 1136
FERDINANDVS II. Imp.
eius natiuitas, parentes, mores *X. IX.* 1, 1211. in Styria pacem ſecundat 2, ibid.
FERDINANDVS II. Imp.
Bello Vngarico intereſt ibid.
Rex Vngariæ & Bohemiæ coronatur 2, 1213
Francofurtum ad Comitia electoralia proficiſcitur 3, ibid.
Imperator eligitur, coronatur 1214. ſq.
Regnorum & regionum Auſtriacarum adminiſtrationem aggreditur, Hungaros, Bohemos cum prouinciis coniunctis & Auſtriæ Archiducatu ad homagium hortatur 4, 1215
Legatum ad Comitia Norimbergenſia principum Correſpondentium mittit, ad pacem hortatur, de Bohemorum Iniuriis conqueritur 6, 1216. ſq.
cum Vngaris inducias facit 7, 1222
denuo Ordinibus Mulhuſii congregatis ut quieſcant, imperat, Auſtriæ inferioris ordines in fidem recipit 9, 1224
Fridericum Palatinum cum ſociis proſcribit 14, 1232
cum Betleno Nicolsburgi paciſcitur, eidemque præter alia Principis Imperii titulum concedit 16, 1235
Manſfeldium proſcribit 17, 1236
Palatinatum Bauaro promittit 18, 1238
Electoralem dignitatem in Bauarum transfert 20, 1240
Wilhelmum & Fridericum Duces Saxoniæ liberos ex captiuitate dimittit 20, 1243
Chriſtianum Anhaltinum in gratiam recipit ib.
Betleno denuo hoſtilia conditionibus pacem dat 22, 1245
Pacem cum Turcis prorogat 23, 1245
Tirolenſis Comitatus & Alſatiæ Landgrauiatus, quomodo ſub eodem diuiſi ibid. 1246
Catholicam religionem ubique reducit 24, 1246
Præter Tillium, Wallenſteinium aduerſus Danum & Saxoniæ Inferioris Ordines cum exercitu mittit ibid. 1247. ſq.
Comitia Edenburgi celebrat, Ferdinandum III. Regem Vngariæ ibidem renunciari facit 25, 1249.
Comitia Viennæ 26, ibid.
Partis in Brunſuicenſi bello victoriis, varia Eccleſiaſtica bona reſtitui iubet 30, 1257
In conuentu Electorali Mulhuſino proponit primus ibid. 31, 1254. ſq.
Eius filius Ferdinandus III, & Eleonora Pragæ coronantur 32, 1255
Eiusdem de Belgarum Commerciis in mari Baltico euertendis conſilia 33, 1256
Auſtriacas terras reformat 36, 1259
Eiusdem conſilia de reducenda religione Catholica in Germaniam ibid.
Leopoldum Guilielmum filium Halberſtadenſis Epiſcopatus & Abbatiæ Herſchfeldenſis Adminiſtratorem renunciari curat ibid. 1260
Edictum de reſtituendis bonis Eccleſiaſticis promulgat ibid. n. 31
Conuentum Electorum Ratisbonæ celebrat 37, 1262. ſq.
Wallenſteinium ſua poteſtate exuit ibid.
Ducatum Mantuæ cum Montisferratenſi Marchionatu in depoſitum exigit 38, 1263. ſq.
per mandata auocatoria omnes & ſingulos, ut fœderi Lipſico renuncient, hortatur 41, 1269
Ad procurandam pacem, Danis Regi, tanquam mediatori ampliſſimam remunerationem promittit 60, 1283. ſq.

 FERDI-

FERDINANDUS II. Imp.
Ratisbonam conventum Electorum indicit 81, 1302
Viennam revocatus moritur. Eiusdem mores & liberi 82. n. 26. 1303. ſq.
FERDINANDUS III.
Natus est & quis, antequam fieret Imp. *X. X.* 2, 1304
Edenburgi in Comitiis Rex Vngariæ nominatur & coronatur *X. IX.* 14, 1299
Rex Bohemiæ coronatur 71, 1305
& Cæſarianis exercitus Dux 72, 1306
Rex Romanorum eligitur & coronatur cum Maria uxore [illegible]
Romam miſſo Io. Antonio Eggenbergio Papæ obedientiam promittit *X. X.* [illegible] 1307
Cum Haſſis Moguntiæ tractat 6, 1307
Hos vero tractatus non ratihabet, 10, 1310
Comitia Electoralia Norimbergæ celebrat 14, 1311
Comitia omnium Ordinum Ratisbonæ conſtituit ibid.
ad Danum mittit pacisque mutuo petendo conſilium 1316
Sententiam in cauſſa Palatina pronunciat ib.
cum Luneburgicis tractat 22, 1317
Receſſum ſecundarium ad Controverſiam [illegible] ſum ſpectantem confirmat ibid.
Georgium ab Eberſtein in Galliam mittit 25, 1318
[illegible] Clade ad Lencouiam conſternatus Praga Ratisbonam, inde Viennam properat 27, 1319
Filium primogenitum Ferdinandum Regem Bohemiæ & Vngariæ facit coronari 73, 1322
ad Egram fere captus ſed poſtea ad Tribunal Sanctum vocat 76, 1323
Leopoldum Regem Vngariæ & Bohemiæ coronari curat 96, 1333
Carolum Magnum Ducem Imperii Vicarium conſtituit ibid.
Eius mors & familia 98, 1334
FERDINANDUS IV.
Rex Bohemiæ & Vngariæ coronatur *X. X.* 73, 1322
In Regem Romanorum eligitur, a Moguntino coronatur 94, 1331
moritur ibid.
Ferdinandus Archidux Auſtriæ ſenior moritur *X. VII.* 19, 1173
Rex Neapolitanus Mariam Burgundicam Friderico petit *X. II.* 15, 895. n. 10
Neapolitanus Regis obitus *X. III.* 7, 938
Arragoniæ Rex, Benedictum XIII. in Schiſmate tuetur *IX. IX.* 15, 806
cum Sigismundo Imp. eius cauſſa congreditur ibid.
Idem pacem inter Cæſarem & Venetos tractat *X. III.* 34, 966
moritur 44, 970
Feria Dux in Germaniam venit *X. IX.* 62, 1285
Ferrarienſis Marchionis Carolo IV. ſe ſubmittunt *IX. VI.* 48, 719
Ferrariæ Dux refugium ſibique Cotoneanſis cauſſa bellum movit aduerſus Papam *X. III.* 32, 965
Ferrarienſis & Florentinis deſignatus prorogatur concilium *X. VI.* 11, 1152. ſq.
& Mutinenſis Ducatus a Cæſare Electi occupatus, contradicente Pontifice, quomodo hunc ius componitur? *X. VII.* 13, 1174. ſq.
In *Ferrarienſe* vetus Cæſaris beneficium *X. III.* 34, 966
per *Ferrariæ* eundem probationis locum pr. II. 13, 30. n. 87
Feſtum armorum Chriſti ab Innocentio VI. quem in ſinem inſtitutum? *IX. VI.* 16, 707. n. 64
Caroli M. in Eccleſia Aquiſgranenſi celebratur *IX. VI.* 30, 707
Feudorum leges Conradi II. *VI. I.* 11, 344. n. 97
Lotharii *VI.* [illegible] 10, 419. n. 79
conſuetudines Longobardicæ quando probabiliter conſcriptæ *IX. VIII.* 14, 787
Feuda eorum qui in expeditione Romana remanſerunt, abdicantur *VII. II.* 7, 448
Ibbiu[illegible] Friderico II. tribuuntur vid. Frider. II.
Regum vel Vaſallis exemplum *IX. I.* 11, 614
Imperialia quale ius ea in habeat Imp. defunctis vaſallis *IX. I.* 22, 699
ab vacantia Imperio ſint, quomodo olim iudicatum? 73, 713
Feminea, in Hollandia comitatu deficiente maſcula ſexu ſuccedit ibid.
Fideliſſimus Imperatorum dux Augustus, Tiburnorum ſtatus obtinet *X. XII.* 12, 1418
Finalienſis controverſia definitur *X. VI.* 6, 1148
Flagellantes ſua numeroſitate Carolum IV. Aquiſgranum excludunt *IX. VI.* 19, 718. n. 60
Flandria Maximiliano I. turbas movent *X. II.* 19, 909. ſq.
Flensburgenſis Tractatum commerciorum concludit Cæſarem inter & Suecanum *X. XIII.* 24, 1503. ſq.
Flumen Saxonum Dux pr. II. 18, 17
Florentinis libertas venditur quales vero? *IX. I.* 19, 601
Florentini coniurant contra Henricum VII. videlicet vid. Henric. VII.
Carolum IV. recipere renuunt *IX. VI.* 29, 719
fruſtra obſeſſi *X. IV.* 36, 1030
Florentini ſub Ruperto Imp. urbes multas capiunt *IX. VIII.* 4, 781. n. 20
Sigismundo Imp. iter Romanum præcludunt, ab eo reducuntur *IX. IX.* 24, 819
auxilium Caroli in Italiam reperiunt *X. III.* 6, 932. ſq.
bello ſocii, ope Cæſaris Caroli V. a Medicibus ſubiugantur *X. IV.* 93, 1048. ſq.
Cæſari tributa ſolvunt *X. XII.* 17, 1460
Florentinum caſtrum, locus mortis Friderici II. *VII. VI.* 15. n. 41, 514
Florentinus Hollandiæ Comes filius Guilielmi Regis *VII. VIII.* 7, 584
Florentinus Aliſatorum Apoſtolus pr. II. 14, 22
Fodrum per ſiliquam colligit Fridericus I. *VII. II.* 19, 488
Formam ſiſtulam quam Imperio putant Germani, pr. II. 27, 39
Fortunatus vius in præſulatu pr. III. 17, 50
Fortunatus a Cæſarianis capitur *X. II.* 31, 1016
Fortis Caroli apud Germanos pr. II. 11, 15
Franckenfurtenſis Conventus Principum communium *VI. III.* 11, 13
Forgatſchius Comes ad Turcas profugiens *X. XI.* 9, 1366
Formoſus papa Arnulphum Romam vocavit vid. Arnulph.
Formula Concordiæ publicatur *X. VII.* 4, 1171. ſq.
Foro-Iulio ambiguum bellum *X. III.* 31, 966
Fortalicium Leopoldo erigitur *X. XI.* 13, 1386
Francorum Divisio pr. I. 30, 15
Origo, nomen & migrationes III. 2, 104. n. 1
an ex Troianis deſcendunt? 2, 105. ſq.

Fran-

Francorum
num et Pannonia venerint? 4, 104
an eorum ſedes ad mare Balthicum ſint quærendæ? 5, 105
triplex eorum ſedes ex Leibnitii ſententia ibid.
num in terris in litore maris Balthici ſitis ſint quærendæ? 6, 105
num in terra Bremenſi quærendæ? 7, 106
prima ſedes in Belgio & Weſtphalia 8, 106
maritimus populus ibid. plures populos eorum rempublicam compoſuiſſe 9, 107. 12, 108
diſtinctio in Salios & Ripuarios 10, 108
ſuam libertatem tuentur adverſus Romanos 19, 118
cum Cicero memineritne ibid. n. 28
Duces, dicti etiam Reges 20, 118
eorum prima mentio ſub Valeriano Imp. 21, 119
progreſſus ſub Gallieno Aureliano & Probo 22, 120
fata ſub Diocletiano & Conſtantino 23, 121
fata ſub Iuliano, Gratiano, Valentiniano & Honorio 24, 122
eorum Reges 25, 123. ſqq.
cur hi crinici dicantur 25, 124
Paganiſmus & Chriſtianiſmus 35, 133
Regnum eorum ſuſcitatum 36, 134
monarchia cum ih. 37, 139
Franci & Saxones dicuntur elegiſſe Regem Germanorum *IV. X.* 3, 250, n. 8
Francia Orientalis & *Occidentalis* pr. I. 30, 13. III. 34, 132
Franciſcus I. Ludovico XII. ſuccedit *X. III.* 41, 976
dignitatem Imperatoriam ambit *X. IV.* 4, 989
capitur ibid. 27, 1031
in Hiſpaniam ducitur ib. 28, 1032. ſq.
ex captivitate liberatus, pacta ſua poſtea rumpere ibid. 29, 1034
Carolum ad duellum provocat ibid. 1035
in legatis ſuis ius gentium violatum eſſe affirmat. 60, 1063. ſq.
de novo fœdere Carolum ſollicitat 63, 1068
Franciſcus Carolus Dux Lauenburgicus Ratzburgi a Suecis capitur *X. IX.* 40, 1268
Franciſcus Ludovicus Elector Trevirenſis, Electoali ſuccedit Moguntino *X. XIII.* 53, 1579
Franciſcus Georgius e gente Schonborn & Elector Trevirenſis *X. XIII.* 59, 1570
Franciſcus Lotharingiæ Dux cedit terras ſuas Stanislao *X. XIII.* 71, 1546 in ſpem ſucceſſionis ib.
fit Imperator ac ritu ſolenni coronatur. Supplem. Rer. 54, 1760
Franckenthalium Galli occupant *X. XI.* 64, 1391
Francofurtum locus eligendi Imperatoris ſolitus *IX. V.* 5, 676. n. 20. 48, 719. n. 62
Nundinæ ſuas, quas Carolus IV. Moguntino confert, *IX. VI.* 11, 724
reſtituuntur ibid. 14, 725
an & quo tempore quave ratione intromittantur ſub Rex Roman. *IX. VI.* 9, 723. n. 42
apertis portis Suecos admittit *X. IX.* 42, 1271
Francofurtenſis conventus de compoſitione inter Gallos & Germanos *X. XI.* 54, 1380
fœdus inter ſex circulos Germaniæ ſuperioris 76, 1397
Franconia una prima ſedes Francorum, *III.* 8, 107
Ducatus diviſus *VIII.* 9, 594

Franconia
diſſipatur; Ducis titulum gerit Epiſcopus Herbipolenſis ibid.
Principum & Civitatum fœdus a. 1367. *IX. VII.* 8, 738
ab Huſſitis vaſtata *IX. IX.* 13, 817
Fredegarius Scriptor notatur *III.* 1, 104
Freytag, *Freidag* dies unde dictus pr. II. 8. 12. n. 3
Freyen quid denotet ibid.
Friburgenſes Comites multa per interregnum occupant, quæ reddere coguntur *IX. I.* 17, 620
Comitatus in dotalitium Blancæ Gallicæ datur *IX. III.* 6, 637
Friburgum Brisgoiæ Gallis ceditur, poſt paucorum dierum obſidionem *X. XI.* 19, 1371
Bernhardus capit *X. X.* 6, 1307
a Gallis fruſtra oppugnatur *X. X.* 26, 1315
per pacem Ryswic. Imp. redditur *X. XI.* 87, 1408
Galli reſtituunt 91, 1412
Galli occupant *X. XIII.* 12, 1491
Carolo VI. reſtituitur 17, 1494
Galli rurſus occupant. Supplem. 26, 1758
Friburgum caſtrum Gunthero Schwartzburgico oppignoratur *IX. VI.* 12, 724
FRIDERICUS BARBAROSSA Imp. eius parentes & mores *VII. II.* 1, 444
educatio ib. 2, 443
contra Comitem Henr. de Wolfratshauſen agit ib.
patri in Suevia & Alſatia ſuccedit ibid. expeditionem cruciatam ſuſcipit ibid.
Imperator eligitur 3, 445. ſq.
Aquiſgrani & Ratisbonæ coronatur ib.
Ungaros ad Imperium reducere conatur ib. 445
de Daniæ ſucceſſione controverſiam dirimit & Suenonem de regno inveſtit 4, 445
Curiam Merſeburgi celebrat ibid.
controverſiam inter Henricum Leonem & Albertum Urſum de Winzenburgenſi hereditate componit 4, 446
controverſiam de Archi-Epiſcopatu Magdeburgenſi definit 5 ib.
varia Comitia habet 6. ibid.
de Bavariæ Ducatu controverſiam definit, inter Henricum Auſtriæ Marchionem & Henricum Leonem ib. 447
Henricum Moguntinum deponit ib.
de Colonienſi Archi-Epiſcopatu controverſiam definit 6, 448
Expeditio eius prima in Italiam 7. ibid.
Romæ coronatur ib.
Romanorum rebellionem ſedat ib.
Comitia Ratisbonæ & Wormatiæ celebrat 8, 450
leges de pace tuenda 450
controverſiam inter Arnoldum Moguntinum & Hermannum Palatinum componit ibid.
Adelheidam Coniugem repudiat 9, 451.
Beatricem Burgundam uxorem ducit ibid.
cum eadem Burgundiæ Regnum acquirit ib.
cum Græcis negotia 10, 452
eius bellum Polonicum 11. ib.
legati exterorum Regum multi ad eum mittuntur 12. 453
Curiam Biſuntii celebrat 13. ib.
a Burgundis fidelitatis iuramentum accipit ib. 454

FRIDERICUS BARBAROSSA Imp.
controverſia eius cum papa Imperium pro ſuo feudo [illegible] ib.
[illegible] in vi [illegible] populus [illegible] 19, 475
a Geiſa Vngariæ Rege [illegible] ib.
in Waldemarum Danie Rex ſe ſubmittit 19, 475
[illegible] expeditio Longobardica ibid.
Legatos in [illegible] ib. 476
eius altera expeditio in Italicam ibid.
Mediolan [illegible] cogit ib. 477
Conventum habet in Campis Roncaliis, Iudicium exercet & Regalia ſibi vindicat ib. 477
Fodrum per Italiam exigit 22, 478
terras Mathildianas ſibi vindicat ibid.
Iura in Papam exercet & ſuum nomen Papali præponit ibid.
Mediolanum expugnat, funditus evertit 22, 479
cum Adriano IV Papa controverſia 23, 480
[illegible] in confirmando Papa 23 ib.
Victorem Papam adprobat ib. 482
Comitia Leone in Burgundia celebrat de Schiſmate Papali 24, 484 ſq.
Moguntiæ Comitia celebrat, Archi-Epiſcopum Moguntinum conſtituit 25, 486
eius tertia expeditio in Italiam 26, 486
Boleſlaum Regem [illegible] confirmat ib.
Curiam Herbipoli celebrat anno 1165 & Paſchalem III. Papam confirmat 27, 487
Carolum M. in numerum Sanctorum adſcribi iubet 488
quarta Expeditio in Italiam 28, 488
a Paſchali Papa coronatur ib.
[illegible] ib. 29, 489
Regnum Burgundiæ adquirit, filium ſucceſſorem ſuum declarat ib.
[illegible] Polonica & Saxonica 29, 490
quinta Expeditio in Italiam 30, 472 ſq.
ſerio [illegible] ab Henrico Leone auxilium petit, deſeritur tamen ab eo 31, 473
cum Alexandro Papa & Longobardis ſe componit 31, 473
Alexandri III Papæ, an eum pedibus conculcaverit? ibid. 474 ſq. n. 29.
Henricum Leonem Ducatibus privat 31, 476 ſq.
eius cum Papa controverſia de terra Mathildiana 32, 478
Sexta Expeditio in Italiam 33, 480
an Henricus Anglorum Rex ipſi ſe ſubmiſerit? 33, 484 ſq. n. 21.
Pacem firmat in Imperio ibid.
Controverſia de Regalibus cum Papa ibid.
Expeditionem Cruciatam ſuſcipit 34, 482
moritur ibid. 484
uxores & Familia 34, 482 ſq.
FRIDERICUS II. Imp. inter Parentes & Majores VIII. VI. 4, 515
mores & potentia 5, 516
triplex Electio & Coronatio 5, 517
Saxoniæ Rex coronatur ibid.
Crucem ſignatur Coloniæ paratu præcipio ib. 5, 518
Henricum Saxoniæ Ducem proſcribit ibid.
Inſignia Imperii [illegible] Romæ coronatur 5, 518
In Syriam proficiſcitur filium ſuum Henricum VII. declarari facit ſucceſſorem 6, 519
FRIDERICUS II. Imp.
[illegible] Comites Ananii vincit ibid.
[illegible] cum filio Henrico in [illegible] Regis Angliæ ſorori 7, 530
Comitia Nordhuſæ, Cremonæ, Aquisgrani celebrat ib.
a Gregorio IX. excommunicatur 7, 522 ſq.
In Syriam ſe iterum proficiſcitur, & Hieroſolymam intrat ibid.
Papa contra ipſum in Italia turbas movet ib.
abſolvitur a Papa ib.
Henricum filium rebellem facit capturam & Conradum filium declarat ſucceſſorem 8, 524 ſq.
an [illegible] Comitia Moguntinum celebrat Ottonem [illegible] 9, 526 ſq.
[illegible] cum Wenceslao III. Bohemiæ Rege [illegible]
Eliſab. [illegible] in Sanctorum referre vult ib.
Italiam in ordinem redigere 11, 528 ſq.
Mediolanenſes vincit ibid.
a Gregorio IX. iterum Athenis excommunicatur ibid. contra Pontificem [illegible] & defendit 11, 529 n. 18
Sardiniam occupat, Terras Papales invadit Clericos Romanos [illegible] 14, 529 ſq.
contra Fridericum Bellicoſum Auſtriæ Ducem agit 15, 540
eidem Imperium [illegible] Gregorium IX 16, 542 ſq.
Romam obſidet ibid.
Controverſiam habet cum Innocentio IV 17, 544
abdicatur in Concilio Lugdunenſi 18, 545 ſq.
[illegible] 19, 549
contra eum eligitur Henricus Raſpo ibid.
cum Papa vult componi 20, 549 ſq.
Vngariam Imperio ſubiicit 21, 550
Conventio contra ipſum, denuo excommunicatur 21, 550 551
contra eum Guilielmus [illegible] eligitur ibid.
Henricum filium ſuum Regem Sardiniæ facit ibid.
cum Parmenſibus bellum gerit 22, 551
Petrus de Vineis contra eum conſpirat 22, 552
moritur in Apulia 23, 553 ſq.
varia [illegible] & confirmatio, Fridericum Libri ipſius Auſpiciis [illegible] 24, 556
uxores 25, 557
liberi legitimi 25, 558
liberi naturales 26, 559
[illegible] Frid. [illegible] 560
Stirps eius Pontificibus [illegible] IX. III. 30, 560
FRIDERICUS AUSTRIACUS C. Pulcher Imp.
[illegible] 641
pulcher [illegible] nomen [illegible] 2, 642
cum [illegible] adverſus Ludovicum Bavarum [illegible] 3, 643
Imperium [illegible] Electores quinam? [illegible] ibid.
[illegible] ibid.
cum [illegible] ad [illegible] 644 n. 4
[illegible] electione a minori parte eligitur, ubi? 5, 644
a Coloniensi Bonnæ coronatur ibid. 645
[illegible] Rheni Superioris adhæret 6, 645
filiam Regis Arragonum uxorem ducit ibid.
Eßlingam obſidet, congrediuntur exercitu ſtiliato 6, 646

FRIDERICVS AVSTRIACVS I. Pulcher Imp.
cum fratre Bavariam vastat 15. 621
ad Muldorfium vincitur & capitur 21, 622. ſq.
quot adiutores in praelio? ib.
an per Daemonem liberari eum voluerit frater? 22. 623
Ludovico & Imperio renunciat? ibid.
Nomen ac Titulum Reg. Rom. omnino dimiſit n. 624. ſeſſim tandem eundem adſumpſit 625. n. 64
ipſi Tarvisium & Patavium ſe dedunt 17, 627
a Papa in Italiam vocatus mittit Fratrem Henricum ibid.
moritur, an Philtro extinctus fuerit? 24, 627. 628

FRIDERICVS III. Imp.
eius parentes 3. [illegible] 1, 838
mores, virtutes, vitia 2. 839. ſeq.
Terram ſanctam inviſit 1, 840
Monaſteria extruit & dotat ib.
Imperator eligitur 4. 841
primus inſtit. in Comitiis Norimbergenſis ad an. 1440. effectus [illegible] 841
de tollendo Schiſmate ſollicitus, ib.
bellum cum fratre Alberto Prodigo gerit 6. 842
Auſtriam latrociniis plenam [illegible] liberat ibid.
Aquisgrani per Colonienſem coronatur 7. 843
Conſtitutionem de pace publica promulgat ibid.
abuſus Iudicii Weſtphalici emendat ibid.
de novo Concilio Generali, aut quam Baſileenſi, Norimbergae fruſtra conſultat 8. 843
Tigurinis bello [illegible] contra Helvetios adhaeret, horum [illegible] ſe [illegible], Auſtriaca ablata ab [illegible] 9. 844. ſq.
in [illegible] proficiſcitur cum Felice V. congreditur, qui [illegible] offert ib.
Baſileae magnifice excipitur ibid.
in Schiſmate papali medium ſe gerit ibid.
in controverſiis cum Helvetiis ad principem arbitrum, vel Comitis Palatini Iudicium provocat ibid.
Tigurino bello fruſtra ab Imperio auxilia contra Helvetios petit, quae a Carolo VII. R. Galliae accipit 10. 844
Schiſma papale per arbitros componere conatur 11, 845. ſq.
ab Eugenio IV. novum concilium fruſtra petit ib.
Expeditionem contra Gallos decernit ibid.
pacem [illegible] facit ibid.
Vladislao Polono Vngariae Rege electo, Eliſabetha cum Ladislao Poſthumo ad eum confugit 12, 848
quod Papam de [illegible] Vngariae [illegible] agit ib.
poſt cladem Varnenſem Expeditionem contra Turcas ſuſcipere conatur, abſque effectu 13. 849. 850
Ladislaum Vngaris Bohemisque non tradens, bello petitur 14. 850
Imperii auxilia fruſtra ſibi expetit ib.
a Bohemis Rex eligitur, quod recuſat 15, 851
Vicarium Bohemiae deſignat? ib.
ab Electoribus ad Foedus contra papam invitatur, quod renuit 16. 851
Aeneam Sylvium Romam mittit monituram Papam ne Electores commoveret ibid. 852
Nicolaum V. Papam comprobat, cum eo Concordata Nationis Germanicae init 17. 853

FRIDERICVS III. Imp.
tribus edictis Diſſolutionem Concilii Baſileenſis mandat ſub banni poena ib. 854
papale ſch. ſma componit ib.
Mediolanum fruſtra vindicare conatur 18, 854
de Eleonora Luſitana ducenda Neapoli per Aeneam tractat 19. 856
Italiam ingreditur, a Venetis & ubique honorifice excipitur 857
Legatis papalibus, ante ingreſſum in Patrimonium Petri Iuramentum praeſtat 21, 858
a Pontifice cum Eleonora copulatur, & Imp. coronatur ib. 859. ſq.
in ponte Tiberino Equites creat ibid.
Alphonſum Neapolitanum inviſit, magnifice excipitur, matrimonium conſummat 21 861
per Aeneam Sylvium auxilia a Papa contra Turcas petit 23. 861
Neapoli ab Vngaris & Auſtriacis obſidetur 24, 862. 863. n. 70.
capta Conſtantinopoli expeditionem contra Turcas molitur 25 864
Conventu Francofurtenſi 1454. per Legatos de expeditione Turcica Boruſſis ſub poteſtatem Ordinis Teutonici reducenda, agit 26 865
idem in Comitiis Neoſtadienſibus moliatur 27, 865
Electores ob negligentiam ipſi Regem Romanorum adiungere volunt, quod aegre fert 13, 866
Caliſto III. obedientiam praeſtat, quod aegre ferunt Electores 29. 867
mortuo Ladislao, cum fratre & patruele de hereditate contendit Auſtria inferior ei cedit 30 867
regnum Bohemiae fratri aut patrueli fruſtra petit 31, 868
Corvinus ab eo coronam Vngariae repetit, negantibellum denunciat ib.
an Vngariae rex creatus fuerit? ib.
cum Corvino paciſcitur, regni Hungariae titulum & ſucceſſionem ſibi reſervat ib.
Ludovicum Bavarum Donawerthum capientem ad reſtitutionem cogit 32. 869
Generalis Capitaneus Exercitus Chriſtiani contra Turcas eligitur 33. 869
Diethrum Moguntinum, aliosque adverſus Fridericum Victorioſum Palatinum, concitat 34. 869 ſq.
ante genua legati Apoſtolici procidit 37. 871
a Pio II. per Beſſarionem ad expeditionem Turcicam denuo excitatur 38 873
Podiebradium ipſum [illegible] Imperio dicit, ipſe Imperium ambit 39. 873 874.
ab Electoribus ad Francofurtanum conventum invitatur quod tamen recuſat ib.
cum Alberto Auſtriaco & Ludovico Bavaro bellum gerit 40. 874
interveniente Podiebradio compoſitionem admittit ib. 874. 875
ſtatim tamen recrudeſcit, Viennae obſidetur, 41. 876
a Georgio Podiebradio liberatur ibid. 877
diverſis Comitiis de pace publica & expeditione Turcica agit 42, 878
Votivam profectionem Romam inſtituit 43. 880. ſeq.
liberaliter admodum a Papa Paulo II. habetur ib. n. 46

FRIDERICUS III. Imp.
Regimen absente Friderico Palatino Vicario relinquit ibid.
decernit Comitia de expeditione in Turcas suscipienda, pacem publicam temporariam sancit, Collectam imperio secundum communem decretum introducit 59. 880
de ipso exauthorando Electores consilia agunt ibid. n. 19
cum Carolo Burgundo congreditur, Regem eum declarare recusat [illegible] 47. 881
Christianum I. Daniæ Regem Holsatiæ & Stormariæ Ducem [illegible] 96
Vladislaum Polonum, Bohemiæ Regem supremum Coronæ, confirmat ib. 887
Judiciorum [illegible] Annuam confirmat ib.
Fridericum Victoriosum Regalia accipere negligentem [illegible] ib.
Expeditionem contra Carolum Burgundum, Coloniensem Archi-Episcopatum turbantem, decernit 47. 881 [illegible]
Angelus ob expeditionem non mittere eamque detrectare ibid.
contra Carolum Burgundum cum Alberto Saxoniæ movet Hungaros [illegible] vendunt [illegible] 48. 890
pacem tamen & fœdus cum eodem facit, quibus conditionibus? 49. 891
Vladislaum de Bohemiæ regno investit, a Corona [illegible] belli pretium, quo tamen pacem admittit 51. 892
ut Casus loci & Tutela in Hungariam renunciaret & Coronæ Tutelam Bohemiæ regni traderet? ib. n. 13
Legatos ad Belgas mittit, confirmationem matrimonii Mariæ Burgundicæ cum filio petiturus 52, 893 [illegible]
bello petitur a Matthia Corvino, Austria ipsi eripitur frustra auxilia expectat 57. 899. 900
Inducias cum Matthia & pacem facit [illegible] regnum [illegible] Maximilianum I. procurare conatur 58. 902
Colonia [illegible] Principes [illegible] 57. 902
Electionem filii in Regem Romanorum procurat, pacem publicam ad decennium promulgat ib.
Comitatum Zegenhag [illegible] filio vendicare conatur 58. 903
Fridericum Saxoniæ Electorem & Joannem Brandenb. [illegible] ibid.
in Belgium ad liberandum filium a Burgensibus captum cum Exercitu descendit 59. 903. 64
a Bavariæ Ducibus contemnitur 60. 906
Fœdus Suevicum ad firmandam pacem publicam procurat ib.
in Comitiis Francofurt. de an. 1489 Status Imperii separatim [illegible] Collegia *X. II.* 61. 906
Austriæ Archi-Ducatum Titulum concedit 63. 907
Alberto Animoso Saxoni expectativam in Juliacensem & Montensem Successionem ib.
Brandenburgicis Jus Successionis in terras Megapolitanas confirmat ibid.
Item Domui Brunsvico-Luneburgensi omnia Jura & Privilegia ib.
Vitæ suæ finem Octoviensi Dominicæ, Comitiis Imperii [illegible] ibid.

FRIDERICUS III. Imp.
ad Senatum Venetum [illegible] 65. 907
moritur, vitæ suæ [illegible] 66. 908
[illegible], liberi 67. 909
Fridericus Guilielmus Rex Borussiæ adipiscitur Successionem Lambergensem *X. XIII.* 11. 1500
eandem Carolo Leopoldo Duce Megapolitani [illegible] promittit 19. 1106
Fridericus IV. Daniæ Rex Holsatiam invadit *X. XI.* 96. 1408
Dresdam venit *X. XIII.* 16. 1408
Fridericus Regno Neapolitano excidit *X. III.* 16. 908
Fridericus Siciliæ Rex [illegible] Henrico VII. mittit *IX. IV.* 14. 660
Cladis [illegible] ab eodem promittitur 14. 660
cum filio Henrici VII. filiam suam despondet 14. 660
mortui Henrici VII. corpus [illegible] 15. 660 seq.
Imperium a Pisanis oblatum repudiat ibid.
Fridericus Bellicosus Austriæ Dux, arma movet contra Fridericum VII. *VI.* 11. 591
reconciliatur 11. ibid.
Fridericus Austriacus Joannis XXIII. fautor *IX. IX.* 11. 800
Fridericus Bellicosus Marchio, cum eo defecit [illegible] Austriæ *VIII.* 7. 180
Ludovico Bavaro favet *IX. V.* 14. 680
Fridericus I. antequam Electoratum adeptus, Burggravium Norimbergensis [illegible] Ludovico IV. [illegible] Mühldorffensem procurat *IX. V.* 11. 683
cum filio [illegible] Fridericum Austriacum [illegible] ibid. n. 13
dominium directum super Feudis Austriæ accepit ibid. n. 18
Votum Electorale contra Wenceslaum accedit *IX. VII.* 11. 761
eundem [illegible] Confirmandis Protestationibus agerit *IX. IX.* 13. 807. n. 7
Dux [illegible] contra Hussitas constituitur 14. 810
Sigismundi Procuratorem in Marchia Brandenburgensi [illegible] 3. 807 seq.
& in Comitiis Constantiensi Elector Brandenburgensis ibid.
Norimbergensibus Burgum & alia vendit Jura & præminentiam Burggraviatus retinet ibid.
Electoratum Saxoniæ pro filio Jo. Alchimysta frustra petit ibid.
cum Megapolitanis de Successione in eorum terris paciscitur *X. II.* 7. 801
Principes Vandalo [illegible] Megapolitanos & ipsi Vasallos [illegible], Successionem promittunt ibid. n. 33
Podiebradio Imperium [illegible] 19. 873
defuncto Ottone III. Stetinensi Duce Pomeraniæ cum Successionem petit 6. [illegible]
Fridericus [illegible] I. Brandenburg. cum Magdeburgensi ad [illegible] *X. II.* 15. 915
eodem Comitem Ducatus [illegible] cum Comitatu Marcano & Ravensberg per [illegible] ibid.
eandem [illegible] controversia inter Monasteriensem episcopum & Belgas componere 16. 916
de [illegible] cum aliis Electoribus [illegible] 16. 960

Fridericus

Fridericus Guilielmus III.
- exercitum viginti millium ad Rhenum ducit 59, 962
- Bredam moratur 70, 764
- in eundem Galli Suecum concitat, cujus exercitus Pomeraniam invadit 71, 1365. ſq.
- cum Belgis fœdus concludit ibid.
- Imp. ac Ordines eidem fœderi ſe jungunt ib.
- in Pomeraniam irrumpens, Wollinum, Wolgaſtum cum Vſedomia occupat ibid.
- Anclamum obſidet & capit ibid. 72, 1370
- Stettinum obſidione cingit, quod eidem ſe dedit 41, 1371
- Stralſundam aggreditur & ad deditionem compellit 43, 1372 ſq.
- Gryphiswaldam ſubigit ibid.
- adverſus pacem inter Suecos & Belgas proteſtatur 46, 1374
- pacem in Fano S. Germani in Gallia per legatum cum Gallis & Suecis concludit 48, 1376
- fœdus Ordinum ſuperiorum Germaniæ Circulorum cum Georgio Waldeccio Principe impedit 57, 1383
- Inducias cum Gallis prorogat ibid. 1384
- Hamburgenſes turbas componit 61, 1388
- inter Regem Daniæ & Ducem Gottorpienſem ſequeſtrem agit obtinet 63, 1389
- moritur a. 1688. 67, 1391

Fridericus III. Elector Brandenburgicus X. XI. 67, 1391
- Coloniensis urbes occupat ib. Boruſſiæ Rex coronatur X. XI. 97, 1417 pl. vid. *Borruſſia Rex*.

Fridericus Bavariæ [illegible] Imp. cum genere & [illegible] IX. I. II. 31, 760
- ab Electoribus ad Comitia Francofurtenſia invitatur, ad Imperium deſtinatur ibid. 18, 763
- non poteſt dici Imperator ib. 19, 766 X. II. 1, 838 n. 1

Fridericus Auguſtus Hannoveranum occidatur X. XI 91, 1412

Fridericus II. Holſatiæ Dux controverſias habet cum Rege Daniæ X. XI 95, 1416

Fridericus Dux Lotharingiæ, contra Conradum II. conſpirat [illegible]

Fridericus Admorſus Miſniæ Marchio vim ſacit, auxilio cum Patre IX. II. 4, 628
- in Miſniæ ſuccedit IX. IV. 8, 631
- ei Terra Miſnenſis oppignoratur ibid.
- negotia cum Alberto I. Imp. ob Thuringiam IX. II. 11, 631
- Civitates Imperiales terræ Pliſnenſis occupat ibid.

Fridericus Severus Miſniæ Marchio Imperium contra Carolum IV. oblatum repudiat IX. II. 5, 730

Fridericus Bellicoſus Miſniæ Marchio ſit per [illegible] Elector Saxoniæ IX. IX. 31, 827

Fridericus Moguntinus Archiepiſcopus arma capit contra Ottonem M. V. II. 14, 481

Fridericus Palatinus Vilſecenſes Regalia accipere negligentes a Friderico III. proſcribuntur X. II. 46, 887. ſq. pl. v. d. *Frideric. III Imp*.
- Philippi Fratris ſilii Tutelam gerit ibid. n. 66
- Electoratu eundem adſumit ibid.
- Bellum cum Diethero Moguntino & aliis feliciter gerit X. II. 31, 890. ſq.
- ob eam geſta 19, 176

Fridericus Palatinus adverſus Imp. Fridericum III. Vicariatum contendit, an quo [illegible] X. II. 43, 880. n. 20

Fridericus III. Elector Palatinus de rerum ſuis investitura in Comitiis Auguſtanis X. V. 22, 1130
- Electoratum retinere volens, nec Catholicorum Palatino ſua ducatus excluderet X. VI. 6, 1149

Fridericus IV. Palatinus moritur X. VII. 36, 1175

Fridericus Palatinus El. adverſus electionem Ferdinandi II. conatur X. VIII. 8, 1200

Fridericus Palatinus Rex Bohemiæ eligitur, Pragæ una cum uxore coronam Bohemicam ſuſcipit X. IX. IV. 1117 ſq.
- eiusdem electio irrita declaratur X. IX. 7, 1200
- Hortungam in Bohemia ſubigit 10, 1206
- Cometæ Pragæ de rebus ſuis conſilio[illegible] ibid.
- proſcribitur ibid. 14, 1235 ſq.

Fridericus Conradus Saxoniæ El. contra ufurpatum Concilii Baſileenſis de Electoratu Saxonico judicium proteſtatur IX. IX. 31, 829
- Fridericum III. Imp. eligit X. II. 4, 842

Fridericus Sapiens Elector Saxoniæ cum fratre Johanne a Friderico III. Imp. inveſtitur X. II. 58, 919
- Imperium delatum recuſat X. IV. 4, 1012
- eadem per Carolum Miltitium Leo X. auream roſam offert ibid. 16, 1025
- moritur ibid. ib. 26, 1029
- imperat expeditionem in terram Lunenburg. X. XI. 71, 1151

Fridericus III. Saxoniæ Elector conſtituitur Vicarius Imperii X. III. 14, 946. 15, 977

Fridericus Auguſtus El. Saxoniæ, vide *Auguſtus*.

Fridericus Suevus Dux ſuper Henrico V. VI. IV. 14, 615
- Candidatus eſt Imperii VI. V. 5, 619
- arma capit contra Lotharium Imp. VI. V. 6, 620
- Friderici Barbaroſſæ filius VII. II. 41, 687. ſq.

Fridericus Suevus Dux Conradi III. filius gladio miſericordiæ [illegible] VII. II. 22, 4[illegible]

Fridericus Landgravius Thuringiæ fœdus cum Carolo IV. contra Guntherum Schwartzb. facit IX. VI. 8, 722

Fridericus Carolus, Ducatus Wurtembergici Adminiſtrator profligatur & capitur X. XI. 71, 1173

Fridericus de Rotenburg filius Conradi III. VII. I. 14, 661
- non poſſeſſionem adquirit Fridericus Barbaroſſa VII. II. 20, 672

Pſeudo-Fridericus VII. VI. 20, 771

Frisco pacis voluptatumque Deus pr. II. 8, 10

Frito Deus quid? pr. II. 8, 11

Frihaga apud Germanos pr. III. 14, 19

Fridilau [illegible]

Fritlarienſis conventus Ottonis M. V. II. 14, 480

Frisdebus Luteranus Hanpt-Recefs, quando factum? X. X. 41, 1355

Frongraus Judicii Weſtphalici, qui Imp. Fridericum III. abuſus eorum reformatione ad ſe citant X. II. 67, 927

Frœſis originalis, an ſit ſtudium Imperii X. II. 69, 925. ſq.
- non Dominus Viatus ſit per Fridericum III. Comitum Imperii ibid.
- Comites in Principum dignitatem evehuntur X. XI. 110, 1440

Fuldenſem Abbatem inter & Hildeſienſem Epiſcopum de præcedentia controverſia VI. III. 7, 582. pl. vid. *Carolus IV*

Forcenſis Conventus IV. VI. 4, 113

Furſen-

Fürſtenbergius (Egon) cum Senatu civitatis componitur IX. I. 21, 629
Henricus Praefectum Rottenielo IX. I. 19, 629 n. 56
(Guilielmus Egon) captivum Bonnam abducitur X. XI. 28, 1361
eiusdem reſtitutio in epiſcopatum Argentinenſem per pacem Ryſwic. decernitur 87, 1408
Fürſtenbergii in Principum dignitatem evehuntur X. XI. 106, 1449

G.

Gadebaſchi an Radegaſtus fuerit cultus? vid. Radegaſtus.
Galeatus Vice Comes in Carcerem traditur IX. V. 19, 591. ſeq. n. 96
Galeatius Iohannes ex Vice Comite Dux Mediolanenſis IX. VII. 26, 761
Galaſſus in Sileſiam & Bohemiam concedit X. X. 5, 1306, 1307
idem Viennae moritur 34, 1322
Galfreus cum Francia praeficitur II. 18, 91 III. 21, 121
Galli Germanis moribus & cultu olim ſimiles, inde Francos dicti pr. I. 15, 6
non Franci ab ipſis orti III. 4, 104
eorum regnum Alberto I. adiudicatur vid. Albert. I.
Friderico III. Imp. contra Helvetios auxilio veniunt X. II. 10, 84
Helvetiis ad Baſileam cedunt ibid.
in Alſatiam irrumpunt Bello des armen Gecken-Krieg ibid.
auxilia contra eos petit Maximilianus I. Imp. X. III. 8, 918. 939
a Papa proſcripti 36, 969. 970
Papae conciliantur 40, 974
ab Anglis caeſi XXXI. 41, 975
contra eos ſubſidia annua decernuntur X. III. 5, 913. n. 57
ex Alſatia ceduntur X. IX. 73, 1294
ad Dodenhofium profligantur X. X. 9, 1310
Rurſus ad Alltenheimum cedunt X. X. 19, 1320
eorum Rex Germaniae & Lotharingiae inhiat X. XI. 22, 1356 ſeqq.
ad bellum ſe praeparant ibid.
eorum progreſſus eleganti Diſticho exprimuntur 25, n. 14 1358. ſeqq.
contra eoſdem ab Imperio bellum decernitur ib. 29, 1361
eorum Rex ipſe caſtra petit & varios Duces capit 30, 1363
trans Rhenum pelluntur ibid.
eorum clades ſub Crequio ib.
eorum immanitas 38, 1370
in Belgium improviſo movent 41, 1373
Reunionum Cameram inſtituunt 50, 1377
eorum Machinationes contra Imperium X. XI. 57, 1383
nova munimenta Imperio vicina erigunt 64, 1389
Inducias vicennales in pacem perpetuam mutari volunt 65, ib.
in Germania rurſum ſaeviunt 66, 1390
eorum Bellum an. 1689. ſeqq. geſtum ibid.
eorum Portus ad Foederatorum Claſſe infeſtantur 87, 1403
eorum Rex pacem ambit 89, 1405

Galli
eorum Iura praetenſa in ſucceſſionem Hiſpanicam, vid. Hiſpanica ſucceſſio.
an. 1707. aggeres Germanorum ad Stolhofium perrumpunt X. XII. 14, 1458
eorum de pace conatus X. XII. 33, 34, 1472. ſeqq.
Galliae regnum adquirit Carolus Craſſus vid. Carol. Craſſ.
S. Galli Abbas dominium directum in Comitatum Kyburgenſem poſtulat, quod Rudolphus Habsburg. negat IX. I. 9, 601
a Rudolpho I. proſcribitur & debellatur 24, 617
Gallus Helvetiorum Apoſtolus Pr. II. 34, 42
Galloway praelio ad Badajos dextro brachio privatur X. XII. 7, 1452
tanquam cauſſa infelicis Expeditionis Hiſpanicae inculpatur 21, 1456
a Gallis ad Almanzam profligatur X. XII. 20, 1464
Gandavenſes Maximiliano I. infeſti X. II. 19, 905
Seditionem tempore Caroli V. movent X. IV. 56, 1078
Galliae Regi ſe ſubmittunt X. XI. 42, 1370
Gandavum amiſit Henricus II. I. V. 7, 327
Galli occupant X. XII. 23, 1465
Foederati recuperant ibid. 1466
Ganerbinatus Pacti eorum Origo VIII. 15, 796
Ganna fatidica mulier Deae loco culta Pr. II. 26, 33
Gaſcogna olim Anglorum IX. II. 5, 610
Gaſtaldi ſub Principibus, qui? Pr. III. 15, 49
Gaſto Foixeus Francorum Dux ab Hiſpanis occiſus X. III. 36, 970. in praelio ad Ravennam ib.
Gau quid? Pr. III. 3, 43. n. f
Gebhardus Archi-Epiſcopus Colonienſis a Pontifice banno notatur X. VII. 7, 1161. ſeqq.
idem caſu ſuo, in fugam convertitur ibid.
Geiſa Vngariae Rex, Friderici Barbaroſſae auxilium implorat VII. II. 44, 402
Gelaſius II. fit Papa, VI. IV. 6, 408
Geldria ex Comitatu fit Ducatus IX. V. 33, 773. ſq.
Duces, Imperatores veſtitu olim induebant, Coronam imponebant ibid.
quatuor praefectis hereditariis, item monetandi, vel poſſunt ibid.
eandem Gerhardus petit X. III. 4, 912. 929
Controverſia de eadem ib. n. 30
eiuſdem cauſſa in Comitiis Wormatienſibus agitata X. III. 5, 930. ſq.
In eadem novos motus ſuſcitat Carolus Egmondanus ibid. 22, 976
eadem per teſtamentum Caroli Egmondani Gulielmo Clivenſi relinquitur, unde bellum Geldricum X. IV. 60, 1064 ſq.
Genealogias illuſtrium familiarum primus ex Germanis principibus Maximilianus I. in lucem proferri curavit X. III. 1, 908.
Genuenſes, eos in ordinem redigit Fridericus Barbaroſſa VII. II. 26, 466
libertas illis venditur IX. I. 29, 642
iidem ſub Ruperto multas Imperii terras rapiunt IX. VIII. 6, 791
navibus Turcas contra Chriſtianos inſtruunt X. II. 13, 850. n. 79
ex urbe Franci excluduntur X. IV. 35, 1053
Caeſari tributa ſolvunt X. XII. 17, 1460

Germa-

Genuenſes
Controuerſia Caroli VI. Imp. cum iis, *X. XIII.* 24, 1501. ſeq.
S. Georgen Schilds-Geſellſchaft *X. II.* 60. 908. ſq.
Georgius dive Bauariæ Dux, ſuæque ciuitates ditioni *X, II.* 62, 9 6. ſq.
ciuem a Sueo eo fœdere bellum denunciatur, omnis vi adepta reſtituit ibid.
eiusdem terræ Lanaſhu ... per iudicium feudale agnatis adiudicantur *X. III.* 19, 950
Georgius Fridericus Marchio Anſpacenſis perit *X. XI.* 175, 1439
Georgius Fridericus, Marchio Durlacenſis partes Rheni inuadit, ſed a Leopoldo Arch. Duce repellitur *X. IX.* 29, 1153
Georgius Haſſiæ Landgrauius cum Sueco conuentionem init *X. IV.* 48, 1175
Georgius Luneb. Dux ob aduerſos Suecorum ſucceſſus notat *X. IX.* 77. 1189
Dux ... *X. X.* 16, 1314
Teſtamentum *X. XI.* 13, n. 22. 1346
Georgius Darmſtadtienſis Gibraltar ſtrenue defendit *X. XI.* 19, 441
Georgius Guilielmus Cellenſis Dux, Succeſſionem Lauenburgici Ducatus apprehendit *X. XI.* 71, 1394
Razeburgum munit 77, 1397
contra Danos agit 96, 1417
Georgius Ludouicus, Elector Hannoueranus exercitui præficitur *X. XII.* 14, 1458
in Collegium Electorum introducitur 24, 1466
Georgius Deſpota ſub Tutela Regum Hungariæ viuit *X. I.* 6, 815
a Turcis bello petitur ibid.
Georgius ab Heyſten a Cæſare in Galliam mittitur vid. *Ferdinand. III.*
Georgius Fridericus Hohenloicus cum Friderico Palatino proſcribitur *X. IV.* 14, 1...
Gerardus ... Epiſcopus fit Papa *VI. III.* 4, 360
Gerbertus Papa conſtituitur *V. IV.* 5. 313
Gerhardus Archi-Epiſcopus Moguntinus contra Adolphum Naſſouicum conſpirat *IX. II.* 6, 631
Gerhardus ... Carolo Audaci ſtudet *X. II.* 48, 890
Cæſari reconciliatur ibid.
Germania a Græcis Scythia dicta *Pr. I.* 9, 5. n. 42
num a Teutonia fuerit diſtincta *Pr. I.* 31. 16
libera quæ *I.* 2, 59
Germaniæ diuiſio *Pr. I.* 30, 15
variæ eius diuiſiones *Pr. I.* 31, 16. *I.* 2, 59
in Circulos primum eam diuidit Albertus II. *X. I.* 5, 717
& Maximilianus I. *X. III.* 43. 960
ſeparatorum Regnum factum *II. II.* 24, 198
quinque Duces habet *IV. X.* 4, 251
cum Imperio Romano in perpetuum coniuncta *V. II.* 24, 293. *V. IV.* 5. 314
Status eius turbulentus tempore Interregni *VIII.* 7, 507
Germani poſt varias victorias in Italiam tendunt *I.* 8, 63.
C. Marius illos ad aquas Sextias vincit *I.* 9, 63. ſq.
it. C. Carinus, N. Gallus, & M. Vinicius *II.* 8, 73
ſed nunquam a Romanis penitus fuere ſubacti *II.* 31, 97
ciuilibus tamen diſcordiis inter ſe fuerunt attriti ibid. 98
Germanorum
Acies *Pr. III.* 25, 54
Ædificia *Pr. III.* 4, 44
Agri *Pr. III.* 17, 51
Albruna *Pr. II.* 29, 36
Amicitia & Inimicitia communis *Pr. III.* 37, 58
Arma *Pr. III.* 23, 52. pl. vid. *Arma.*
Auſpicia, Sortes *Pr. II.* 33. 39. ſq.
Bella
inter Arminium & Segeſtem, vid. *Arminius*
Caſtra *Pr. III.* 25, 54
Chriſti cultores *Pr. II.* 34, 40. ſq.
Cibus, Potus, & Conuiuia *Pr. III.* 30, 56.
Ciuium Claſſes *Pr. III.* 14, 49
Commercia *Pr. III.* 38, 58
Comitia *Pr. III.* 18, 50
Cultus Sacrorum, Luci, Coiles, Fontes &c. *Pr. II.* 28, 34
Dii & Deæ
Generales *Pr. II.* 2, 18
Speciales ibid. pl. vid. *Dii Germanorum.*
Dei ... certo Deo dedicat *Pr. II.* 10, 22
Diſcordiæ, *I.* 3, 59. 4, 60
Duces eorum Electio *Pr. III.* ... 48. pl. vid. *Duces*
Educatio *Pr. III.* 26, 55
Eligendi ius & modus *IV. VIII.* 2, 340
Equites *Pr. III.* 24, 53
Exercitia Militaria ib. 53
Fides *Pr. III.* 32, 56
Fines notæ... a quo mutati *Pr. I.* 33, 16. 34, 17
Forma politica *Pr. III.* 11, 48
Funera *Pr. III.* 39, 58
Hæreditatis ratio *Pr. III.* 36, 57
Hoſpitalitas & munera *Pr. III.* 32, 56
Ingenuorum Status *Pr. III.* 16, 50
Inſignia *Pr. III.* 23, 52, 53
Iudicia *Pr. III.* 20, 5...
Lauandi mos & Capitis Ornatus *Pr. III.* 28, 55
Leges *Pr. III.* 19, 51
Liberti *Pr. III.* 17, 50
Lingua
Scythicæ in multis conueniens *Pr. I.* 9, 5
Theotiſca vnde nomen acceperit? *Pr. I.* 29, 15
eius Grammaticam facit Carolus M. *IV. I.* 10, 150
quis eius vſum publice in Imperio introduxerit? *IX. I.* 27, 6 8
Matrimonium & Dos *III.* 34, 57
Migrationes *I.* 6, 61. 2, 67. *II.* 33, 99. ſqq.
earum cauſæ *I.* 4, 60
Militia & Latrocinia *Pr. III.* 21, 51
Mulieres Fatidicas in Dearum numero habent *Pr. II.* 26, 32. ſq.
Naualis potentia *Pr. III.* 31, 56
Nobilitas *Pr. III.* 15, 49
Nomen *Pr. I.* 10, 5. 11, 5. 12. 6. 13, 7. 18. 8. 19, 9. 16. ſqq. 26 ... 3. 28, 14. 30, 14 ſeq. 32, 16, 21, 10
Origo an a Tuiſcone & Manno ducenda? *Pr. I.* 4, 2
an indigenæ? *Pr. I.* 8, 4
ex Aſia a Scythis repetenda *Pr. I.* 9, 4
Philoſophi Druidæ & Bardi *Pr. II.* 42, 37.
Pœnæ *Pr. III.* 20, 51
Principes *Pr. III.* 11, 49
Pudicitia *Pr. III.* 35, 57

INDEX

Germanorum
Reges Pr. III 11, 49. I. 5, 60
Respublica Pr. III 1, 42
eorum Formæ, Scopus *Pr. III.* 11, 46
Sacerdotes Pr. II 31, 37
Sacrificia Pr. II 32, 36
Ritus in iisdem obſervati ibid.
Servi Pr. III 17, 40
Speſtacula & Ludi Pr. III 38, 58
Status Civiles Pr. III 1, 40
Studia Pr. III 1, 57
Terræ Conditiones & Natura Pr. III. 10, 48
Templa Pr. II 18, 34
Vestimenta Pr. III. 31, 56
Vrbes Pr. III 24, 57
Veſtitus Pr. III 19, 55
Germanicus contra Germanos mittitur *II.* 17, 80
Marſos ex improviso adoritur & vincit ib. 48, 83
In eorundem Caſtra ibid.
Cattos vincit 49, 83
Mattium incendit ib.
cædis Romanorum Tumulum ponit 50, 83
Arminium fundit ibid.
a Tiberio e Germania revocatur 51, 84
cum triumpho & moritur ib.
Gero Comes obtinet hereditatem Sigfridi *V. III.* 6, 179
Gero Luſatiæ Marchio, Redarios vincit *V. II.* 19, 186
Geroldus Comes rebellat contra Henricum III. *VI. II.* 6, 301
Geroltzecke (Walterus) Epiſcopus Argentoratenſis cum Civibus curis confligit *IX. I.* 1, 601
de **Geroldſek** Comes Advocatus Alſatiæ *IX. II.* 3, 613. n. 19
Gerſon (Ioannes) Reformationem Eccleſiæ in Concilio Conſtantienſi urget *IX. IV.* 11, 801. n. 71
Gerſtungenſis Conventus *VI. III.* 20, 370. 25, 374. & iterum *VI. III.* 41, 390
Gervius (Ioannes) ſegmentum Imp. Protonotarium, Fridericum III. Imp. cuſtum reddere contentit *X. II.* 4, 943
Gertrudenberg, de pace conventum *X. XIV.* 30, 1477
Geroaldo vide Geroaldus.
Ghibelini vide Guelfi.
Gibraltar Sederum occupant, Galli Hiſpani recuperare tentant *X. XI.* 110, 1441. ſq.
Girmanus Carolus III occupat *X. XIII.* 1, 1451
a Gallis recuperatur *X. XIII.* 11, 1471
Giſela Conradi II. Conjux coronatur *VI. I.* 5, 119. 10, 296
nuſſum & facit ſuum Burgundicum promovet 7, 298
Giſelbertus Dux Lotharingiæ *V. I.* 4, 171
contra Conradum bellum movet 6, 173
contra [illegible] bellum gerit *V. I.* 6, 160
& [illegible] ibid.
Ottone M. [illegible] *II.* 9, 178. ſq.
[illegible] ibid.
S. Gal [illegible] in Hannoveri capitur *X. XI.* 39, 1372
Gandia Cæſaris cap. [illegible] *X. XI.* 91, 1411
de **Gleisberg** Comes contra Henricum IV. agunt *VI. III.* 1, 19
Glücksburg [illegible] *X. X.* 12. n. 42, 1297
Glarus [illegible] Feudum de Succeſſione in Epiſcopatum Lubecenſem *X. XI.* 11, 1366
per Fœdus [illegible] confirmantur 96, 1417
Gerum per Commiſſionem Altenſtadienſem eum [illegible] *X. XII.* 16, 1418
Go[illegible] in Epiſcopatum Londinii *V. IV.* 6, 304
Godan quis? pr. II. 6, 21. n. 43
Godefridus Danorum Rex bellum contra Carolum M. movet *II. I.* 30, 177
Godefridus Bulloneus Rex Hieroſolymorum *VI. III.* 91, 421
Goblinus de Ravensberg immutatur in caſtrum Zwingenberg *X. XIII.* 16, 1473. ſq.
Goeres occubuit *X. X.* 17, 1319
Gonzaga (Ioan Franciſc.) ſit per Sigiſmundum Imp. Mantuæ Marchio & Imperii Vicarius *IX. IX.* 31, 809
Gorcum (Henricus) pactum inter Ludovicum IV. & Fridericum Auſtriacum procurat *IX. V.* 11, 689
Gormo Rex Danorum [illegible] *V. I.* 11, 169
cum Chriſtianis bellum ibid. n. 58
Goslariæ Metalla quid denotet? pr. II. 14, 30
Goslariæ conditur *V. I.* 19, 166
Templum Simonis & Iudæ fundat Henricus III. vid. Henricus III.
Conventus ibi *VI. III.* 28, 374
obſidetur ibidem Ducum Conradi III. *VII. II.* 1, 472
cum filio ceptis Henricum Leo 71, 472
Caſtellum Schwartzburgicum oppugnatur *IX. VI.* 13, 714. ſq.
Goslarienſis contra Metallica durella *V. II.* 18, 197
Tractatus *X. X.* 44, 1312. ſq.
Gothi originem ſuam a Godan ſive Mercurio traxiſſent pr. I. 5, 1
ex Germania in Septentrionem pulſi pr. I. 6, 3
in a Germanis orti? pr. I. 6, 4
unde Deum præcipuum Mars pr. II. 1, 10
Gothana Arx per Lutteranum Schwartzbum diruitur *X. IV.* 38, 1088
ex Cæſaris commiſſione curſus munitur ibid.
Gothi per Angelbum obſeſſa, & [illegible] 6, 1098
Munera in eum obſidionem caſa ibid. n. 17. 1070
Gotthelo Dux [illegible] conceſſa Conradus II. Mediolanenſem ducatum *VI. I.* 11, 144
Gottefredus Bulloneus de terram Rudolpho Sueco imperatur *VI. III.* 16, 387
Gottefredus Bulloneus Rex Hieroſolymorum *VI. III.* 91, 421
Goten Germanorum quid? pr. III. 5, 43. n. 6
Gravi cum Ottone M. bellum gerunt vide Otto M.
Grafe cu (Otto) Epiſcopus Reſlenſis bellum gerit cum Alberto I. Imp. *IX. III.* 1, 642. ſq.
Grammatica Teutonica Caroli M. ſtatuta pr. I. 10, 14. n. 66
Grates cum Veteres e Germania eunte pr. II. 8, 23
Gravamina ab Eccleſiaſticis Rhenenſibus contra ſedem Papalem [illegible] *X. II.* 10, 937
de iisdem [illegible] *X. III.* 16, 900
iterum *X. III.* 5, 955
Grana ab Suecis capta *X. XI.* 40, 1387
Granvellanus Cæſareus Legatus Ratiſbonæ & Imperio [illegible] *X. XI.* 19, 1361
Gregorius Turonenſis Lucas de Thuringia explicatus pr. I. 14, 1
alius Raimundi commendatus ibid.
Gregorius V. Papa conſecratur, ab Ottone III. *V. IV.* 4, 211
Gregorius VI. Papa deponitur *VI. II.* 4, 160
Gregorius VII. ſe geriſſet *VI. III.* 16, 369
Cariſsimum Clericorum introducit 17, 375. n. 18
Inveſtituras Epiſcoporum reſtringit ibid.

Gre-

Gregorius VII.
Henricum IV & quosdam epiſcopos excommunicat vid. *Henric. IV*
moritur 43, 392
Gregorius VIII. fit Papa *VI. IV.* 8, 408
Gregorius IX. Fridericum II. excommunicat *VII. VI.* 9. 532. n. 53. 13, 536. ſq. n. 77 moritur 543
Gregorius X. Papa Electionem Regis Rom. mandat Electoribus *IX. I.* 10, 603
Rudolphum I. excommunicat *IX. I.* 11, 607. n. 51
Gregorius XI. fruſtra Carolum IV Imp. ad expeditionem Cruciatam cohortatur *IX. VI.* 28, 744
conſenſus eius ad Electionem Wenceslai requiritur 30, 742. n. 55
Gregorius XII. ipſi fauet Rupertus Imp. contra Concilium Piſanum. vid. *Rupertus Imper.*
in Concilio Conſtantienſi Papatui renunciat *IX. IX.* 13, 826
Greslerus tyrannide occaſionem Foederi Heluetico dat *IX. III.* 12, 643
Grode, Deus Saxonum vid. *Crodo.*
Groiſca caſtrum, eius rudera apud Pegauiam *VI. IV.* 19, 414
Gronragen caſtrum officio Vexilliferi adiunctum *X. XI.* 71, 1396
Grominga Alberto Saxonico Vicario Imperii ſe ſubiicere recuſat, proſcribitur *X. III.* 11, 953
Grona quae vrbs? *IV. X.* 4, 252
Grotius (Hugo) Legatus Suecicus in Galliam *X. IX.* 76, 1298
Grouenſteinius in Galliam irrumpit *X. XIII.* 8, 1485
Grumbach (Wilhelm) eius iuſſu Zobelius Epiſcop. Wirceburg. occiſus *X. V.* 9, 1130
eius turbae 14, 1134. ſq.
Herbipolin diripit, cum Canonicis tranſigit, proſcribitur ibid.
denuo proſcribitur *X. VI.* 6, 1142
eius Literae ad Erneſtum de Mandelsloh *X. VI.* 8. n. 65, 1146. ſq.
eius & Sociorum ſupplicium Gothae ibid.
eius adſeclae reliqui 9, 1151. 1152
Gryphiswalda a Suecis capta *X. IX.* 45, 1272
fruſtra obſidetur *X. XI.* 6, 1342
a Brandenburgicis occupatur 41, 1373
Guebrianus & Haſſorum geſta ad Rhenum inferiorem *X. X.* 19, 1316
moritur 27, ibid.
Guelfus V. ei Bauariae Ducatus conceditur *VI. III.* 17, 367
eius terras inuadit Henricus IV *VI. III.* 46, 394
Guelfus VI. contra Conradum III. arma capit *VII. I.* 4, 434
Bauariae Ducatum adfectat 5, 435
terras ſuas cedit Friderico Barbaroſſae *VII. II.* 29, 469
eaſdem Henrico VI. Imp. legat *VII. III.* 7, 496
Guelforum & Gibellinorum factio; eorum nominis vnde originem trahat *VII. I.* 4, 434. n. 25
factio inualeſcens, Henricum VII. ad expeditionem Romanam mouet *IX. IV.* 9, 652. ſq.
depreſſi eorundem morte Gibellini 17, 666
inde grauiſſime inter ſe decertant *IX. V.* 17, 680
etiam ſub Ludouico IV. 18, 682
Guelficum Patrimonium Henrici Leonis poſteris reſtituitur *VII. II.* 35 481. n. 56
Guelferbytum deſtructum *X. IV.* 6, 1075
eiuſdem obſidio ſoluitur *X. IX.* 56, 1279
cum aliis Auguſta reſtituitur *X. X.* 22, 1317
Guelferbytanae terrae inuaſae a milite Circuli Saxoniae Inferioris *X. XI.* 109, 1433
Guibertus Papa conſtituitur *VI. III.* 40, 389
Guibertus Rauennatenſis ab Henrico IV. Papa eligitur *VI. III.* 37, 387
Roma eiicitur 43, 392
ab Henrico IV reſtituitur 46, 394
denuo Roma eiicitur 47, 396
Guido fit Dux Spoleti *IV. V.* 7, 219
exauctoratur a Carolo Craſſo *IV. VII.* 26, 234
adfectat regnum Italiae *IV. V.* 7, 219
Guido Cremenſis Epiſcopus fit Papa *VII. II.* 23, 467
Guido Archi Epiſcopus Viennenſis fit Papa vid. *Calixtus II.*
Guilielmus Batauus eligitur & coronatur *VII. VIII.* 3, 580. n. 18
cum Margaretha Hollandiae Comitiſſa bellum gerit ibid. 4, 581
geſta eius ibid. 5, 581. 582
moritur apud Friſones 6, 583
eius familia ibid. 7, 583 ſq.
Guilielmus Nothus Rex Anglorum in Germaniam irrumpere tentat *VI. III.* 24, 373
Guilielmus III. M. Britanniae Rex foedus facit cum Leopoldo *X. XI.* 73, 1395
arma parat contra Gallos, quid a Gallis poſtulauerit 103, 1426
moritur 107, 1432
Guilielmus Rogerii filius turbas mouet in Italia *VII. II.* 16, 456
Guilielmus II. moritur *VII. III.* 4, 492
Guilielmus Badenſis Marchio in cauſſa Wildfangiatus a Caeſare Commiſſarius conſtituitur *X. XI.* 15, 1350
Guilielmus Bauarus Concilii Baſileenſis Protector *IX. IX.* 26, 822. n. 12
Guilielmus minor, cum de Iuliacenſi & Bergenſi ducatu inueſtit Fridericus III. Imp. *X. II.* 57, 901
Guilielmus Cliuiae Dux Geldria pellitur *X. IV.* 64, 1064. ſeq.
Guilielmus Haſſiae Landgrauius Sueco accedit *X. IX.* 41, 1272
idem Suecis ſe iungit 80, 1301
moritur *X. X.* 3, 1305
Guilielmus Moguntinus Archiepiſcopus Ottonis M. filius *V. II.* 31, 300
Guilielmus Saxonicus Dux defuncto Ladiſlao Poſthumo, Bohemiae Regnum ambit *X. II.* 31, 868
Guilielmus Vinarienſis Dux cum fratribus Alberto, Erneſto, Bernhardo foedere Regis Sueciae ſe iungunt *X. IX.* 48, 1275
Guilielmus Erneſtus Vinarienſis Dux petit ſucceſſionem Iennenſem *X. XI.* 71 1394
Guilielmus Furſtenbergius fit Coadiutor Colonienſis *X. XI.* 61, 1389
Guilielmus Marchianus a Ludouico Borbonio, Leodienſi Epiſcopo in exilium mittitur *X. II.* 54, 898 ſq.
eundem trucidat, Leodienſem ciuitatem occupat ibid.

Guilielmus Marchiam [illegible]
a [illegible] deficitur ibid.
Guiſcardus (Robertus) Dux Normannorum Romam invadit [illegible]
GUNTHERUS SCHWARZBURGICUS Imp.
Genus, Patriam, Mores, [illegible]
contra Carolum IV. Imperator eligitur, quibus conditionibus [illegible] ib.
Franc [illegible]
[illegible] ib.
exercitum [illegible] equeſtres in Caroli IV. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Ludovico Brandenburg [illegible]
ipſi & [illegible] ibid.
moritur [illegible]
[illegible] ibid.
Gurcenſis Epiſcopus Cæſaris ad Papam legatus [illegible]
Cæſaris nomine cum Papa tranſigit ibid.
[illegible]
Guſtavus Adolphus in Germaniam expeditionem ſuſcipit [illegible]
Pomeraniam ſibi ſubjicit & cum Duce paciſcitur [illegible]
cum Saxoniæ Electore paciſcitur [illegible]
[illegible]
per Thuringiam [illegible]
ad Danubium pergit, Auguſtam potitur & Bavaria [illegible]
caſtra Walleſteinii prope Norimbergam oppugnat [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Gelſenburg [illegible]
Gutenberg (Ioannes) inventor Artis Typographicæ [illegible]
Gvaſconia a Carolo M. [illegible]
Hacon Norvegiæ Regi [illegible]
Hadeln terram [illegible]
[illegible]
Hadrianus Imp. [illegible]
Hadrianus IV. Papa [illegible]
[illegible] Fridericus Barbaroſſa [illegible]
Hadrianus [illegible] Hiſpaniæ Gubernator [illegible]
Hadrianus [illegible]
[illegible] contra Turcas & Lutherum [illegible]
[illegible] Norimbergenſis Legatum mittit, [illegible] ibid.
ei ſuccedit Clemens [illegible]
Haereticos ad [illegible] *IX.* [illegible]
Hafnia [illegible] *X. XI.* 96, [illegible]
Hag [illegible] occupat [illegible]
[illegible]
Hale [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Hamburgum [illegible] Mariæ [illegible]
Hamburgum [illegible]
[illegible] ib.
ad [illegible] & [illegible] vocatur, proteſtantium [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Hamburgum [illegible] Holſatiæ Dux [illegible] Urbis [illegible]
[illegible]
motus, [illegible]
[illegible]
Han [illegible] Ord [illegible]
ad *Han* [illegible] Dux Legationis [illegible]
Hannover [illegible]
Hannover [illegible] Imperii [illegible]
Hannover [illegible] Cancellarius Ludovici [illegible]
[illegible] XXII. [illegible]
Hanov [illegible] & Selandiam occupat [illegible]
[illegible] ib.
Hans [illegible] a Carolo IV. [illegible]
[illegible]
Hansa [illegible]
[illegible]
Hanse [illegible] Principe [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Hardenberg [illegible]
[illegible] Rex Italiæ [illegible]
Harlem [illegible] Comes [illegible] trahitur [illegible]
de [illegible] contra Teſtamentum [illegible]
[illegible]
Hart [illegible]
[illegible] IV.
Hass [illegible] Friderici III. [illegible]
[illegible] Friderico III. Imp. [illegible]
Hess [illegible]
Hegau [illegible]
[illegible]
Papp [illegible] in eadem [illegible]

Haſſia
eius adminiſtrationem Georgius II. Darmſtadienſis, depoſcit *X. X.* 7, 1305
in eadem Aſſa nonnulla 36, 1323
inter Landgravios de reſtitutione Rheinfelſæ controvertitur *X. XIII.* 37. 1[illegible] ſq.
Hatto Archi-Epiſcopus Moguntinus, Tutor Ludouici Infantis *IV. IX.* 1, 246
eius perfidia in Albertum Comitem Bambergenſem 3, 248
Hatburga Henrici Aucupis vxor vid. Henric. Auc.
Hauelbergenſis Epiſcopatus a quo fundatus? *V. II.* 19, 293. n. 64
Ha[illegible] capitur *X. X.* 27, 1319
[illegible] Dux declaratur *X. XI.* 6, 1341
Haupt Recht quid? pr. III. 17. 52. n. 84
H[illegible] [illegible] clade affectus, perit *X. VII.* 13, 1169
H[illegible] vox quid denotet [illegible] pr. II. 48. 35
[illegible] vxor Henr[illegible] vid. Henricus II.
H[illegible] Saxonicæ Origo *V. I.* 11, 267
H[illegible] [illegible] pr. II 316. 3, n. 22
[illegible] Romam transfertur *X. IX.* 18, 1239
Heidelberga occupatur *X. IX.* 18, 1239. 6[illegible], 1286
eandem Galli capiunt & diruunt *X. XI.* 66, 1390. 1391. 76, 1397
Heilbronna Ludouico IV. [illegible] *IX. V.* 9, 682
Heilbronnenſis Receſſus circulorum Aſſociatorum *X. XII.* 4, 1475
Heiden [illegible] vnde originem? pr. II. 32. 39. n. 61
Helena [illegible] Ottoni III. vid. Otto III.
Helſenſtein[illegible] Comes Maximil[illegible] II. ad Papam legatus *X. VI.* [illegible], 1139
Heluetii [illegible] Apoſtoli Gallus & Columbanus pr. II. 34. 42
quando ſe in libertatem vindicauerint? *IX. III.* 12, 643
Priuilegia eorum confirmat Henricus VII. *IX. IV.* 5, 652. 653
Præf[illegible] Imperatorem conſeruant ib.
[illegible] *IX. V.* 8, 682
Be[illegible] *X. II.* 9, 823
cum [illegible] de [illegible] Toggenburg[illegible] *X. II.* 9, 823
ad [illegible] ad interne[illegible] 15, 842. 43
[illegible] 845. ſq.
ad [illegible] & onera Imperii ferre ſubter[illegible] *X. II.* 44. [illegible]
Car[illegible] in Burgundia adgrediuntur 48, 900
tribus prœliis vincuntur 50. 902
ab [illegible] Maximilianus *X. III.* 5, 939. 25, 955. 957
de [illegible] ad obſequium reducendis vbi actum 25. 957
eos [illegible] ad commune Fœdus Pappenheimius in[illegible] *X. IV.* 61, [illegible]
cum [illegible] Hiſpanico quid actum *X. XI.* 99. [illegible]
Henneberger Comites fiunt Principes Imperii *IX. IV.* 9, 653
[illegible] Ludouico *IX. V.* 11, 685
HENRICVS AVCEPS, eius parentes *V. I.* 2, 255
vrbes condit pr. III. 9, 47, *V. I.* 10, 266. n. 65
HENRICVS AVCEPS,
cur Auceps nominatus? *V. I.* 1, 256
eius mores ib. n. 9
fit Dux Saxo[illegible] *IV. X.* 4, 251
contra Conradum arma capit 5, 252
an [illegible] cum Conrado ib. n. 18
Succ[illegible] a Conrado I. dec[illegible] 9, 254
[illegible] bellum contra Dalemincios *V. I.* 2, 257
Rex Germaniæ eligitur, & regnum ad ſ[illegible] transfert 3, 257
non fuit Imperator 4, 258
eius Be[illegible] 5, 260
contra Burcardum Alemanniæ & Arnolphum Bauariæ Duces bellum gerit 5. 260
Carolus Simplex Galliæ Rex eidem ſe ſubmittit 6, 262
Bellum Lotharingicum 7, 263
Bellum Burgundicum ib.
Bellum cum Hunnis 8, 264
an [illegible] Ludorum Equeſtrium? 9, 264. 265.
Diſciplina & exercitium mi[illegible] ab eo ordinatum 11, 266
Bella cum Heuel[illegible] & S[illegible] 12, 267
cum Bohem[illegible] & Re[illegible] ib. 268
Bellum cum M[illegible] & Danis 13, 268
Vngaros fugat & de iis triumphat 14, 269
[illegible] Imperator ab Exercitu adpellatur ib. 272
[illegible] Monaſteria fundat 15, 272
moritur ib. ib.
[illegible] & Liberi 17, 272
HENRICVS II. Imp. Genus & Parentes *V. V.* 1, 318. ſqq.
eius virtutes & vitia ib.
dicitur Claudus, cur? ib. n. 5
electio in Romanorum Regem & Coronatio 2, 320. ſq.
eius Bellum cum Germaniæ Principibus 3, 321
eius Bella cum [illegible] 4, 324
Bohemos tributarios facit 4, 324
Expeditiones Italicæ 5, 325
coronatur Imperator 6, 326
Boleſlaum [illegible] Ducem deponit, alium in [illegible] ib.
Bellum cum [illegible] 7, 327
eius [illegible] cum [illegible] Comite 8, 328
M[illegible] occupat ib.
Rudolphus Rex [illegible] Burgundiæ [illegible] ib.
eius [illegible] cum [illegible] rege ib.
varios [illegible] 9, 329
plures Epiſcopatus & inprimis Bambergenſem fundat & dotat ib.
Mon[illegible] 11, 331
Succeſſorem [illegible] & moritur 12, 331
[illegible] ob caſtitatem ſingularem 13, 332
HENRICVS III. eius nomen & parentes, falſo dicitur [illegible] *VI. II.* 1, 347
Rex [illegible] & coronatur *VI. I.* 9, 343. *VI. II.* 1, 347
Bell[illegible] cum Bohemis 2, 348
[illegible] 3. ib.
Ex[illegible] in Italiam 4, 349
[illegible] Papam exercet, & Normannis Beneuentanum terram confirmat ib. 350
Clementem II. Papam conſtituit, ab eodem coronatur ib.

I N D E X

HENRICUS III.
Damaſum II. Leonem IX. Victorem II. Papas con-
ſtituit 4. 350
Expeditio eius in Burgundiam 6. 351
Lotharingiam & Belgium ordinat 7. 352
pacem facit cum Henrico Galliæ Rege 8. 353
diverſos confert Ducatus 9. 353
eius bellum cum Polonicum & cum Luticiis ib.
filium Succeſſorem deſignat & eum coronari facit
10. 354
Eccleſiam Simonis & Iudæ Goslariæ fundat 11. 355
moritur ib.
Uxores & Familia 12. ib.
HENRICUS IV. Parentes, nativitas *VI. III.* 1. 357
Patri ſuccedit ſub Tutela Agnetis matris 2. 358
ei turbas movet Otto Saxonus Dux 3. 359
Nicolaum II. Pontificem deſignat 4. 360
coronatur 5. 360
matri ſubducitur 6. 361
mores eius & vitia 9. 363
urbem montanibus accingitur 10. 364
nuptias celebrat 11. 365
negotium cum Thuringis 12. 366
cum Ottone Bavariæ Duce 13. ib.
Marchiam in Polonos & Bohemos exercet 14. 368
varia caſtella in Saxonia & Thuringia extruit 15. ib.
decimas in Thuringiam introducit ib.
Saxones concitare conatur ib.
Hildebrandum Papam confirmat 16, 368. 369
Saxones quæ ab eo poſtulaverint 19, 370. 371
Bellum cum iisdem 20. 371
cum iisdem paciſcitur, Saxones eius caſtella diruunt
21, 372
Papam contra Saxones interpellat 22. ibid.
Bellum Ungaricum 23. 372
Demetrio Ruſſorum Regi auxilia promittit 24. 373
in Saxones ſævit, qui tamen ſe ipſi ſubmittunt 25. ib.
Conradum filium in Comitiis Goslarienſibus a. 1075.
conſtituit ſucceſſorem 26. 374
a Papa Romam citatur & poſtea excommunicatur
cum Epiſcopis quibuſdam 27. 376. ſqq.
Saxonibus gravis eſt, qui in eum conſpirant 28. 379
cum iisdem denuo paciſcitur 29. 380
Papæ cognitioni ſe ſubmittit ibid.
in Italiam proficiſcitur 30. 380
abſolvitur a banno 31. 382
contra Papam iterum inſurgit 32. ibid.
contra eum Rudolphus Suevus eligitur 33. 383
eius geſta cum Boleslao Polonorum Duce 34. 384
diverſis prœliis a Rudolpho vincitur 35. 36. 385. ſqq.
denuo excommunicatur 37. 387
Gregorium VII. ipſe deponit, Guibertum Papam
eligit ibid.
Rudolphum Suevum vincit & Friderico Hohen-
ſtaufio Ducatum Sueviæ confert 38. 387
Filium Saxonibus Regem commendat, qui rebel-
lant 39. 388
Romam capit 40. 389
Romæ Imperator coronatur cum Bertha uxore ib.
contra Hermannum Lotharingum movet 42. 390
Expeditio in Saxoniam 43. 391
iterum excommunicatur 43. 391. 392
ad Merſeburgum profligatur 44. 392
HENRICUS IV.
Saxoniam invadit ibid.
recipitur a Saxonibus ibid. 393
Egbertum contra ſe electum inſidiis ſuorum truci-
dari facit 45. 393. ſqq.
ab Urbano Papa excommunicatur, Mathildinam
terram invadit, Guibertum reſtituit 46. 394
filius Conradus contra ipſum rebellat 47. 395
a Paſchali iterum excommunicatur ibid. 396
privatus Leodii miſere vivit 48. 397. 398
iidem multi Principes adhuc favent 49. 398
Prabendam fruſtra petit ab Epiſcopo Spirenſi ibid.
moritur & cœmeterio inviſus ibid. 399
Uxores & Liberi 50. 399. 400
HENRICUS V. Imp. Parentes & nativitas *VI. III.* 49.
400 *VI. IV.* 1. 401 ſq.
a Patre rex deſignatur *VI. III.* 48. 396
contra Patrem rebellat ibid. 397
cum Paſchali II. de inveſtitura Epiſcoporum con-
tendit *VI. IV.* 3. 402
cum eodem de inveſtitura Epiſcoporum paciſcitur
4. 403 ſq.
Imperator coronatur, Paſchalem captivum facit 5.
405. ſq.
excommunicatur in Lateranenſi Concilio 6. 406. ſq.
Terras Mathildinas occupat 7. 407
Gregorium VIII. Papam conſtituit 8. 408. & 9o
cedit Caliſto II. Papæ Epiſcoporum inveſtituram
10. 410
Henricum Lotharingiæ Ducem terris privat 11. 411
Saxoniæ, Franconiæ & Sueviæ Ducatus confert 12. 411
Robertum Flandriæ Comitem ſubiugat 13. 412.
Bohemiæ Ducem reſtituit, expeditionem in Hun-
gariam & Poloniam ſuſcipit ibid.
nuptias celebrat cum Mathilde 14. 413
turbæ cum Principibus Germaniæ ibid.
Bellum Saxonicum, Prœlium ad Welpheſholt 15. 413
Bellum cum Reinaldo Barri Comite 16. 415
contra Vangiones, Ludovicum Gallorum Regem,
& Petroneſſam Batavam Expeditionem ſuſcipit
17. 415
Germaniam ſibi vectigalem facere conatur 18. 416
Traiecti moritur ibid.
Pſeudo Henricus ibid.
Uxor & Familia 20. ibid.
HENRICUS VI. parentes, nativitas, mores *VII. III.* 1. 419
cum Conſtantia Siculo nuptias contrahit *VII. II.*
19. 404
Thuringiam ſibi ſubiicere tentat *VII. III.* 2. 420
Negotium cum Henrico Leone & Henrico Iuniore
3. ibid.
Imperator coronatur 4. 421
eo Papa pedibus coronam ipſius a capite deiecerit
ibid. n. 17
Expeditio in Siciliam contra Tancredum, uxor
eius capitur ibid.
Richardum Angliæ captivum tenet 5. 422
Apuliam, Calabriam, Neapolim & Siciliam ſubiugat
6. 422
Pœnam de Italiæ Principibus rebellibus ſumit ib.
varios in Germania Duces & Regem Cypri conſti-
tuit 7. 426

HENRI-

HENRICVS VI.
a Gocipho Henr terrarum fortem conſtituitur ib.
Iura in Epiſcopos exercet 8. 497
Expeditionem Cruciatam medicatur 9. ibid.
Imperium reddere vult hereditarium & Germanum Imperium adſtrict. 10. ibid.
Fridericum filium ſuum Regem vult conſtitui ibid.
moritur 11. 498
Vxor Conſtantia, an fuerit vetula? ſlium 11, 499. n. 19
HENRICVS VII. Rex Romanorum Friderici II. Imp. filius declaratur ſucceſſor *VII. VI.* 6, 529.
vxorem habet Comitis 7, 530
offertur ipſi in matrimonium Regis Angliæ Soror ibid.
ſe rebell[illegible] & captivus 10. 534. n. 17
HENRICVS VII. Lucelburgicus Imper. eius Parentes, Mores *IX. II.* 2, 649
Papa admittere negatur 3. 649 ſeq.
cur Papa Electionem eius maturandam ſuaſerit? ibid. n. 7
a Coloniensi cum vxore coronatur vbi? ibid.
cur a Coloniensi? ibid. n. 10
Papæ per Iuramentum obedientiam promittit, ab eodem confirmatur ibid. n. 11
Bellum gerit cum Treuirenſibus 5, 650
Fratrem Treuirensi ſedi præficiendum curat ibid.
Coloniæ eorum Privilegia confirmat *IX. IV.* 6, 650
Treuirensis Ecclesiæ privilegium telonij indulget ib.
Treuirensibus privilegium [illegible] indulget ibid.
Heluetiorum Privilegia confirmat 5, 650
Spiræ comitia celebrat an. 1309 *IX. IV.* 6, 651
Bellum contra Eberhardum Wirtenbergicum decernit cur ibid.
Caput Suevorum contra Ioannem Parricidam pronunciat ibid.
Ioannem filium Ducem Lucemburgensem facit 7, 651
Auſtriam a filiis Alberti I. repetit poſtea tamen, ergo [illegible] eosdem de eadem investit ibid.
Ioanni filio Eliſabetham Bohemam & Regnum Bohemiæ procurat 8. 651
Henricum Carinthium Bohemia expellit ibid.
Comitia Francofurti an. 1310. celebrat 9. 651. ſeq.
Expeditionem Romanam indicit & ſuſcipit ib.
Henneberg cum Principem facit ibid.
Fratrem Vicarium Imperij conſtituit ib.
[illegible] obſeſſum ib.
[illegible] Italiæ Præfectos conſtituit Mediolanum capit, ferrea ibi corona Rex Italiæ coronatur 10, 652. ſeq.
Mediolanenſes Rebelles reſtituit 11, 656
Italiam omnem accepta Brixia & Padua ſibi ſubjicit ib.
Multa [illegible] eius Præfectos ejiciunt, cur? ib.
Italiæ Civitates multæ ipſi rebellant 12, 656
a Papa prorogationem Termini ad coronationem conſequitur, obtinet 13, 657 ſeq.
Romam venit, in Laterano coronatur ibid.
in urbe cum adverſariis anſibuſque pugnat ibid.
In coronationem eius turbata ibid.
ob commeatus inopiam Roma excedit 14, 660
per Tiburtum divertens marchio Piſas venit ib. 661
Robertum Siculum proſcribit ibid.
HENRICVS VII.
ad bellum contra eundem omni modo ſe præparat 15, 662
Paruanos proſcribit ib.
magna claſſe Robertum adgredi conatur ibid.
Mariam ſuam Friderici Siculi filio deſpondet ib.
auxilia ab eodem accipit ibid.
moritur 17, 665. ſ.
Mortis cauſa quænam? ib.
an a Dominicano Monacho venenum acceperit?
turbæ in Italia poſt ipſius mortem 17, 666. ſq.
Gotophus mors ipſius ſacta ibid.
poſt eandem a Papa declaratur periurus cur? ibid.
Vxor & Liberi 18, 667
HENRICVS RASPO Rex Germanorum contra Fridericum II. [illegible] *VII. VI.* 19. 549. *VII. VIII.* 1, 577
[illegible] ad Francofurtum eſſor contra Conradum *VII. VI.* 20. 549. ſq. n. 37 *VII. VII.* 2, 562. *VII. VIII.* 2. 578
Rex Clericorum dicitur 1, 577
Comitia tenet 3. 578
moritur, cum eo Familia Thuringiæ Landgraviorum extinguitur ibid.
Vxores ib. d.
HENRICVS VII. Angliæ Rex cum Maximiliano I. fœdus facit contra Gallos *X. II.* 19. 906
cum Carolo VIII. Rege Galliæ bellum gerit 61, 924 ſq.
HENRICVS VIII. Angliæ Rex fœdus Clementem ſe iungit *X. II.* 29. 1026
[illegible] Morinorum urbem obſidet *X. III.* 41, 970
HENRICVS [illegible] Rex, eum ad duellum provocat Henricum III. Imp. *VI. II.* 8, 315
HENRICVS II. Galliæ Rex, limites Galliæ ad Rhenum usque proferre conatur *X. II.* 92, 1108
HENRICVS II. Auſtriæ Dux Bavariæ Ducatum obtinet *VII. II.* 6. 447
HENRICVS II. Comes Lucemburgenſis pater Henrici VII. Imp. *IX. IV.* 1, 649
HENRICVS AVSTRIACVS ſe captivum Ioannis Regis Bohemiæ, liberatur *IX. V.* 13, 684
HENRICVS RIXOSVS Henrici Aucupis filius *V. I.* 17, 172
bellum contra Ottonem fratrem ſuſcipit v. Otto II.
adpetit Regnum Germaniæ *V. II.* 3, 235
in exilium mittitur 1, 177
a Tancmaro capitur ibid.
ſit Dux Lotharingiorum & Bavariæ *V. II.* 17, 280
rursum facta ſe conſpiratione contra Ottonem M. ib.
Henricus Henrici R[illegible] filius, contra Ottonem III. Quedlinburgi Rex [illegible]gitur *V. IV.* 1, 310.
Henricus [illegible] filius rebellat contra Henricum II. *V. V.* 3. 321 n. 35
HENRICVS BAVARIAE Dux Electionem Rudolphi Habsburgici impugnat *IX. I.* 13. 609
ad Comitia Norimbergenſia & Herbipolenſia citatur ib.
ad Auguſtanam & an. 1275 14, 609
Regnum mittit deſſeſoram ibid.
Hoſtis Imperij declaratur ib.
ſe ſubmittit, eum filio Cæſaris filia vxor datur 15, 610
Henricus Norimberg Dux Alemannorum inſtitutus *VI. V.* 4. 422
Henricus Superbus Dux Bavariæ adipiſcitur Ducatum Saxoniæ *VI. V.* 13, 429
Conradum III. pro Imp. non adgnoſcit *VII. I.* 2, 433

INDEX

Henricus Superbus
cum Alberto Urſo de Saxoniæ Ducatu contendit, [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible] cum Imperatorum dignitatem [illegible] Henricus IV. [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible] Dux, [illegible] Imperium [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible]
in Sax[illegible]
perit [illegible]
[illegible] Vitam, de ter [illegible]
[illegible]
In [illegible]
[illegible]
ad [illegible]
In [illegible]
[illegible]
ipſe & [illegible]
[illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible]
[illegible]
Sui[illegible]
In [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible] Henrico VII [illegible]
[illegible] Auſtriæ ſocer IX. [illegible]
Idem [illegible] IX. [illegible]
[illegible] Regnum [illegible]
moritur [illegible]
[illegible] Succeſſione [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible] Marchia [illegible] Thuringiam VIII. [illegible]
[illegible] IX. II. [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible] Comitatum Comitem [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible] Thuringiam & Altenburg[illegible] IX. [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible] Friderico [illegible] VIII. II. [illegible]
HENRICUS de [illegible] Coppæ [illegible]
HENRICUS de [illegible] Carolo IV. ſe opponit IX. II. [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible] PALATINUS Rheni ad Imperium [illegible]
HENRICUS [illegible] Dux [illegible] Bavariæ Ducatu [illegible] VIII. II. [illegible]
[illegible] Imperio [illegible]
HENRICUS JUNIOR Dux Saxoniæ de [illegible] VIII. III. [illegible]
[illegible] Friderico II. VIII. [illegible]
HENRICUS SENIOR [illegible] & S. R. I. Princeps IX. II. [illegible]
[illegible] Fridericum III. Imp. [illegible] X. II. [illegible]
Henricus [illegible] Comes Vicarius [illegible] IX. [illegible]
H[illegible] VIII. II. [illegible]
Hen[illegible] Marſchallus [illegible] IX. [illegible]
Hen[illegible] Saxo, contra eundem apud Fridericum Barbaroſſa VIII. II. [illegible]
Herbipolis vide *Wurtzburg*
Hercynia Forteſſa & [illegible] Caſareum occupant X. II. [illegible]
Hercules [illegible] Germanorum pater *Pr.* I. [illegible]
ſub [illegible] apud Argentoratenſes cultus *Pr.* II. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Her[illegible]
[illegible]
de [illegible]
[illegible]
Her[illegible] obtinet [illegible]
Her[illegible] contra Wenceſlaum [illegible]
cum [illegible] de Archiep. Coppæ Colonienſi [illegible]
Her[illegible] Alemanniæ Ducatu, [illegible]
Her[illegible] ad tormentum condemnatus IX. IX. [illegible]
H[illegible] Comes ſocer Sigiſmundi Imp. IX. IX. [illegible]
Hermannus [illegible] contra Henricum IV. Rex eligitur VI. III. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Hermannus Palatinus Comes Rheni ad portationem Canis condemnatur VII. II. [illegible]
Hermannus [illegible] Philippo [illegible] IV. [illegible]
Her[illegible] *Pr.* II. [illegible]
Herman[illegible] II. [illegible]
He[illegible] III. Imp. Carolo [illegible] X. II. [illegible]
Her[illegible]
Hermannus [illegible] *Pr.* II. [illegible]
[illegible]
H[illegible] Rudolpho Habſpurgico [illegible] IX. [illegible]
[illegible] Nicolaus III. Papa [illegible]
[illegible] Henricus VII. [illegible]
[illegible]
H[illegible] Carolum VI. Imp. [illegible]
[illegible]
He[illegible] quis fuerit, [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] IX. II. [illegible]
[illegible]
Her[illegible] II. [illegible]
[illegible] VIII. II. [illegible]
H[illegible] VII.
H[illegible] II. [illegible]
H[illegible] *Pr.* II. [illegible]
Hieronymus [illegible] X. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] VIII. [illegible]
Hieronymus [illegible] contra Lutherum [illegible]
Hiſpania [illegible] X. III. [illegible]
Iura C[illegible] in eandem [illegible]
Iura Auſtriaca [illegible]

Hiſpani

Hiſpani Aſturiæ Principi Homagium præſtant *X. XII.* 18, 1469
Hiſtoria Germanica ſecundum ſeriem Impp. tractanda *V. II.* 1, 274
Hochbergenſes Marchiones *IX. VII.* 10, 759
Hochſtadium ad illud Suedi Boios a. 1703 vincunt *VI. III.* 41, 392. n. 2
ad illud Stirumbius profligatur *X. XI.* 117. 1440
ibidem victoria potiuntur an. 1704. ſocietati 120. 1444
Hohenloici Comites Ludouico Bauaro fauent *IX. V.* 11, 681
Adolpho Naſſouico ſe opponunt *IX. II.* 3, 616. ſqq. n. 19
Hohenſtauffica Gens Sueuiæ Ducatum adipiſcitur *VI. III.* 38, 188
cum Conradino deficit *VII. VII.* 16, 526. n. 19
Hohenſteinenſis Comes Henricus Fœdus contra Schwarzburg cum facit *IX. VI.* 8, 723
eidem quæ oppignorationes Imperii a Carolo IV factæ 12. 724. 725
Hohenzollerianus (*Io. Georgius*) in Principum numerum cooptatus *X. IX.* 29, 1143
Holkius Lipſiam capit *X. IX.* 65, 1186
moritur ibid.
Hollandiæ Comitatus Feudum Imperii *IX. III.* 9. 635. ſqq.
Feudum Imperii, extinctis maſculis, ad imperium devolvitur, vxori Ludouici IV conceditur *IX. V.* 33, 719. ſq.
eam Geldri ingrediuntur, turbas ibi mouent *X. III.* 41. 979
Comitatus, factione Aſellorum & Hamatorum turbatus a Maximiliano I. pacatus *X. II.* [illegible] 897
eius dominus a Carolo IV conſtituitur Albertus Bauarus *IX. VI.* 3. 744
Holſatiæ Comitatus conceditur Adolpho de Schauenburg v. d. *Adolphus de Schauenb.*
geſta quædam in eadem *X. X.* 34, 1118
Duces, ſuorum Iura in Ducatu Sleswicenſi facta *X. XI.* [illegible] 1191
Controuerſiæ an. 1699. & 1700. *X. XI.* 66. 1416
Holſato-Gottorpienſis Dux Chriſtianus Albertus a Daniæ Rege Rendsburgi [illegible] *X. XI.* 32, 1366.
a Danis infeſtatur 62, 1419
Holtzapfelbach Pſeudo Franciſcus *VII. VI.* 32, 560
Honorius fit Papa *VI. III.* 5, 160
Honorius III Papa fruſtra Decimas in Germania petit *IX. I.* 26, 607
Vicariatum Italiæ confirmat 27, 607. ſq.
Horneri Progreſſus ad Rhenum & in Sueuia *X. IX.* 67. 1186
Hoyerus Mansfeldiæ Comes, deſignatur ab Henrico V ad Saxoniæ Ducatum *VI. II.* [illegible] 393. ſq.
occiditur in prœlio ad Welpesholtz ibid.
Hunnoburgum Hamburgum *Pr. III.* 9. 47
Hugo Magnus Pariſienſium Comes, bellum gerit contra Ottonem M. *V. II.* 22, 285
Hugo Franciæ Regnum occupat *V. I.* 4. 260
Hunnia a Fœderatis capitur *X. XI.* 95, 1409. 114. 1438.
a Bauariæ Electore occupatum, ſed recuperatum vid. *Maximil. Eman.*
Hulſſe ſyllabe quid *X. II.* [illegible] 898. *X. VI.* 2. n. 12. 957
Humbertus Delphinatus Princeps, eundem Philippo Valeſio cedit *IX. VI.* 24, 757
Humbertus fit Cardinalis & Patriarcha ib.
Humbertus Delphinus Viennenſis *IX. V.* 37, 728
Hundreda Germanorum quid? *Pr. III.* 3, 44. n. 7.
Hundbergius Baro, Pacem Raſtadienſem promouet *X. XIII.* 13, 1494
Hungari vide *Ungari*
Hunibaldus Scriptor fabuloſus *Pr. III.* 1, 102. n. 1
Hunniades vide *Coruinus.*
Hunnicum Bellum Caroli M. *IV. I.* 33, 170
Huningenſe munimentum Cæſarei capiunt *X. XI.* 30, 6, 1378
Huſs Ioannes, quis fuerit, vnde nomen? *IX. IX.* 757. eius [illegible] ibid. 757. ſeqq.
Huſſitarum faciet Wenceslaus *IX. VII.* 10, 767
eorum motuum Cauſæ, Origines & Progreſſus *IX. IX.* 9, 7[illegible] ſqq.
Huxaria Monaſterienſi Præſuli ſe ſubmittit *X. XI.* 22, 1354

I.

Iacobus Treuirenſis Archi-Epiſcopus Fridericum III. Imp. eligit *X. II.* 4, 841
Iacobus Treuirenſis Elector a Papa Eugenio IV deponitur *X. II.* 16. 851
Iacobus II. Scotorum Rex Angliam bello adgreditur *X. III.* 41, 975
Iagen, vox vnde? *Pr. II.* 11, 21
Iaqueline Caro[illegible] is pacem ſoluentur *X. XI.* 84, n. 17. 1433
Iaphet Pater Germanorum *Pr. I.* 4. 2
Iceba Thuringorum Iucium a Borusſico deſtruitur *Pr. II.* 11, 21
an Romanorum Drusi? ib.
Iechelurgum arx vnde nomen? *Pr. II.* 11, 21
ad illud Vngari victi male accipiuntur *V. I.* 24, 249. n. 98
Iena direpta *X. IX.* 47, 1167. *X. X.* 3, 1307. n. 8.
Ienam Cæſarei occupant *X. XI.* [illegible] 1427
Infantia ex Bohemia proſcripta *X. VIII.* 9, 1067. 4, 1115
in eandem reducuntur 15, 1134
ſer[illegible] Tridentinæ [illegible] 7, n. 82. 1331
Ignes Sacri ſi prohibentur *III.* [illegible]
Ilicea mulier fatidica pro Dea colitur *Pr. II.* 26. 33
Illeſheimenſes Tractatus qui *X. XIII.* 11, n. 70. 1492
Illerda a Carolo III occupatur *X. XII.* 5, 1450
a Gallis recuperatur 24. 1478
Imagines Tabulæ Veneratio *IX. X.* 20, 778
Imma, num Caroli M. filia, & quid de eius coniugio cum Eginhardo ſit cenſendum *IV. I.* 7, 149
Imperator Romano-Germanicus verus quis? ex Decretis Renſenſibus & Francofurtenſibus *IX. V.* 49, [illegible] ſq.
eius Dignitas transfertur in Germanos *V. II.* 24, 292. 293
eandem quo iure Carolus M. obtinuerit? vide *Carolus M.*
Ius in Papam Romanum *V. II.* 14, 292. *VI. II.* 5, 390. ſq.
cur dictus Imperator, poſt ſex hebdomadum obſidionem [illegible] ex antiqua conſuetudine nuncupatur *IX. VI.* 9, [illegible] n. 42
Imperatores Romanorum electuri quomodo excepti vid. *Fridericus III.*
eorum ſeruitus quæ? hereditates quasnam primus introduxerit? *IX. V.* 2, 713

Imperatores
Tabula hac a quo tempore ſtatim poſt ele[illegible] [illegible] *X. III* 27. n. 63, 959
Imperatorum Teutonum Periodus, ab Ottone M. deducta [illegible] *II* [illegible]
Imperium Romanum eius Maieſtas quando conciderit *VIII.* 7, 591
Translatio in Gallos tentata, ſed impedita *IX. IV* [illegible] 612 ſqq.
[illegible] Otto III. [illegible] *IV* [illegible]
Indulgentiæ [illegible] Imperii [illegible] conceduntur [illegible] *IX* [illegible] 32, 714 ſq.
Innocentius II. Papa reſtituitur, [illegible] petit a Lothario Imp. [illegible] 6, 425
Innocentius III. P. R. Sueuicæ Domui eſt infeſtus *VII. IV* 2, 522 ſqq. n. 14
Innocentius IV. P. R. cum eodem controuerſiæ Friderici II. Imp. *VII. VI.* 17, [illegible]
Innocentius V. Rudolphum Habsburgicum Italia arcet *IX. I.* 11, 607
Innocentius VI. P. R. Feſtum Armorum Chriſti in Germania conſtituit *IX. VI.* 26, 716
a Clero Germanico petitum ſubſidium fruſtra petit 31, 734
Inſignia Imperii videntibus Indulgentias concedit 32, 735
Innocentius VIII. P. R. varia Grauamina contra eum in Comitiis Norimbergenſibus d. an. 1487 proferuntur *X. II.* 31, 901
Innocentius X [illegible] declarat [illegible] *X.* 38, [illegible]
Innocentius XII. pacem [illegible] *XI* 80, 1401
Inueſtitura [illegible] Caroli M. [illegible] *II. I.* 4, 144
Inſignia [illegible] *II.* [illegible]
Inſignia Germaniæ [illegible] *III* [illegible] ſq.
Inſignia Imperii [illegible] *X.* 34, [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Henricus Imp. [illegible]
[illegible] committit Otto IV. *VIII. I.* [illegible]
ea Leop. [illegible] II. [illegible] tradit vid. *Leopoldus II.*
Sigismundus [illegible] Norimbergam [illegible] *IX. IX* [illegible]
Inſtructionum [illegible] *X. II.* 16, 1038
Inſulæ in [illegible] *IX. II.* 13, 635
Interim [illegible] ad eandem Animaduerſiones [illegible] conſultationes de [illegible] *X.* [illegible] 1094
ob [illegible] pauces Sacerdotes et Seruitia [illegible] 1095
ab [illegible] & Magdeburgenſes profligabantur ibid.
occaſione [illegible] Controuerſiæ Adiaphoriſticæ ortæ ibid.
Interregnum Germaniæ Magnum *VIII.* 2, 574 ſqq.
[illegible]
durauit XIX annos multorum malorum cauſa, 585
[illegible] 593
Terre [illegible] eodem tempore occupata [illegible] Rudolpho Habsburgico *IX. I.* [illegible]
V[illegible] poſt mortem Maximiliani I. *X. IV* 4, 959. 992
eo durante multa per Status Comites occupantur, quæ reddere coacti ſunt ab eodem ib.
Interregnum
poſt Exceſſum Caroli VI. [illegible] 1548
Status tum temporis valde turbulentus *I.* 1548 ſq.
Legati ad comitia conferenda Ratisbonæ ordinaria haud conueniunt 3, 1549
ſed Francofurti ad Moenum 3, 1549 [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 1549
acceſſit ad gubernationem Maria Therefia, Filia Caroli VI. [illegible] Carolus Albertus, & Franciſcus Lotharingus Magnus Hetruriæ Dux, [illegible] 1549 ſqq.
[illegible] Galliarum Rex non ſolum [illegible]
Fridericus [illegible] Rex [illegible] opinionem [illegible]
Electionis [illegible] 1552
In Saleno [illegible] ibid.
Vota [illegible] in Electione [illegible] ibid. 1552 ſq.
[illegible] Elector Saxoniæ Princeps, cuius [illegible] 1553
Interea [illegible] Bauariæ [illegible] Gallicas [illegible]
In [illegible] Saxones & Galli hoſtiliter agunt 14. ib.
[illegible] Comes [illegible] Bauariam occuparet ibid.
attamen hæc omnia Electionem Imperatoris non impediunt [illegible]
ſed [illegible] vid. *Carol. VII.*
[illegible] Domui Auſtriacæ [illegible] 1555 ſeq.
Impedimentis quibusdam variis [illegible] eligitur tamen Franciſcus I. 33. 34. [illegible] ſq.
de *Inueſtitura* Epiſcoporum controuerſia oritur *VI. IV* 3, 451
hanc Paſchalis II. [illegible] Henrico [illegible]
[illegible] Imp. a Bernardo prohibetur [illegible]
[illegible] Germaniæ Impp. *VII. II.* [illegible]
Inueſtitura [illegible] Succeſſionem in [illegible] Saxonico [illegible] *IX. IX.* [illegible]
[illegible] *XI* [illegible]
Ioachim [illegible]
VLO[illegible]
[illegible] *II.* [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] *XI.* [illegible]
Ioannes [illegible] Carolo [illegible] *X.* [illegible]
Ioannes [illegible] *IX. IV* 18, 669
[illegible] *IX. II* [illegible]
[illegible] Moguntiæ [illegible]
Vicarius Imperii a Patre conſtituitur [illegible]
[illegible] Auſtriaci [illegible] *IX. I.* [illegible]
Ludouicum IV. in prælio ad Muhldorfium [illegible] 11, [illegible]
Henricum Auſtriacum captiuum [illegible] ibid.
Vicarium Italiæ agit, eandem ſibi ſubiicere tentat *IX. I.* 22, 630

Ioannes

Ioannes
Carinthiam præterito filio Auſtriacis conceſſam vindicare [illegible] 23, 699
Iuratus hoſtis *Ludouici* IV fit ibid.
genero Henrico Bauaro contra Ludouicum IV adſiſtit 23, 699. ſqq
de exauctorando Ludouico IV cogitat 27, 709
nouam eiusdem Excommunicationem procurat 28, ibid.
ei Sileſiæ *Proceres* & Nobiles Allodia ſua in Feudum offerunt *IX. VI.* [illegible] 718
in Creſiacenſi prælio occumbit *IX. VI.* [illegible] 717
filius *IX. V.* 23, 699. ſqq.
Ioannes Io. R. Bohemiæ Filius præteritur a Ludouico IV in Succeſſione Henrici Carinthiaci *IX. V.* 22, 699
Ioannes Alchymiſta [illegible] Brandenburgenſis [illegible] Electorum Saxoniæ [illegible] *IX. IX.* [illegible]
Ioannes Brandenburgenſis Dominium Directum in Ducatum [illegible] remittit. Ius ſucceſſionis autem retinet *X. II.* 63, 915. n. 72
Ioannes Princeps Burgundiæ infenſus Turcarum hoſtis *IX. IX.* [illegible] 791
ad Nicopolim ab iiſdem capitur ibid.
Ioannes Cameracenſis Epiſcopus, depoſito Iacobo Treulrenſi [illegible] Archi-Epiſcopus *X. II.* 16, [illegible]
Ioannes Archi-Epiſcopus *Moguntinus* in cæde Friderici Brunſuicenſis auctor *IX. VII.* 21, 769. n. 20
Ioannes XII P. R. Iuramentum præſtat Imper. *V. II.* 24, 290. 291
rebellis deponitur 23. 291
Ioannes XVIII Fundationem Epiſcopatus Bambergenſis confirmat *V. V.* 10, 310
Ioannes XXI P. R. eius negotia cum Rudolpho Habſburgico *IX. I.* 12, 607
Ioannes XXII
Roberti Siculi Cancellarius *IX. V.* 15, 687. ſq. n. 71
eius fata ibid.
Romam inuitatus redire recuſat ibid. 19, 693. ſq.
in Synodo Romana deponitur, & Hæreticus declaratur ibid. n. [illegible]
ipſe ſe ſubmittit Nicolaus V a Ludouico Papa conſtitutus ibid. n. [illegible]
eidem pacem offert Ludouicus IV hoc abnuente 23, 699. ſq.
moritur ibid.
eius Acta in comitiis Renſenſibus d. a. 1338. annullantur 24, 703
Ioannes XXIII. Io. Huſſum Romam citat *IX. IX.* 10, 798
[illegible] Papatui renunciat [illegible] 801. ſqq. n. 74
ſub ſerui perſona Schaffhuſiam elabitur, ſe tamen excuſat ibid. 803 fata eiusdem varia ib. ſqq.
Ioannes Parricida [illegible] *IX. I.* 3 [illegible] 624 *IX. IV.* 6, 661
Ioannes Dux Saxoniæ Inferioris, Votum Electorale Saxonicum [illegible] *IX. I.* [illegible] 5, 674
Ioannes Dux Gorlicenſis titulo Marchionis Brandenburgici ſimul vtitur *IX. VI.* 23, 736
Ioannes Saxoniæ Princeps Carolum Burgundum Friderico III. Imp. conciliare ſtudet *X. II.* 48, 890
Ioannes Erneſtus, Dux Vinarienſis, eius geſta in Sileſia & mors *X. IX.* 29, 1257
Io. Erneſtus, Dux Salfeldenſis in Coburgenſes terras prætendit *X. XI.* 94, 1414
Ioannes Fridericus, Elector Saxoniæ a Cæſare victus capitur *X. IV.* 77, 1025
mortis ſententiam imperterritus accipit 78, 1027
certis conditionibus vitam redimit, conſtantem in Religione ſe exhibet ibid.
Interim reiicit 81, 1095
poſt quinquennalem captiuitatem liberatur 91, 1106
in Saxoniam [illegible] dimiſſus 97, [illegible]
Electoralem dignitatem ſibi reſtitui petit 100, 11[illegible]7
Ioannes Fridericus Saxoniæ Dux Grumbachium recipit pro eodem intercedit *X. VI.* 8, 146. ſqq.
Grumbachio & adſeclis ſe ſociat ibid.
admonetur a multis ibid.
eius ſubditi Io. Guilielmo fidem præſtare iubentur 9, 171.
Viennam abducitur, moritur ibid.
Ioannes Georgius Marchio Iægerndorffius cum Friderico Palatino proſcriptus *X. IX.* 14, 12[illegible]
Io. Georgius I. Saxoniæ Elector, de eo in Bohemorum Regem eligendo deliberatur *X. IX.* 4, 1217
Conuentum a. 1620. Lipſiam indicit 8, 1224
Luſatiam pro Cæſare recuperat [illegible] 1226
contra translationem Electoratus Palatini proteſtatur 20, 1240. ſqq
Luſatiam fiduciario iure obtinet ibid.
inducias inter Cæſarem & Danum promouere ſtudet 26, 1249
ad conuentum Ratisbonenſem a. 1630. venire recuſat 37, 1262
Iubilæum celebrat ibid.
Proteſtantium Conuentum a. 1631. Lipſiæ celebrat 42, 1268
neutrius partis ſe inter Cæſarem & Suecos declarat ibid.
Suecorum Regi ſe iungit 47, 1273. ſq.
Lipſienſi prælio intereſt ibid.
multas Bohemiæ vrbes inuadit 50, 1276
e Bohemia eiicitur 54, 1278
a Cæſareis vexatus Guſtaui Adolphi opem implorat 57, 1280
prælio ad Lützenam intereſt 58, 1281
terras ſuas recuperat 59, 1283
Proteſtantium nouum conuentum meditatur 60, 1283. ſq
cum Electore Brandenburgico agit ibid.
cum Cæſare bellum continuat 66, 1287
Suecorum directorium ægre fert 70, 1291
pacem Pragenſem a. 1635. facit 75, 1296
Luſatiam pleno iure adipiſcitur ibid.
contra Suecos mouet 78, 1299
Magdeburgum occupat 79, 1300
ad Wittſtockium a Suecis vincitur ibid.
Ferdinandi III electionem impedire conatur 87, 1302
a Suecis vexatur *X. X.* 6, 1318
Luſatiam a Suecis purgat 6, 1315
prælio ad Lipſiam a. 1642. a Suecis vincitur 18, 1318
inducias cum Suecis pangit 30, 1330
eius mors & Teſtamentum 47, 1334
Ioannes Georgius III Saxoniæ Elector, in Succeſſionem Saxo-Lauenburgenſem prætendit, & poſſeſſionem apprehendit *X. XI.* 71, 1393
contra Gallos ducat, moritur 73, 1395

INDEX

Joannes Georgius Iſenacenſis, Dux Imperialis Exercitus *X. XI.* 19. [illegible]
Junior, petit Succeſſionem Ienenſem [illegible] 1296
Joannes [illegible] Dux Juliacenſis, [illegible] ac Bergenſis [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
Joannes [illegible] Palatinus [illegible] Ducatus [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
[illegible] 14. 1466
Joannes [illegible] Dux [illegible] obſidione [illegible] *X. XII.* [illegible]
Joannes [illegible] Princeps Jenenſis moritur, controverſia [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
Joannes Sigiſmundus Brandenburgicus Elector fit Reformatus *X.* [illegible]
Joannes [illegible] Princeps regio titulo [illegible] hereditario [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
Jodocus [illegible] Marchio Moraviae *IX. II.* 36. 749
Vicarius Italiae a Wenceslao Imp. conſtituitur *IX. VIII.* [illegible]
Wenceslaum Imp. captivum [illegible] 760
depoſito Wenceslao a quibusdam Rex eligitur *IX. VIII.* [illegible] n. 13
contra Sigismundum a duobus eligitur, moritur *IX. IX.* 6. 792. ſq.
Jodutte Saxonum dea, unde originem habeat pr. II. 16. 17. n. 51
Jordanus Comes Siciliae Regnum affectat, punitur ab Henrico VI. *VII. III.* 6. 496
JOSEPHUS Imp. [illegible] & moritur *X. XII.* [illegible] 1422
[illegible] Rex [illegible] Landaviam [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible] 69. 1393
Ulmam, [illegible] Marlboroughium Principem [illegible] *XII.* [illegible]
Bellum cum [illegible]
Expeditio ad [illegible] 1424
[illegible] Coloniensem Electorem [illegible] 1425
Bellum contra Gallos [illegible] 1427. ſq.
Conventionem facit Altranſtadienſem cum Sueca 15. 1458
Camerae Iudic. [illegible] 16. 1459
Ipſi per [illegible] Mediolanenſem Galli Italiam [illegible] 17. 1460
cum Papa [illegible] 1463
cum Papa pac[illegible] 1464
cum Sabaudiae Duce [illegible] ibid.
de [illegible] Neutralitatis in Pomerania ſollicitus 19. 1470
de pace [illegible] 14 [illegible] ſq.
bellum Ungaricum [illegible] 26. 1477
Pacem cum [illegible]
Camerae [illegible]
mors & [illegible]
Joſephus [illegible] eligitur Archi Epiſcopus Coloniensis *X. XI.* 6[illegible]
fit Epiſcopus [illegible]
[illegible] *X. XII.* [illegible]
Irminſul [illegible] Saxonum [illegible] pr. II. [illegible]
qu[illegible] [illegible] habuerit II. 28. 24
deſtruitur II. 17. 26. [illegible] 249
Irnaſil vocabulum pr. II. 16. 25
Irnerius primus [illegible] auctoritate Iur. Iuſtinianeum [illegible] 9. 452
Iſſaſſianus [illegible] Imperium ſubditum *IX. III.* 21. 641
Ita [illegible] pr. II. 19. 28
Italia [illegible] tempore Ottonis M. *V. II.* 10. 287 n. 94
[illegible] Conrado II. [illegible]
Imperio Rom. [illegible] *VIII.* [illegible]
[illegible] & Turcae *X. IV.* 92. 1102
[illegible]
[illegible] *X. XII.* [illegible] 1460
Iudaeorum [illegible]
Iudex [illegible] *IX. II.* [illegible] 735
Iud[illegible] *X. III.* 33. 971
de [illegible] *X. VII.* [illegible] 1232
[illegible] *X. VIII.* 6. 1274
Iudicium Camerae [illegible] III. Imp. conſtitutum, vid. [illegible] *Iudicium* [illegible]
Iudicia [illegible] pr. III. [illegible]
Iud[illegible] II. [illegible]
Iudicium [illegible] Marte [illegible] pr. II. 5. 22. n. 91
Iudicium Revisorium in Camera decernitur *X. VIII.* 27. [illegible]
Iudicium Statuum Pragae [illegible] *X. IX.* [illegible] 1331
Iudicium Imperii de eo reformando conſultat Sigismundus Imp. *IX. IX.* [illegible]
Iud[illegible] ad illud provocat Richardus [illegible] *VIII.* 25. 26
[illegible] II. [illegible] 372
Iudicium [illegible] mandato conſtituit Fridericus III. vid. *Fridericus III.*
[illegible] 928. [illegible] 930. 931
Iudicium [illegible] *VII. II.* [illegible] 40
Iuliacenſis March[illegible] per Carolum IV. Ducatus *IX. II.* [illegible]
de Iuliacenſi Ducatu inveſtitur Guilelmus Iunior *X. II.* [illegible] 931
Succeſſio [illegible] Saxoniae Duce a Friderico III. [illegible] vid. *Fridericus III.*
Iuliacenſis [illegible] Controverſia [illegible] *X. VI.* 34. 1183
[illegible] *X. VI.* [illegible]
Iulius [illegible] Terras Galli[illegible] tributa imperant *X. XI.* 26. [illegible]
Iul[illegible] *II.* 26. 91
Iulius Cardinalis [illegible] obſequium reducere conatur *IX.* [illegible]
[illegible] Poloni & [illegible]
[illegible] *X.* [illegible]
[illegible] abſolute [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
Iulius II. P[illegible] Venet[illegible] *X. II.* [illegible] 960 [illegible] cum [illegible] *X. III.* [illegible]
mo[illegible] 974
Iulius III. P. R. [illegible] *X. IV.* 35. 10[illegible] 1091.
[illegible]
Iulius [illegible] Dux Saxo [illegible] *X. XI.* 2[illegible]

Imp-

Iupiter Deaſtrorum præcipuus pr. II. 7, 31
Iovi cur et quintus dies dedicatus 10, 33
Lotharii nota urbs [illegible] II. 8, 322 n. 52
Iuramentum Procuratoris Rudolphi I. apud Papam in ipſius animam. vid. *Rudolph. I.*
ab Imp. an Pontificibus præſtandum? IX. V. 24, 702 n. 12
[illegible] Bonifacii ſuſpicione ſupergit [illegible] II. [illegible] 769 n. 22
Obedientiæ [illegible] poſtulat [illegible] a Maximiliano II. ſed fruſtra X. VI. 3, 1110
Ius Conducendi in Territorio Norimbergenſi ſib. refervat Fridericus Burggravius Elector Brandenburgicus IX. IX, 16, 821
Eligendi [illegible] eligendo Imp. aſſerta IX. V. 24, 702
Feudale Longobardicum quando in Germaniam invaluerit? IX. VIII. 12, [illegible]
Gentium adv. [illegible] dum a Bohemis paternum regnum peteret IX. IX. 28, 872
Impp. contra arrogata Pontificum quomodo defenderint [illegible] IX. V. 26, 639
Iuſtinianeum, an Lotharius in Forum & Scholas introduxit? VI. I. 9, [illegible] n. 69
Mandandi, tempora Interregni uſurpatum revocatur IX. I. 27, 624
Idem Marchioni Montisferrati & aliis Italis conceſſum IX. IV. 4, 66. n. 12
Municipale, [illegible] Origo VI. [illegible] 6, 364
Publicum in Germania quibus fundamentis nitatur V. II. 24, 191
[illegible] non adprobatur X. III. 35, 1007
Iurisdictio Secularis, ab eadem per Carolum IV. Imp. eximuntur Bona Eccleſiaſtica IX. VI. 34, 743
Iurandi Iusiurandi in cauſa Feudali [illegible] ſibi adrogat Concilium Baſileenſe, proteſtante Sigismundo Imp. IX. IX. 35, 859. n. 60
Iuſtinianus (Antonius) Venetorum Legatus ad Maximilianum I. eius oratio ſupplex X. III. 30, 962. n. 66

K.

Kayſerswerth, olim S. Suiberti Inſula VI. III. 6, 361. n. 29
Kehl per Crequeum [illegible] X. XI. [illegible] 1377
reſtituitur, & Ludovico Badenſi [illegible] X. XI. 92, 1412
a Gallis occupatur X. XIII. [illegible] 1545
Kemenus (Ioannes) [illegible] Principis eligitur X. XI. 8, 141
[illegible] Turcis ib.
Kiburgenſis Comitatus ad Rudolphum I. hæreditate devolvitur IX. I. 1, 6[illegible]
Kilianus [illegible] Apoſtolus pr. II. 33. 41
Kipper und *Wipper* Zeit, unde nomen? X. IX. 15, 1243
Knock caſtellum ad Belgas [illegible] X. XIII. 8, 1456
Kniphauſ [illegible] VI. III. 4[illegible] 9[illegible] n. 2
Koenigsberg [illegible] Koenigsberga I. 14, 330 n. 97
Koenigshoven [illegible] X. IX. 28, 1275
Kopff Steuer [illegible] X. II. 44, [illegible] n. 35
Krotzmann [illegible] de Hercules apud [illegible] pr. II. 4, 20
Kuffſteinum cum aliis urbibus Maximiliano I. reddatum X. III. 20, 912
[illegible] Elector X. XI. 126, 1440
Kunigsfeld cœnobium, qua occaſione conditum? IX. III. 24, 614
conditorum Domus Auſtriacæ ib.

Kynophoria, Portatio Canum, pœna Saxonibus & Germanis Veteribus uſitata V. II. 5, 277

L.

Ladiſlaus Rex creatur VII. II. 12, 455
Ladenberg [illegible] occaſione controverſiæ de iure [illegible] X. XI. 15, 1360
Ladiſlaus [illegible] Alberti II. Imp. Rex Vngariæ & Bohemiæ
poſt Patris mortem Vngariæ Palatino præſente natus X. I. 3, 2[illegible]
quomodo ab Archi-Epiſcopo Strigonienſi coronatur X. II. 11, 848
contra eundem Vladislaus Polonus Vngariæ Rex eligitur ib.
cum mitra & corona Vngarica ad Fridericum Imp. in Auſtriam [illegible] ib.
[illegible] Vladislaus [illegible] nomine [illegible] ib.
cæſo Vladislao Rex Vngariæ eligitur 14, 850
Vngari [illegible] ab Imp. fruſtra expetunt, poſtea [illegible] ib.
quod & per [illegible] Bohemi faciunt ib.
in Italia [illegible] & [illegible] Romæ [illegible] 27, 861
[illegible] 24, 863
[illegible] ib.
cum Imp. de [illegible] contendit 28, 866
[illegible] hæreditate 30, 869
Lad. [illegible] ad Regnum Hungariæ [illegible] Sigismundum Imp. [illegible] IX. IX. 4, 791
capto Sigismundo, Rex proclamatur, in Italiam [illegible] 92
Lambertus [illegible] Landgraviatu inveſtitur X. XII. 24, 1469
[illegible] Legatus Roma revocatur X. XI. 112, 1416
Lambertus Guidonis filius coronatur Imperator IV. VIII. 4, 242
Lancea Conſtantini M. traditur Henrico Aucupi V. I. 7, 263. 264
Sacra ib. n. 24
Landavium capit Ioſephus Rex Romanorum X. XI. 110, [illegible] X. XIII. 3, [illegible]
Gallis [illegible] X. XIII. 22, 1492
[illegible] 23, 1493. ſq.
Landrecii [illegible] X. XII. [illegible] 1470
Landſpergia [illegible] X. IV. 60, 1064
[illegible] obſidet [illegible]
Landt [illegible] X. XIII. 5, 1452
Lan [illegible] pr. 74 ſq. n. 43.
de *Land* [illegible] conſiliarius Reformationi [illegible] IX. IX. 35, 8[illegible]
Lanſius [illegible] X. VI. 25, 1[illegible]
Lapides in circuitum poſiti locum ſacrum indicant pr. II. 29. 36
Latrocinia Germanorum Veterum pr. III. 31. 41
Lauenburg [illegible] Electioni Henrici VII. intereſſe volunt IX. II. 2, 64[illegible] n. 2
[illegible] Pragæ [illegible] conſtituunt [illegible] Electionem [illegible] ib.
eorum Genealogia IX. [illegible] 6 [illegible] n. 22
cum Aſcanii de Electoratu [illegible] ib.
Succeſſionem in [illegible] Saxoniæ a Sigismundo petunt IX. IX. 32, 856. 857

Laure-

Lauenburgenses
contra Translationem in Mitoraſes proteſtantur, [illegible] ſtat[illegible]bus utuntur ib. n. 52
Succeſſionem ex[illegible] tota familia prætendunt Anhaltini Principes [illegible] *X. XI.* 71, 1291
In eandem Ius ſuum Auguſtus Rex cedit Lauenburgicis ib.
La Mambe [illegible] a Gall[illegible] occupatum *X. II.* 12, 847
Laure[illegible] Monaſterium in eo ſepultus Ludovicus Germanicus *[illegible]* 12, 229
& Hugo [illegible] Ludovici Iunioris ſil. 231
Ludo[illegible] Iunior 18. 233
Lauſanna [illegible] tandem ſertur Baſileenſis *X. II.* 17, 814
Legatus [illegible] regnum terrarum violati exemplum *IX. I.* 24, 6[illegible]9
Burgundiæ Duces cum Electoribus de prima ſeſſione contendunt *X. II.* 44, 8[illegible] n. 32
In[illegible] locantur ib.
Legatus Pont[illegible] cum Trev[illegible] de ſeſſione ad dextram [illegible] *X. II.* 27. 863 n. 87
Ab[illegible] Electorum legatos in conſeſſu Imperii locum petit ib.
Legatus [illegible], [illegible] ad Comitia Norbergenſia electoralia, qui [illegible] ſue fidem idoneam facere non poterant, [illegible] *X. X.* 12. 1311
Legatos [illegible] mittendi [illegible], an Principibus Germaniæ competat [illegible] *X. XI.* 46. 1373
[illegible] *X. XI.* 81 n. 29. 1406
Leges [illegible] 19, 71
Legio fulminatrix II. 26. 89
Leg[illegible] [illegible] *VII. V.* 2, 570
Legitimatione in Domo Saxonica illuſtre exemplum *IX. I.* 28. 619
Lenthe[illegible] Commerum ad Rudolphum I. hereditate de[illegible] *IX. I.* [illegible]. 620
Leo III Carol[illegible] M. Imp. coronat *IV. I* 33, 170
Leo VIII. [illegible] ab Ottone M. confirmatur in Italia *V. II.* [illegible] 9[illegible]
Ottoni conc[illegible] omnes poſſeſſiones Italiæ ib.
Leo IX [illegible] *VI. II.* [illegible]
Leo X. [illegible] *X. III.* 40. 974
libro Lu[illegible] condemnat & ſub excommunicatione [illegible] *X. III.* 13, 1003
[illegible] moritur [illegible] n. 16
Leodienſis [illegible] *X. II.* 54. 898
[illegible] intercipiunt *X. XI.* 34. 1368
[illegible] *X. XI.* 36, 1369
Leodienſis [illegible] patres de [illegible] Succeſſione controverſias *X. XI.* [illegible] 1298
Leohana [illegible] occupatum *X. XI.* 107. 1432
a [illegible] occupatum *X. II.* 47, 883
a Gallis [illegible] 169 *X. XI.* [illegible]
Leop[illegible] Stahrenbergius [illegible] *X. XII.* 35, 1477
Leop[illegible] Marchio *Aug.* in Landgravius Imperii *VI. V.* 8, 4[illegible]9
Leopoldus [illegible] adſpicitur Bavariæ Ducatum *VII. I.* 3, 6[illegible]1
Leopoldus I. Alberti I. filius *IX. III.* 14, 644
LEOPOLDUS I. Imp. vitæ natales, parentes & mores *X. XI.* 1, 1316. 1317
[illegible] deſtinatur ib.
[illegible] regnis Vngariæ Bohemiæque Rex declaratur ib. 2, 1317

LEOPOLDUS I. Imp.
inter [illegible] electorum Imperator eligitur 4. 1339, 1340
Bellum in Polonia, Holſatia & Pomerania gerit 6, 1341
[illegible] pro Epiſcopo [illegible] 7. 1342
Comitia regni Bohemiæ & Vngariæ celebrat [illegible]
[illegible] ab Imperii Statibus 9. 1344 contra Turcas ib.
pacem Turcis concedit 12. 1345
Erfurten[illegible] notat 14, 1347
[illegible] Palatini Commiſſionem [illegible] 1350
Poſt mortem [illegible] Franciſci Auſtriæ Archiducis, [illegible] domus Auſtriacæ. Matrimonium cum Maria Therezia init 19, 1353
contra eum Vngari gravem conſpirationem excitant ibid.
Lotharingiæ Ducis reſtitutionem Pac[illegible] per legatos [illegible] 1357
ad defenſionem Belgii fœderati fœdus init 25, 1358
arctius fœdus cum Hiſpaniarum Rege & fœderatis [illegible] 27, 1359
Egra exercitum [illegible] 28.
expeditionem in Gall[illegible] Comitiis exponit ib.
Legatos, qui de pace cum Gallis tractarent Neomagum mittit [illegible]
pacem Neomagenſem [illegible] inconſultis ordinibus 46, [illegible]
E[illegible] celebrat [illegible]
Protes[illegible] Vngaris temporalium reſtitutionem promittit ib.
Tertia [illegible] Eleonora Vngariæ Regina coronatur ib.
Albertum Capraram legatum Con[illegible] pro [illegible]
cum Electore Bavariæ & Poloniæ Rege adverſus Turcas [illegible] ib.
contra Turcas bellum decernit ib.
ob metum Turcarum [illegible] obſidionem [illegible], hac deſerta, L[illegible], inde Paſſavium ſe confert [illegible] 1[illegible]82
La[illegible] cum ſuperiorum German[illegible] Circulorum [illegible]
Novum cum Polon[illegible] contra Turcas conſulitur [illegible] Veneti accedunt 53, 1384
Bellum Turc[illegible] ib.
Joſephum Regem Vngariæ in Comitiis Poſonienſibus [illegible] 59, [illegible]
cum Brandenburgico Electore 16[illegible] fœdus pangit de mutuo [illegible] contra quoſcunque 64, 1383
fœdus Auguſtanum [illegible]
Joſephum Clementem Bavariæ Principem in Electorat[illegible] confirmat 66, 1392
[illegible] 1689 [illegible] cui poſtea Angliæ & Hiſpaniæ Reges acceſſerunt 66, 1391
Galliam [illegible] Imperii [illegible] ib.
Bellum Turcicum continuat 68, 1392
Joſephum [illegible] Electoralis Auguſtanis Regem Romanorum eligi & coronari procurat 69, 1393
poſt [illegible] fœdera bellum contra Gallos promovet 71, 1395

LEOPOLDVS I. Imp.
Erneſtum Aug. Ducem Hannoueranum nouum Electorem inueſtit & confirmat 94, 1391 ſq.
Ryſuicenſem pacem cum Gallis concludit 87, 1405
Cum Friderico Auguſto Saxoniæ El. a. 1694. foedus contra Turcas iniit 91, 1411
Cum Ruſſorum Monarcha foedus concludit ibid.
Pacem Carlouicenſem concludit cum Turc. 92, 1411
Ad conuentum Norimbergensem propter nouum Electoratum illicitum legatum mittit 95, 1415
Coronationi Borussorum Regis conſentit 97, 1417
aduerſus teſtamentum primum Caroli II. proteſtatur 99. 1418. ſqq.
eiusdem Caroli II. Hiſpan. R. fauet, & poteſtatem tradit Mediolanenſium Ducatum occupandi ibid.
contra alterum Caroli II. teſtamentum quo Philippo Andegauenſi ſucceſſio defertur, proteſtatur ibid.
Eiusdem ius in ſucceſſionem Hiſpanicam 101, 1424
pro vindicando iure ſuo in Hiſpaniam militem colligit, foedera pangit 102, 1425
Foedus cum Anglis & Belgis contra Gallos concludit 103, 1427
in Comitiis de bello Gallis ſociisque inferendo proponit 104, 1427
Bellum gerit in Italia 105, 1428
Imperii Status ad bellum contra Gallos concitat 108, 1431
Eidem quinque Circuli aſſociantur ibid.
ab Antonio Vinco Duce Guelferbytano militem ſubſidiarium 109, 1431
Lex eum Burgundicum de la Neuue forge Ratisbonæ & Germanis ex [illegible] 110, ibid.
Galliæ Regem cum Andegauenſi Duce hoſtes Imperii declarat ibid. 1434
Bauariæ Electorem hoſtem Imperii declarat ibid.
bellum maritimum ſuſcipit 111, 1435
Eius controuerſia cum Papa 112, 1435
Sabaudiæ Ducem foederatis accedentem copiis adiuuat 113, 1436
Bellum gerit cum Bauaro 114. 1438
eidem Petrus Luſitaniæ Rex accedit contra Gallum ſ. 118. 1441. ſq.
Eidem per Capitulationem Ilberſheimenſem Bauariæ Electoris coniux Bauariam cum Koſtenio [illegible] 122. 1445
Vngaricis motus ſub Ragotzio contra Eundem 124, 1446
Principes nouos, quos creauerit 126, 1449
Mors & familia Leopoldi 127. 1450 ſq.
Leopoldus II. parentum nec non indolis *IX. Ind.* 12. 643. n. 60
filiam Comitis Sabaudiæ Viennæ ducit *IX. I.* 16. 649
bellum contra Ludouicum IV. ſuſcipit, Bauariam vaſtat 17. 650
cum Heluetiis infeliciter bellum gerit ibid.
ad Morgartinum ab Helueticis cæditur ibid.
Comitis Montfortii agros vaſtat, conſtatur, fratre interim infeliciter pugnante 11, 681
omni conatu Fratrem liberare ſtuduit 12, 684. ſq.
an id per Dæmonem efficere cogitauerit? ib. n. 59
Inſignia Imp. regia Ludouico IV. tradit ibid.
Burgouium a Ludouico obſeſſum liberat ibid.
tandem ad prælium euocat, quod tamen pace dirimitur ibid.
moritur 14, 687
Leopoldus III. ab Heluetiis ad Sempach cæditur *IX. VII* 10, 759
Leopoldus V. nus copiæ in Paſſauienſi & Argentoratenſi Epiſcopatibus *X. VII.* 37, 1195
Succeſſionem in Imperio & Regno Bohemiæ ambit 38. 1196
Leopoldus Guilielmus Ferdinandi II. filius Halberſtadienſis Epiſcopatus & Abbatiæ Herſfeldenſis Adminiſtrator deſignatur eidemque alii Epiſcopatus adſignantur *X. IX.* 36. 1219 ſq.
Leopoldus Ludouicus Veldentinus adpetit Electoratum Palatinum *X. XI.* 61, 1316
moritur 79, 1398
Lembus (Henricus) Pontificii Iuris Doctor, tempore Friderici III. Imp. *X. II.* 20, n. 72. 857. ſq.
Lex num vnica tantum fuerit communis Francorum III. 15. 52
Salica vid. *Salica*
Saxonum crudeliſſima quid? *VI. I.* 12, 345. n. 96
Libertas Eccleſiaſtica de ea legem fert Fridericus II. *VII. VI.* 36. 556
a Carolo IV. aſſerta *IX. VI.* 34, 747
Libertatum ſtatus *Fr. III.* 17, 52
Liburni expugnatio aduerſa tempeſtate impedita *X. III.* 7, 938
Lichtenberg Gallis cedit *X. XI.* 44, 1373
Lichtenſteinius (Antonius Florianus) in Comitia introducitur *X. XIII.* 21. 1500
Liga Catholicæ prima fundamenta *X. VII.* 30, 1186. 35. 1193
pro eiusdem defenſione Paulus V. ingentem pecuniæ ſummam confert, exercitum in armis mittit *X. IX.* 5, 1222
eius Conuentus Auguſtanus 14, 1234
Liegiſe Neutralitatem fruſtra ambiunt *X. IX.* 12, 1277
Ligeris fluuius non Galliæ ſed Belgii *III.* 23, 110
Lilienroth Suecorum Legatus, circa pacem agit *X. Xn.* 85, 1404. ſq.
Limburgum expugnatur *X. XI.* 14, 1368
[illegible]
de *Limburgica* Succeſſione controuerſia *X. XIII.* 22. 1501
Lingua Germanorum v. de Germanis
Latinam in negotiis publicis adhibitam ægre ſert Rudolphus Habſb. [illegible] Rudolph. Habſb.
Lippam Cæſarei capiunt *X. XI.* 45, 1356
Turcæ recuperant [illegible]
Lipſia a Io. Friderico Electore oppugnata *X. IV.* 76, 1052
an ob perfidiam Ducum Lipſienſium non fuerit capta ibid. n. 9
ad eam Victoria *X. IX.* 47, 1271. ſq.
a Tyllio ad deditionem compulſa ibid.
denuo expugnata *X. X.* 28, 1278. prælium ad eam cruentum ibid.
Lipsius Rex [illegible] fuit [illegible] Baptiſmatis fundamentis [illegible] Ludouicum IV. *IX. VI.* 21, 24
Lochemium ad deditionem compulſum *X. XI.* 17, 1370
Lolliae a Germanis vincitur *II.* 8, 72
Longobardorum migrationes *II.* 11, 99
a Carolo M. vincuntur *IV. I.* 31. 161
Longueualius, Gallorum Dux, Turcam adiuuat *X. XI.* 91, n. 84. 1411
LOTHARIVS Imp. eius natiuitas & mors *IV. III.* 1, 199
Vxor & liberi 2, 199
eius geſta antequam fieret Imperator 3, 199

LOTHA-

LOTHARIUS Imp.
omnes terras ad ſe trahere conatur *IV.* [illegible] 19, 194
Carolum fratrem ſubigere conatur 20, 195
contra utrumque fratrem arma movet 21, 195
novas turbas excitat 23, 196
[illegible] Papam [illegible] *IV. III.* 4, 199
[illegible] Imperium inter filios & ſecedit in monaſterium [illegible]
LOTHARIUS II. [illegible] Parentes, mores *IV.* [illegible] 417
[illegible]
Bel[illegible] cum Boh[illegible]
[illegible] Ducem in ordinem redigit ibid.
cum [illegible] & Conrado Franconiæ & Sueviæ Duce [illegible] 422
Innocentium III. Papam reſtituit 6, 423. ſq.
Imperator ab eodem coronatur ibid.
[illegible] de ſua coronatione ibid.
[illegible] 426
[illegible] 427
Reg[illegible] cum Papa, Apuliam in Feudum confert ibid.
Cod[illegible] Pand. [illegible] Amalphi reperitur 8, 427
[illegible] in forum & Scholas introducere [illegible]
varias Dignitates confert 10, 428
Lud[illegible] Landgravium Thuringiæ, [illegible] Marchionem, [illegible] Regem, Conradum [illegible] Ducem [illegible] ibid.
Magnus Daniæ Rex [illegible] ibid.
mor[illegible] 84
[illegible] ibid. [illegible] 86
Lotharius Rex Lotha[illegible] *IV. II.* [illegible] 206. 207
[illegible] de [illegible] divortio ibid.
[illegible]
Lotharius Francorum Rex, Lotharingiam invadit [illegible] *IV.* [illegible]
Lotharius Comes Supplinburgicus ſit Dux Saxoniæ *IV.* *IV.* 13, 417
contra Henricum V. [illegible] 13, 417
Lotharius [illegible] Archi[illegible] Moguntinus, [illegible] moritur *X. XIII.* [illegible]
Lotharingia [illegible]
ſit [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible] Galliæ [illegible] 193
D[illegible] conceditur Godefrido Arduennæ Comiti [illegible] 419
In [illegible] Henric. III. vide *Henricus III.*
Duc[illegible] ceditur [illegible] Henricum V. Go[illegible] vide *Henricus V.*
conceditur Godefrido [illegible]
a [illegible] Regno occupata, recepta [illegible] 193
D[illegible] cum aliqua reſtric[illegible] 65 [illegible]
a[illegible] Rege [illegible] 1109
[illegible] a Carolo [illegible] Rege [illegible]
D[illegible] Principes a Galliæ Rege [illegible]
D[illegible] Reſtitutio per Pacem Ryswicenſem [illegible] 1408
Lotharium a Gallis obſeſſum, fortiter defenſum *X. XII.* [illegible] 1434
Lubecenſis Epiſcopatus, de eodem controverſia *X. XI.* 9[illegible] 1448
Lubeca [illegible] capitur a Friderico Barbaroſſa & ſit urbs Imperii *III. II.* 27, 423 ſq.
Luca [illegible] VII. [illegible] vide *Henricus VII.*
Lucenſes libertatem [illegible] a Rudolpho Habsburgico [illegible] *IX.* [illegible] 642
[illegible] *X. XII.* 17, 1460
Lucerna, [illegible] *X. II.* [illegible]
Lucas [illegible] Germani *Pr. II.* 28, 29
[illegible] ibid.
Ludolphus [illegible] Dux, [illegible] contra Henricum IV. [illegible] *IV. III.* 41, 394
Ludovicus [illegible] *I.* 9, 164. ſq.
[illegible] IV. [illegible] ſqq.
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible] *IV. II.* 64, 316
Ludolphus Ottonis M. filius cum exercitu mittitur in Italiam *I. II.* [illegible] 249
[illegible] contra Ottonem *I. II.* 24, 251
LUDOVICUS PIUS Imp. eius nativitas, ſtatura, mores, pietas *II. II.* 1, 179
[illegible] Imperator 2, 179
[illegible] & poteſtatem in Papam exercet 3, 181
De [illegible] Papæ [illegible] 4, [illegible]
Bel[illegible] cum [illegible]
Va[illegible] & [illegible] ſq.
[illegible] liberos natos 8, 186
filium [illegible] conſtituit ibid.
[illegible] Lotharium [illegible] 9, 187
deponitur ibid.
reſtitu[illegible] 11, [illegible] 89
[illegible] reſtituitur 13, 190. ſq.
Caro[illegible] 192
[illegible] 14, 193
[illegible] filius contra eum arma movet 17, ibid.
moritur 18, [illegible] ſq.
LUDOVICUS II. Imp. eius geſta antequam fieret Imperator *II.* [illegible]
[illegible] cum Papa [illegible]
Pacem [illegible] cum Ludovico Germanico & Car[illegible] 5, 213
Bella cum [illegible] 6, [illegible] 20. ſq.
[illegible] Imperatore [illegible] Imperatoris 6, 205
M[illegible] ſq.
LUDOVICUS BALBUS [illegible] nomen & mors *IV.* [illegible]
Pacem [illegible] cum Ludovico Juniore 1, 221. ſq.
[illegible] 1, 222
a Papa [illegible] ibid.
con[illegible] & Mettenſem cum Ludovico Juniore [illegible] 4, 229
m[illegible]
LUDOVICUS [illegible] ejus familia *IV. VII.* 1, [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible]
Bohem[illegible], Lotharingiam conſcedit [illegible]

LUDO-

LVDOVICVS GERMANICVS.
Dalmatas & Bohemos vincit, cum Carolo Caluo & Lothario Imp. pacem facit Confluentinam 5, 126
Negotium cum Carlomanno filio 6, 126
Bella cum Slauis, Fœdus Tuſſiacenſe & negotium cum Ludouico Iuniore 7, 127
bellum Sorabicum 8, 128
Diuiſio regni Lotharienſis & negotia cum filiis Ludouico & Carolo 9, 128
bella eius cum Normannis 10, ibid.
Legatos Baſilii Imp. Græci abſoluit, regna inter filios diuidit 11. 129
Bellum cum Carolo Caluo 12, 129
moritur ibid.
eius Diuiſio regni 13. ibid.
Ludouicus Iunior Ludouici Germanici filius, Bauariam adipiſcitur *IV. VII.* 15, 130
Lotharienſe regnum acquirit & Normannos deuincit 16, 131
bellum Normannicum 17, 131
moritur 18 132. eius vxor & liberi ibid.
LVDOVICVS INFANS Parentes, Tutores *IV. IX.* 1, 146
Patri ſuccedit an Imp. dici poſſit? ibid.
bellum ipſius cum Hunnis 2, 147
Albertum Comitem Bambergenſem capite plecti iubet, vid. *Albertus Bambergenſis.*
moritur, vltimus ex Linea Carolingica 4, 148
LVDOVICVS IV. Bauarus Imp.
Parentes eius *IX. V.* 1, 672
dotes animi & corporis, 2, 673
an Latinam Linguam ignorauerit 15, 687. n. 73
Bauariæ Inferioris Ducum tutor bellum cum Ducibus Auſtriæ habet, eos deuincit 3, 673
opem in Electione Friderico Auſtriaco promittit 4, 673. ſq. n. 22
ipſe Imperator eligitur a maiori parte 5, 674. ſq.
a Moguntino & Treuirenſi Aquisgrani coronatur ib.
ipſi Ciuitates Rheni Inferioris adhærent 6, 678
item Epiſcopi ac Comites Weſtphaliæ, quos priuilegiis cumulat, imprimis Cliuenſem ib.
inſidias vitæ ſtructas effugit 7, 679. n. 34
Rudolphum fratrem fugat, eiusque ditiones occupat ib.
bello petitur a Lupoldo Auſtriaco 8, 680
Auſtriæ Principes proſcribit, Fœdus Helueticum confirmat ib.
cum Friderico ad Eslingam incerta victoria pugnat 9, 680
Fridericum in prælio ad Muhldorfium vincit, & capit 11, 68. 1 ſq.
multæ ciuitates ipſi accedunt 12, 684
a Leopoldo Auſtriaco Inſignia Imperii tandem accipit ib.
Fridericum capite plectere cogitat n. 61
duris conditionibus libertati reſtituit ibid.
Electoratum Brandenburg. cum filio concedit 13, 686
cum Ottone Auſtriaco turbas mouente ſe componit 14, 687
ab Iohanne XXII. Papa confirmationem petit, reiicitur 15, 687
Galeatium Vicecomitem Mediolanenſem confirmat 16, 689. ſqq.
eundem contra eum Papalis Legati defendit ib.
LVDOVICVS IV. Bauarus Imp.
vt imperio ſe abdicet, ipſi a Papa mandatur, Auenionem citatur
legatos mittit, defenſionis ſpatium petituros ib.
a Papa ad Concilium appellat ibid.
excommunicatur, ab Academiis autem & ICtis defenditur ibid.
altera appellatione Papæ Tyrannidem depingit ib.
Caſtrucio Vicariatum Lucenſem concedit 18, 691. ſq.
a Vicariis Longobardicis ob Papæ Tyrannidem euocatur ibid.
cum Friderico Auſtriaco in itinere colloquitur ibid. n. 91
Tridenti conuentum Italorum agit, Italiam intrat ib.
Mediolani coronatur ib.
Galeatium Vicecomitem in carcerem trudit ib.
Præfectum Germanum, & Senatum Mediolani conſtituit ib.
Romæ a Præfecto Vrbi & Cancellario P. R. coronatur 19, 693. ſq.
An hæc coronatio legitima? n. 3.
Synodum ibi celebrat, Ioannem XXII. deponit, Nicolaum V. Papam facit ibid.
quibus cauſſis & a quibusnam motus, hoc fecerit? ib. n. 1
Bellum in Robertum Apulum parat, ſine ſucceſſu 20. 697
Caſtrucium Ducem Lucanorum & Vexilliferum Imp. facit ibid.
Rebellione Romanorum, Tuſcorum & annonæ caritate motus, Romam & Italiam relinquit ib.
Mediolanum infeliciter obſidet ib.
Rudolphi fratris filiis Ticinenſi Pacto Palatinatum reſtituit ib.
Alternationem Electoratus eius introducit ibid.
mortuo Friderico Auſtriaco Electionem nouam metuens, in Germaniam reuertitur 21, 698
Bauariæ Inferioris Duces diſſidentes componit, terramque inter eos diuidit 699
inter Ciuitates Rheni pacem publicam procurat ib.
eandem in Rheni Tractu omni promulgat ib.
Carinthiam & adiacentes Regiones Auſtriacis concedit 22, 699
per varios Legatos Ioanni XXII. pacem offert 23, 699
Imperatoriam dignitatem in Henricum Bauarum transferre cogitat recuſantibus Electoribus ib. 700
renunciat tamen ibid.
a Benedicto XII. abſolutionem quater fruſtra petit 23, 699. 24, 702
Henricum Bauarum in ordinem redigit ibid. 700
Papæ plane renunciat. ab Electoribus electum verum Imp. eſſe decernit 24, 702
ipſe Apologetico contra Papam ſe defendit ib. 703
cum Eduardo Angl. Rege contra Philippum Valeſium fœdus facit 25, 705. ſq.
iterum tamen Pacem facit, agnitus Imperator ibid.
Ioanni defuncto in Bauaria inferiori ſuccedit 26, 707
Clemens VI. eum Auenionem citat 27, 708
per legatos hæreſes confitetur iniquo modo ſe & Imp. Papæ permittit ibid.
ipſi propoſitos a Papa Articulos Status Germ. reiiciunt ibid. 709

LUDOVICUS IV. Bavarus Imp.
- [illegible] Io. Boh. denuo [illegible] excommunicatur 22. ibid.
- Carolus IV. a quibusdam contra eum eligitur ib. 710
- Excommunicatio tamen non ab omnibus recipitur 30. 7[illegible]
- Mult. Principes & Civitates Imperiales ipsi favent ib. 711
- de Imperio cum Carolo IV. contendit ib.
- colloquium secretum cum Alberto Austriaco instituit ibid.
- moritur, an per Ducissam Austriae veneno sublatus fuerit 3[illegible], 71[illegible], n. 71
- multis mala adde [illegible] ib. n. 72
- primus in terra sua haereditaria [illegible] ponit 32, 713. seq.
- Rainoldum ex Comite Ducem Geldriae facit, privilegiis ornat 33. [illegible]
- [illegible] publicam promulgat ibid.
- Divortii sententiam inter Io. Bohemum & Maultaschiam pronunciat, eandem filio Ludovico collocat ibid.
- Comitatum Hollandiae Uxori Margarethae concedit ibid.
- Uxores & liberi 34. 715

Ludovicus VI. Gallorum Rex, contra eum agit Henricus V. *VI. IV.* 17. 415

Ludovicus VII. G. R. Socius Expeditionis Cruciatae *VII. I.* 9. 418

Ludovicus IX. G. R. Provinciam rapit *IX. I.* 23. 643

Ludovicus XI. G. R. una Friderico III. Imp. Imperium ambit *X. II.* 39. 874. pl. vid. *Frider. III.*

Ludovicus XII. adhuc Delphinus, Helvetios ad Bellum cardit *X. II.* [illegible]0. 894. n. 91
- in Alsatiam irrumpit 41. 846. sq.
- Mediolanum occupat *X. III.* 23. 944. sq.
- Idem Papam in suas partes trahit 25. 947
- consilia eius de occupanda Italia & Imperio *X. III.* 26. n. 76. 947
- eius varia pacta cum Imperatore ibid.
- Italiam denuo petit 27. 956
- unde eum [illegible] ibid.
- eundem ad Caesarem Legatus 36. 969
- privatur regia dignitate ab Iulio II. Papa 40. 976
- moritur 43. 976

Ludovicus XIII. G. R. moritur *X. X.* 23. 1308

Ludovicus XIV. G. R. patri succedit *X. X.* 23. 1308
- Imperatoriam dignitatem affectat X. XI. 6. 1378

Ludovicus XV. [illegible] recensentur *X. XIII.* 72. 1646

Ludovicus Ungariae Rex, Socer Sigismundi Imp. *IX. IX.* 2. 792

Ludovicus Ungariae Rex sine cute nascitur *X. III.* 24. 957
- [illegible] contra Turcas petit *X. IV.* 18. 1009
- ad Mohacz misere perit, eius successio a Ferdinando I. petita 18. 1036

Ludovicus Badensis Turcas ad Terminandum Bosniae [illegible] profligat *X. XI.* 60. 1386
- Exercitui Caesareo in Hungaria praeest 68. 1390
- Turcas ad Moravam & Nissam profligat ibid.
- eundem ad Widinum profligat ibid.
- Gallis ad Heilbronnam se opponit 76. 1397
- Turcas an. 1691 ad Salankemen profligat 91. 1410
- Druseheimium & Hagenoam occupat *X. XII.* 7. 1493

Ludovicus Badensis
- ad Fridlingam cum Gallis confligit *X. XI.* 170. 1494

Ludovicus Barbatus Landgravius Thuringiae confirmatur *VI. I.* 11. 344
- Imperii Vicarius occiditur *VII. VI.* 8. 530. n. 41

Ludovicus Bavariae Dux Donawerdam Imperio subducit *X. II.* 31. 847
- Bellum Imperii contra eundem decernitur ib.

Ludovicus Dives Bavariae Dux, contra Albertum Achillem fortiter se defendit, eumque vincit *X. II.* 35. 870
- eius controversia cum Alberto Achille Brandenburgico mediante Bohemorum Rege componitur *X. II.* 39. 873
- Friderici III. Imp. litteras lacerat, inde ab Imperio bello petitur 40. 874. sq.

Ludovicus Bavariae Dux, eidem Maria, una Maximiliani I. copulatur *X. II.* 53. 895

Ludovicus Borbonius Praesul Leodiensis a Guilielmo Marcano trucidatur *X. II.* 54. 898

Ludovicus Burgundus a Berengario vincitur *V. I.* 4. 199

Ludovicus Ludovici IV. Imp. filius, Elector Brandenburgensis *IX. I.* 33. 7[illegible]4. n. 77
- a Patre Tyrolensem comitatum accipit ibid.
- ei Margaretha Maultaschia nuptum collocatur ibid.
- a Patre Marchiam Brandenburgensem accipit 34. 715
- a Norimbergensibus contra Carolum IV. recipitur *IX. VI.* 4. 719
- cum aliis eius Electionem irritam declarat 5. 720
- insidias struit Carolo IV. 6. 722
- cum Carolo IV. in gratiam redit, Comitatum Tirolensem accipit, & promissionem de obtinenda confirmatione coniugii cum Maultaschia 11. 724
- eidem insignia Imperii exhibet, Norimbergensibus ius tutelare servat 16. 726
- fratribus Ludovico Romano & Ottoni Marchiam tradit. Bavariam superiorem cum Voto Electorali suscipit 21. 731
- moritur ibid.

Ludovicus Romanus Marchio Brandenburgensis, unde ipsi nomen *IX. V.* 14. 715
- Marchiam Brandenb. a fratre accipit absque voto Electorali tamen *IX. VI.* 16. 726
- de eadem a Carol. IV. investitur 20. 730
- improlis moritur 21. 731

Ludovicus III. Pacificus Hassiae Landgravius, post mortem Alberti II. Imp. eligitur *X. II.* 4. 841

Ludovicus Palatinus Fridericum III. Imp. eligit *X. II.* 4. 841

Ludovicus V. Hassiae Landgravius eius Testamentum *X. VII.* 26. 1162

Ludovicus Antonius Magnus Magister Ordinis Teutonici *X. XI.* 41. 1395

Ludovicus Carolus C. *Barbatus* Elector Palatinus *IX. VIII.* 13. 768
- quid in divisione Palatinatus ipsi obvenerit ibid.
- Iura Electoratus & Archi-Dapiferatus, Aurea Bulla per Sigismundum ipsi confirmantur vid. Sigismundus
- fit Militiae Imperialis praefectus contra Gallos *X. II.* 11. 847

Ludovicus Sabaudiae Dux Vicariatum Imperii in partibus Pedemontanis a Sigismundo Imp. obtinet *IX. IX.* 91. 839
- [illegible] perpetui Vicarii titulo concessionem versus ibid. n. 44

Ludouicus Sfortia captiuus *X. III.* 13, 944
Ludouicus Landgrauius Thuringiæ conſtituitur *VI. V* 40, 428
Ludouicus Landgrauius Thuringiæ fœdus contra Güntherum Schwartzbergicum facit *IX. VI.* 8, 725
Ludouicus Comes de Thuringia contra Henricum V infurgit *VI. IV* 13, 413
Ludouicus Caro à Litera Epiſcopus Leodienſis moritur *X. XI.* 78, 1598
Luca Venetus in Francorum caſtris ad Neapolim graſſatur *X. IV* 13, 1012
Luitgardis Caroli M. uxor *IV. I.* 6, 148
Luitgardis uxor Ludouici Iunioris *II. VII.* 18, 232
Luitprandus Legatus Conſtantinopolit *V. II.* 27, 194
Luitwardus Vercellenſis Epiſcopus ab Aula Caroli Craſſi remouetur *IV. VII.* 47, 356
vindictam contra eundem meditatur 48, 357
Luna inter Germanorum Deos relata pr. II. 4, 19
Lunæburgi inuenitur eius cultus Idoli forma, eam obſeruabant curate Germani ibid. n. 84. 22, 40
eius quartus dies adſcriptus pr. II. 10, 22
ante nouam Lunam prælium non ineunt pr. II. 13, 40
Luneburgi Vrbis nomen vnde? pr. II. 4, 19
Luneburgenſis Succeſſio inter Magnum Torquatum & Albertum & Wenceslaum Saxones controuerſa *IX. VI.* 27, 741
Lupiha an Caroli M. locus natalis? *IV. I.* 4, 145. n. 19
Lupoldus Dux Auſtriæ arma mouet contra Ludouicum Bauarum *IX. V.* 1, 650
Luſatia Marchia conceditur Conrado Wettinenſi *VI. V.* 40, 428
conceditur Ioann. filio Caroli IV. *IX. VI.* 36, 749
eam Ioannes Georg. I. Elector Saxon. ſubigit *X. IX.* 17, 1230
Innaſa poſt Lipſienſe prælium 42, 1276
in eandem Cæſarei irrumpunt 51, 1282
eam Saxones recuperant *X. X.* 16, 1314. ſq.
Luſitani Salmanticam occupant *X. XII.* 11, 1456
Saluaterram, Sarcas, Valentiam, Alcantaram, Albuquerquam capiunt *X. XII.* 5, 1451
Matritum intrant 11, 1456
idem rei equunt ibid.
Carolo III. ſe nolunt iungere 31, 1471
Lutherus, eius parentes, natiuitas, ſata iuuenilia *X. IV.* 10, 998
aduerſus indulgentias Theſes proponit ibid. 11, 999. ſqq.
Romæ accerſitur, eo citatur, cum Caietano colloquitur ibid. cum Miltitio, cum Eccio diſputat 11, 1001. ſq.
a Papa ad Lutherum pronunciat 11, 1003. ſq.
Decretales & Papalem Bullam comburit ib. 13, 1004
Wormatiæ cauſſam dicit 14, 1005
proſcribitur 15, 6
Io. Frid. El. iuſſu Wartbergam abducitur ibid.
Ruſticos tumultuantes, a violentia dehortatur 15, 1016. ſq. eius & aliorum ſcripta prohibentur 27, 1060
Mansfeldios Comites componere conatur 7, 1075
Isebiæ moritur, Wittebergæ honorifice humatur ib.
Lutherani ex Moraua & Carinthia eiiciuntur *X. IX.* 13, 1234
item ex Bohemia ibid.
Lutheranorum atque *Reformatorum* Vnio politica fruſtra tentata *X. XIII.* 35, 1114
Lutheranorum ſuſpicio, cauſſa Remotionis trium in Camera Imperiali Aſſeſſorum *X. II.* 81, 1098
Lutter Moraſte tum, a Lothario extructum, conditorium in eſſe *VI. V.* 11, 410. n. 85
ibi ſepelitur Henricus Superbus *VII. I.* 4, 431
Lutzenſteinenſis Comitatus per Cameram Imperialem Christiano Baden. ſtudio adiudicatur *X. XI.* 79, 1598
Lutzelburgenſis Domus Genealogia ex recentiore Caroli IV. *IX. VI.* 1, 717. n. 1
eius antiqua Genea 1314 17, 749
Comites *IX. IV.* 2, 649. n. 16
vela gaua & tenia a Treuirenſibus accipiunt 3, 610
Comitatus quando & a quo Ducatus factus *IX. IV.* 7, 631. *IX. VI.* 20, 773
Odio a Ducum apud Imperatorem in bello & accubitu *IX. VI.* 23, 738. ſq.
Lützenburgum deditione capit Aurelianus, a Renato recipitur *X. II.* 60, 1051
a Cæſareanis captum ib. 63, 1066. ſq.
a Gallis occupatum 97, 1108
Luxemburg Dux Gallicarum in Belgio copiarum *X. XI.* 20, 1599. ſq.
Foederatos ad Floriacum cedit ibid.
Luzara prælium ad eam cruentum *X. IX.* 58, 1481

M.

Magdeburgenſis Archi-Epiſcopatus ab Ottone M. fundatur & auctus vid. *Otto M.*
de eodem controuerſia *VII. II.* 3, 446
Magdeburgenſis Ducatus poſſeſſionem adprehendit Brandenburgicus Elector *X. XI.* 49, 1577
Magdeburgicum bellum *X. II.* 28, 1122. ſq.
Magdeburgenſis Comes (Michael) Legatus Friderici III. Imp. *X. II.* 21, 1 n. 32
Magdeburgum Vrbs. Ibi ſepelitur Otto M. vid. *Otto M.*
a Cæſaris obſidiam liberare meditatur Suecus *X. IX.* 41, 1269
Excidium eiuſdemque cauſſa 44, 1270
a Bannerio inſtauratur *X. IX.* 13, 1278
Saxoni deditur 79, 1300
per Fridericum Gubernatorem ad obſequium redigitur *X. XI.* 17, 1541
Magellanicum Fretum quis inuenerit? *X. IV.* 7, 988. 989
Magnus Danorum Rex fit Vaſallus Lotharii Imp. *VI. V.* 13, 418. ſq.
Magnus Saxoniæ Dux, ex Billingianis vltimus, moritur *VI. IV.* 12, 410
Magnus Torquatus de Succeſſione Lüneburgenſi cum Saxoniæ Ducibus Aſcaniis certat *IX. VI.* 27, 741
Magus vel *Magus* quid notet? pr. II. 4, 45
Mainardus Marchio Brandenburgicus & Dux Bauariæ, eius Tutela controuerſa *IX. VI.* 23, 735. n. 9
Mainardus Comes *Tirolenſis* Comitiis Electoralibus intereſt *IX. I.* 15, 6 , ſq.
fit Dux Carinthiæ 17, 605
de eadem & Tarauiſio inueſtitur 21, 614
Mainardus Hustrica Nobilitatis Dux *IX. IX.* 26, 811
Procopium cum plebe cædit 27, 812
pro Ladislao Poſthumo fit Vicarius Regni Bohemiæ *X. II.* 15, 811
Mamora a Lusitanis occupata *X. XII.* 11, 1456

Malinckrotius (Bernhardus) aduerſus Electionem Chriſtophori Bernhardi a Galen fruſtra proteſtatur *X. XI.* 9. [illegible]
Malmegiam obſidione Galli pontis effractione liberatur *X. XI.* 66 [illegible]
Malsburgius legatus Haſſo-Caſſellanus ad Imp. Carolum VI. *X. XIII.* 27, [illegible]
Manderſcheidius Comes Ioannes, Epiſcopus Argentinenſis *X. VII.* [illegible]
Mangoldus Comes vincit Ernestum ducem Alemanniae *VI. I.* 4, [illegible]
Manfredus filius Friderici II. nothus *VII. VI.* 29, [illegible]
Regnum totum in ſuam redigit poteſtatem *VII. VII.* 3, [illegible]
[illegible] Germ[illegible] *VII. VII.* 6, [illegible]
[illegible] *ibid.* 7, 566
Manhemium Galli occupant *X. XI.* 64, [illegible]
Mannus an idem cum Noacho [illegible]
Mans vox [illegible] Teutonica [illegible]
Mansfeldius a [illegible] Imp. proſcriptus *X. VIII.* 17, [illegible]
[illegible] *X. IX.* [illegible]
[illegible] Expeditiones contra Brunſuicenſes 17, [illegible]
Mansfelda in Suecorum venit poteſtatem *X. X.* [illegible]
Mantua ab Henrico IV. occupata *VI. III.* 28, [illegible]
[illegible] ab Eugenio *X. XI* 106, [illegible]
eandem relinquit *ibid.* [illegible]
Mantuana de Succeſſione controuerſia *X. IX.* 39, [illegible]
in Comitiis agitur 38, [illegible]
Mantuanum Concilium d. an. [illegible] *X. II.* 39, [illegible]
Mantuanus Conuentus *X. III.* 39, [illegible]
Mantuanum bellum *X. IX.* 48, [illegible]
Marcana Treuga Dulchdorpa [illegible], *vid. IX. VII.* [illegible]
Marcanus (Guilielmus) Ludouicum Borbonium Praeſulem Leodienſem trucidat *X. II.* [illegible]
Marcanus (Robertus) a Carolo V. deficit *X. IV.* 26, [illegible]
Marchiones an tempore Carolingico *III.* 18, [illegible]
eorum Origo [illegible]
[illegible] ab Henrico II. contra Bohemos ad Albim [illegible]
Marcualdus de Anweiler conſtituitur Dux Rauennae *VII. III.* 5, [illegible]
Marcomanni duſti in Italiam *II.* 13, [illegible]
Marcomannicum Bellum *II* 14, [illegible]
Marescallus Imperii Saxonicus an praecipuum Reſis Imperatoriae conuenſum habeat [illegible] *IX. VI.* 70, [illegible]
Margaretha Hollandiae Comitiſſa, bellum Gulielmo Baronem gerit cum eodem *VII. VIII.* [illegible]
Margaretha Belgarum Gubernatrix *X. III.* [illegible]
Maria Barbara Imperatrix [illegible] *X. II.* [illegible]
Marius Germanos [illegible]
Marlboroughius (Ioannes) Comes a Ducatum occupat *X. XI.* 100, [illegible]
in Belgium [illegible] occurrit *ibid.*
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
ad [illegible]
[illegible] Lutzelenburg & propre Artichot [illegible] *ibid.*
[illegible] ad Rameliis [illegible] 1619
ad Suecorum Regem Altranſtadium venit *ibid.*
Marlboroughius
an. 1707. in Belgio Gallorum conatibus ſe opponit 19, [illegible]
Gallos in caſtra ad Torcum propellit 19, [illegible]
Inſulanum obſidionem regit *ibid.*
Bellum continuari ſuadet 31, [illegible]
cum omni familia ab officio remouetur *ibid.* [illegible]
quid ipſi ſuerit [illegible] *ibid.* [illegible]
Marnix (Philippus) nomine Belgarum Imperii opem contra Hiſpanos implorat *X. III.* [illegible]
Maroboduus Germanorum Rex *II. II.* 21, 49
bellum cum Tiberio [illegible] 19, [illegible]
ab Arminio profligatur *II.* [illegible]
ad Caeſarem fugit *ibid.*
Marpurgum conuentus [illegible] *II.* 4, [illegible]
[illegible] *VII. VI.* [illegible]
ibi reformata religio introducitur *X. III.* [illegible]
Marpurgenſem Ducatum Haſſo-Caſſellani occupant *X. X.* 79, [illegible]
Mars praecipuus Deorum apud Germanos *Pr. II.* 9, 20
[illegible] 10, [illegible]
[illegible] 19, [illegible]
eadem humanae hoſtiae immolatae 20, [illegible]
Marſalium Galli armis ad deditionem compellunt *X. XI.* 26, [illegible]
Marſi Francorum populi *III.* 18, [illegible]
eorum tempore Tanfanae a Germ. Caeſars euerſum *Pr. II.* 17, 37
Marſilius Patauinus Ludouicum IV. defendit *IX. V.* 26, [illegible]
eidem Ludouico IV. Ioannem XXII. depoſitionem ſuadet 19, [illegible]
Marſigli Aloyſius (Ferdinandus) Comes Briſacum deſerit cum [illegible] *X. XI.* 94, [illegible] ſq.
culpa praepropera deditionis Briſacenſis in ipſum reiicitur [illegible] ſq.
[illegible] *X. XII.* 31, [illegible]
Martini [illegible] *Pr. II.* 4, [illegible]
Martinus [illegible] Ludouici Pii *IV. VI.* [illegible]
[illegible]
de *Martinez* Comes Caroli Regni Legatus [illegible] *X. XI.* 115, [illegible]
Martinus IV. P. R. [illegible] in Germania Decimas petit *IX. I.* 26, [illegible]
Martinus V. conſentiente Sigiſmundo Imp. in concilio Conſtantienſi [illegible] *IX.* [illegible]
[illegible] *ibid.*
Decimas de bonis quibusdam Eccleſiaſticis Imp. [illegible] *ibid.*
Legatum in Germaniam contra Huſſitas miſſos Francicum [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Martisburgum [illegible]
Martyria [illegible] *Pr. II.* [illegible]
Matheus [illegible] *X. XII.* [illegible]
S. Maternus an Germanorum Apoſtolus? *Pr. II.* 31, 40
MATTHIAS Imp.
Maximiliani II. & Mariae Caroli V. filiae natus *X. VIII.* 4, [illegible]
ad Belgas praeſidiarum vocatur *ibid.*

MATTHIAS Imp.
Domus Auſtriæ caput declaratur *X. VII.* 31, 1186
Bohemiæ & Vngariæ Rex coronatur 31, 1186. 38, 1196
Imperator Romanorum ſalutatur & cum vxore coronatur ibid. *X. VIII.* 3, 1201. ſq.
Ratiſbonam Comitia indicit ibid. 4, 1202
nouam Iudicii aulici ordinationem proponit ibid. 6, 1204
Imprimis Ferdinandum adoptat futurum Imperii ſucceſſorem ibid. 7, 1205
Eiusdem conſilia de Ferdinando in Regem Romanorum & Hungariæ eligendo ibid. 8, 1206
Pacis conſilia cum Bohemis habet ibid. 13, 1209
Mansfeldium proſcribit 1210
moritur ibid. 14, 1210
eiusdem ſepultura, exequiæ & Vxor ib.
Mathilda Henrici Aucupis Vxor vid. *Henricus Auceps*
Mathildianas terras occupat Henricus IV. vid. *Henric. IV.*
Matiſcenenſis Terra Margarethæ Maximiliani I. filiæ in Dotem conſtituitur *X. II.* 6, 898
Matricula an æquiſſima quæ? *IX. IX.* 20, 816
de nimiis eius Oneribus Ciuitates conqueruntur ſub Friderico III. *X. II.* 42, 878. ſq. pl. vide *Fridericus III.*
noua conficitur *X. III.* 25, 956
de eadem in Comitiis agitur *X. VI.* 11, 1153
Matrimoniales Cauſſæ olim ab Impp. ventilatæ *IX. V.* 31, 711 ſq.
Matrimonii [illegible] Regia exemplum *IX. III.* 14, 641. n. 96
illuſtris conſummati cerimoniæ *X. II.* 32, 862 n. 51
Matthæus Vice-Comes Mediolanenſis magnæ in Langobardia auctoritatis eum armis & bello petit Ioannes XXII. *IX. V.* 15, 16. 680 ſq.
Maulbrunnenſis Formula Theologorum Würtenbergenſium *X. VII.* 4, 1159
Maultaſchia Margaretha, vnde nomen habeat? poſt Patris mortem Tirolenſem ditionem accipit *IX. V.* 22, 699
Mauringia regio, num Franci ex ea originem ducant *III.* 6, 105. ſq.
Mauritius Saxoniæ Dux varias Io. Frid. El. vrbes capit *X. IV.* 75, 1080 ſq
ab Electore ipſi plura oppida adimuntur ibid.
quænam præſtare debuerit Io. Frid. El. coniugi & liberis? 78, 1087. 1088
de Electoratu & terris, publice inueſtitur 80, 1091. n. 78
eius de Concilio ſententia 83, 1098
Ma[illegible] eos in fidem recipit 85, 1101. ſqq.
Fœdus Chambortianum cum [illegible] II. facit 89, 1104
de Socero Haſſo [illegible] 90
contra Cæſarem V. Expeditionis [illegible] 91, 1105
eius belli auctoria defenſa ib. n. 65
ſocialis exercitus contra [illegible] Brunſuicenſem Duc, ad S[illegible] occiditur 99, 1118
Mauritius (Guilielmus), Adminiſtrator Epiſcopatus Nuenburgenſis mutat religionem *X. VIII.* 45, 1293
de noto [illegible] Epiſcopatus Adminiſtratore contro[illegible]
MAXIMILIANVS I.
Eius natiuitas & ſtatus corporis *X. III.* 1, 914
mores & characteres 2, 916. ſq.
ei Maria Burgundica deſponſatur *X. II.* 44, 885
ab eadem pecunia iuuatur [illegible] 895 pl. vid. *Fridericus III.*
MAXIMILIANVS I.
Belgii Regimen ſuſcipit *X. II.* 53, 897
Romanorum Rex eligitur, Aquisgrani coronatur 57, 901. *X. III.* 5, 918
Belgis eſt inuiſus. Flandri ei rebellant, ipſi tamen iterum reconciliantur *X. II.* 59, 903. ſq.
Brugenſes eum captiuum faciunt ibid.
a patre liberatus, eius animum Belgis infenſum placat ibid.
Georgium Divitem, Bauarum cum fœdere Sueuico componit 60, 906
Comitiis Francofurtenſibus an. 1489. præeſt, cum Anna Britannica matrimonium per Auriacum Principem contrahit 61, 908. ſq.
quæ ipſi, remiſſa Filia, a Carolo VIII. eripitur ib. 910. ſq
apud Principes Imperii de iniuria conqueritur auxilia [illegible] flagitat ibid.
item ab He[illegible] ib.
Eius Bella cum Gallis *X. III.* 5, 918
Comitiis Francofurtenſibus præbiet ibid.
de Vngaria tranſigit ibid.
Senlicenſem pacem cum Carolo VIII. init ib.
fit Imperator 4, 918
contra Turcas in Auſtriam ibid.
pacem cum Vladislao Vngariæ Rege facit ibid.
Geldriæ Ducatum petit ib.
Ruremondenſes ad deditionem cogit ib.
Wormatienſia Comitia celebrat 5, 920. ſq.
pacem [illegible] ſtatuit ib.
cum Claudio de Barre congreditur 915
cum Lodouico Mediolanenſi colloquitur de expeditione in Italiam 6, 927
Sigismundo Arch duci ſuccedit 7, 928
in Italiam Romanæ coronationis cauſſa proficiſcitur ibid.
Eius con[illegible] de regno Neapolitano in generum transferendo ibid.
in Tirolum reuertitur ibid.
Comitia [illegible] celebrat 8, [illegible] 9, 944. ſq.
Imperium in Circulos diſt[illegible]
cum Ludouico Gallorum Rege [illegible] confirmat 15 947
Societatem S. Georgii aduerſus Turcas confirmat ibid. 18 [illegible]
Bellum Bauaricum gerit ibid. 19, [illegible] ibid. 22, [illegible]
pacem mortuo Ruperto [illegible] indicit 24, [illegible]
[illegible] Coloniam reuertitur 25, 964. ſq
In Hungariam cum exercitu mouet, a Venetis tranſitum in Italiam fruſtra petit [illegible] 916
in Belgium profectus Egmondanas turbas, facta [illegible] pace, componit 26 [illegible]
Eius ad ventus in Italiam, Imperatoris titulum adſumit [illegible]
[illegible] in Comitiis Wormatienſibus proſcribit 30, 9[illegible] ſq
pecuniæ inopia preſſus in Germaniam regreditur ib.
eius inimicitiæ cum Venetis 36, [illegible]
paparum ambit [illegible]
Conuentum in oppido Inſpruck celebrat, ibidemque, quid ſe mortuo fieri velit, diſponit 40, [illegible]

MAXIMILIANUS I.
in Comitiis Auguſtanis conſultat de Romanorum Rege eligendo ibid.
Ejus[illegible] mors, requies 27. 580
praeſagia mortis Maximiliani ibid.
Ejusdem familia ibid. 44, 632. ſqq.
Ejus nothi ibid. n. 58
MAXIMILIANUS II. Imp. Natus Viennae, educatus in Hiſpania[illegible] *X. VI.* 1. 1137
Bohemiae R. ſalutatur Pragae 2, 1138. ſq.
Romanorum, Hungariae R. coronatur ib.
Parenti in Imperio ſuccedit ib.
Legatum Ro[illegible] mittit 3, 1139
Bellum ge[illegible] cum Turcis & Tranſilvanis 4. 1140
pro Calice & Conjugio ſacerdotum apud pontificem intercedit 5, 1141
Comitia Auguſtana celebrat 6, 1142
Hungaricum bellum conficit 7, 1144
Com[illegible] ibid. 1144
Grumba[illegible] 8. 1146
Trevirenſe bellum [illegible] ſentit 10, 1152
Coſmum Magnum Hetruriae Ducem agnoſcit 11, 1153
Tranſilvaniam Io. Sigismundo relinquit 11, 1154
Annam filiam [illegible] Philippo II. deſtinatam in Belgium mittit ibid.
Eliſabetham Carolo IX. Galliae Regi iungit ib.
Parisienſem laniènam deteſtatur 12. ib. n. 15
Rudolphum filium Hungariae Regem inaugurari facit ibid.
Rex Poloniae eligitur 14, ibid.
moritur in Comitiis Ratisbonenſibus 15, 1155
Ejusdem Uxor & liberi ib. 16, 1156
Maximilianus Rudolphi II. frater inter diſſidia Rex Poloniae electus a Zamoſcio [illegible] capitur, liberatus regno renunciat *X. VII.* 13, 1164
Maximilianus Bavarus Imperatori Ferdinando foedere iunctus Catholicorum exercitus ſupremus Dux *X. IX.* 7, 1117
Maximiliano Bavariae Duci Electoratum confert Ferdinandus II. *X. IX.* 22, 1240. n. 5
Maximilianus Henricus proteſtatur contra ius primogeniturae *X. XI.* 79, 1325
Maximilianus Henricus Archi-Epiſcopus Coloniensis Coadjutorem creari curat Guil. Furſtenberg[illegible] *X. XI.* 6[illegible] 92
moritur ib. d.
Maximilianus Emanuel Bavariae Elector Belgradum occupat *X. XI.* 6[illegible] 1396
[illegible] ducit contra Gallos 75. 1397
[illegible] accedit 100, 1412
[illegible] in Imperio turbat 108. 1432
in Societatem [illegible] capit ib. 1433
[illegible] capit 112, 1436
[illegible] Caſare ib. n. 38
[illegible] in Imperio 114, 1438
[illegible] Comitatum arrumpit, ſed iterum [illegible] 116. 1442
Augustam occupat 117, ibid.
Paſſavium occupat 120, 1443
Tirol[illegible] iungit ibid.
ad Hochſtadium profligatur 1444
[illegible] relinquit 127, 1445
[illegible] occupat, Leodium obſidet *X. XII.* 6, 1492
Maximilianus Emanuel
Elector Bavariae [illegible] 9, 1494
Bruxellas fruſtra aggreditur 23, 1496
Maximilianus Joſephus Bavariae Elector poſt cladem acceptat iuribus in hereditatem Auſtriacam renunciat, [illegible] Rex 31, 1559. [illegible] vicariatus adminiſtrationem 31, 1559
Marcomanni, eius Progreſſus in Germania *II* 15, 91
Mediolanum ibi coronatur Conradus II. vid. *Conradus II.*
Caſarea iurans, capiunt *X. XI* 106, 1430. *X. XII.* 12, 1457
eius Arx Caſareis deditur 27, 1460
Mediolanenses contra Fridericum Barbaroſſam rebellant, vid. *Frideric. Barbar.*
eorum Praefectus Galeatius *IX. V.* 16. 439
extincta Galeatiorum Familia ad libertatem aſpirant *X. II.* 18, 814
Mediolanenſem Ducatum vindicare Imperio a Galeatiis fruſtra conatur Rupertus vid. *Rupertus Imp.*
Franciſcum Sfortiam occupat vid. *Sfortia.*
Ludovicus XII. Gall. R. de eodem conſultatur *X. III.* 11. 944 29. 961
Galli eundem relinquunt 39. 971
Franciſcus I. infeſtat 43. 976
Franciſco Sfortiae reſtituitur *X. IV.* 16, 1007. 17, 1020
Philippo II. confertur 54. 1058. 107, 1117
Mediolanenſis Capitulatio, qua Galli Italiam cedunt *X. XII.* 17, 1466
Megapolitani Comites, Duces fiunt per Carolum IV. *IX. VI.* 13. 745
Duces, cum Brandenburgicis de ſucceſſione in terras Megapolitanas paciſcuntur *X. II.* 7, 842. ſq.
Ducatus eorum [illegible] per Daniae Regem occupantur, a Caſare [illegible] Duci *X. IX.* 28, 1253
Duces in Marggraviatum Leuchtenberg praetendunt *X. XII.* [illegible] 1562 n. 3
Megapolitani [illegible], capitur a Magdeburgicis *X. IV.* 88, 1102
Ducatum pleno Feudi iure in Wallenſteinium confertur Ducibus contra proteſtantibus *X. IX.* 31 1256. 1257
Megapolitanas terras invadunt Foederati Septentrionales *X. XIII.* 16 [illegible] 6
Megapolitanae Succeſſionis controverſia *X. XI.* 92, 1413
Megapolitanam motuum [illegible] *X. XIII.* 29. 15[illegible] ſqq.
Meiſterſaenger unde origo eorum? *Pr. II.* 31, 39
M[illegible] *X. VI.* 4. 1141
Melander Holtzapfel, Comes, exercitus Caſarei praefectus *X. X.* 34. 1322
M[illegible] Pacem promovet *X. XIII.* 9. 1556
Meran[illegible] Comites de Andechs [illegible] extinguuntur *VIII.* [illegible] 691
Mercur Com[illegible] ad Offenburgum profligat *X. XII.* 14, 14[illegible]
a [illegible] profligatur ibid.
[illegible] per deditionem Caſari ſubiicit *X. XIII.* 27 1504
Mercurius Germanorum Deus *Pr. II.* 6, 20
quarta [illegible] Dies ipſi adſcriptus 12, 22
Mero[illegible] *III.* 13. 129
Merſeburgum unde nomen habeat? *Pr. II.* 3, 10, n. 18

Merſeburgum
an Domicilium Irmenſulæ *Pr. II.* 16, 25. n. 38
mœnibus cingitur a quonam? *V. I.* 10, 266. n. 65
obſidet Otto M. *V. II.* 10, 279
Saxonum conuentus *VI. III.* 3, 359
Merſeburgenſem Epiſcopatum fundat Otto M. *V. II.* 29, 297
Epiſcopi controuerſia cum Friderico Marchione Landisbergenſi *IX. II.* 4, 613. n. 25
Meſſana vrbs a Friderico II. direpta *VII. VI.* 9, 530
Metalla Germanis ignota *Pr. III.* 10, 40
Metis vrbs a Renato Duce Lotharingiæ occupatur *X. II.* 21, 846
occupatur a Gallis *X. IV.* 92, 1107
obſidione cincta ibid. 97. 1111
de *Metternicht* (Franciſcus Arnoldus) Epiſcopus Paderbornenſis, obtinet Epiſcopatum Monaſterienſem *X. XII.* 9, 1454
Migrationes gentium an claſſibus factæ? *Pr. I.* 8, 3
terreſtres maritimis vſitatiores ibid.
earum cauſſæ *I.* 4, 60
in iisdem Germaniæ populi ſe fratres inuicem adpellarunt *Pr. I.* 15, 6
Migrationes Alemannorum *I.* 15, 6
Burgundionum ibid.
Cimbrorum & Teutonum in Italiam *I.* 6, 61
Germanorum in Galliam & Caledoniam 13, 67
Quadorum & Longobardorum ibid.
Sueuorum *II.* 32, 98
Vandalorum 33, 99
Saxonum 34. ib. ſqq.
variæ aliæ ibid.
Miſcenos deuincit Henricus Auceps vid. *Henric. Auceps.*
Militaris Dignitatis ſingulari ratione acceptæ exemplum *IX. IV.* 17, 667. n. 7
Milites Germanorum primus in certas legiones diuiſit Maximilianus I. vid. *Maximil. I.*
Minda a Suecis occupata *X. IX.* 80, 1301
Minorcam Angli ſibi vindicant *X. XII.* 21, 1461
Mirandola ab ipſo Papa obſeſſa *X. III.* 31, 965
Cæſareis deditur *X. XI.* 104. 1428
item Gallis 124. 1438 *X. XII.* 4, 1451. ſq.
ceditur Duci Mutinenſi 30, 1470
Mirandulanus Dux Gallis accedit *X. XI.* 113, 1446
Miſena Vrbs, vide *Miſnia.*
Miſico Slauorum Dux Ottoni III. ſe ſubiicit *V. IV.* 5, 313
Miſico Polonus contra Conradum II. rebellis *VI. I.* 4, 336
Miſnia vrbs eius Origo *V. I.* 10, 266
ab Huſſitis vaſtata *IX. IX.* 23, 808
Miſnenſis Epiſcopatus fundatur ab Ottone M. *V. II.* 29, 297
Miſniæ Marchia a Lothario Imp. conceditur Conrado Wettinenſi *VI. V.* 10. 428. n. 71
Marchionatus Friderico Admorſo reſtituitur, vide *Fridericus Admorſus.*
Miſnia a Cæſareis vaſtata *X. IX.* 57, 1280
Sueci eam inuadunt 79, 1301
in eandem Banerius tendit *X. X.* 11, 1318
Königsmarckii & Torſtenſohnii geſta per eandem 18, 1325
Mittwoche vnde nomen? *Pr. II.* 6, 21. n. 95
Modoetia eam præſidio tenet Ludouicus IV. *IX. V.* 20, 693. ſq. n. 9
Imperio vindicat Fridericus Barbaroſſa *VII. II.* 18, 457
Moguntia ſe ſubmittit Ludolpho XII. *V. II.* 14. 281
Suecis deditur *X. IX.* 48, 1275
ibi tractatur inter Cæſarem & Haſſos *X. X.* 6, 1307
an. 1689. a Fœderatis recuperatur *X. XI.* 66, 1390
eam proditione capere tentant Galli 73, 1395
Moguntinus Archi-Epiſcopus Director Sacrorum apud Veteres Germanos *III.* 39, 139
curam habet Imperii *VI. III.* 10, 364
Albertus contra Henricum V. turbas mouet vid. *Henric. V.*
Archi-Epiſcopus conſtituitur Chriſtianus *VII. II.* 25, 466
eius officium quando in Electione Imper. abſentes quidam Electores *IX. V.* 5, 674
eidem Pragenſis Epiſcopus Suffraganeus Ius coronandi Reges Bohemiæ eripit *IX. VI.* 3, 729. n. 19
ſolenniter inueſtitur *X. IX.* 20, 1245
Erfurtum occupat *X. XI.* 14, 1347. ſq.
Moguntinæ in Eccleſia an. 1599. Schiſma *VII. IV.* 6, 508
de *Moles* Dux Viennam mittitur *X. XI.* 99, 1404
Molesi Polonorum Reſidens Pacem ſollicitat *X. XI.* 84, 1404
Mompelgardicus ager Regi Galliæ oppignoratus *X. IV.* 51, 1051. 1052
Ducatus loca munitiora Galli euertunt *X. XI.* 38, 1370
Pace Ryswicenſi reſtituitur 87, 1408
Mompelgardum vrbs a Gallis occupatur *X. II.* 21, 846
Mompelgardenſis controuerſia inter Eberhardum Ludouicum & Georgium Leopoldum Comitem de Sponek *X. XIII.* 48, 1518
Monachium Sueci occupant, magnum Theſaurum inde exportant *X. IX.* 52, 1278
Monaſteria Germaniæ a quonam primum inſtituta? pr. II. 34, 41. n. 81
Carolus M. multa pr. III. 9, 47
Regum Sepulcra *IX. II.* 9, 616. n. 58
Monaſterium Hanſeatica ciuitas pro immediata Imperii vult declarari *X. XI.* 7, 1342
ibidem Anabaptiſtæ ſedes ſuas figunt, huius occupationis occaſio, obſidio, tumultuantium ſupplicia *X. IV.* 52, 1053
ibidem Pax tunc editur *X. X.* 35, 1373
Epiſcopo ſe ſubmittit *X. XI.* 7, 1343
Monaſterienſe Inſtrumentum pacis *X. X.* 40, 1329
Monaſterienſis Epiſcopatus de eodem controuerſia *X. XII.* 9, 1454
Moneta Interregni tempore cuſa prohibetur *IX. I.* 27, 610. n. 27
eius Reformationem intendit Fridericus III. Imper. *X. II.* 7, 841
Emendatio *X. VI.* 12, 1153
Mongatſchium Cæſareis deditur *X. XI.* 60, 1386
Montag vnde nomen? pr. II. 4, 20
Montecuculi Raymondus Belli Dux Auſtriacus ſe ſtrenuum gerit *X. XII.* 6, 1359 in Principis Dignitatem euehitur 126, 1449
Montenſis Guilielmus, a Wenceſlao Dux factus vel confirmatus *IX. VII.* 20, 766
Montes Dii ſacri apud Germanos qui? pr. II. 29, 36. n. 77
Montes Hannoniæ occupat Galliæ Rex *X. XI.* 80, 1399
deduntur Fœderatis *X. XII.* 26, 1462
de *Montfort* Comes Mediolani præfectus *IX. V.* 18, 691. n. 95

Monte-

Montisferratenſes Ditionem Carolus V. Gonzagæ adjudicat X. II. 19, 1036
  vaſtant Galli 98, 1182. ſq.
Montisferratenſis Controverſia X. VI. 6, 1143. n. 99
  Marchionatus, de eodem Sabaudiæ Dux conſtituitur X. XII. 29, 1467
Montmelianum Galli occupant X. XI. 81, 1401. X. XII. 6, 1412
Montroyal munimenta per pacem Ryswicenſem deſtrui debere innuitur X. XI. 87, 1428
Moraviæ quædam Loca traduntur Ioanni Lutzelburgico R. Bohemiæ IX. V. 11, 681 ſq.
  ſubjugatori Urbes Alberto III. in Dominum cedunt X. I. 2, 813
Moravi ad Ferdinandi II. obſequium redeunt X. XI. 13, 1130
Moravus Neapolitanus quando innotescere cœperit? X. III. 6, 931. n. 81
Morderes de Pace Conventus X. XII. 34, 1475
Morenæ Turcæ occupant X. XIII. 28, 15[illegible]
Morenæ Fœderati recuperant X. XII. 31, 1470
Moſcovita Expeditio X. XII. 6, 1441
Motta (Iacobus) Legatus Friderici III. Imp. in Luſitaniam ad ejus ſponſalia cum Eleonora X. II. 10, 916
Mulhuſium Urbs Imperialis, geſta memorabilia ibidem IX. II. 4, 6[illegible]
  Gunthero Schwartzburgico oppignoratur IX. VI. 12, 737
Muſcovia (?) à Germanis in Deorum numero habita pr. II. 26, 72
Münſterbergenſis Dux Boleſ. Vaſallus Ioannis Lutzelburgici Bohemiæ Regis IX. VI. 3, 715
Munzerus (Thomas) ejus ortus, doctrina, fata & tumultus ab eodem concitati X. IV. 26, 1028. ſq.
  ſ[illegible] ideo perimitur ibid.
Muræ obſidetur à Carolo IV. IX. VI. 24, 779
  eam Cæſarei capiunt X. XII. 12, 1457
  ejus Arx Cæſareis deditur 17, 1460

N

Naharvali qui nam? pr. II. 22, 59
Namurcum Galli occupant X. XI. 80, 1399. ſq.
  Fœderati recuperant ibid.
  Fœderati infeſtant 110, 1406
Nancium Galli occupant X. XI. 24, 1377
Narciſſus Martyr Germanicus pr. II. 33, 41
Naſſovica gentis Genealogia quædam IX. II. 7, 636
  Gerlacus Naſſovius, Archiepiſcopus Moguntinus, in locum excommunicati de Virneburg eligitur IX. V. 28, 710
  ſeu ab Ioanne Caroli IV. profligit ibid.
  Comites fiunt Principes IX. VI. 33, 745 ſq. X. XI. 116, 1449
Naves ſolutiles quis commenti? IX. I. 9, 602. n. 16
Neapolis Auſtriæ ſedes Friderici III. oppugnatur X. II. 14, 863
  a Mathia Corvino capta 17, 900
Neapolitanum regnum invadit Henricus VI. v. *Henric. VI.* eodem Galli ... X. III. 44, 972
  à Gallis ... X. III. 31, 964. ſq. X. IV. 11, 1032. ſq.
  à Gallis ... 12, 966. ſq. X. IV. 34, 1032
  de eodem ... quid poſt Caroli II. mortem ... X. XI. 104, 1437. n. 72
  in eodem contra Gallos conſeritur 106, 1438. ſq.
  occupatur à Ioſepho Imp. X. XII. 18, 1460
Neiſſa prohibetur III. 11, 111
Nellenburgicum caſtrum expugnatur IX. III. 3, 636
Nemetes Germani dicti pr. I. 32, 26
Nemetenſis Colloquium VI. III. 44, 791
Nervii qui ? in Germania II. 14, 36
Nerva Imp. quis Germanorum ſub illo ſtatus II. 15, 37
Neuburgum Imperio adjiciunt IX. I. 17, 624
  Bavarus occupat X. XI. 113, 1433
Neuburgenſis linea Palat. origo IX. VIII. 13, 798
Neuburgenſes Comites Interregni tempore multa locorum ... quæ redacta cognitur IX. I. 19, 610
Neuhuſ ... Turcæ capiunt X. XI. 9, 1164
  Cæſarei a. 1685 capiunt 18, 1384. ſq.
  Ragotzkius occupat 124, 1448
  Heiſterus capit X. XII. 36, 478
Neuſtorfer Burgundicus legatus Germanos intercipit X. XI. 120, 1433
Nicomedia quæ provincia? III. 14, 117. n. 30
Nicopoli Cæſareis deditur X. XII. 36, 1478
Nicopolitani Iſtriæ a. 1696. X. XI. 81, 1402
  hanc Veneti circa ſucceſſionem Hiſpanicam amplectuntur 104, 1438
  Armatæ in Pomerania X. XII. 35, 1479
  hanc Batavi acceptare nolunt X. XIII. 16, 1496
Nicopolis inducitur a. 1711. X. IV. 30, 1497
Nicæa à Turcis & Gallis occupatur 18, 61, 1064
  a Gallis occupatur X. XI. 91, 1401
Nicephorus, Græcorum Imp. legatos mittit ad Ottonem M. IV. II. 15, 294
Nicolsburgi Bethlen Gabor cum Cæſare pacem concludit X. IX. 16, 1135
Nicolaus II. ſit Papa VI. III. 4, 360
Nicolaus III. Lombardiæ & Hetruriæ Regna conficiunt cogitat IX. I. 12, 627
  Controverſiam de Provincia Interventus ſuo componit 21, 627 ſqq.
Nicolaus V. P. R. à Ludovico Bavaro conſtituitur IX. V. 25, 693. n. 1
  alius V. gentis, mores, litterarum amor X. II. 27, 876. n. 98
  à Germanis pro vero Papa agnoſcitur ibid.
  anno a contra Turcas ... 25, 864
  capta Conſtantinopoli, ea promovere conatur 25, 864
  crucem in Germania facit prædicari 26, 865
  morte Expeditionem Turcicam interrumpit 27, 866
Niddanum Comitatum tanquam feudum apertum ſibi vindicare conatur Fridericus III. X. II. 38, 903
Nidhardus, Leopoldi Imp. Præceptor X. XI. 6, 1157
Niger, Comes Piſanus, cauſa mortis Conradini IX. IV. 17, 667. n. 5
Niuchas & Mannus eadem Pr. I. 3, 8
Nivelles Gallorum Dux in Catalonia X. XI. 85, 1403
  Hiſpanos profligat ibid.
Nobiles Germanorum qui? Pr. III. 25, 69
Nobilitatis Immediatæ incrementa tempore Interregni I. III. 14, 196
Nobiles ſemper interfuere Comitiis IX. III. 7, 638
  Rhenani, Suevici, Wetteraviæ in varias Societates coeunt IX. III. 8, 716. ſq.
Noëmius ... Dux IX. V. 2, 114
Nordlingenſis ſedes quorque Circulorum aſſociatorum X. XI. 128, 1413
Norberga contra Carolum IV. conſpiratur IX. VI. 6, 719

Nord-

Norimberga
Inſignium Imperialium tutelaris 16, 736 *IX. IX* 33, 830
Controverſia deſuper cum Aquisgranenſibus *X. XIII.* 6, 4077
ſacramenti remiſſionem obtinet a Wenceslao *IX. VII.* 19, 766
Iudicium Camerale recipit *X. III.* 18, 910
contra Philippum Palatinum facit 20, 952
pacem Pragenſem amplectitur *X. IX.* 77, 1198
pacis executionis ſedem an. 1650. *X. X.* 47, 1310
Normanni Galliam denuo invadunt, Pariſios obſident, regionem ultra Sequanam accipiunt *VI. III.* 26, 336
cæduntur a Ludovico Iuniore *IV. VII.* 16, 131
Galliam rurſum invadunt 17, 337. n. 61
his Beneventana terra confirmatur *VI. II.* 4, 350
Romam invadunt *VI. III.* 40, 390
Northuſa Gunthero Schwarzburgico oppignoratur *IX. VI.* 714. ſq.
Northuſenſis Conventus Epiſcoporum *VI. III.* 48, 397
Notarii qua lingua uti debeant *IX. I.* 27, 614
de iisdem Ordinatio publicatur vid. *Ordinatio.*
Noviomagum fruſtra Gallia tentant *X. XI.* 15, 1432
paci tractandæ deſtinatur *X. XI.* 25, 1459
Numburgenſem Epiſcopatum fundat Otto M. *VI. II.* 29, 297
Epiſcopi controverſia cum Friderico, Marchione Landsbergenſi *IX. II.* 4, 629. n. 67
Epiſcopatus controverſia inter Amsdorfium & Pflugium *X. IV.* 66, 1068
Numburgenſis Tranſactio inter Auguſtum & Io. Fridericum Saxones de an. 1554. *X. IV.* 100, 1117
Proteſtantium Conventus an. 1561. *X. V.* 11, 1131
Nuſſia a Carolo Audace obſeſſa *X. II.* 47, 858

O

Obdamus ad Eckeram profligatur *X. XI.* 114, 1478
Obotritorum nomen *Pr. II.* 25, 31. Rex creatur Canutus *VI. V.* 20, 448. n. 74
Obrechtus Ulr. in controverſia Aurelianenſi Iudex *X. XI.* 89, 1549
de *Ochſenſtein* Comes fit Præfectus Alſatiæ *IX. II.* 3, 627
vexillifer Alberti Imp. calore in prælio extinctus *IX. II.* 9, 633. n. 58
Ockam Gulielmus Ludovicum Bavarum defendit *IX. V.* 16, 694. n. 81.
Oettingenſes in Principum numerum evehuntur *X. XI.* 126, 1449
Octelius Brunſwicus legatus controverſias habet cum Carolo Ludov. El. Palat. *X. XI.* 2, 1318. n. 16
Officia aulica in Coronatione Ottonis M. exhibentur vide *Otto M.*
in Comitiis Moguntinis an. 1184. non niſi Reges & Principes præſtant *VII. II.* 36, 482
in Curiis ſolennibus quomodo præſtita *IX. III.* 7, 637. ſq. *IX. VI.* 20, 737. n. 96
Oldenburgicus Comes Antonius de Comitatu ſuo inveſtitur *X. VI.* 6, 1142
in hoc Comitatu ſucceſſionem petit Fridericus Daniæ Rex ibid.
& Holſatiæ Duces ibid.
ſucceſſionis controverſia *X. XI.* 18, 1352
Ophir Salomonis an novus Orbis? *X. II.* 64, 916. n. 77
Oppenheimenſis Conventus *VI. III.* 20, 371
Colloquium *VI. III.* 44, 391
Optiones iure in diviſione Bavariæ & Palatinatus *IX. V.* 20, 695. n. 90
in domo Lüneburgica *X. XI.* 13, 1346. n. 22
Oracula mulierum fatidicarum Germanis facta *Pr. II.* 33, 40
Orbitellum Cæſarei capiunt *X. XII.* 28, 1460
Ordinatio Cameralis renovata publicatur *X. IV.* 101, 1119
Criminalis publicatur 47, 1050. n. 95
Veſtiaria X. III. 8, 938
de Notariis ordinatio publicata *X. III.* 38, 951
de vinis ibid.
Ordo Equeſtris novus a Pio II. contra Turcas inſtitutus *X. II.* 31, 859
Teutonicus Friderici III. Imp. opem contra Polonos implorat *X. II.* 25, 864
Orebita in Huſſiticis turbis quinam *IX. IX.* 22, 817
Origines gentium antiquæ *Pr. I.* 1, 1
mundi a paganis traditæ *Pr. I.* 3, 1
Germanorum vide German.
Ormondius exercitui Anglicano præficitur *X. XII.* 31, 1479
Orphani in Huſſiticis turbis quinam *IX. IX.* 22, 817
legationem ad Concilium Baſileenſe denegant 26, 821
victi miſere occiduntur 37, 833.
Ortenburgenſis Comes Mainhardus *IX. V.* 18, 693. n. 94
Oſnabrugæ Gymnaſium erigit Carolus M. *VI. I.* 10, 192
ad pacem tractandam deſignatur *X. X.* 13, 1313. 26, 1, 9[illegible] 34 [illegible]
Oſtende ab Hiſpanis capitur *X. XII.* 13, 1418
Oſtendana Societas, vide *Societas*
Oſterwerck quid *Pr. I.* 30, 15
Oſterlandia cedit Dieterico Miſnenſi ex paterna diviſione *IX. II.* 4, 627
OTTO MAGNUS
nativitas *VI. II.* 2, 274, 275
habitus corporis & mores ibid.
virtutes & pietas ibid. 275
controverſiam habet de ſucceſſione cum Henrico fratre [illegible] 275
coronatio Aquisgrani 4, 276. n. 9
bellum gerit cum Eberhardo Comite Palatino 5, 276 ſq.
bellum gerit cum Arnolpho, Bavariæ D. filio & Thancmaro 6, 277. ſqq.
bellum cum Giſelberto Lotharingo 11, 279
cum Henrico fratre 9, 278. 13, 280
cum Ludolpho filio 14, 281
Bohemicum 11, [illegible] ſqq.
Vandalicum 16, 283
[illegible] cum 17, 275
Danicum 18, 286
cum Abotritis & Slavis 19, ibid.
expeditiones Italicæ 20, 287
altera expeditio contra Berengarium 21, 289
tertia 22, 292
paſcha Chriſti Romæ celebrat 23, 291
Imp. dignitatem transfert ad Teutonicos 24 292. n. 51
eius donatio 25, 293
Ioannem XII. Papam facit 26, 294
controverſia cum Græcis 27, ibid.
ius repræſentationis nepotum definit. Lotharingiam Conrado concedit, Saxoniam Hermanno Billungo, Ludolpho Alemanniam 28, 295. 296

OTTO M. Epiſcopis poteſtatem ſecularem conce- dit. Epiſcopatus fundat 29, 297
moritur & Magdeburgi ſepelitur 30, 299
vxores & liberi 31, 299. & ſqq.
OTTO II. parentes & nomina *V. III.* 301
bellum eius cum Henrico Rixoſo 2, 302
mittitur a patre in Italiam *V. II.* 22, 290
deſtinatur patris ſucceſſor ibid.
coronatur 26, 294
contra Haraldum Daniæ Regem agit *V. III.* 3, 302
bellum Italicum 4, 304
commercium Romanum ibid.
cum Lothario Francorum Rege ſuper Lotharingia contendit 5. 304. ſqq.
cum Græcis & Saracenis, ab iisdem capitur, ſed euadit 6, 306
in Italia bellum gerit, Pontificem conſtituit & moritur 7. 307
vxor & liberi 8, 306. 307. ſqq.
OTTO III. electio & coronatio *V. IV.* 1, 309
mirabilia mundi dictus ibid.
primum eius bellum cum Gallorum Rege Lothario 2, 311
B. cum Slauis 3. ibid.
cum Creſcentio bellum 4, 312
coronatur Rex Italiæ & Imp. ibid.
conſtituit pontifices 5, 313
in Poloniam venit & Archiepiſcopatum Gneſnenſem fundat 6, 314
Comitia varia celebrat 7. 315
Caroli M. oſſa effodi iubet ibid.
expeditio in Italiam 8, 316
moritur ibid.
mors ibid.
vxor 9, 317
OTTO IV. qui fuerit & mores *VII. V.* 1, 515
eligitur & coronatur Imp. *VII. IV.* 3, 504. ſq.
bellum cum Philippo gerit 5, 508
Iuramentum præſtat Innocentio III. *VII. IV.* 8, 509
cum Philippo pacem facere conatur 10, 510
Fit Comes Piſtauienſis *VII. V.* 2, 516
terras paternas cum fratribus diuidit ibid.
denuo eligitur Imp. 3. 516
Philippi filiam ducit vxorem ibid. 516. ſqq.
Sueuicæ domus diuitias adipiſcitur ibid.
varia celebrat Comitia 4, 517
Theodoricum Colonienſem confirmat ib.
Ottonem de Wittelsbach proſcribit ib. I.
patrimonium Comitis Rabbodonis acquirit ibid.
Italiam ingreditur & Romæ coronatur 6, 518
in Italiæ iura inquirit, ideoque a Papa excommunicatur 7, 519. ſq.
Italiam ſibi ſubiicit 8, 520. ſq.
a Sigfrido excommunicatur, eum etiam deponi volunt quidam Germanici Principes ibid.
contra Hermannum Thuringiæ Landgrauium mouet 9, 521
negotium cum Galliæ Rege Philippo 10, 522
eius pœnitentia & mors 11, 522
vxores & familia 12, 523
Ottoni Wittelsbachio Bauaria conceditur *VIII. II.* 33, 480
Ottocarus Bohemiæ Rex ei Imperium Germanicum defertur *VIII.* 6, 590
Auſtriam adeptus 10, 594. 595
in concilio Lugdunenſi Imperium petit *IX. I.* 11, 609
eidem origo Slauica exprobratur ibid.
Electionem Rudolphi Habsburgici impugnat 13, 603 ſqq. pl. vid. *Rudolphus Habsburgicus.*
Otto fit Rex Galliæ *IV. VIII.* 1, 219
Otto dux Auſtriæ arma, Papa authore, contra Ludovicum Bauarum capit *IX. V.* 14, 687
Otto Bambergenſis, Pomeranorum Apoſtolus *Pr. II.* 34, 41
Otto D. Bauariæ Germaniæ regnum adminiſtrat *VI. III.* 7, 362
infeſtus illi Henricus IV. 13, 366
in gratiam ab eo recipitur 16, 374
Otto Marchio Brandenburgenſis Tutor conſtituitur Wenceslai Bohemiæ R. *IX. I.* 14, 613
Otto de Ballenſtade ei Ducatus Saxoniæ committitur *VI. IV.* 15, 413
Otto Marchio Moraviæ Ducatum Bohemiæ affectat *VI. V.* 3, 431
Otto Bauarus fit Marchio Brandenburgenſis *IX. VI.* 13, 717
Otto Bauarus Marchiam Brandenburgenſem Carolo IV. vendit 34, 738
Otto Carentanus ad Imperium deſtinatur *V. V.* 2, 320. 321
Otto de Luneburg fit Dux *VII. VI.* 11, 531
Otto Saxoniæ Marchio turbas mouet contra Henricum IV. *VI. III.* 3, 359
Otto Saxoniæ Dux tutor Ludouici infantis *IV. IX.* 1, 246
Otto Campanus Comes affectat R. Burgundiæ *VI. I.* 8, 348
Otto Saxoniæ Dux moritur *VI. III.* 4, 391
ipſi Germaniæ regnum defertur *IV. X.* 1, 270
Otto, *Sueinfurtenſis Marchio* fit Dux Alemanniæ *VI. II.* 9, 353
Otto, *Præpoſitus S. Guidonis* Spirenſis fit Imperii Cancellarius *IX. I.* 12, 601
Otto Rex Vngariæ conſtituitur *VI. II.* 3, 348
Oxenſtierna poſt Guſtaui Adolphi mortem cum Saxone agit & Brandenburgico *X. IX.* 60, 1183. ſq.

P.

Paccioni Motus *X. IV.* 40, 1058
Paderbornenſis Epiſcopatus oppida, Guilielmus Haſſus, ad obſequium reducit *X. IX.* 13, 1178.
Pagetus (Guilielmus) Anglorum nomine Pacem Carlowicenſem promouet *X. XI.* 92, 1411
Pagus quid notet? *Pr. III.* 3. 41. n. 1
Palæologus (Ioannes) Græcorum Imp. Vladislaum V. R. contra Turcas in Aſia bellantes excitat *X. II.* [illegible], 849
Palatinatus liberis a Ludouico IV. fratris ſuis reſtituitur vid. *Ludouicus IV.*
Interior, ab Alberto Auſtriaco occupatur *X. IX.* 4, 1132
ab Hiſpanis occupatus *X. IX.* 14, 1177
a Turennio deuaſtatus *X. XI.* 29, 1361
Palatinatus Electoratus
eius Iura, exceptis Bauaris, filiis Palatinis, conceduntur *IX. VI.* 20, 731
de Succeſſione in eodem controuerſia *X. XI.* 61, 1386
Palatinus Comes Iudex Impp. in quibus cauſis? *IX. III.* 8, 639. n. 37

Palatinorum
Comitum Genealogia patet *IX. V.* 20, [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
in [illegible] ab utraque competit *IX. VIII.* [illegible] *X. II.* [illegible]
Tutor, Ioannes Bipontinum [illegible] Rudolpho II. [illegible] *X. VII.* [illegible] *X. VIII.* [illegible]
[illegible] Ludovicus Palatinus [illegible] Palatinorum [illegible] *X. II.* [illegible]
Idem [illegible] *X. X.* [illegible]
eiusdem causa [illegible] agitur [illegible]
An [illegible] confirmantur [illegible]
Palatinatus [illegible] defecit *VIII.* [illegible]
Palatinatus Superioris Urbes quaedam Bohemiae accedunt *IX. II.* [illegible], 760
[illegible] ceditur *X. IX.* [illegible]
[illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
Palffius Comes [illegible] adversus Turcam pugnat an. 1596 *X. XIII.* [illegible]
de *Palma* (Waldericus) occisor Alberti I. Imp. *IX. III.* [illegible] 641
Pandectarum Codex Amalphi repertus *VI. V.* [illegible]
Pannonia Imperio Romano subiicitur [illegible]
[illegible] de Pannonia [illegible] *III.* [illegible]
Papa in [illegible] Ludovicus Pius vid. *Ludovicus Pius.*
[illegible] in coronandis Imp. *IV. V.* [illegible]
Imperatores pro beneficio [illegible] *VII. II.* [illegible]
[illegible] confirmando [illegible] Fridericus Barbarossa vid. *Fridericus Barbarossa*
an habeat ius deponendi Imperatorem? *VII. IX.* [illegible]
de [illegible] Principes Imperii *IX. II.* [illegible]
[illegible] in Electione Regis Romani [illegible] Imperatores necessarius *IX. II.* [illegible], 742
[illegible] iuramentum praestant Imp. [illegible] ingressum *X. II.* [illegible]
Imper. Romae [illegible] exemplum *X. II.* [illegible]
[illegible] *X. III.* [illegible]
[illegible] de Papatu lege publica [illegible]
cum Gallis [illegible]
Ferdinandi I. legatum, non audire, nec ipsum pro legitimo Imperatore agnoscere vult, vid. *Ferdinandus I.*
[illegible] in convocando Concilio [illegible] Protestantes nolunt agnoscere [illegible]
Papales literae non debent recipi sine consensu Domini *IX. I.* [illegible]
Papia [illegible] Regum Longobardorum palatium *VII. II.* [illegible]
[illegible] *X. IV.* [illegible]
Paparesse [illegible] *III. II.* [illegible]
Pappenheimius Magdeburgum defendit *X. IX.* [illegible]
Paragium Ludovici Pii *IV. II.* [illegible]
Parmensis [illegible] bellum [illegible] Fridericum II. *VII. VI.* [illegible]
Parma a Venetis obsessum liberat Carolus IV. *IX. VI.* [illegible]
a Gallis [illegible] *X. IV.* [illegible]
Parma & Placentia, tanquam Feuda Imperii Carolus V. a Papa petit *X. IV.* [illegible]
Parmensium in curia Caesarei [illegible] *X. XII.* [illegible]
Partage Tractatus de Successione Hispanica primus *X. XI.* [illegible]
Secundus ibid.
Galli non [illegible]
Paschalis Papa, iuramentum praestat Ludovico Pio *IV. II.* [illegible]
Paschalis II. fit Papa *VI. III.* [illegible]
Henricum IV. excommunicat vid. *Henric. IV. & V.*
Paschalis III. fit Papa *VII. II.* [illegible]
Paschatis celebratio [illegible] cum Catholicis [illegible] *X. XIII.* [illegible]
Passaviam [illegible] Nicolaus V. P. R. petit Fridericus III. Imp. *X. II.* [illegible]
Passaviensis Transactio *X. IV.* [illegible]
[illegible] Albertus Brandeb. [illegible] ibid.
Patenum [illegible] *IX. IV.* [illegible]
Patriciatum in Germania [illegible] *V. I.* [illegible]
Patriciatus Romanorum [illegible]
Patronus Romanorum fit Carolus M. vid. *Carolus M.*
Paulus II. Pontif. R. [illegible] contra Turcas [illegible] *X. II.* [illegible]
Podiebrad [illegible] damnat, contra eum Fridericum Imp. [illegible] ibid.
quomodo Fridericum III. Imp. Romam [illegible] excepit [illegible]
[illegible] ad expeditionem contra Turcas [illegible] Comitiis [illegible] communicare [illegible]
Paulus III. Clementi successor *X. IV.* [illegible]
Paulus V. [illegible] Pragensem [illegible] *X. IX.* [illegible]
Pecora [illegible] Germanorum conditio [illegible]
Pomerania a Brandenburgicis occupata *X. XI.* [illegible]
de *Peterborough* Comes [illegible] Expeditionis Hispanicae [illegible] *X. XII.* [illegible]
Petronius Comes [illegible] Henricum V. *VI. IV.* [illegible]
Petrus Lusitanus Rex [illegible] Successionem *Hispanicam X. XI.* [illegible]
[illegible] contra Gallos [illegible]
Petrus de Vineis contra Fridericum II. conspirat *VII. VI.* [illegible]
Petrus [illegible] Rex [illegible] *VI. II.* [illegible]
Petrus Dresdensis [illegible] Communionem sub utraque defendit *IX. IX.* [illegible]
Petterswoma [illegible] *X. XII.* [illegible]
Pfennig [illegible] *X. III.* [illegible]
[illegible] Torgensium *X. VII.* [illegible]
Pfeffenhausen ad [illegible] Lotharingum profligatur *X. IX.* [illegible]
Pfaffen [illegible] *IX. II.* [illegible]
Pfaffen-Kayser [illegible] *IX. V.* [illegible]
Pfalbur, [illegible] *IX. VI.* [illegible]
Pfalz [illegible] *X. III.* [illegible]
Pfirt [illegible] Galli [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
Pharamundus primus Francorum Rex *III.* [illegible]
Pharsus [illegible] capite plectitur *X. IV.* [illegible]
Philippsburgum Galli [illegible] tenent *X. IX.* [illegible]
alia vice ab iisdem captum *X. XI.* [illegible]
an. 1688. a Gallis [illegible] ibid. [illegible]

Philippsburgum
Imperio redditur 87, 1408
Præsidium eiusd. detinetur 90, 1409
[illegible] reficiuntur ibid. Galli rursus occupant *X. XIII.* 71, 1446
Philippus filius Henrici VI. fit Dux Sueviæ *VII. III.* 7, 496
PHILIPPVS SVEVVS Imper. quis fuerit, mores *VII. IV.* 2, 501
Regni administratio post mortem Henrici VI. ei committitur 3, ibid.
a parte [illegible] parte eligitur & coronatur 3, 502. sq. n. 29
Principes Germaniæ, [illegible], donis in partes allicit 4, 507
Premislaum Bohemiæ Regem facit ibid.
Sueviæ Ducatum [illegible] ibid.
controversiæ [illegible] cum Ottone IV. cum quo ad Mosellam [illegible] 5, 508
Brunsvicum obsidet 7, ibid. sq.
Premislaum Bohemiæ regno privat ibid.
contra Hermannum Thuringiæ Landgravium movet 509. sq.
a Legato Papæ excommunicatur 8, 509
Coloniæ iterum coronatur 9, 510
cum Ottone pacem facere conatur 10, 511
a Philippo Wittelsbachio trucidatur 11, 513
uxor & filia [illegible] 12, 514
Philippus Galliæ R. bellum gerit cum Ottone IV. *VII. V.* 10, 512 sq. not. 43
Philippus Pulcher Galliæ Rex, eius cum Eduardo Angliæ Rege [illegible] *IX. II.* 5, 630
cum Alberto I. Imp. [illegible], *IX. III.* 6, 631
graviter [illegible] cum Bonifacio VIII. hinc controversias *IX. III.* 10, 632
occiso Alberto I. Imperium pro fratre ambit, quod [illegible] *IX. II.* 1, 645
[illegible] Pontifice [illegible] ad Imperium adspirat *IX. [illegible]* 13, 651
Philippus Valesius G. R. Arelatensi Regnum affectat *IX. V.* 26, 702 sqq.
contra eum cum Eduardo Anglo fœdus facit Ludovicus IV. ibid.
Delphinatum acquirit *IX. VI.* 24, 719
Philippus I. Maximiliani I. filius, quas [illegible] [illegible] *X. II.* 19, 923 sq.
Patrem a Brugensibus [illegible] liberationem urget ib. sq.
Regem [illegible] Electorale [illegible] petit *X. III.* [illegible]
cum Ioanna [illegible] Rex Castiliæ proclamatur 13, 964
Philippus II. H. R. [illegible] *X. XI.* 21, 1325
Philippus Andegavensis [illegible] Successor in Regno Hispaniæ *X. XI.* [illegible] sq.
[illegible]
Madritum [illegible] *X. XII.* [illegible], 1406
[illegible] ibid.
[illegible] *X. XIII.* [illegible], 1491
Philippus Ludovici Marchio Ferdinandi V [illegible] *X. IV.* [illegible], 1212
Philippus Bonus Burgundiæ Dux in ordinem redigitur a Sigismundo Imp. *IX. VI.* 10, 821
Turcis [illegible] *X. II.* 25, 964
ab Imp. Friderico III. non admittitur, Cæsaris [illegible] accusat ibid.
Philippus Cliviensis Dux Belli Leodiensis d. [illegible] *X. II.* 34, 898
Philippus Hassiæ Landgravius Carolo V. [illegible], captivus in Belgium ducitur *X. IV.* 79, 1089. sq.
liberatur 97, 1103
Philippus Maria Dux Mediolanensis, ultimus Galeaciorum *X. II.* 13, 874
Successio eius controversa ibid.
Philippus Palatinus a Cæsare in gratiam recipitur *X. III.* 21, 983
Philippus V. Hispaniæ Rex Sardiniam Siciliamque invadit *X. XIII.* 58, 1505
pacem Passarovicensem impedire conatur ibid.
bellum eius cum Cæsareis ob invasionem insulæ Sardiniæ 59, 1507
[illegible] conditiones pacis [illegible] reiicere 4 [illegible], 1521
fœdus quadruplicatum Hagæ Comitum subscribit ibid.
Philippus Guilielmus Neoburgicus fit Elector Palatinus *X. XI.* 61, 1346
Piazza Cardinalis pacem Rastadiensem promovet *X. XIII.* 17, 1474
Picardiam Fœderati irrumpere tentant *X. XII.* 31, 1465
Pilichdorfensis (Dietericus), Austriæ Mareschallus *IX. V.* 12, 683
Piombino [illegible] *X. XIII.* 18, 1460
Pipinus Caroli M. Pater [illegible] tributum imponit *III.* 31. 31
[illegible] *IV. I.* 11, 473
Pipinus contra Ludovicum Pium [illegible] *IV. II.* [illegible]
Pipinus [illegible] *X. IX.* [illegible]
Pirna [illegible] *X. X.* 8, 1249
Pisani Henrico VII. [illegible] pecuniæ mutuant vid. *Henric. VII.*
Carolo IV. se [illegible] vid. *Carol. IV.*
[illegible] *X. III.* 6, 971. sq.
Suæ civitatem [illegible] Venetis offerunt ibid.
Pius II. Pont. vid. S[illegible]
Placentia Urbs diruitur *VI. II.* 21, 462
Planeta [illegible] ibid.
[illegible]
Podiebradius (Georgius) Comitiis Bohemicis eundem Regem [illegible] *X. II.* 14, 851
[illegible] ibid.
per Legatum [illegible] ab Imp. Friderico III. [illegible] ibid.
Rex Bohemiæ [illegible] 30, 859
[illegible] Fridericum [illegible]
Alb[illegible] cum Friderico III. [illegible] 874. sq.
Cæsarem [illegible] 874. sq.
a Paulo II. [illegible]
Pœna [illegible]
Polygnot [illegible] *X. XII.* 34, 1477
Polit [illegible] *X. IV.* [illegible], 1097
Polonia [illegible] a temporibus Ottonis M. usque ad Fridericum [illegible]
in tres partes divisa *VI. I.* 4, 117
agnoscit potestatem Henrici IV. vel *Henric. IV.*
Henrico V. tributaria *VI. II.* 13, 412. sq.

Polo-

Poloniæ
in eadem Bellum gerit Fridericus Barbaroſſa. vid. *Freder. Barbar.*
Imperio Romano ſe ſubducit *VIII.* 7, 593
eidem accedunt Nobiles & Ciuitates Boruſſiæ, Ordini Teutonico ſe ſubducentes *X. II.* 25, 864
eiusdem Rex Stephanus Bathori fit *X. VI.* 19, 1115
ad Sere[illegible] profligantur Poloni *X. IX.* 65, 1187
Pomerania eius vrbes antiquæ *Pr. III.* 8, 47
de Succeſſione in eadem pacta *X. IX.* 31, 1257
in eandem venit Guſtauus Adolphus, eandem occupat, cum Duce paciſcitur 40, 1267
in eadem progreſſus Cæſareanorum *X. X.* 5, 1306
eandem Sueci recuperant 8, 1308
in eadem varia loca occupat Montecuculi *X. XI.* 6, [illegible] 1342
eandem Fœderati Septentrionales inuadunt *X. XIII.* 16, 1496
Pomeraniæ Ducatus origo *VII. II.* 36, 481
Genealogica quædam *X. II.* 63, 915. n. 72
Dux vltimus Bogislaus XIV moritur ſine prole *X. X.* 4, 1306
de cuius ſucceſſione Sueci & Brandenburgicus diſputant ibid.
Ponickauiorum illuſtris proſapia & merita *X. IX.* 80, 1301. n. 91
de *Porcia* Comites in Principum dignitatem euecti *X. XI.* 126, 1449
Porto Carero Gallis fauet *X. XI.* 99, 1420
Carolum II. ad Teſtamentum ſubſignandum adigit ibid. 1421
Porenutius Deus Slauorum *Pr. II.* 22, 30
Porenutius Deus S[illegible]orum ibid.
Portolongonem Cæſarei relinquunt *X. XII.* 18, 1460
Porto-Herculi Cæſarei capiunt *X. XIII.* 8, 1468
Portugallia vide *Luſitania.*
Poſnaniæ [illegible] *X. XI.* 6, 1351
Præconſultationes Electorum [illegible] Electionem Imp. vbi [illegible] *IX. IV.* 1, 647. [illegible] *IX.* [illegible] 30, [illegible]
Prædones [illegible] Fridericus Barbaroſſa *VII. I.* 8. 470
Pragenſis Academia inſtituta vid. *Academia.*
Epiſcopus [illegible] Metropolitanus & Archi-Epiſcopus, ius coronandi Reges Bohemiæ accipit *IX. VI.* 3, 715. ſq.
fit Legatus Natus S. R. ibid.
Praga a Carolo IV [illegible] *IX. VI.* 15, 726. 33, 748
Stratagemate [illegible] *X. VII.* 19, 1175
eandem [illegible] de feneſtra præcipitantur *X. VIII.* 9, 1206
prælium Pragenſe *X. IX.* 12, 1227. ſeq.
ibidem Pax concluditur *X. IX.* 71, 1296
minor a Koningsmarkio capitur & diripitur *X. X.* 37, 1343
Carolus Guſtauus ſupremus Suecorum Dux Pragam oppugnat [illegible]
Premislaus fit Rex Bohemiæ *VII. IV.* 4, 507
Priamus quidam regnat in Francia, dicitur antiquiſſimus Rex Francorum *III.* [illegible] 03
de *Prie* Marchio tractatum cum Papa promouet *X. XII.* 21, 1464
Primarius Papæ a fratribus Candelburgicis Pragæ oppugnatur *IX. IX.* 10, 798
Primogenituræ Ius introducitur in Electoratu Hannoueriano *X. XI.* 74, 1396
in Terris Megapolitanis introducitur 93, 1412
Principes Germanorum Veter. qui? *Pr. III.* 13, 49
non ſtatim omnes ab Electione Imp. excluſi *IX. I.* 10, 603. ſq.
Imperii [illegible] Concilium expetunt *X. IV.* 31, 1022
eorum Collegium an & quo modo Paci Osnabrugenſi intereſſe debeat quæritum *X. X.* 23, 1317
noui in Collegium Principale admiſſi 43, 1332
eorum iura defenſa *X. XI.* 45, 374. n. 55
in eorum Collegio plures noua Vota quærunt *X. XII.* 24, 1467
Priuilegia omnia Pontificibus data confirmat Rudolphus Habsburg. *IX. I.* 12, 605
Probatio per ferrum candens apud Wagrios maxime viſitata *Pr. II.* 2, 31 n. 87
Probus Galliam recuperat *II.* 28, 91
tranſit in Germaniam, Germanos cædit ib.
Procopius fit Marchio Morauiæ *IX. VI.* 36, 749
Procopius Magnus S. Raſus Thaboritarum Dux, eius geſta *IX. IX.* 22, 813
eſt inter Legatos Bohemorum ad Concilium Baſileenſe 26, 821
cadit in prœlio 27, 821
Procopius minor, Dux Orphanorum *IX. IX.* 22, 817
prœlio cadit 27, 821
Procopius Rabenſteinius Legatus Friderici III. Imp. ad Papam *X. II.* 16, 852
Prœlia ante nouam Lunam ægre ſuſcipiebant Germani cur? vid. *Luna.*
Prowe Deus Obotritorum *Pr. II.* 23, 30
Proſcriptionis illuſtria exempla *IX. IV.* 14, 661 n. 61
Auſtriæ Principum *IX. V.* 8, 690
Alberti Brandenburgici *X. IV.* 49, 1050
Ruperti Palatini, Philippi Ingenui & adiutorum *X. III.* 29, 951
Venetorum ibid.
Proteſtantes eius nominis origo *X. IV.* 41, 1040
eorum Fœdus [illegible] 39, 1037. n. 26
appellatio ad Carolum V. Imp. 41, 1040
eorum [illegible] Conuentus 42, 1041. 1048. ſq.
contra Cæſarem bellum decernunt, in Tyrolenſem agrum irrumpunt, profligantur *X. IX.* 74. n. 7, 1072
contra Catholicorum Decreta coram Notario & Teſtibus proteſtantur *X. VIII.* [illegible]
in Suec. Societatem & Protectionem ſe conferunt *X. IX.* 48, 1275
Prouinciæ loca vindicat Rudolphus I. vid. *Rudolph. I. Habsburg.*
Pſeudoconcilium Factio Baſileæ *IX. I.* 9, 602
Puniæ [illegible] adſcribenda? *IX. VI.* 38, [illegible]
Pyrckius Aſſeſſor Cameræ loco mouetur *X. XII.* 37. 1479.

Q.

Quadi hos [illegible] M. Aurelius Imp. *II.* 26, 88. Pannoniam ingrediuntur *II.* 31, [illegible]
Quedlinburgum conditur *V. I.* 10, 366
Quedlinburgenſis prima Abbatiſſa quæ *V. I.* 17, 375
Abbatiſſa Adelheidis & Mathildis *V. III.* 8, 308
Synodus *VI. III.* 44, 391

Quedlinburgenſis Abbatiſſa Bertrla VII. II. 40, [illegible]
Querretum Eugenium [illegible] vid. *Eugenius*
Querfortum Koningsmarckius capit X. X. 26, [illegible]

R.

Radegaſus Obotritorum Dux Godeſchalci cultrus pr. II. 31. 37
Ragotzkius (Georgius) II. bellum movet contra Hungariam X. X. 51. [illegible]
irrumpit in terras Auſtriacas 56, [illegible]
ad ignobiles pacis conditiones a *Polonis* adigitur X. XI. 8, [illegible]
ad Claudiopolim vulneratus Waradini moritur ib. [illegible]
Ragotzkius (Franciſcus) Proteſtantium in Hungaria copiis præficitur X. XI. 19, [illegible]
Cæſari ſe ſubmittit ibid.
Ragotzkius (Franciſcus) tumor contra Leopoldum concipitur X. XI. [illegible]
ſe cæteraris, [illegible] ibid.
ſpes eundem [illegible] X. XIII. 36, [illegible] ſq.
Rainaldus Coloneniſis Archi-Epiſcopus ſuſtinetur Archi-Cancellarius VII. II. 31. [illegible]
Rainaldus Comes Gelriæ ſit Dux IX. V. 30, [illegible]
de *Randeck* Marquardus Orator Ludovici IV. ad Benedictum Papam IX. I. 21, [illegible]
de *Rappolſtein* Dominus IX. II. 3, [illegible]
Raſtizes Slavorum Dux cum Ludovico Germanico bellum gerit IV. VII. 7, 217
Ratisbona, Tiberii monumentum pr. III. 8. 47
capitur a Ludolpho I. II. 14, [illegible]
ab Alberto Bavaro capitur X. II. 60, 906
reſtituitur [illegible]
capitur a Bernhardo X. IX. 61, [illegible]
capitur a Ferdinando III. X. IX. 71, [illegible]
capitur a Bavariæ Electore X. XI. [illegible]
ab *Ratzeburgo* [illegible] controverſia X. XI. 77, [illegible]
[illegible] a Duce Celleſi 96. [illegible]
Raubſchlöſſer juſſu Rudolphi Habsburgici diruuntur IX. I. 29. [illegible] 619
de *Ravensberg* Comes in ordinem redigitur a Ruperto Imp. IX. VIII. 8. [illegible]
Raveſteinius (Philippus) banno Imperii notatur X. II. 19. 902 ſq.
Ravenſteinius (Adolphus) Philippi, Maximiliani I. filii educationi præfectus X. II. 19, 902. ſq.
Raynaldus de Ulerzo, Marchionis [illegible] IX. V. 18, [illegible]
Rebeus Comes pacem ſollicitat X. XI. 84, [illegible]
Receſſus Imperii Teutonico ſermone primum an. 1235. publicatur VII. XI. 13, [illegible] IX. I. [illegible]
Ratiſbonæ an. [illegible] publicatur X. IV. 44, [illegible]
Ratiſbonæ Conſtitutionis an. 1641 [illegible] *Ferdinand III. Imperii* confirmatur an. 1641. X. X. [illegible]
Lipſienſis an. 1645 in cauſſa Erfurtenſi X. XI. 14, [illegible]
Olivenſis Iulacenſi controverſia finem imponit X. XI. 22. [illegible]
Hildesheimenſis an. [illegible] X. XI. 108, [illegible]
Szeremenſis de an. [illegible] X. XIII. 29, [illegible]
a *Recheren* Comes controverſiam habet cum Moguntino, componitur X. XIII. 10, [illegible]

Rederii [illegible] de Henrico Aucupe vid. *Henr. Auc.*
Reformati, an Pacis Religioſæ ſint capaces X. IV. 6, 1164. n. [illegible]
Reformati pro ſe in Comitiis Auguſtanis an. 1530. intercedunt Auguſtanæ Confeſſionis ſocii X. VII. 11, [illegible]
in Sileſia religionis exercitium non obtinent X. XIII. 11, [illegible]
[illegible] Catechiſmi Heidelbergenſis, aliaſque cauſſas X. XIII. 14. 16, [illegible] ſqq.
Reformatio Eccleſiæ in Concilio Conſtantienſi aliaſque ſtudia propoſita IX. IX. 14. 810
eius compendium, ex decreto Concilii Baſileenſis 19, [illegible]
Eccleſiaſtico-Politica contra Paparum attentata propoſita a Sigismundo Imp. 31, [illegible]
Friderici III. Imp. fruſtra propoſita X. II. 5, [illegible] ſq.
Politica in Comitiis Auguſtanis a. 1530. publicata X. II. 44. [illegible]
Regensbergenſis Vlrici iurgium cum Tigurinis IX. I. 3, [illegible]
de *Regimine* Imperii conſilia X. III. 5. [illegible]
eius ordinatio ib. 14. 926 [illegible] ibid. 927
denuo confirmatur, publicata eiusdem ordinatione X. IV. 9. 997
eius declaratio nomine Caroli V. publicata in Comitiis Norimbergenſibus 20. [illegible] ſq.
abolitio ſub Friderico Palatino ibid.
an. 1531 ceſſat 22. [illegible]
Regnaldo conceditur Apuliæ Ducatus VI. V. [illegible]
Regna per gladium conferuntur VII. II. 4, [illegible]
Reibhard (Iacobus) Marchionum Brandenburgicum moratur IX. XI. [illegible]
Religio [illegible] cauſſa X. IV. 15. [illegible] ſq.
eius declaratio [illegible] 18. [illegible] ſq. ib. 31. [illegible]
Chriſtiana in terris Ottomannicis in priſtina relinquatur libertate X. XIII. 18. [illegible]
Renatus Lotharingiæ Dux, Rex Neapolitanus Metam, Tullum occupat X. II. 11, [illegible]
[illegible] ibid. [illegible]
[illegible]
Renſe [illegible] IX. II. 1, [illegible]
Reſervata eccleſiaſticum quid X. IV. 120, [illegible] ſq.
Rethra Metropolis Slavorum Pr. II. 21. 31. n. 38
Rex apud Germanos quid Pr. III. 21, 48
[illegible] ibid. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Rhadamantes Germanorum quid Pr. II. 30, 39
Rhætia, [illegible] Pr. I. [illegible]
ad Epiſcopum Curienſem & diverſos Comites venit VIII. [illegible]
Rhegium cum arce [illegible] X. IV. [illegible]
Rheinberga [illegible] X. XI. [illegible]
Rheinfelda ad deditionem compellitur X. X. [illegible]
a [illegible] oppugnatur X. XI. [illegible]
reſtituitur per pacem Ryswicenſem 27, [illegible] ſqq.
[illegible] vid. *Haſſia*
Rhenograviæ progreſſus ad Rhenum & in Suevia X. IX. 61, [illegible]
Rhenus a Suecis occupatur X. IX. 66, [illegible]
Rhenenſes [illegible] VIII. [illegible]
Richardus Comes Craſſi [illegible] IV. VIII. 27, [illegible]
de [illegible] ſententiam ſuam declarare cupit ibid.

Richar-

Richardus Anglus tempore Interregni in Imp. eligitur *VIII.* 2, 581
an pro legitimo Imp. ſit habendus ibid. 586
coronatur 3. ibid.
contendit cum Alfonſo Caſtiliæ R. de Imperio 4, 588
exhaurit theſauros ſuos 5. 591. ſqq.
Richardus, Rex Anglorum ab Henrico VI. captivus detinetur *VII. III.* 5, 494
Riedmanlius Fridericum Auſtriacum capit *IX. V.* 11, 692
Ripuarii gens Francorum *III.* 10, 108
homo Ripuarius quid? 108. n. 57
Eorum ſedes *III.* 11, 108
de *Ripperda* Dux, fœdus pangit amicitiæ inter Philippum V. R. H. & Carolum VI. Imp. *X. XIII.* 31, 1531
Rinovalius Abbas conſpirationis reus, condemnatur *X. XII.* 12, 1464
Robertus Flandriæ Comes contra Henricum V. inſurgit *VI. IV.* 15, 422
Roberto Gallorum Regis fratri Imperium offertur a Gregorio IX. *VII. VI.* 16, 542
Robertus Siciliæ Rex Comes Romandiolæ *IX. IV.* 9, 652
pl. vid. *Henric. VII.*
fugam in Galliam meditatur *IX. V.* 20, 697
Ludovici Bavari abſolutionem impedit *IX. V.* 21, 699. ſq.
Rochezanus Joannes Pragenſium legatus ad Concilium Baſileenſe *IX. IX.* 24, 821
ei Archi-Epiſcopatus Pragenſis promittitur 24, 823. ... ibid.
Rogerius, Apuliæ Dux Anacleto Papæ favet *VI. V.* 7, 426
in Regem Italiæ & Siciliæ inauguratur ibid.
vincitur a Lothario 8. 427
turbas movet in Apulia *VII. I.* 7, 416
confirmatur in Apuliæ Ducatu ibid.
Rolandus, quid de eo ſentiendum *II. I.* 8, 149
Rolandinæ ſtatuæ quid indicent ibid.
Roma occupatur ab Henrico IV. v. d. *Henric. IV.*
ſingulari arte capta per Ca... & Hugonem Mone... *X. IV.* 32. 1326. ſq.
denuo ... ibid. ... ſq.
Romani, ... origine ... Pr. I. 5, 2
primi urbes in Germania ... condere cœperunt *Pr.* III. 7. 46
an in Thuringiam venerint? *II.* 15, 81. n. 87
legionum ... clades Varianæ tumulus *II.* 20, 87
ſub ... Ottone M. *V. II.* 3, 291. n. 28
in ordinem rediguntur *V. II.* 26, 292. ſqq.
contra Ottonem III. conſpirant vid. *Otto III.*
ſedem A... tranſlatam ægre ferunt *IX. V.* 19, 691. ſq.
... a Ludovico IV. avertere conatur Joannes XXII. ibid.
Romanæ Eccleſiæ Advocatia quid? *IV. I.* 15, 164
Romanum Imperium cum Germaniæ Regno commiſtum *V. II.* 24, 291
Romanorum Rex ante ... capit Papæ Vice-Cancellarius *X. II.* 27, 865. n. 87
... Imp. ... poteſt? 28, 866
de eo eligendo ... conſilia *X. III.* 46, 960
Romaniola Jura Pontifici ceſſa *IX. I.* 19, 621
Roſenthal Cœnobium, quale? *IX. II.* 9, 633. ſq. n. 59
Roſtochium Suecis deditione accedit *X. IX.* 49, 1296
Roſtochium
tres conſules Roſtochienſes cuſtodiæ mandantur *X. XIII.* 29, 1506
Rotgandus rebellat contra Carolum M. *IV. I.* 24, 165
Rottenberga Maximiliano I. conceſſa *X. III.* 11, 915
Rotwilenſe judicium in hac urbe conſtitutum a Conrado III. *VII. I.* 12, 430
Rowerio Comitatus a Friderico III. erectus *X. II.* 13, 861
Rouillius, Gallorum legatus de pace tractat *X. XII.* 16, 1462. 33. 1472. ſq.
Robertus Epiſcopus Bambergenſis a Gregorio VII. excommunicatur *VI. III.* 27. 379
Rudenum ... Suecis relinquunt *X. XIII.* 20, 1499
RUDOLPHUS I. ... Habsburg cum Auſtriacorum Principum
Genus, natalis *IX. I.* 1, 598. ſqq.
poſſeſſiones ibid.
eius ſtatura & mores, 2, 600
in Aula Friderici II. educatus, magnam celebritatem ſibi conciliat 3, 601
Vaticinium de imperio accipit ibid.
Annam Hohenbergicam ducit 4, 602
equeſtrem dignitatem accipit ibid.
eius ſtudia de finibus proferendis 5, 602.
bellum cum Hugone de Tieffenſtein 5. 1741. & aliis ibid.
in Aula Ottocari fit Curiæ Magiſter 6, 602
in Boruſſiam abit & contra Ungaros militat ib.
cum Argentoratenſes Ducem militiæ faciunt, quos contra Epiſcopum defendit 7, 603
eidem ſtatuam equeſtrem erexerunt ibid.
Tigurinorum præfectus militiæ fit 8, 603
contra Regensbergicos agit eumque devincit ibid.
... cum Epiſcopo Baſileenſi de Briſaco & aliis 9, 603
... ſolutionis invenit ibid. 603. n. 36
Baſileam obſidet, inducias tamen cum Epiſcopo facit & controverſias arbitris permittit 603
a Mainardo Tirolenſi & Wernero Archi-Epiſcopo Moguntino ad auguſtam dignitatem commendatur 10. 603
Cæſar eligitur: electionem accipit, cum Epiſcopo Baſileenſi pacem facit ibid.
Regalia Moguntiæ accipit 11, 604. n. 38
Aquisgrani coronatur a Colonienſi ib.
Principes ... ad Sacramentum compellit ib.
filias ... principibus nuptum collocat ib.
expeditionem vovet, Papæ promittit, nec tamen ... *IX. I.* 12. 605 ſqq. n. 48
Fridericum Zollernum de Burggraviatu Norimbergenſi ... 13, 605. ...
Mainhardum Tirolenſem Ducem Carinthiæ facit 14, 605
ad Lugdunenſe Concilium legatum mittit 15, 605. ſqq.
in eodem a Papa confirmatur ib. n. 43
ipſe Pontifici privilegia per nuncium confirmat ibid. n. 44
Lauſannæ cum Gregorio X. Papa colloquitur, denuo confirmatur, cruce ſignatur ib. 606
per legatos in Italia & Romaniola præſtari juramentum fidelitatis exigit ibid. 607
hinc excommunicatur 607. ſq. n. 52
multa cum Pontificibus habet negotia, qui non Italia arcent ib.

RUDOL-

RUDOLPHUS I.
Imperium Nicolaus III. urget, ut multas ciuitates plenum iure Eccleſiæ cedat ib.
Etruriæ Vicariatum a Carolo Siciliæ R. accipit ib.
Romaniolam & Exarchatum Pontifici cedit ibid.
Papa eidem duos in Italia Reges opponere cogitat ibid.
terras interregni tempore occupatas recipit [illegible] ſqq.
Ottocarus R. B. & Henricus Dux Bauariæ Electioni eius repugnant ibid.
qui ad Comitia Norimbergæ & Herbipoli indicta euocantur ibid.
iterum eosdem Auguſtam Vindelicorum citat [illegible]
Legatos ad Ottocarum mittit repetitum Auſtriam &c. ibid.
Bellum cum Eberhardo Wurtembergico, Marchionibus Badenſibus, comitibus Sueuiæ & Henrico Bauaro gerit [illegible]
Ottocarum aggreditur, compoſitionem tamen mittit [illegible]
eundem inueſtit, ſuperbiamque eius eludit [illegible]
an in illa inueſtitura valori auſtio inuectus fuerit? ibid. [illegible]
Bellum cum Ottocaro reſtaurat [illegible] ſqq.
inſidias ipſi ſtructas ægre euadit ib.
eundem ad Viennam deuincit ibid.
trucidato Ottocaro cum Wenceslao filio pacem facit ibid.
Auſtriæ & Stiriæ res ordinat [illegible]
Henricum Bauarum & Sabaudum ad obſequium reducit ibid.
Albertum filium Auſtriæ conſtituit vicarium [illegible]
Latronum caſtra diruit ibid.
Pacem inter ciuitates facit ib.
Albertum & Rudolphum filios de Auſtria inueſtit [illegible]
varias Sueuiæ controuerſias componit ib.
Ciuitates Rheni & Colmarienſes in obſequio firmat *IX. I.* [illegible]
Eberhardum Wurtembergicum tumultuantem bello petit [illegible]
Sueuiæ & Imperiales ciuitates quasdam mœnibus cingit ibid. [illegible]
Abbatem S. Galli proſcribit, & in eum bellum mouet 24. 615
abbatiæ Portoria & Imperii iura reſtituere conatur ibid.
Pſeudo-Fridericum combuſtum facit ibid.
Comitatum *Prouinciæ* & Folcaquerii Carolo Siculo fiduciario iure conceſſit 25. 615
in Burgundia bellum gerit iuraque Imperii vindicat ibid.
Veſontinos obſidet, iiſque iura Imperii confirmat 617
Pontificibus Decimas in Germania petentibus denegat 26. 617
pacem publicam conſtituere ſtatuit 27. 617
Vtrum Linguæ Germanicæ in lege decreuerit, cur? ibid. [illegible]
Multa circa Telonia & Monetam decernit ibid.
Albertum degenerem, cum filiis componere conatur ibid.
dignitates Imperii variis concedit ac controuerſias aliuſque componit 28. 619

RUDOLPHUS I.
in præmium de Electorata Palatino ibid.
Henrico Miſnenſi Thuringiam & Altenburgi Burggrauiatum concedit ibid.
Italiam cur nunquam adierit? 29. 620. ſqq.
Vicarium tamen in Italiam miſit ibid.
Exarchatum Papæ concedit, Ciuitatibus Italiæ libertatem vendit ibid.
Albertum filium commendat Succeſſorem 30. 621
morte opprimitur, quam ſibi prædixit ibid.
vxores eius & liberi 31. 621 ſqq.
Hamelenſium liberorum fabuloſus exitus ſub eo factus fuiſſe dicitur 32. 623
RUDOLPHUS II. eius natiuitas, ſtatura, mores *X. I. II.* 1. 1157
naturalium rerum inueſtigationi & picturæ magis quam Imperio ſtudet, ob metum inſidiarum in arce Pragenſi perpetuo deſidet ibid.
Hungariæ Rex coronatur, Bohemiæ Rex inauguratur, Ratisbonæ in Comitiis Romanorum Rex eligitur & coronatur, patri ſuccedit *X. VI.* [illegible] *X. I. II.* 1. 1157
Belgicos motus componere nititur 3. 1158
Aquisgranenſes ſolam pontificiam religionem tueri iubet 5. 1159
Comitia Auguſtana celebrat 6. 1160
Pontificis bannum contra Gebhardum Colonienſem Archi-Ep. confirmat 7. 8. 1160. ſq.
Inducias Turcicas prorogat 9. 1160
ſententiam contra reformatos Aquisgranenſes pronunciat [illegible]
Comitia Ratisbonæ celebrat 14. [illegible]
cum Sigismundo Bathori fœdus init 25. [illegible]
Comitatus Tyrolenſis & coniunctarum in Sueuia & Rheni tractu Auſtriacarum regionum gubernatio ad eundem venit ibid.
Eiusdem varia acta & negotia cum Sigismundo Tranſyluaniæ principe 30. 1196. ſqq.
ſenex, valde moroſus in penetralibus ſeceſſibus ſe continet, ægrotat, cœlebs ſine prole decedit 44. 1199
Funus Cæſareum ibid.
Rudolphus I. regnum Burgundiæ adipiſcitur *IV. VIII.* 1. 239
Rudolphus II. bellum gerit cum Henrico Aucupe *V. I.* 7. 263
Rudolphus III. regnum ſuum donat Henrico II. Imper. *V. V.* 8. 318
cum Conrado II. de regno paciſcitur *VI. I.* 7. 341
Rudolphus, Conſtantienſis Epiſcopus, contra Ludouicum IV. agit *IX. I.* 14. 637
Rudolphus, Comes Palatinus, Fridericum Auſtriacum eligit Imp. *IX. V.* 5. 676
eius filiis reſtituitur Palatinatus cum Electoratu alternatiua 20. 698
Rudolphus Rex Bohemiæ filius Alberti Imp. *IX. III.* 14. 644
Rudolphus Iunior Guntherum Schwartzburgicum eligit *IX. VI.* 7. 711
Rudolphus, Saxonia Elector, Friderico Auſtriaco fauet *IX. V.* 4. 675. ſqq.
controuerſiam habet cum Lauenburgenſibus de voto Electorali 5. 674. ſq.

Rudolphus

Rudolphus, Saxoniæ Elector
Electoratum Brandenburgicum petit 13, 696
Carolum IV. ... 22, 710
Rudolphus Suevus, Dux exercitus Cæſarei contra Saxones VI. III. 25, 175
contra Henricum IV. conſpirat vid. *Henr. IV.*
in prælio ad Elyſtrum ipſi dextra amputatur 38, 187. n. 85
moritur & ſepelitur Merſeburgi ibid. n. 88
Rugiam inſulam electo Kœnigsmarckio, Dani ſuæ poteſtati ſubjiciunt X. XI. 40. 1371
Kœnigsmarckius recuperat, à Brandenburgico Electore ſtatim iterum dejectus 43, 1373
e Rug à Inſula Fœderati truduntur X. XIII. 17, 1497
a Fœderatis occupatur 20, 14 9
Rugævithus, Slavorum deus *Pr. II.* 22, 30
RVPERTVS PALATINVS Imp. Genus & parentes IX. VIII. 2, 772
captivo Wenceſlao Vicarius Imperii conſtituitur IX. VII. 14, 762
per Majora Renſe eligitur IX. VIII. 1, 770. n. 1
quæ Electoribus promiſerit? an inde capitulationum ...go deducenda? 771. n. 4
quæ Electores Eccleſiaſtici ipſi promiſerint 3, 771
e Colonienſi Coloniæ coronatur ib. 774
pro corona defendenda, connectit imperii ſtatus, ibid. 4, 775
In. Galeatio Mediolanenſi bellum indicit, Italiam intrat, cum ibi infeliciter gerit, conſtituto Vicario redit 5, 777. 778
Brabantiam Imperio vindicare conatur 7, 782
bellum movet contra Bernhardum Badenſem Marchionem, 8, 783
In Schiſmate Gregorio XII. favet, Concilium Piſanum reprobat 10, 785. ſqq.
Imperii ſtatibus ſit exoſus 11, 787
Ludovicum Filium Vicarium in Germania, Gallia & Regno Arelatenſi conſtituit, quo jure? 12, 787
Jus Feudale Alemannicum, an ipſius ævo in Germania invaluit ... ibid.
Archiepiſcopis Colonienſibus varia concedit privilegia, quæ ... ib.
per arbitros Palatinatus terras inter filios dividit 13, 788
moritur, Vxores, Liberi ib.
Rupertus, Boiorum Apoſto... Pr. II. 34, 40
Rupertus Bavariæ Dux cum Hermanno Haſſiæ Landgravio de Archiepiſcopatu Colonienſi contendit X. II. 47, 855. 856
Rupertus Rufus El. Palatinus, electionem Caroli IV. irritam declarat IX. VI. 5, 733
Güntherum Schwarzburgicum eligit 7, 735
ei Jura Electoratus, excluſo Bavaro conceduntur 10, 737
Rupertus II. ei ... Carolus IV. in Electoratum Palatinum confirmat IX. VI. 34, 747
multos Palatinatus Superioris urbes Carolo IV. dedit IX. VI. 35, 748
capitur a Rudolpho Saxone 749. n. 6
Rupertus Virtuoſus proſcribitur X. III. 20, 958
mors 24, 953
Ruremunda capitur X. III. 4, 948
Ruſwurmus ... præfectus poſt Rudolphi II. mortem captivus, laqueo vitam finit X. VII. 42, 1199
Ruſticorum Spirenſium Tumultus X. III. 17, 949. ſq.
poſtulata in Suevia & Franconia X. IV. 25, 1016. ſq.
in Thuringia 26, 1018. ſq.
Ruſſiæ Venetorum ad pacem Paſſarovicenſem legatus X. XIII. 28, 1507
Ryſwicum paci tractandæ deſtinatur X. XI. 87, 1407
Rythmi Germanici unde originem trahunt Pr. II. 32, 38

S

Sabaudiæ Ducibus Vicariatus in terris Pedemontanis conceditur, an jure hæreditario? IX. IX. 34, 835. ſq.
Comites per Sigismundum Imp. ſiunt Duces ibid.
Dux cum Imp. Fœdus renovat X. XI. 81, 1400. ſqq.
Dux Victor Amadeus bellum gerit contra Gallos ib.
Dux Lauretti pacem arcanam cum Gallorum legatis facit ibid. 1401
Montisferratenſem Marchionatum adipiſcitur X. XII. 24, 1467
Alexandrinum Territorium cedit 29, 1470
idem Sabaudiam recuperat ibid.
eum ſides Fœderatis fit ſuſpecta X. XIII. 7, 1485
Sacerdotes Germani in ſacris, conſiliis & criminalibus magnæ auctoritatis Pr. II. 31, 37
Sacheverellius (Henricus) motus apud Anglos X. XII. 35, 1476. ſq.
Saifeldæ, ubi conventum Ludovici Pii filii & terras dividunt vid. *Ludovicus Pius.*
ubi conventum paratur ab Henrico Juniore V. II. 9, 278
ibi Luitolphus Ottoni ſe ſubjicit 14, 282
ad eandem Cæſareorum caſtra X. X. 12, 1301
Saleruptæ terra Margarethæ Auſtriacæ in dotem conſtituitur X. II. 51, 898
Salii gens Francica III. 10, 108
eorum prima ſedes & migrationes 12, 109
nobiliſſimi Francorum 14, 111
Salica terra, ubi ſita III. 13, 110
quid ſit 17, 116 ſumi etiam ibid.
quomodo ab Alode differat III. 17, 116
Salica Lex quid? III. 15, 112
quis ejus auctor? III. 16, 113
Salicus nomen unde? III. 14, III. VI. I. 1, 394
Salisburgenſis Epiſcopus Bavaris contrarius IX. III. 3, 635
bello petitur ab Alberto I. Imp. ob caſtrum deſtructum 4. 5. 636
Fridericum Auſtriacum in prælio ad Muhldorff juvat IX. V. 11, 692
Salisburgenſium ſubditorum emigratio X. XIII. 60, 1540
Salomo Rex Hungariæ a ... bello impetitur VI. III. 23, 170
Salmariva a Gallis occupata X. XI. 119, 1448
Sandalius Fœderati capiunt X. XII. 6, 1451
Sarepontanum Urbem Carolus Lotharingicus capit X. XI. 59, 1370
Sardiniæ Regem conſtituit Fridericus Barbaroſſa VII. II. 26, 466
eam occupat Fridericus II. vid. *Fridericus II.*
eam Angli occupant X. XII. 22, 1461
eam Galli fruſtra tentant 34, 1472

 Sardi-

Sardinia
Regnum Galli Boterio Eleſtori tradi volunt *X. XIII.* 11, 1491
Saderstag quid *Pr. II.* 9, 22. 11, 23
Saturnberg caſtellum *Pr. II.* 12, 23
Satur Deus quis? *Pr. II.* 9, 22
Saturnus Occidentalium Populorum Deus *Pr. II.* 9, 22
ſub Crodonis nomine in arce Hartzburg cultus & ei ſeptimus dies dedicatus *Pr. II.* 9, 22
Saxones eorum Apoſtolus Anſgarius *Pr. II.* 14, 41
Migrationes in Britanniam & Tranſylvaniam *II.* 34, 99
ſunt Francis tributarii *III.* 16, 130
a Dagoberto & Carolo Martello vincuntur 55, 130
a Carolo M. vincuntur *IV. I.* 14, 154
magna pars horum caeſa 17, 18, 155
rebellant 22, 158
Trans-Albini transferuntur ibid.
eorum Jura ſub Carolo M. 31, 159
his ſua patria hereditaria reſtituitur *IV. II.* 2, 81
Eorum a[illegible] contra Ottonem *V. II.* 4, 176
Saxonicum bellum Caroli M. *IV. I.* 14, 154
quod recrudeſcit 22, 158
Saxonia quousque ſub Carolo M. re[illegible] *IV. I.* 20, 157
a Ottone & ſubactione Ottonis *V. II.* 10, 179
eam Rex Sueciae ingreditur *X. IX.* 17, 1250
Carolus XII. Suecorum Rex eandem invadit vid. *Carolus XII.*
Saxoniae Superioris Ducatus adminiſtratio Hermanno Billungo committitur vid. *Otto M.*
eodem privatur Henricus Superbus vid. *Henricus Superbus.*
Saxoniae Duces Ioann. Gothanae urbe ſe regionem dividunt *X. XI.* 94, 1415
earundem in Cleveſis terris expeditionem *X. VII.* 14, 1190
Saxo-lauenburgica ſucceſſio controverſa *X. XI.* 72, 1394
Saxoniae inferior
quis Ordines Chriſtianum Brunſuicenſem Ducem adverſus Caeſarem eligunt, qui a Tillio ad Stadlonam vincitur *X. IX.* [illegible] 1243
eius Circuli Dux eligitur Chriſtianus IV. Daniae Rex 24, 1247
in eodem Dux Lüneburgenſis & Bund ſunt adverſus Papiſtas omnem militant 26, 1250
in eodem obſidiones variae & Expeditiones 64, 1286
alia geſta in [illegible] 1290
Saxo-Lauenburgica ſucceſſio controverſa vid. *Lauenburgenſis Ducat.*
Scanderberg quis? nomen quod notet? eius geſta *X. II.* 17, 809 n. 74
Scandinavia an Germanorum ſedes? *Pr. I.* 6, 3
Sceptri loco crucem adhibet Rudolphus Habsburgicus *IX. I.* 1, 625
Sceptrum quid in Coronatione Regis Romanorum & in Inveſtitura Feudorum Regalium tenent *IX. V. I.* 15, 725
Schenck (Conradus) Cancellarius Imperialis *VII. V.* 3, 516
Schaumburg a Caeſare recuperatur *X. XII.* 36, 1478
Schildorum Thuringiae Urbs *Pr. III.* 8, 25
Schiſma Papale tempore Lotharii Imp. *IV. III.* 14, 221
Schiſma an. 1409. *IX. VIII.* 16, 765
Schiſma
in Concilio Piſano augetur ibid. 31. vide Fridericus III. Imp.
Schlickius (Caſpar) trium Impp. Cancellarius *IX. IX.* 10, 800
Schaffelbergii Comites Vexilliferi Imperii *IX. V.* 20, 695
Schwendorpium Galli obſid. *X. XI.* 66, 1390
Schwanenburgum Comes Curſan a Turcis obſeſſum ſtrenue defendit *X. XII.* 25, 1464
Schwartzenbergenſium Comitum Genealogica quaedam vid. Guntherus Schwartzb.
fiunt Principes *X. XI.* 116, 1443
eorum Controverſiae cum Duce Saxo-Vinariens. *X. XIII.* [illegible] 1492
Schweppermann (Seyfrid) Dux Militum Ludovici Bavari *IX. V.* 22, [illegible]
Strategema eius ibid. 693
Schweria in Caeſaris venit poteſtatem *X. XI.* 58, 1388
Scoti [illegible] *I.* 22, 47
Scoti [illegible] & Columbani authoritas *IX.* [illegible]
Scythia Graecis Germaniam denotat *Pr. I.* 6, 4, n. 41
Scytica Lingua Germaniae [illegible] ibid. n. 41
Sebaſtianus Bernhardus Vinariens. caput *X. X.* 6, 1337
Sebaſtianum Caeſariani [illegible] *X. XI.* 14, 1365
Semantha Feudum Imperii [illegible] vindicare conatur Albertus [illegible] Albertus I.
eius dominium [illegible] Albertus Dux Bavariae a Carolo IV. *IX. VI.* [illegible]
In eam Galli Palatini Duce irrumpunt *X. XIII.* 8, 1481
Semendriae Urbs fame ad deditionem compulſa *X. IV.* 54, 1112
Deinde & Tuſcia in Caeſaris poteſtatem concedit ibid.
Gallia Rex [illegible] in libertatem ſe vindicat ibid.
Senatus Conſilium [illegible] *IX. IX.* 25, [illegible]
Sepulchri Patris [illegible] *X. II.* [illegible] ſeq.
Sepultura Imp. Spirae d[illegible] *II. I.* [illegible]
Sephar Waiwodus [illegible] ad Turcas [illegible] ab Auſtriacis victus, & ſe regionem in Turcarum fidem dat *X. II.* 38, [illegible]
Serwansteinum Turcae capiunt & ſolo aequant *X. XI.* 9, 1145
Servatius Tungrorum Apoſtolus *Pr. II.* 14, 41
Servi apud Germanos eorum conditio *Pr. III.* 17, 12
Severinus Noricorum Apoſtolus *Pr. II.* 14, 41
Sfortia (Franciſcus) Mediolanenſem Ducatum, extincta [illegible] familia, occupat *X. II.* 17, [illegible]
eum de Ducatu eodem inveſtire recuſat Fridericus III. Imp. 21, 962
a Maximiliano I. de eodem inveſtitur *X. III.* 5, 980
Sfortia (Franciſcus) Ducatum Mediolanenſem reſtituitur juſſu Caroli V. *X. II.* [illegible]
idem ob conjurationem eodem privatur ibid. 25, 1022
eius mors 14, 1077
Sfortia (Ludovicus) Dux Mediolanenſis ſe expellitur *X. III.* [illegible] 1048
Schabatum Ubi Ditmar *Pr. II.* 18. item Poloborum [illegible] 24, 50
Sicambrorum Partes ex Lege Francorum quaedam *X. I.* 7, 475 n. 14
Sicilia Regni nomen primum gerit Rogerius Normannus *VII. I.* 7, 496

Sicilia

Sicilia
ad Hohenſtaufficam gentem transfertur *VII. II.* 16, 484
ea Ottoni IV. ſe ſubiicere vult *VII. V.* 8, 520
Rex coronatur Fridericus II. *VII. VI.* 3, 517
eam ſibi vindicat 6, 519
Henrico III. Anglorum Regi a *Papa* oblata *VII. VII.* 4, 561
de eius ſucceſſione poſt Caroli II. mortem controuerſia *IX. IV.* 9, 673. n. 37
Sabaudiæ Duci per pacem Traiectenſem adſignatur *X. XIII.* 11, 1421
Sicambri an iidem fuerint cum Francis *III.* 9, 137
Sicambrorum Bellum cum Cæſare II. 3, 72
a *Sickingen* (Franciſcus) ab Imperii Regimento proſcribitur *X. IV.* 27, 1128. ſq.
vulneratus moritur ibid.
Sigethum a Cæſareis occupatur *X. XI.* 68, 1392
Sigfridus Saxoniæ Comes Palatinus arma mouet contra Henricum V. *VI. II.* 26, 413
Sigfridus Moguntinus Archi-Epiſcopus eius conſiliis Henricus IV. Imp. matri ſubducitur *VI. III.* 6, 362
a Gregorio VII. excommunicatur 27, 378
Ottonem IV. excommunicat & deponere tentat *VII. V.* 8, 521
Sigillum Ceſſionis Rudolphinæ ſuper Exarchatu an genuinum *IX. V.* 12, 603. n. 60
SIGISMVNDVS Imp. eius natiuitas, character animi, dignitas corporis, ſcientia Linguarum *IX. IX.* 1, 789. 790
Sedem habet in Bohemia & Vngaria cur? ib.
ei Marchionatum Brandenb. donat Pater *IX. IX.* 2, 790
Maria Ludouici Hung. Reg. filia ipſi deſpondetur ibid.
ad Poloniæ Regnum adſpirat ibid.
Vxorem captiuam liberat ibid.
fit Rex Vngariæ, trig. ora duos Vngariæ Proceres capite plecti iubet ibid.
Walachiam inuadit, ad Nicopolim a Turcis miſere cæditur 3, 791
male habitus ab Hungaris tandem captiuitati traditur 4, 791
liberatus, Barbaram Ciliæ Comitis ſororem ducit, Vngariam Bohemorum ope recuperat 5, 792
Stephanum Waiwodam Sclauoniæ interfici iubet ib.
diſſidioſa Electione cum Iodoco Morauiæ Marchione Imp. eligitur, 6. 792
non ſibi met ipſi in Electione votum dedit, ſed per Ingraui Burggrauium Norib. ibid. ſe
a Colonienſi Aquiſgrani coronatur 7. 796
A. Bulla Palatinæ Domui, Electoratum, & Succeſſionem Lineæ ſem adgnaticam confirmat ib.
Legitimam ætatem Electorum quærum ad Imper. Electionem, definit ibid.
de pace publica eſt ſollicitus 8, 797
Sub regimine eius auſpicio, Huſſitica cauſa incrementum capit 9. 797
Subinconi Archi-Epiſcopo Pragenſi contra Huſſum opem pollicetur 10. 798
peregrinatione per vniuerſam fere Europam ſuſcepta, Nationes ad Concilium Conſtantienſe contrahit 11, 799
SIGISMVNDVS Imp.
magnam in eo auctoritatem habet ibid. n. 69
Fugam Papæ Ioannis XXIII. quouis modo impedire conatur 12, 801
protectionem Concilii promittit ibid.
Fridericum Auſtriacum Papæ fautorem duabus vicibus proſcribit, reconciliatum denuo inueſtit ibid.
multas Ciuitates Auſtriacas pignori dat, vel datis diplomatibus liberas Imperiales eſſe iubet 805. n. 97
in Concilio diuerſa Beneficia Eccleſiaſtica concedit 13, 806. ſq.
iter in Galliam ſuſcipit, cum Ferdinando Aragonio colloquitur, Benedicti XIII. ſubmiſſionem vrget ibid.
Contra Protectorem Ludouicum Palatinum conſtituit ibid.
Pacem inter Galliæ & Angliæ Reges facere, eosdemque ad Saracenicum Bellum concitare fruſtra conatur ibid.
Colonienſis & Montenſis Ducis lites in reditu componit ibid.
eo conſentiente Martinus V. Papa eligitur 14, 809
Io. Huſſum Conſtantiam euocat, eidem Saluum Conductum concedit 15, 810. 811
quem tamen fregit, ideo ab Huſſo in roborem datus 16, 811. ſqq.
combuſtionem eius tamen improbat ib.
in Bohemiam arma mouet, interim Bohemiam Huſſiticis tumultibus concuſſum fere amittit 18, 814
Brunnæ Conuentum habet, Pragenſibus veniam dat ibid.
Bohemi ab eo plane deficiunt, gratia ipſi obiiciunt ibid.
in Regem Bohemiæ coronatur 19, 815
ab omni Bohemia fugatur 20, 816. ſq.
Electoribus diem ſtatuit, ab iisdem contra Huſſitas opem petit ibid.
ſex expeditiones contra Huſſitas 20, 816. 17, 817
amplis promiſſis Ziſcam conciliare ſibi ſtudet 21, 817
Mediolani & Romæ coronatur 25. 819
Concilium Baſileenſe ad reducendos Huſſitas inſtituit 26, 821
cum Bohemis pac ſcitur 23. 822
Eugen. IV. P. R. Depoſitioni a C. B. factæ obſiſtit 29, 823
eius negotium cum Philippo Burgundiæ duce 30, 825
varias concedit Imperii dignitates 31, 826. ſq.
controuerſias in Ducatu Bauariæ componit 32, 829
Reformationem eccleſiaſticam & politicam contra Papæ iura, abſque euentu proponit 33, 830
Saxoni Electoribus ius præferendi Imp. gladium confirmat ibid.
Principum regum lingua Germanica & ſecundum Iura Germanica componenda eſſe decernit ibid.
Ludouicum ducem Bauariæ in ordinem redegit ib.
Receſſum Imperii ſub nomine Aureæ Bullæ promulgat ibid.
de reformanda Pace publica conſulitur ibid.
moribundus, præſentibus Hungariæ Bohemiæque Proceribus, Albertum Auſtriacum generum ſucceſſorem deſignat 34, 831

SIGISMUNDUS Imp.
Teſtamentum ib.
Sepultura, Mors ib.
Scriptores vitæ ib. n. 80
Uxores, Liberi 51, 831
Sigismundus Auſtriacus Lin. Tirolenſis eius Tutelam ſuſcipit Fridericus III. Imp. quibus conditionibus? *X. II.* 5, 840
cum eodem de hæreditate Ladislai Poſthumi contendit, ſuperior Carinthiæ ei cedit 30, 867 ſq.
eius controverſia cum Papa ratione Epiſcopatus Brixenſis 37, 872 ſq.
ad Concilium Mantuanum venit ibid.
tertiam Auſtriæ partem Friderico III. donat 41, 878
Maximilianum I. hæredem omnium ſuarum ditionum inſtituit *X. III.* 3, 928
moritur *X. III.* 7, 930
Sigismundus Franciſcus Auſtriæ Archi-Dux moritur *X. XI.* 19, 1371
Sigismundus Rex Poloniæ eligitur, *X. VII.* 10, 1166. n. 71
Signa Germanorum Vett. militaria *Pr. III.* 24. 53. & ſq.
Sileſia Bohemiæ in perpetuum iungitur *IX. VII.* 51, 748
eius Proceres Aſcodia ſua Ioanni Lutzelburgico in Feuda offerunt ibid.
eius Duces Sigismundo Imp. in Expeditionibus Huſſiticis adſtitunt *IX. IX.* 19, 815
ab Huſſitis devaſtatur 22, 817
Ferdinandum II. deſtruit *X. IX.* 5, 1129
Saxonis pollicitationibus allecta ad Cæſarem redit 13, 1131. n. 19
turbatur a Io. Georgio Marchione Iegerndorffio ib. 1154
eius Libertati Religionis per Conventionem Altranſtadienſem proſpicitur *X. XII.* 15, 1458
In eadem Pace & Pacilæ precautum ibid. 1459
occupatur. vid. *Interregnum*.
Sylvanus iugum Auſtriacum ſubire detrectant *IX. III.* 12, 641
Sommerſeſi Linea Palatina *X. XI.* 61, 1316
Seva Polaborum Dea, ſub ea Venus culta pr. II. 24, 91
Sixtus IV. P. R. Expeditionem contra Turcas in Germania fruſtra urget *X. II.* 44, 884
Sixtus V. theſaurus aperitur *X. XII.* 21, 1464
Slavorum Obotritorum Regem vincit Ludovicus Pius *IV. II.* 9, 164
eorum numina pr. II. 33, 29
Slavi, Bellum cum Carolo M. gerunt *IV. I.* 31, 173
ab Ottone M. vincuntur *V. II.* 19, 186
Slavorum Origo Ottocaro Imperium ambienti a Papa exprobratur *IX. I.* 11, 605. n. 43
Slavorum Sicambrum Colonia *V. I.* 13, 169
cedit Regno Daniæ *VI. I.* 11, 304
Slavorum Marchionatus Germaniæ confirmatur *V. II.* 18, 196
Slavorum Ducatus de eodem controverſia *X. XI.* 63, 1319
Smalcaldicum Fœdus *X. IV.* 55, 1057. ſq.
Smalcaldici Articuli ibid.
Smalcaldici Socii ad iurugium in caſtris deliberant, pacis mentionem ad Cæſarem faciunt *X. IV.* 75, 1062
Societates variæ nobilium ſub Wenceslao Imper. ortæ. vid. *Wenceslaus*.
Societas Oſtendana ſuper illa controverſia *X. XIII.* 49. 1515 ſqq.
Societas S. Georgii adverſus Turcas inſtituta. vid. *Maximilian. I.*
Sol antiquiſſimus Deorum pr. II. 3, 19
eius cultus et Origo ad Germanos pervenit pr. II. 3, 19. n. 77
Idoli huius forma quæ? pr. II. 3, 19. n. 79
cur eidem primus dies dedicatus pr. II. 10, 22
Solwendel an ibi Solis fanum fuerit? pr. II. 3, 19
Soncinum Galli occupant *X. XII.* 4, 1452
Sonnenbergius (Ulricus) Friderici III. Imp. Legatus ad Papam *X. II.* 11, 856. n. 58
Sontag primus dies unde nomen? pr. II. 3, 19
Sophia Hedwiga uxor Caroli Leopoldi ducis Megapolitani repudiatur *X. XIII.* 29, 1507
Sorbus compeſcit Ludovicus Pius. vid. *Ludovic. Pius*.
Sortes apud Germanos viſitatæ pr. II. 37, 191
qui modo? quæ perſonæ conſulerentur? ibid.
Spinola Exules Genuæ reſtituuntur *IX. IV.* 18, 669. n. 11.
Spirenſis Epiſcopatus locuntur a Conrado II. *VI. I.* 15, 341
Templum conſummatum per Henricum III. vid. *Henric. III.*
Spiræ ſepelitur Henricus IV. vid. *Henric. IV.*
Spira obſidetur a Lothario Imp. *VI. I.* 9, 412
eius ſors ſub Ludovico Bavaro *IX. V.* 8, 680. 19, 690
Iudicii Cameralis Sedes deſtinata *X. IV.* 44, 1046. n. 76
Cæſarei potiuntur *X. IX.* 49, 1198
a Gallis capitur *X. XI.* 29, 1361
eam miſere deſtruunt ib. 1392. ſq.
de Sparre Baro Cæſareus Commiſſarius in cauſa Megapolenſi *X. XIII.* 30, 1508
Stada ad deditionem compellitur *X. XI.* 73, 1363
eam Dani capiunt *X. XIII.* 11, 1497
Stadtberg vetus Ereſburgum, an domicilium Irmenſulæ pr. II. 16, 21
Stahrembergius Comes in Italia Albergationem cedit *X. XI.* 115, 1416
Sabaudiæ Duci accedit ibid.
in Hiſpania triumphat *X. XII.* 31, 1472
Cataloniam ægre defendit *X. XIII.* 7, 1485
Stambeyeus a Gallis capitur *X. XII.* 31, 1471
Stanislas Reg.-Polon. ſors varia *X. XIII.* 6, 72. 1492. ſqq.
Statuæ Deorum nullas habent priſci Germani pr. II. 18, 30
Steenbockius Danos ad Gadebuſch profligat *X. XIII.* 17, 1497
in Holſatiam irrumpit ibid.
Tönningæ incluſus capitivum ſe dedit cum Exercitu ibid.
de Sternberg Commiſſarius Cæſareus in cauſa Megapolenſi *X. XIII.* 30, 1508
Steingerus cum Paſſio Bav. *IX. I.* 9, 602
Stephanus Fibulatus Bavariæ Dux, et Alternatio in Palatino Electorata admittitur *IX. V.* 14, 711. ſq. *VI.* 20, [illegible]
Germanis eſt & ... ſuor *IX. I.* 34, 775. ſq.
Stephanus Papa iuramentum poſtulat a Ludovico *IV. II.* 3, 161

Stepha-

Stephanus Vngariæ Rex primus Christianus *V. V.* 9, 329
auxilium Friderici Barbaroſſæ implorat *VII. II.* 14, 454
Bauariam inuadit *VI. I.* 10, 343
Stephansbergum Cæſarei capiunt *X. XI.* 60, 1386
S. Stephani Inſulam Fœderati occupant *X. XI.* 107, 1432
Stettinum a Suecis occupatur *X. IX.* 40, 1267
fruſtra obſidetur *X. XI.* 6, 1342
Sueco reſtituitur 41, 1371
Boruſſiæ Rex ſequeſtri lege obtinet *X. XIII.* 18, 1498
ex eodem Heſſiaci milites eiciuntur 20, 1499
Stettinenſis Tractatus *X. X.* 30, 1316
Stiriæ Monaſteriales quidam Alberto Imp. ſe opponunt vid. *Albertus II.*
Strahlenbergius Sileſiorum Religionis Exercitium promouet *X. XII.* 25, 1459
Stralſunda a Cæſareis fruſtra obſidetur *X. IX.* 33, 1257
igne a Friderico Guilielmo ad deditionem cogitur *X. XI.* 47, 1373
Fœderati Septentrionales eam obſident, *X. XIII.* 16, 1496
de *Stramberg* Comites *IX. V.* 5, 676. n. 21
Strata Montenſis Palatinus Iure Reluitionis traditur *X. II.* 36, 872. ſq. n. 40
Strigonium Ragotzius occupat, Stahrenbergius recuperat *X. XII.* 36, 1478
Stutgardiam Galli occupant & deuaſtant *X. XI.* 66, 1392
Suabacenſes articul. XVII. *X. IV.* 42, 1048
Suantevitus Slauorum numen pr. II. 22, 29
Suantiborus Stettinenſis Dux, Legatus Wenceslai Imperatoris *IX. VII.* 13, 762
Subſidien-Gelder accepiſſe Impp. exprobatum olim, cur? *IX. II.* 5, 675. n. 37. *X. I.* 8, 819. n. 38
Succeſſio Linealis in Electoratibus confirmata a Carolo IV. vid. *Carolus IV.*
Sueciæ Legati a Tractatione pacis Lubecenſis excluſi *X. IX.* 35, 1258
Sueci exduuntur ad Steinauiam *X. IX.* 65, 1287
ad Nordlingam inſigni clade afficiuntur 72, 1292. 1293
exterorum auxilia implorant 73, 1293
eorum progreſſus 74, 1299. *X. X.* 8, 1308. ſq.
geſta ibidem [illegible]
Holſatia pelluntur a Montecuculi *X. XI.* 6, 1341. ſeqq.
eorum aduerſus Bremenſium Immedietatem conatus 26, 1351
Imperii hoſtes declarantur 31, 1360
ad Hauel[illegible] victi ibid.
Naumachia a Danis vincuntur 37, 1370
eorum claſſis iterum ſuperatur a Danis 40, 1371
eorum Pomeraniam Germanicam Auguſtus Rex inuadit *X. XIII.* 16, 1496. ſq.
Sueno Daniæ Rex inueſtitur a Friderico Barbaroſſa Imp. *VII. I.* 4, 435. n. 14
Sueſſionenſis Congreſſus d. an. 1728. vid. *Congreſſus.*
Sueui Maris Baltici accolæ pr. I. 24, 25
eorum idolum pr. II. 19, 28
Migrationes II. 32, 98
Regnum in Hiſpania ibid.
Bellum cum Cæſare II. 6, 72
H[illegible] capiunt *VI. III.* 44, 392
ab Alberto I. Imp. maxime amati *IX. III.* 5, 636
Sueui
Thuringiam vaſtant *IX. III.* 11, 641
ad Luccam cæduntur, inde prouerbium ibid.
de ſtultitia eorum prouerbium ibid. n. 15
Sueuiam inuadit Henricus IV. *VI. III.* 41, 391
diſſipatur tempore Interregni *VIII.* 9, 594
in eadem pax Generalis d. a. 1353. *IX. V.* 33, 713. *IX. VI.* 17, 718
Aduocatus prouincialis Dominus de Weinsberg *IX. IV.* 6, 651
Superioris & inferioris Aduocatus prouincialis fit Fridericus Palatinus *IX. VI.* 31, 745
eiusdem Statuum Conuentus Vlmenſis & Reutlingenſis *X. II.* 60, 903
geſta in eadem *X. IX.* 46, 1273
poſt prœlium Nordlingenſe vaſtata 74, 1295
Sueuiæ
Ciuitates Imperiales infeſtantur ab Eberhardo Würtembergico *IX. IV.* 6, 651
earum fœdus d. an. 1376. *IX. VI.* 17, 718
Ciuitates pacem publicam faciunt *IX. V.* 11, 687
Ciuitatibus graues Comites Würtenbergici Aduocatiæ earum ideo renunciant vid. *Carolus IV.*
Ciuitates deposito Wenceslao adhærent, vid. *Wenceslaus*
Sueuiæ Ducatus Hohenſtaufiis conceditur *VI. III.* 38, 387
eum Fridericus monoculus obtinet *VI. IV.* 12, 412
adipiſcitur Fridericus Barbaroſſa *VII. II.* 2, 441
Conrado fratri ſuo confert Henricus VI. *VII. III.* 7, 496
eum adipiſcitur Philippus ibid.
diſſipatur a Philippo Sueuo *VII. IV.* 4, 507
Ducatus familia extinguitur *VIII.* 9, 594
Suinfurtum ſe Regi Sueciæ permittit *X. IX.* 48, 1275. *X. X.* 35. 1323
Suiones monarchice reguntur pr. III. 11, 48
Suitenſium nomen vnde *IX. V.* 8, 682. pl. vid. *Heluetii.*
S. Suiberti Inſula nunc Kayſerswerth *VI. III.* 6, 361
Suidegerus Bambergenſis Epiſcopus Papa conſtituitur *VI. II.* 4, 349. n. 32
Sulzbachinæ Lineæ Origo, Conditor quis? *IX. VIII.* 13, 788
Superioritatem in Imperium Romano-Germanicum ubi affectet Papa *IX. IV.* 17, 666. n. 6
Suſam Galli occupant *X. XI.* 81, 1401
iterum 125, 1446
Suſenbergii Comites Ludouico Bauaro fauent *IX. V.* 11, 683
Syagrius a Clodouæo vincitur *III.* 29, 117
Sylua Hercinia deſcriptio *Pr. III.* 10, 48
Syluani iugum Auſtriacorum ſubire detrectant *IX. III.* 12, 642
Sylueſter II. fit Papa *V. IV.* 5, 324
Sylueſtres Valles Galli tentant, ſed Heluetii defendunt *X. XI.* 44, 1373
Syluius (Aeneas) Friderici III. Imp. Legatus ab Eugenio IV. nouum Concilium fruſtra poſcit *X. II.* 1, 846
Legatus ad Bohemos eos oratione placat 4. 851
Legatus Imp. Eugenium IV. mouet, ne Electores Imp. contemnat, depoſitosque reſtituat 6, 851. 852
artibus Germanos ad obedientiam huic præſtandam abducit ibid. 856
eius arte Concordata Nationis Germanicæ concluduntur 17, 863

Sylvius
Mecklenburgenſes ad Cæſaris dominium perducere conatur 18, 811
ap. Alphonſum Neapolitanum R. Cæſaris matrimonium cum Eleonora Luſitana contrahit 20, 816
Friderico III. aditum in Italiam parat ibid.
oratione a Nicolao V. P. R. auxilia contra Turcas petit 27, 866 ſq.
in diverſis Comitiis Conventibusque Cæſaris Oratorem agit 28. 864. 869.
Imp. ad obedientiam Calixto III. præſtandam inducit 29. 852
Gravaminibus Nationis Germanicæ ſe opponit ib.
fit Papa Pius II. ibid.
inter Imp. & Corvinum V. R. concordiam conciliare conatur [illegible] 864
Novam militiam in Turcas conſtituit 31. 869
Conventum Mantuæ omnium Europæ Regum agit, de expeditione contra Turcas ib.
Electionem Moguntinam dubiofam inter Diethernum Iſenburgicum & Adolphum Naſſovicum examinat 34. 869
Dietherum deponit 36. 871
Fridericum III. Imp. excommunicat 36. 872
Sigismundum Auſtriacum cum Gregorio Heimburgenſi excommunicat 37. 873
per [illegible], Expeditionem Turcicam in Germania [illegible] 36. 873
Georgium Podiebradium Imperium ambientem dehortatur 39. [illegible]
Philippum Burgundum contra Fridericum Victorioſum Palatinum concitare conatur 40. 874 ſq.
Albertum Auſtriacum excommunicat, cur? 41. 876
moritur 42. 878. ſq.

T

Tabernæ Bernhardus Vinarienſis occupat *X. IX.* 60. 1301
Tacitus Imp. *II.* 6. 52
Tacitus [illegible] *Pr. I.* 6. 3
Tabula Germanorum quæ [illegible] *V. II.* [illegible] n. 14
Taborites per [illegible] aciem nigram rumpens Hanaco ſe iungit *X. XI.* [illegible] 1445
capitur 1444
pacem apud Anglos procurat *X. XII.* [illegible] 1456
Tan[illegible] *VII. III.* 4. 452
Tan[illegible] Maſ[illegible] dum Maho[illegible] pro Dea colta *Pr. II.* 27. 11
nomen [illegible] verum denotet ibid.
eius templum [illegible] *Pr. II.* [illegible] 23
Taran [illegible]
[illegible] *II.* 54. [illegible]
[illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
Te[illegible] Dux Lunæ [illegible] *I.* [illegible] 692 n. 94
Tele[illegible] vid. *Legemus.*
Te[illegible] *II. I.* 25. 6 [illegible]
Temeswarium [illegible] der Anguſtus *X. XI.* 91. 1411
[illegible] vid. *Temeswar.*
Templa an [illegible] Germani nulla habebant, cur? *Pr. II.* [illegible]
Templarii Equites quando cœperint? *IX. IV.* 19. 669. 699. [illegible]
Tencteri cum Cæſare bellum gerunt *II.* 9. 71
Francorum populi *III.* 18. 118
Teutonicorum Fœderati capiunt *X. XII.* 13. 1458
Terrarum [illegible] tempore Interregni adquirunt Germaniæ Principes *VIII.* 14. 506
Terramunda [illegible] *VIII.* obſidet *X. III.* 41. 974
capitur *X. II.* 94. 1.12
Teutoburgenſis Saltus, ubi? *II.* 15. 81. n. 87
Teutones Gens Danica, eorum ſedes, migrationes, &c. *Pr. I.* 25. 13
eorum migrationes & clades *I.* 6. 41
der *Teutſchen Appellatio* unde? varia ſententiæ *Pr. I.* 28. 17
Teutſches (das) Indigenatus venales circumfert *X. IV.* 11. 999 ſeq.
Thabor [illegible] *IX. IX.* 19. 818
Thaborit[illegible] *IX. IX.* 22. 817
Nobilibus ſunt infenſi 25. 822
[illegible] ibid.
ſupplicio [illegible] gratiam recepti Liberum Religionis exercitium ad quinquennium obtinent 28. 825
Th[illegible] Ottone M. *I. II.* 7. 179
Th[illegible] contra [illegible] M. rebellat *II. I.* 29. 268
Th[illegible] Rex Francorum *III.* 26. 124
Theodoricus Francus Rex Romæ imperat *III.* 32. 130
Thuringos vincit ibid.
Theodoricus contra Henricum II. rebellat *V. V.* 8. 315
Theodoricus Marchio Landsbergi & Orientalis *IX. II.* 4. [illegible]
Theodoricus Moguntinus Archi-Epiſcopus Fridericum III. [illegible] *X. II.* 4. 946
Theodoricus [illegible] Colonienſis *VII. V.* 4. 572. n. 16
Theodoricus Colonienſis [illegible] a *Papa Eugenio IV.* depoſitus [illegible] *X. II.* 16. 861
Teutonica Germanorum lingua, unde nomen acceperit *Pr. I.* [illegible]
Thermæ Aquisgranenſes *IV. I.* [illegible]
Theot[illegible] *Pr. I.* 28. 19
Theotiſcus Liber *Pr. II.* [illegible] *X. III.* [illegible] n. 8
Th[illegible] Germanorum Pater *Pr. I.* [illegible]
Thor [illegible] gentibus Septentrionalibus dictus *Pr. II.* 9. [illegible]
Thoraburg Thuringiæ Templum Jovis famoſiſſimum *Pr. II.* [illegible]
Thing[illegible] quid dicat? *Pr. II.* [illegible]
T[illegible] *X. XI.* 68. [illegible]
Thuring[illegible] *Pr. I.* 14. 7
[illegible] a Thore ſive Jove petita *Pr. I.* [illegible] *Pr. II.* [illegible]
[illegible] Decimas Moguntino ſolvendas cogere vult Henricus IV. [illegible] *Henricus II.*
Thuringia [illegible] Henricus vid. *Henricus III.*
[illegible] Imperio [illegible] *IX. III.* [illegible]
Thuringiæ Decimarum [illegible] Archi-Epiſcopus Moguntinus [illegible] *V. II.* [illegible] 299. n. 74.
Landgraviorum [illegible] cum Henrico Raſpone, vid. *Henricus Raſpo.*
[illegible] *VIII.* 8. 101
Tiber[illegible] Germanos [illegible] *II.* 25. 76
[illegible] 25. 76
[illegible] cum Mar[illegible] & [illegible] 24. 77
[illegible] 27. 82
Ti[illegible] Impp. mutilus [illegible] Romana *IX. VI.* 25. 739

Tige-

Tigurini vincunt Romanos I. 7, 41
a Romanis cæſi *I.* 12, 67
Rudolphum Habsburgicum ſuæ militiæ præficiunt vid. *Rudolphus I. Habsb.*
Carolo IV. ſe ſubiiciunt, vid. *Carolus IV.*
Tilly oppidum [illegible] conſectatur *X. IX.* 17, 1235. ſqq.
Saxoniam inuadit 47, 1275
[illegible], moritur 52, 1277
Tœkely (Emericus) turbas mouet in Vngaria *X. XI.* 54, 1381. 1382
Franc. Ragozzi viduam ducit ibid.
in Tranſyluaniam irrumpit 91, 1410
Tranſyluania potitur 68, 1392
Prod[illegible] in Vngaria a. 1687. 58, 1387
Tonninga Danis conceditur *X. XI.* 32, 1366
a Danis obſidetur *X. XI.* 96, 1416. pl. vid. *Steinbockius.*
Toggenburgici Comites a Rudolpho I. deuicti *IX. I.* 5, 601
alius [illegible] cum Eggone Toggenburgico [illegible] ibid. 9. 602
Toggenburgenſis Comitatus inter Tigurinos & Suitenſes controuerſus, inde bellum & [illegible] fœdus cum Friderico III. Imp. *X. II.* 9, 841. n. 42
Toggenburgenſium in fraudem arcem Bergam tradere recuſat *IX. I.* 24, 615
a Lucernenſibus in fœdus ſuſcipiuntur *X. II.* 9, 843 n. 40
Torkenon a Schwendio capitur *X. VI.* 4, 1040
Tolbiacenſe prœlium *III.* 29, 127
Tonans Iupiter *Pr. II.* 7, 34
Tongri vide *Tungri*
Torcy Marchio de Pace tractat *X. XII.* 26, 1468
Hagam Comitum ad pacem procurandam mittitur 33, 1472
pacem vrget 34, 1475
Torgau capitur *X. X.* 2, 1305
Torgenſes Art[illegible] *X. VII.* 4, 1098
Tornacum Flandri ded[illegible] recipiunt *X. IV.* 16, 1008
a Gallis capitur *X. XI.* 22. [illegible]
obſidetur & occupatur *X. XII.* 26, 1468
Tornamentorum Or[illegible] *V. I.* 9, 264
vltima Ratisbonæ & Wormatiæ celebrata [illegible], 1487. [illegible] *X. II.* 63. 916. [illegible]
Torrellius Gallorum Admiralis [illegible] *X. XI.* 83, 1403
de las Torres Carol. II. a conſilientibus, Aula a Spanica [illegible] *X. XI.* [illegible]
Torres [illegible] Claſſem prodit *X. XI.* 83, 1403
Torrey & *Wighs* Factiones apud Anglos *X. XII.* 35, 1477
Torſtenſohnius Ragozi [illegible] *X. X.* 18, 1319
Torſtenſohn [illegible] occupat *X. XII.* 21, 1461
Tractatus Brunſvicenſis X. IX. 17, 1237
Bannerum inter & Oswaldum in Bohemia *X. X.* 10, 1310. 1311
ſecreti de pace inter Cæſarem & Saxonem ibid.
inter Cæſarem & Luneburgicos [illegible] 22, 1317
Traianus res geſtæ in Germania *II.* 21, 87
Traiectum ad Moſam Galli deditione capiunt *X. XI.* 27, 1360
ibi Conuentus de Pace 84, 419
Tranſyluani , cum iis & Turcis bellum *X. VII.* 25, 1180
Tranſyluania, eam [illegible] Imp. [illegible] conditionibus cedit, eandem tamen recipit vid. *Rudolphus II.*
Tranſyluania
Status ſe Cæſareis ſubiiciunt *X. XI.* 60, 1386
per Rabutinum ad obſequium reducitur *X. XII.* 36, 1477. ſq.
in eam irrumpunt Turcæ Eſterhaſio duce *X. XIII.* 18, 525
Trarbacum Galli occupant *X. XI.* 107, 1431. ſq.
iterum capitur 121, 1445
Haſſiæ Princeps fruſtra obſidet 17, 1438
Trausnitz Caſtrum Bauariæ *IX. V.* 11, 683
Trebocorum migrationes *I.* 13, 67
Tremonia ab Ottone M. capta *V. II.* 9, 279
Tremoullius Dux in Regnum Neapolitanum prætendit *X. XI.* 92, 1409
Treuirorum bellum cum Cæſare *II.* 6, 72
Treuirenſes eorum bellum cum Henrico VII. Imp. vid. *Henricus VII.*
Treuirenſis Ciuitas propter obſequium Archi-Epiſcopo ſuo denegatum obſeſſa *X. VI.* 10, 1052
cum eodem tranſigit ibid.
Treuirenſis Clerus Hiſpanorum in vrbem recipit præſidium *X. IX.* 66, 1279
dato Hiſpanis auxilio Electori & Gallis per Hor[illegible] ibid.
Vrbs ab Hiſpanis capta 77, 1299
a Francis iterum occupata *X. XI.* 34, 1368
Treuirenſis Archi-Epiſcopus fœdus facit contra Guntherum Schwartzburg cum *IX. VI.* 8, 731
Elector de loco ad dextrum Cæſaris latus cum Legatis Regiis & Paqualibus contendit *X. II.* 27, 866. n. 87
Elector captiuus abducitur *X. IX.* 77, 1299
Tridentinum Pactum inter Maximilianum I. & Ludouicum XII. *X. III.* 16, 948
Trinitas an a Germanis ſub Sole, Luna & Vulcano culta pr. I. 2. 18 ſq.
Tripolis ſingulari arte a Turcis capta *X. IV.* 90, 1105
Troiani an ab iis origo Germanorum petenda pr. I. 7, 4. *III.* 1. 102. & 2. 103
eorum reliquiæ quæ loca occupauerint poſt excidium [illegible] *III.* 3, 103
ab iisdem perperam petitur Origo Francorum *III.* 3, 103
Truc-Kaiſer ara vbi & a quo extructa? *X. II.* 15, 850
Truchſeſs de [illegible] a Suenico [illegible] facit Dux [illegible] ad compeſcendos ruſticanos tumultus *X. IV.* 25, [illegible] 6. ſq.
Tuiſco an Mercurius pr. I. 2, 2.
an primus Rex Germanorum pr. I. 3, 2
idem cum Adamo pro Deo cultus ibid.
[illegible] eius forma pr. II. 5, 20. n. 91
Tullum ac *Verdunum* [illegible] capit *X. IV.* 92, 1109
Tungri quinam? pr. I. 17, 19
an iidem cum Thuringis pr. I. 13, 7
[illegible] primum Rhenum tranſgreſſi ibid.
In communes dicti Atuatici, Eburones, Condruſi, Cæreſi, Pœmani 18. 19
eorum Migrationes *I.* 13, 67
de Tungrenſi Epiſcopo conſtituendo controuerſia *V. I.* 6, 261
Turcæ ab eo orti Turcæ *III.* 1, 101
Turcarum Progreſſus in Aſia ſub Sigiſmundo. vid. *Sigiſmundus Imp.*

Turcæ

Turca
quando primum Germaniam invaſerint *X. II.* 44, 811
Maria Adriatici, litora infeſtant in Forum Iulii excurſionem faciunt 51, 894
Croatiam invadunt *X. III.* 4, 910
Solymannus Vngariam & Auſtriam invadit *X. IV.* 38, 1036
Incurſiones in Terras Auſtriacas 43, 1050
Franciſco I. in auxilio ſunt adverſus Carolum V 61, 1063, 1064
eorum Claſſis Neapolitani Regni Oram circumnavigat 96, 1110
Claſſis Caeſarea ſub Andrea Auria vincit ibid.
urbem Waitzen cum aliis capiunt *X. V.* 6, 1127 ſq.
trigintis annorum inducias, pro induciis concedendis a Caeſare poſtulant *X. VI.* 4, 1142
Tureys reſtitutionem urgent ibid.
Chriſtianos ad Wihacium & Caſtellum cedunt *X. VII.* 3, 1169
Iisdem induciae Viennenſes dantur *X. VIII.* 6, 1204
In Tranſylvaniam erumpunt *X. XI.* 8, 1342
in Moraviam erumpunt & Hungariam 9, 1344
ad Comorrham cæduntur ibid.
Vngariam invadunt *X. XI.* 11, 1382
Viennam obſident 16, ibid.
Pacem an. 1682 petunt 58, 1387
iterum petunt 63, 1392
Turcyum obſidetur *IX. III.* 3, 636 pt. vid. *Fagon.*
Turennius a Palatino ad certamen ſingulare provocatur *X. X.* 3, 1315
urbem Tubingenſem capit 34, 1313
eius progreſſus electores *X. XI.* 30, 1363. ſq.
mors 44, 1376
Turenne a Rege Daniæ in Sileſiam miſſus *X. IX.* 19, 1263
Tuſſiacenſis Conventus *II. V.* 3, 124
Fœdus *II. VII.* 7, 127
de *Tutela* Electorali controverſia, & Scriptores eandem illuſtrantes *X. VII.* 36, 1193
Ludovici Auſtriaci Frederico III. Imp. confertur vid. *Fridericus III.*
Materna illuſtris *IX. V.* 2, 673
Dativa 3, 673
de *Tutela* Wurtenbergica controverſia *X. XIII.* 63, 1543
Tycho de Brahe de propinquorum inſidiis cavendi Rudolphum II. admonet *X. III.* 42, 1099
Typographia ars, quando, ubi & a quo adinventa? *X. II.* 64, 914 n. 75
Tyrnaviae Conventus de Pace Vngarica *X. XII.* 76, 1477
Comitatus Margarethae Maultaſchiae relinquitur *IX. V.* 13, 699
idem Ioanni fo. Lutzelburgici R. B. filio una cum Vxore eripitur *IX. V.* 17, 709
Comitatus, de eo concertationes inter Ludovicum IV. Imp. & Carolum IV, *IX. V.* 30, 711
Ludovico Brandenburgenſi a Patre conceditur 33, 714
e Ioa. a Carolo IV. confirmatur vid. *Carolus IV.*
Tyroles, iis Fridericus III. Imp. Privilegia & Immunitates confirmat *X. II.* 3, 840
V
Valentia regnum Carolus occupat vid. *Carolus VI.*
idem redit in poteſtatem Philippi Andegav. *X. XII.* 20, 1462
Valentinianus I. & II. bella cum Germanis *II.* 30, 96. ſq.
Valerianus Imp. vicit Francos *II.* 28, 92
Valentiana Balduino Flandriæ Comiti in Feudum conceduntur *V. V.* 5, 327
eas Rex Galliæ capit *X. XI.* 38, 1370
Vandalorum adventus in Hiſpaniam *II.* 37, 99
Principes Friderico I. Elect. Brandenb. Vaſallos ſe ſubiiciunt, eidem ſucceſſionem promittunt *X. II.* 7, ſeq. n. 38
Vangiones ob rebellionem mulctantur ab Imp. *VI. IV.* 17, 415
Vannius regno pellitur *II.* 23, 86
Varadinum manus Cæſaris recuperant *X. XI.* 91, 1410
Varianum ob cladem Auguſti moeror *II.* 16, 81
Varus Quintilius in Germaniam mittitur *II.* 13, 78
a Germanis magna clade afficitur ibid. 79. ſq.
locus cladis Varianæ 81. n. 87
del *Vaſto* Marchio proſcribitur a Papa *X. XI.* 172, 1408
Vaudemontius Princeps Galliæ accedit *X. XI.* 100, 1412
Vbiorum migrationes *I.* 21, 67
Vdalricus Comes de Würtenberg gravia bella cum Civitatibus Imperii, imprimis Sueviæ gerit *X. II.* 19, 855. ſeq.
eas vincit, ad iniquam pacem compellit ibid.
Vdalricus Wurtenbergenſis Dux ſe Protestantium bellum ducturum *X. III.* 20, 922
Vdalricus Ciliæ Comes Iunior Auſtriacis Ladiſlaum poſthumum petentibus obſt. *X. II.* 10, 862
eundem ab Imp. extorquet ibid.
Veldenſium deſtruitur *X. VIII.* 10, 1207
Veldenſio paſta *X. XI.* 6, 1342
Veldenſis Comitis mercenarii contra Palatinum *X. III.* 10, 952
Veldenſium Fœderati capiunt *X. XI.* 117, 1438
Velleda fatidica mulier apud Germanos Deæ loco culta *IV. II.* 26, 11
S. Venantii caſtrum fœderati occupant *X. XII.* 31, 1471
Veneti cum Carolo IV. pacem faciunt, quæ loca ab eo acceperint, vid. *Carolus IV.*
Imperii terras multas ſub Ruperto rapiunt *IX. VIII.* 6, 782 n. 83
Sigismundi Imp. iter Romanum impediunt ab eo cæduntur *IX. IX.* 24, 819
extincta Galeatiorum familia, & controverſia hereditaria, Mediolanenſis quaſdam urbes rapiunt *X. II.* 18, 816
Cæſari tranſitum in Italiam denegant *X. III.* 14, 946
iisdem, ob denegatum tranſitum, bellum infertur 15, 948
in bannum declarantur ib.
hæreditarias Cæſaris Ditiones invadunt 18, 959
eaſdem inter & Cæſareos geſta ibid. 959, 960
iisdem bellum indicit Ludovicus XII. 30, 961
a Pontifice proſcribuntur ibid.
pax inter Cæſarem ac Venetos tentatur *X. III.* 34, 966
pacem petunt *X. IV.* 73, 1092
cum iisdem pax Bononiæ concluſa 76, 1014
cum Carolo VI. fœdus faciunt contra Turcas anno 1716. *X. XIII.* 26, 1521
pacem faciunt Paſſarovicenſem cum Turcis ibid. 28, 1505
Venloam Fœderati occupant *X. XI.* 107, 1431

Venetia

Venus apud Saxones Magdeburgi maxime culta pr. II. 8, 40
a Ratzeburgensibus Slauis ſub Siwa culta pr. II. 14, 57
Vercellas Galli occupant X. XI. 131, 1445
Veronenſes Domino Carolo IV. ſe ſubiiciunt IX. VI. 18, 719
Veſontienſes obſides, quae iura Imperii confirmat Rodolphus I. Imp. IX. I. 26, 607
Veſprinium ab Heiſtero recuperatur X. XII. 15, 1479
Veſtes Imp. induunt Geldriae Duces IX. I. 30, 714
Veteranium Turcae in Tranſyluania profligant X. XI. 91, 1411
Vexillum Imperii Schlüſſelburgio Comiti, cum caſtro Groningen confertur IX. V. 17. 68. n. 47
Würtenbergenſe an ſit das Sturm Fahne? IX. VI. 17, 724. n. 68
Vexillum Imperii ferendi ius habet Archi-Mareſchallus vid. *Archi-Mareſchallus.*
Vicarius Imperii conſtituitur Henricus Raſpo, vide *Henr. cog. Raſpo*
Vicarii Italiae, cum ab Impp. tum Papis conſtituti IX. I. 29, 620. n. 44.
poſt mortem Henrici VII. talis fieri affectat Papa IX. V. 13, 687. n. 77. pl. vid. *Henric. VII.*
Vice-Comites Mediolanenſes a Ludouico IV. gradu mouentur IX. V. 18, 693. n. 95
perpetuos ſe Vicarios facit Carolus IV. vide *Carolus IV.*
Viegradum a Turcis occupatur X. I. 6, 1117. X. XI. 58, 1384
Vicentia capta diripitur X. III. 31, 964
Victor II. fit Papa VI. II. 4, 311
Victor III. fit Papa VI. III. 41, 391
Victor Papa approbatur a Friderico Barbaroſſa VII. II. 15, 465
moritur 16, 467
Victor Amadeus Sabaudiae Dux foedus facit cum Leopoldo X. XI. 93, 1 58. pl. vid. *Sabaudiae Dux.*
Victoria noua ciuitas a Friderico II. exſtructa VII. VI. 33, 111. n. 41
Victorinus filius Podiebradi Bohemorum Regis X. II. 41, 877
Viri ſiue Viri Germanorum Pr. III. 4, 44
variarum eorum denominationum ratio 5, 45
Vienna Imp. rebus urbs creatur VII. VI. 14, 545
Rodolpho Habsburgico deditur IX. I. 16, 610
a Matthia Coruino capta X. II. 47, 899. 900
per menſem a Turcis obſeſſa obſidio X. IV. 36. 1036
a Turcis obſidetur, ſed liberatur X. XI. 56, 1382
Villa Franca Gallo permittitur X. XI. 120, 1431. 1436
Villa Regia ab Hiſpanis recuperatur X. XII. 11, 1426
Villarſius aggeres Germanorum ad Cronweiſſenburg perrumpit X. XII. 7, 1473
an. 1706. Germanos Rhenum retrogredi cogit 8, 1474
ſe Bauaro iungit X. XI. 115, 1442
Villeroy Cremonae capitur X. XI. 126, 1430
Vinariēnſium fratrum Legati inueſtituram accipiunt X. VI. 6. 1141. ſq.
de interceſſione controuerſia ibid.
de eo actum in Comitiis X. X. 13, 1312
Vindonenſes contra Rannulfum Comitem conqueſti VI. IV. 16, 415.
Virga quid notet? IV. V. 13, 335. n. 9
Virmondtius comes legatus ad pacem Paſſarouicenſem X. XIII. 38. 1505
de *Virneburg* vid. *Henricus de Virn.*
Viroduneſe pactum inter filios Ludouici Pii IV. II. 13, 198
Vicarius Imperii quis? IX. VI. 2, 718
Vladislaus Polonus Vngariae Rex contra Ladislaum poſthumum eligitur X. II. 2, 848
Vladislaus Polonus & Vngariae Rex Pacem cum Turcis Segedini format iuramento X. II. 13, 849
pacem reſcindit ibid.
ad Varnam in acie caditur ibid.
Vladislaus Caſimiri Polonorum Regis filius Rex Bohemiae augitur X. II. 44, 893. ſq.
reprobato Comitiis ab Imperio agnoſcitur 46, 897
Vladislaus de Bohemiae Regno inueſtitur X. II. 51, 894
fit Rex Vngariae 56, 900. ſq.
cum eo Maximilianus I. Imp. tranſigit X. III. 3. 928
Ulma, eandem obſidet Henr. cog. Raſpo VII. VIII. 2, 570
Pragenſem pacem ampleſtitur X. IX. 27, 1296
capitur a Bauariae Electore X. XI. 110. 1434
a foederatis recuperatur 127, 1441
in poſſeſſionem ſtatum Imperii reſtituitur X. XII. 3, 1451
Vlmenſis Conuentus Sueuorum an. 1076. VI. III. 29, 380
Vlricus & Eberhardus comites Würtenbergici grauem Bohemiae coronam IX. VI. 2, 774
in ordinem redigantur a Carolo IV. ib.
Vlfilas num ad ſua Germanum? III. 3, 104
Vngariae a qua etiam Germanorum IV. VIII. 7, 140
Vngari ſub Ludouico IV. in Germaniam irrumpunt vid. *Ludouicus Infans*
eorundem ſtrages grauiſſima prope Auguſtam V. II. 8, 264
filio Iohannis Sepuſiani mortui coronam imponunt, quacunque Sueui non non tant X. V. 1, 1126
inducias cum Turc. X. IX. 1, 1127
mouent poſt mortem X. XI. 14, 1446.
Auſtriam terrent X. XII. 36, 491. ſqq.
eosdem Heiſterus ad Trentſchinum profligat ibid.
Vngaria ad fidem Chriſtianam ducitur V. V. 9, 329
In eandem expeditio Henrici III. vid. *Henric. III.*
eiusdem regnum ad eſtat Stephanus Tranſyluaniae Regulus X. III. 24, 955
bellum inter eos cum Turcis inductis finit X. VI. 7, 1144
eius proceres tumultuantur contra Rodolphum II. X. VII. 4, 1 36
a Bethleno turbata X. IX. 16, 1357
eius Regina Eleonora Caeſaris coniux ſolenni ritu coronatur X. IX. 19. 1343
eiusdem conſpiratio aduerſus Caeſarem X. XI. 49, 1367
haeres totum eius domus Auſtriacae an ex decreto 59, 1383
in eadem priuilegium Andreae II. abolitur ibid.
eius interregnum publicatur X. XII. 16, 1477
eius Comitia an. 1723. Poſonii celebrata 1478
Vnionis Euangelicae prima fundamenta X. VII. 18, 1177. 30, 1186
Vnionem inter & Ligam Vlmenſis Tractatus X. IX. 10, 1224
Vnionis exercitus ſub Ioachimo Erneſto Anſpacenſi, qui cum Hiſpanico congreſſus tertur otioſus X. IX. 11, 1225
per Pactum Moguntinum diſſoluitur 14, 1232

Valtem Stande vocari volunt membra valonis evangelicæ X. VII. 17, 1194

Vogtlandia ab Huſſitis vaſtata IX. IX. 23, 818
in eam Bohemi irrumpunt X. IV. 76, 1082

Vota in Comitiis quomodo olim collecta X. II. 61, 908. n. 38

Vrani iugum Auſtriacum ſubire detrectant IX. III. 12, 641

Vratislavienſis Conventus X. IX. 13, 1231

Vrbanus II. fit Papa VI. III. 47, 391
Henricum IV. Imp. excommunicat VI. III. 46, 395
multos ad primam expeditionem Cruciatam inſtigat VI. III. 51, 4 0 ſq.

Vrbanus V. P. R. Carolum IV. Imp. deponere cogitat IX. VI. 25, 759

Vrbanus VI. in Schiſmate magno eligitur a Romanis, a Wenceslao Imp. adprobatur IX. VI. 29, 742. IX. VII. 5, 775. n. 10

Vrbes, earum in Germania origo III. 6, 46. 9, 47
potiores recenſentur 7, 46
earundem incrementa ſub Henrico Aucupe vid. *Henricus Aucup.*

Vrſini a Friderico III. Imp. Plumbini Principatum obtinent X. II. 23, 861

Vſidomiam Inſulam Fœderati capiunt X. XIII. 16, 1496
ex eadem inſula Boruſſi excutiuntur 20, 1499
a Boruſſis eadem recuperatur ibid.

Vſcoci Venetorum navibus interceptis mare infeſtant X. IX. 2, 1212. ſq.

Vſipetes cum Cæſare bellum gerunt Pr. II. 4, 71
Francorum populi III. 18, 118

d'Vxelles Marchio in Belgium mittitur ad pacem procurandam X. XII. 34, 1473

W

Walachiæ Princeps Cæſari ſe ſubiicit X. XI. 60, 1386

Walachiæ in eam irrumpunt Cæſarei X. XIII. 17, 1504

Walcheren Inſula a Balduino Flandriæ Comiti in Feudum conceditur V. V. 9, 322. n. 74

Waldecenſis Comes Henricus occaſione Friderici Brunſuicenſis reus IX. VII. 23, 769
Georgius Fridericus fit Princeps Imperii X. XI. 126, 1449

Waldecenſis Comites Ius in Ducatum Lüneburgenſem quale habuerint IX. VII. 23, 769. n. 20

Waldemarus Rex Daniæ maculatur VII. II. 24, 466
cum eius filia deſponſatur Friderici Barbaroſſæ filius VII. II. 30, 452
Ottoni eſt in auxilio VII. IV. 16, 519
a Comite Suerinenſi capitur VII. VI. 7, 530
abſolutionem petit a Friderico II. ib.

Waldemarus Elector Brandenburgenſis Friderico Auſtriaco favet IX. I. 4, 623
an Electioni Ludouici Bavari ipſe, an per procuratorem Nicolaum Bock adfuerit 5, 624. 625
moritur IX. I. 11, 626. no. 66

Waldemarus de Iuliaco Colonienſis Archi-Epiſcopus IX. V. 19, 710

Waldenſes Galli multum damni inferunt X. XI. 81, 1402 ſq.

Walleſteinii fata X. IX. 51, 1256. 1257. n. 18
eius Abdicatio 53, 1257. n. 47
reſtitutio 54, 1176.

Walleſteinius
clarantur, quibus rebus ſuis in Bohemia conſulatur X. XI. 54, 1278
fata & mors 68, 1290

Wallerſleba urbs Saxoniæ V. I. 33, 269

Wardus Vngariæ Rex turbas movet VII. I. 8, 416

Wartburgum a Friderico Admorſo captum IX. III. 11, 641

de *Warth* (Rudolphus) Albertum I. Imp. occidit IX. III. 11, 643

Waſſerburgenſis Conventus Circuli Bavarici X. XI. 108, 1433

Weigelius (Erhardus) Calendarii Emendationem promovet X. XI. 98, 1419

Weilburgi ſepultus Conradus I. IV. X. 9, 274. n. 34

Weilburgenſis Naſſovici Comites fiunt *Gefürſtete Grafen* IX. VI. 33, 749

Weitmeyerus (Leonhardus) fit Epiſcopus Brixienſis X. II. 37, 873

Welfus Comes Suevus fit Dux Carinthiæ VI. II. 9, 353
conceditur ei Ducatus Bavariæ VI. III. 13, 369

Welfus Dux Bavarorum contra Henricum IV. conſpirat VI. III. 28, 379

Welphesholtz ſylva Pr. II. 18, 24. n. 51
prælium ad eam habitum ibid.

WENCESLAVS Imp.
naſcitur, ubi? IX. VI. 22, 734
natalitia eius magna ſolennitate celebrat pater IX. VI. 22, 736 n. 9
ab Electoribus paterna largitione corruptis, eligitur IX. VI. 32, 744 ſq. IX. VII. 1, 752. ſq.
a Colonienſi Aquisgrani coronatur ib.
Mores eius corrupti, ſanguinarius 4, 773. n. 7
Regimen in Imperio ſuſcipit 4, 774
Regimen Bohemiæ male auſpicatur, inde latrocinia 5, 754
Vrbanum VI. in Schiſmate Papali adprobat 5, 774 ſq.
Telonia Mercium & Monetaria a Patre prava ſa abrogat ibid.
per Civitatum Sueviæ ac Rheni fœdus potentiam Sueviæ ac Bavariæ Ducum infringere cogitat, 8, 776
variæ ſub eo ſtatu ſub eo motæ ibid. 777 ſqq. n. 27
Civitates deſerit, Principibus accedit ibid.
Fœdera omnia reprobat, pacem publicam promulgat ibid.
fruſtra in Germaniam invitatur 11, 779
Securitati ſuæ proſpiciens, diverſis arcem condit 12, 763
a Bohemis captivitati mandatur 13, 760
Electores de eius liberatione ſollicite 14, ibid.
denuo a fratre Sigismundo & Iodoco patrueli capitur Viennam abducitur, liberatur tamen per proſcriptorem 15, 760. 761
Bavariæ Ducis Ioannis filiam Sophiam uxorem ducit eam ibid.
Ioannem Galeatium Vice-Comitem Ducem Mediolanenſem facit, quæ cauſſa? 16, 761
Electores contra eum Confœderati conſulunt 17, 761
per Legatos ſe apud Electores excuſat ibid.
Conventum eorundem ſe inſcio factum irritum declarat, Landfriedum ab Electoribus Rhenenſibus confirmatur 18, 762

WENCES-

WENCESLAVS
post varios Electorum, Principumque Conventus [illegible] per quos? quæ cauſa? ibid.
electo Ruperto, Electores Principes quidam & Civitates [illegible] 18, in [illegible] 19, 766
pacem poſtea [illegible] commune confirmat 20, 767
[illegible] Pragæ in arcem [illegible] de[illegible] ibid.
vitam in Bohemia inglorius ducit, a Sigismundo fratre capitur, quæ cauſa mortis 21, 767
Fratres 22, 768
Wenceslaus [illegible] Saxoniæ Aſcaniæ ſucceſſionem Lüneburgenſem adſpirat *IX. VI.* 27, 744
cum Wenceslao Brabantino de præferendo Enſe Imperiali contendit 30, 744
cum fratre [illegible] de Succeſſione contendit 31, 745
Wenceslaus II. Rex Bohemiæ cum [illegible] Adolphum Naſſovicum conſpirat *IX. II.* 6, 631
eius controverſia cum Alberto I. *IX. III.* 9, 640
Wenceslaus III. Bohemorum Rex eius negotium cum Friderico II. Imp. *VII. VI.* 15, 515
Wernerus Comes Imperium regit ſub Henrico IV. *VI. III.* 8, 363
Wernerus Archi-Epiſcopus Moguntinus Rudolphum I. ad Auguſtam dignitatem commendat *IX. I.* 10, 603
Werthenſtein Cœnobii Advocatia Clunnenſibus obvenit *IX. V.* 6, 672. n. 29
Weſtenreich quid? *Pr. I.* 30, 19
Weſtphaliæ Ducatus conceditur Philippo Colonienſi Archi-Epiſcopo *VII. II.* 31, 48
Epiſcopi & Comites Ludovico IV. adhærent, vide *Ludovicus IV.*
per eam geſta quædam *X. IX.* 64, 1016
eam Palatinus Elector fruſtra tentat *X. X.* 6, 1027
Iudicia ſecreta Abuſus quid? eos emendat Fridericus III. vid. *Fridericus III.*
Weſtphalica pax componitur *X. X.* 31. 39, 1114. ſqq.
Wetteravia ibi ſocietas Leonina initur *IX. VII.* 8, 757
in eadem Suecorum geſta *X. IX.* 51. 52 [illegible]
in eandem Fridericus Mansfeldius irrumpit 54, 1195
in eandem Bernhardus Vinarienſis irrumpit 57, 1198
Wettinenſe Comitatus Rudolpho I. Miſnenſis cedit *IX. I.* 18, 610. n. 38
Wetzlariam Camerale Iudicium transfertur vid. *Camerale Iudicium.*
Wicleff (Ioannes) eius libri in Germaniam per Hieronymum Pragenſem adducuntur, leguntur ab Io. Huſſo *IX. IX.* 9, 797
Wipertus Comes Groicenſis arma capit contra Henricum V. *VI. IV.* 19, 413
Wiza a Turcis capitur *X. VII.* 11, 1069
Wildfangiatus Iuris origo *Pr. III.* 14. 40. n. 84
de eodem controverſia inter *Palatinum* & vicinos *X. XI.* [illegible]
Wilhelmus Epiſcopus Trajectenſis a Gregorio VII. excommunicatur *VI. III.* 27, 378. 379
Wilhelmus Comes Hollandiæ, eius Comitatum Ludovicus IV. Imp. filio ſuo Ludovico concedit *IX. V.* 11, 713
Willa Berengarii uxor & Manaſſis *V. II.* 24, 252
Willigiſus Archi-Epiſcopus Moguntinus magnam in Imperio habet auctoritatem *V. IV.* 3, 310
Wiltner (Emanuel) in Pace Ryſwicenſi Imperii Ablegatorum [illegible] *X. XI.* 21. [illegible] ſq.
Windek (E[illegible]) Scriptor vitæ Sigismundi Imp. *IX. IX.* [illegible] n. 32
Windiſchgrætz [illegible] Ducis Lotharingiæ Reſtitutionem [illegible] *X. XI.* 79, 1457
Wi[illegible] de [illegible] n. 4
Wi[illegible] *VIII. I.* 4, 474
de *W*[illegible] Dominus, Sueviæ Advocatus provincialis *IX. IV.* 6, 661
de *W*[illegible] Comitis Hereditate controverſia *VII. II.* 4, 445
Wirbina Caſtrum contra Slavos extruitur *IV. I.* 10, 144
Wiſmar a [illegible] capitur *X. IX.* 49, 1176
iterum occupatur *X. XI.* 34, 1367
Danis eam [illegible] includunt *X. XIII.* 26, 1496
Wittenberga [illegible] tradatur *X.* [illegible]
Wittelsbachius Comes Philippum Imp. interficit *VII. II.* 21, 54
proſcribitur & occiditur *VII. I.* [illegible]
Wittikindus Saxones contra Carolum M. concitat *IV. I.* 18, 151. 19, 156
Carolo ſe ſubmittit & baptizatur 20, 156
[illegible] Rex factus [illegible]
Wodan Germanorum Mercurius *Pr. II.* 6, 28. n. 92
Wodans [illegible] quid? ibid.
Wolfgangus Guilielmus Palatinus Catholicam Religionem amplectitur *X. VIII.* 6, 1123
W[illegible] Sueci fruſtra obſident *X. XI.* 27, 1369
Wormatienſis Magna Diæta, dicuntur Comitia a Maximiliano I. convocata vid. *Maximilianus I.*
Wormatienſis Epiſcopus cum Lyſtratenſi de Prædiis contendit *IX. III.* 7, 637. n. 26
Wormatiæ Camera Iudicium quando confirmatum? *X. III.* [illegible] n. 56
Wormatia ab Alberto Brandenburgico in poteſtatem redacta *X.* [illegible] 90, 1110
eam Galli [illegible] *X. XI.* 66, 1290. ſq.
Wrangelius geſta per Thuringiam, Haſſiam, Bavariam *X. X.* 31, 1722
ad [illegible] Cæſarem Ferdinandum III. adgreditur & [illegible] 31, 1723
Wratislaus Dux Bohemiæ ab Henrico IV. Bohemiæ & Poloniæ [illegible] *VI. III.* 42, 391
Wurtembergici Comites ſiunt Duces *X. III.* 5, 919. n. 65. [illegible]
Wurtemberg [illegible] poſſeſſorem Ferdinandi I. ſunt [illegible] *X.* [illegible]
Fridericus Imp. [illegible] quærit, ac ab Auſtriaca Domus Dominio [illegible] *X. VII.* 14, 1172. ſq.
Wurtembergicus Dux munus Archi-Vexilliferatus prætendit *X. XI.* 71, 1394
Wurtzburgenſis Epiſcopus Alberto Brandenburgico [illegible] *X. II.* 40, 1038. ſq.
Wurtzburgum [illegible] *Pr. III.* 8. 46
Saxones capiunt *VI. II.* 44, 392
cum ingenti præda a Suecis captum *X. IX.* 48, 1175
Wurtzena cuius [illegible] controverſiam inter Frider. II. & Mauritium *X. IV.* 65, 1048

X.

Xantenſis Compoſitio in cauſa Iulienſi *X. VIII.* 9, 1103

Ximenes (Franciſcus) Regni Hiſpanici Gubernator *X. IV* 3, 988. 989. *X. V* 2, 1125

Z.

de *Zabarellis* (Franciſcus) Cardinalis ad cauſſam Huſſi examinandam delegatus *IX. IX* 20, 797

Zedut (Iouitte Saxonum Dea, cultus eius vnde originem ſumſerit? pr. II. 18, 27 n. 52

Zernebock Deus Slauorum pr. II. 23, 30

Zipenſis Comes Vngariæ Regnum affectat *X. III.* 21, 953
Terra ab Heuſſero recuperatur *X. XII.* 36, 1478

Ziska (Ioannes) Huſſitarum Dux eius geſta *IX. IX* 18, 8 4. ſq.

Zittenberg collis, vbi? vnde nomen? Pr. II. 19, 23. n. 58

Zobelius (Melchior) Epiſcopus Würtzburgenſis a quindecim ſicariis trucidatur X. V 9, 1 72

Zobor Comes Suecis traditur X. XII. 35, 1458. 1459

a *Zollern* (Eitel Fridericus) Comes Iudicii Cameralis primus Præſes *X. III.* 5, 932 n. 55

Zolnockiums recuperatur *X. XII.* 36, 1478

Zuantevithus præcipuus Slauorum Deus Pr. II. 22, 30. ſqq.

Zwickavia Ciuitas imperialis *IX. III* 21, 641

Zuttiber Deus Slauorum, Pr. II. 23, 30

Zwentiboldus ab Arnolpho in ordinem redigitur, vide *Arnolphus.*

Zwingenbergenſis controuerſia d. an. 1726. *X. XIII.* 56, 1535

Zwingerrauum caſtellum ſuperatur *X. XI.* 31, 1167

de *Zweybrucken* Comites Adolpho Naſſouio ſe opponunt *IX. II.* 3, 627. n. 79

Zwinglius apud Heluetios Samſoni Mediolanenſi Franciſcano, Indulgentias venundanti ſeſe opponit, vnde Reformationis Helueticæ initia *X. IV* 12, 1003. ſq.

Zwinglianæ & aliæ Sectæ, ab Auguſtana Confeſſione ſeparantur *X. V.* 7, 1128. 1129

B. G. STRVVII

B. G. STRVVII
OPVSCVLA
AD
HISTORIAM GERMANIAE
SPECTANTIA
ET
QVORVM MENTIO
IN IPSO CORPORE
FACTA.

I.

NOTITIA SVEVIAE ANTIQVAE.

§. I.

Germania magna a Gallis olim Rhætiisque & Pannoniis Rheno & Danubio fluminibus, a Sarmatis Dacisque mutuo metu aut montibus ſeparabatur, cætera Oceanus ambiebat, latos ſinus & immenſa ſpatia complectens. 1) Hunc integrum & vaſtiſſimum tractum variæ gentes & innumeri populi inhabitarunt, inter quos celeberrima Sueuorum natio, vel ideo non vltimo ponenda loco, quod omnes reliquos & fide, & animi magnitudine, & bellica virtute, imo & numeroſitate longe ſuperaſſe, ab omnibus, quotquot extant Hiſtoricis, dicitur. 2) Vnde gentis huius origo, res dictu difficilis, omnia enim circa eam incerta & obſcura, ac ſpiſſis nebulis & denſiſſimis tenebris obducta, omnia in ambiguo poſita, omnia innumeris fabulis & inanibus figmentis referta, & tanta denique incertitudine ſuperſtructa, vt verum a falſo, maxima etiam adhibita diligentia, vix poſſit dignoſci. Nec mirum, ſi quis ruditatem priorum temporum & negligentiam in conſignandis rebus memorabilibus adhibitam vel parum perpenderit. Veteres enim Germani vna cum Sueuis, dum gloriam ſuam factis potius, quam dictis, prodere malebant, 3) origines ſuas geſtaque egregia & fortia litteris tradere parum curabant, nec de monumentis ſcriptis, faſtisque & commentariis rerum geſtarum admodum erant ſolliciti, ſed vnicum annalium genus penes eos carmina & rythmi, 4) quibus ante congreſſus præborum

1) Ita enim fines Germaniæ magnæ ſiue veteris deſcribit TACITVS *de morib. Germ. c. 1 §. 1* a quo non tantum abit POMPON. MELA *Lib. III. c. 3.* de ſitu orbis, vt Germaniam fines ad Alpes vsque & Rhætiam a meridie extendat, ſed refutat eum & Tacitum defendit B. RHENANVS *Lib. I pag. 5. rer. Germ.*

2) Sic PLVTARCHVS in vita Cæſaris inquit: *Sueuorum eſt primus inter Germanos locus*, & ipſi CAESARI *Lib. IV. cap. 1. de bello Gallic.* dicuntur *gens longe maxima & bellicoſiſſima Germanorum omnium.* STRABO *Lib. II Geogr. p. 194. potentia & hominum frequentia reliquos antecedens.* FLORO quoque *Lib. IV. c. 12. §. 23 validiſſima natio* audiunt & OROSIVS *Lib. VI. c. 9.* eam vocat *maximam, ferociſſimam validiſſimamque.*

3) Verba ſunt Conradi Salici in conuentu procerum prolata apud WIPPONEM in vita.

4) TACIT. c. II. §. 3. c. 3. Sic Herculem primum omnium fortium virorum ad prœlium ituros carminibus

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ VIII. [illegible]

[illegible]

fo, 61) Imo non tantum circa finitimos ſemper inquieti, ſed & domi remanentes diutius quieſcere, aut uno in loco conſidere, haud poterant, [illegible] potius & ſedes facile mutarent, ſuaque caſas 62) vix ad unius diei uſum conſtructas haberent. Inde cum conſtanter apud eos perpetua viciſſitudine nihil [illegible], & cum continuis latrociniis finitimos vexarent, quid mirum, ſi ab his, [illegible] qui primi vim eorum ſenſere, [illegible] & [illegible] iſtorum nomen, *die Schwebenden und Schweifenden*, ipſis impoſitum, & poſtea temporis lapſu in proprium gentis [illegible], [illegible] tamen, ut Romani, 63) pro more ſuo omnia detorquentes & ad genium linguae ſuae [illegible] Germanicis, [illegible] *Suevos* aut *Suevos* [illegible]. Hoc enim & genio linguae & indoli Germanorum quam optime convenit, [illegible] notum omnes, qui Germanicum [illegible] & veterum mores & conſuetudines, gentibus quibuſdam a peculiari vitae ſuae [illegible] ratione imponendi nomina, non ignorant.

§. IX. Erat autem Suevorum populus Germaniae longe maximus, 64) alios & potentia & hominum frequentia longe antecellens. 65) Neque enim una eorum gens, ut & aliorum Germaniae populorum, ſed qui in commune Suevi dicebantur, propriis adhuc nationibus & nominibus [illegible] diſcreti. 66) Horum numerum ad quinquaginta quatuor extendit Aethicus Coſmographus, 67) eique adſtipulatur Oroſius. 68) Tacitus 69) vero, qui omnium accuratiſſime veteris Germaniae ſitum & populos conſcripſit, XXXI tantum recenſet, ita tamen, ut his tres addat populos, cultu & moribus [illegible] Suevos, eiſque inter habitantes, lingua tamen & quod tributa penderent, [illegible] non eſſe Suevos, ſed [illegible], quibus Chaucos, 70) inter veteris Germaniae [illegible] [illegible] principes, Cattos inſuper, Sedunos, Harudes, Sedinos, [illegible] & [illegible] inhabitantes Hilleviones, Plinio, Caeſar & Ptolomaeo gentes [illegible] haud dubitat. Nec deſunt, qui & Helvetios 71) & Cattos 72) [illegible] numerant, [illegible] cum Tacitus 73) hos diſerte ab iis ſeparet, alios vero vel omnis Gallicae originis [illegible] affirment, 74) merito hic abſtrahimus, & potius, quae [illegible] memoratorum Suevicorum populorum ſedes, mores & inſtituta publica ac privata fuerint, paucis nunc indicare aggredimur.

§. X.

61) Idem *Lib. IV.* [illegible]

62) [illegible] *Lib. VII.* [illegible]

[illegible]

63) [illegible]

64) [illegible] *Lib. IV.* [illegible]

[illegible]

65) [illegible]

66) [illegible]

67) [illegible]

68) [illegible]

69) [illegible] XXXVIII. [illegible]

70) *Lib. III.* [illegible]

71) [illegible]

72) [illegible]

73) [illegible] *XLV.* [illegible]

74) [illegible] *Lib. I.* [illegible] *XLVIII.* [illegible]

§. X. Inter omnes Sueuos SEMNONES 75) dicuntur vetuſtiſſimi nobiliſſimique, 76) magna certe natio, 77) quibus ſecundiſſima fortuna tantam adderet authoritatem, vt ſe Sueuorum caput plane crederent. 78) Nomen gentis inde deducit Latius, 79) quod agros ſuos [illegible] coluerint, quaſi dicti die Sämener. Hermundurorum erant finitimi 80) & centum pagis trans Albim, a medio huius amnis, ortum verſus, ad Sueuum vsque fluuium habitabant. 81) Inde Cluuerius 82) terminos eis aſſignat ab occidente Albim amnem, ab aquilone tractum inter Sale & Viadri Vartaeque confluentes, ab oriente dictum Viadrum flumen, a meridie denique iuga montium Bohemicorum, a Marcomannis eos dirimentia, ita tamen, vt an [illegible] tractu [illegible] gentis non [illegible], cum Viadrum tranſiiſſe & ad Vartam vsque coluiſſe, haud dubitet aſſerere. Poſſidebant itaque ſecundum eum Poloniae minoris partem, Croſſenſem & Sternbergenſem Ducatus Sileſiae & Marchionatus Brandeburgici portiunculas, Luſatiam, Anhaltinum itidem principatum, nec non Saxoniae ſuperioris & Miſniae partes, quibus addit illuſtris Leibnitius 83) tractum ad Hauelam & Spream vſque amnes, atque adeo Marchiam tranſalbinam & Pomeraniae partem. Neque enim minori ſpatio opus eſſe, vt centum pagis hac ratione dicantur.

§. XI. LANGOBARDOS, 84) gentem Germana feritate ferociorem 85) etiam Sueuos fuiſſe, praeter Tacitum teſtantur Ptolomaeus 86) & Strabo. 87) Vnde autem nomen traxerint, varie inter eruditos diſceptatur, aliis a longis bardis, i. e. bipennibus, aliis a longis barbis, nonnullis aliis a Germanica voce *Landwarter*, quod cuſtodes regionis denotat, nomen eorum deducentibus. 88) Verum omnium veroſimillima eorum opinio, qui a vocibus, *Barden*, quod Germanis fertilem & planum ſoli agrum & *lang*, quod amplum ſignificat, eos ita dictos fuiſſe autumant, 89) quia amplos & fructiferos agros poſſiderent. Populus erat Ciſalbinus, 90) a Luneburgenſis per veterem Marchiam ad Magdeburgenſes vsque porrectus, quod vrbs Bardewic, ex cuius ruinis Luneburgum creuit, & Bardungau vicina regio, vel adhuc hodie indicat. 91) Ex his terris a Tiberio, ſub auſpi-

 ciis

75) Semnones STRABO *Lib. VII. pag.* [illegible] *Geogr.* Σέμνωνες, PTOLOMAEVS *Lib. II. c. 11. Geogr.* Σέμνονες, VELLEIVS PATERC. *Lib. II. hiſt. c. 106. §. 2.* Senones vocat: quem vitiatum eſſe locum, a librario imperito corruptum fuiſſe putat CLVVERIVS *Lib. III. c. 27. pag.* [illegible] *e. ſ.*

76) TACITVS *c. XXXIX. §. 1. de M. G.* [illegible] Albis parte [illegible] Viadrum [illegible] ſeptentrionem verſus habitaſſe.

77) STRABO *l. c.*

78) TACITVS *l. c. §. 1.*

79) *Lib. VIII. p.* [illegible] *de Migrat. gent.*

80) VELLEIVS *lib. II. c. 106. §. 2. hiſt. a Hermunduris ad flumen Albim, qui Semnonum Hermundurorumque fines praeterfluit. Romanus cum ſignis* [illegible] *exercitum.*

81) PTOLOMAEVS *c. l.* καὶ τὸ τῶν Σουήβων τῶν Σεμνόνων, οἵτινες διήκουσι μετὰ τὸν Ἄλβιν ἀπὸ τοῦ εἰρημένου μέρους πρὸς ἀνατολὰς, μέχρι τοῦ Σουήβου ποταμοῦ. *i. e. tum Sueui Semnones, qui habitant poſt Albim a praefata parte* (ſc. media Albis [illegible]) [illegible] Anglorum [illegible] *vsque ad Sueuum fluuium.*

82) In Germ. antiqu. c. l. pag. [illegible] Laſicam non [illegible] refert GOLDASTVS *lib. I. c.* [illegible] *pag.* [illegible] *de Reg. Boh.*

83) *Ad Tacit. not. (a.) pag.* [illegible] *Tom. I. Script. Rer. Brunſ.*

84) In orthographia ſemper hoc Langobardi, nunquam Longobardi, [illegible] refert MABILLON *lib. II. de re diplom. c. 2. §. 11.* [illegible] hoc obſeruauit CLVVERIVS *lib. III. c. 26. p.* [illegible] *e. ſ.*

85) VELLEIVS *lib. II. c. 106. Hiſtor.*

86) *Lib. II. c. 11. Geogr.*

87) *Lib. VII. Geograph. p.* [illegible]

88) *Conf.* HARTZHEIM *in Diſſ. de orig. Pomer. §. 5.*

89) *Conf.* LEIBNITIVS *not. (a) ad Tacit. p.* [illegible] *e. ſ.* SCHLOEPKEN *in Hiſtor. der Stadt und des Stifts Bardewic P. I. c. 1. §. 15-16. & §. 17.*

90) PTOLOMAEVS *lib. II. c. 11. e. ſ.* STRABO *Lib. VII. Geogr. p.* [illegible] μέγιστον μὲν τὸ τῶν Σουήβων ἔθνος, διήκει γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ Ῥήνου μέχρι τοῦ Ἄλβιος, μέρος δέ τι αὐτῶν καὶ πέραν τοῦ Ἄλβιος νέμεται, καθάπερ Ἑρμόνδοροι καὶ Λαγκόβαρδοι· νυνὶ δὲ καὶ τελέως εἰς τὴν περαίαν οὗτοί γε ἐκπεπτώκασι φεύγοντες. *i. e. maxima eſt Sueuorum natio, nam & a Rheno ad Albim vſque pertingit, & trans Albim habitat pars eorum, vt Hermunduri & Langobardi, atque nunc quidem hi fuga facta omnino in vlteriorem regionem ſe contulerunt.*

91) [illegible] LEIBNITIVS *not. ad Hiſtor. Bardewic. Tom. III. Rer. Ger. p.* [illegible] vbi veſtigia Langobardorum in tractibus *Holtzbarde* & *Hohenbarde*, & in pagis *Bardeleben, Lombardsleben, Bardenhake &c.* in Ducatu Magdeburgenſi ſita, adhuc hodie ſupereſſe, & a dictis *Barden*, quam vocem [illegible] ſignificare putant.

cii Augusti, bello fracti in ulteriorem ripam conceſſere, 92) ubi plurimis & valentiſſimis nationibus cincti, non per obſequium, ſed prœliis & periclitando erant tuti. 93) Vicinos namque a meridie ad confluentem Salæ Semnones habuere, 94) ad occaſum Cheruſcos, a ſeptentrione Haucis, Rinus & Fora flumina a Reudignis & Nuithonibus eos dirimebant, & ab oriente demum Burgundiones occurrebant, ut ſic Marchiam ſtra der burgicam, cognomento mediam, & Archi-epiſcopatus Magdeburgenſis partem ad dextram Albis ripam accoluerint. 95) Fabula itaque, quæ de iis fabulatur P. Diaconus, 96) Scanziam inhabitaſſe, inde vero Theodoſio imperante peregreſſos in Germaniam tranſiiſſe. Nec fidem merentur, qui ex Langonum Germanica, & Bardorum, Gallica natione, eos commentitiam gentem conſtituiſſe ſomniant. 97) Potius certum, eos ſedibus patriis in Marchia & poſt ad Danubium relictis, Audoino Duce, Sec. VI in Pannoniam migraſſe, ibique victis Gepidis, validiſſima natione, terræ huius inſediſſe tractum, 98) donec precibus Narſetis, aut deſiderio Italiæ moti, Alboino auſpice, eodem Seculo, ipſam Italiam peterent, omnibusque ad Apenninos usque occupatis, celebre Langobardorum regnum conderent, 99) cui ducentos poſt annos finem tandem fecit Carolus M. omni poteſtate & iuribus regni in ſe et poſteros ſuos translatis. 100)

§. XII. Poſt Langobardos Tacitus 1), enumerat REVDIGNORVM, 2) AVIONVM, 3) ANGLORVM, 4) VARINORVM, 5) EVDOSIVM, SVARDONVM 6) & NVITHONVM. Hi ſlumi-

[illegible] Langobardorum [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible]

93) [illegible]

94) [illegible]

95) [illegible] c. XL. § 1 de M. G. [illegible]

96) [illegible] lib. II c. [illegible] [illegible]

97) [illegible] lib. III [illegible] Germ. antiqu.

98) lib. I. c. [illegible] [illegible]

Gepidis [illegible] Gothis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

99) [illegible] Langobardi [illegible]

100) [illegible] lib. II [illegible]

1) C. XL. § 2 de M. G.

2) [illegible] lib. III [illegible]

3) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

4) [illegible] lib. II. [illegible]

5) [illegible] lib. II. [illegible]

6) [illegible]

[illegible] nec quicquam [illegible], ſed quod in commune Hertham, id eſt, terram matrem, colerent [illegible] inter eos [illegible] Varnorum [illegible] Albis [illegible] Anglos [illegible] Auiones [illegible] Marchia Brandeb[illegible] Rugen & [illegible] Ducatus Meckleburgenſis parte, [illegible] Roſtock [illegible] Pomeraniae [illegible] Anglia [illegible] Britanniam [illegible] B. Rhenanus [illegible]

(B) 3

[illegible]

vocabulum ab imperitia Librarii corruptum in Duringorum i. e. Thuringorum [illegible]dum. Certe enim Reudingorum post Tacitum nemo veterum meminit, & cum hi ab eodem Anglis Varinisque adnectantur, qui postea in veterum Germanorum legibus 22) conjuncti Thuringis [illegible], vero [illegible] est, Reudingos Taciti [illegible], qui postea Thuringi dicti fuere, ad [illegible] Varinorum [illegible] partem Thuringorum [illegible] dicta locorum [illegible] docet, quae [illegible], quae Procopius de Varnis, [illegible] vero de Thuringis, litora maris eum accolentibus, [illegible] 21)

§ XIII. A Septentrione ad partes Suevorum meridionales procedens Tacitus, populos Danubii ripam incolentes recensendo, [illegible], quos ob incorruptam erga Romanos fidem 23) laudat [illegible]. Provinciae [illegible] Romanorum [illegible], [illegible] partium [illegible] commercia cum [illegible] habent, & ab ortu Albis [illegible] terminabantur, 23) [illegible] ad [illegible] & [illegible] fontes protendebantur, quorum tamen perpetuum [illegible] gente [illegible] 24). Comprehendebant [illegible], quem [illegible], [illegible] principatus partem, Ducatus [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] principatus particulam, [illegible] Francorum [illegible] & [illegible], Franconiae partem ad [illegible], [illegible] Palatinatus [illegible], Sueviae denique tractum, qua oppida [illegible] & [illegible]. [illegible] autem Hermunduri [illegible] quidam [illegible], qui *die [illegible]* [illegible] Germanorum, *die [illegible] oder Mittellander*, qui mediterranea Germaniae [illegible], [illegible] vel ut alias 27) placet, *die [illegible]*, qui circa flumen [illegible] Hermunduri [illegible], quod Albim, [illegible] putant, circumsederunt. Sed omnium [illegible] 28) optime, qui eos *die Herrmanner*, [illegible] & [illegible] reliquos Germanos haud [illegible] [illegible] dictos fuisse contendunt, [illegible] Romani, in *Herunder* vel *Hunder* corrupto. Hoc enim & [illegible] & [illegible] Germanorum, [illegible] virtute [illegible] nomine, quam optime convenire, certissimum est.

§ XIV.

21) Vid. [illegible] L. Anglorum & Werinorum quod [illegible] *Lex Anglorum & Werinorum h. e. Thuringorum*. [illegible] Leg. III. [illegible]

22) [illegible] Thuringos [illegible] Hermunduris [illegible]

23) [illegible] [illegible]

24) [illegible] Hermunduri [illegible] Albim [illegible]

25) [illegible] Thuringos [illegible] Hermundurorum [illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible]

28) [illegible] Hermunduros [illegible] Hermundurorum [illegible]

§ XIV. Media inter Hermunduros & Marcomannos erant [illegible], 29) [illegible] Danubii ripam incolentes, ab [illegible] ad confluentem usque [illegible], [illegible] hodie Palatinatus [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible], 30) [illegible] tamen, ut haec terra [illegible] adhuc hodie dicatur, [illegible] Sequanam [illegible] Naba [illegible], unde etiam [illegible] nomen [illegible] 32) [illegible] & a Romanis corrupto ore [illegible], [illegible] Augusto, 33) [illegible] quae [illegible] & [illegible], vel contracte a vulgo [illegible] nuncupari solet, [illegible] Ceterum hoc gentis nomen post tempora M. Antonii plane evanuit, & [illegible] [illegible] eum [illegible] 34)

§ XV. [illegible] erant [illegible] 35) Horum nomen varie a variis derivatur: [illegible] Marcis, 36) [illegible] a voce Celtica Mar, 37) quae equum significat, [illegible] a Germanico [illegible] Mare, 38) quod [illegible], [illegible] a vocula Marco, 39) [illegible], quae [illegible] omnia [illegible] contenderent, [illegible], quibus [illegible] subscribere placet, quod fortitudo eorum [illegible] celebrata, nec [illegible] infrequens erat, [illegible] ei [illegible], quod [illegible] Hermunduri [illegible] Celticum & Francicum [illegible] testantur. Quemadmodum [illegible] nominis non eadem omnium [illegible], ita nec de antiqua patria, [illegible], ante expeditionem Bohemiam [illegible] inhabitabant, inter omnes convenit, [illegible] Transmarcanorum tractum, [illegible] Moravia dicitur, eos incoluisse, [illegible] migrasse tradunt, [illegible] contra, numero [illegible], & [illegible] tractu [illegible], Rhenum & Danubium inter progressus [illegible] contendunt 40). Et certe [illegible] Rhenum [illegible] Marcomannos [illegible] eodem [illegible], quod Sequani [illegible] contra [illegible] venere in Galliam. 41) [illegible] procul dubio non [illegible] Germaniae populum [illegible], sed [illegible] & [illegible], [illegible] Nemetes & Vangiones, 42) eorum quoque in hoc bello, [illegible], [illegible] Neque [illegible] tantum eorum copias, [illegible], tota pene Germania [illegible] & [illegible], Hermundurorum [illegible], hanc expeditionem in [illegible] Sequanorum [illegible], facile mihi persuaderi patior; qui

29) [illegible] M. G. [illegible] Hermunduros [illegible]

30) [illegible]

31) [illegible]

32) [illegible]

33) [illegible]

34) [illegible]

35) [illegible] M. G. [illegible] Marcomannos [illegible]

36) [illegible]

37) Quod [illegible]

38) Quod [illegible] Germanorum [illegible]

39) [illegible] Marcomannos [illegible]

40) [illegible]

41) [illegible]

42) [illegible]

[illegible]

Moraviæ & Auſtriæ inferioris provincias, non exiguam quoque Sarmatiæ, vel Hungariæ ſuperioris partem poſſederint, quam tenent Quanſtad & Quaden oppida, antiquiſſimæ gentis habitacula, vel adhuc hodie ornare dicuntur. 55)

§. XVII. Marſignos, Gothinos, Osos, Buros terga Marcomannorum Quadorumque clauſiſſe annotat porro Tacitus. 56) Omnes hi populi pauca campeſtrium, cæterum ſaltus & vertices montium iugumque inſederunt. 57) Et Gothinos quidem Oſosque lateribus Sarmatis & Quadis vicinos facit Cluverius, 58) quod utrique certe tamquam alienigenis tributa eis impoſuerint, 59) Gothinos tamen ad Danubium magis extenſos fuiſſe, vel ideo credit, quod ferrum effodiſſe dicantur, quod non adhuc in ea regione invenitur, niſi in Sarmaticis montibus, inter Marim Tibiſcumque confluentem, ad oppidum Tuerdeszyn. Habitarunt itaque ſecundum eum Gothini Moraviæ, Poloniæ & Sueviæ portiunculam in confinio. Oſos vero Gothinis [illegible] reddit, ad utramque Viadri ripam ſatis late [illegible], qui tractus hodie Sueviæ & Poloniæ partem comprehendit. 60) Gothinos non pauci Boiorum reliquias fuiſſe credunt, quia Gallica lingua utebantur, ſicut & Oſos Pannonica lingua coarguebat, non eſſe Germanos. 61) Marſignos 62) contra & Buros 63) ore cultuque Suevos referebant, 64) & illi quidem hanc Sueviæ partem, ubi Vratiſlavia urbs, nec non Comitatus Glacenſis, hi vero eiusdem Ducatus trans Viadrum partem, ubi Dynaſtia Trachenberg, cum vicina Poloniæ portiuncula, inhabitaſſe dicuntur. 65)

§. XVIII. Sueviam dirimebat ſcindebatque continuum iugum montium, 66) Aſciburgium a Ptolomæo appellatum, 67) & in confinio Sueviæ hodiernæ Poloniæque ſitum. 68) Ultra hoc plurimæ agebant gentes, ex quibus latiſſime patebat LYGIORUM 69) nomen, quod, ut quidam 70) volunt, a Germanica voce *Legen, der Leger*, quod [illegible] Germaniæ poſt Venedos obſervarent [illegible], ita [illegible]. Hos a Suevis quidem diſtinguit Strabo, 71) ſed turpi errore [illegible], non raro ſumma [illegible] in Germania [illegible]. Tacitus enim diſerte eos Suevis annumerat, cui [illegible] credere malo, quod omnia Germaniæ [illegible], Strabo contra ipſe fatetur, incognita ſibi quæ trans Albim eſſe. In eos erat ratio & [illegible], in plures tamen civitates diffuſa, inter quas [illegible] ARIOS, HELVECONAS, MANIMOS, ELYSIOS & NAHARVALOS. 72) Arii, quos ſolo Marcomannorum tribum facit Lazius, 73) a veteribus laudantur & quod inſitæ feritati arte ac tempore lenocinari callerent, 74) De reliquis propemodum ſilent Hiſtorici, niſi quod Elyſios, mutatis priſtinis ſedibus, Sileſiam [illegible] terræ nomen dediſſe, aliqui recentiorum opinentur. 75) Omnes hi populi inter Aſciburgium montem,

55) LAZIUS lib. VIII. p. [illegible] de migr. gent.

56) Lib. de M. G. c. XLIII. § 1.

57) Idem c. l. § [illegible]

58) Lib. III. c. 31. pag. [illegible] c. l.

59) TACITUS c. l. § [illegible] ubi demum indicat, Gothinos, quo magis pudeat, & ferrum effodiſſe.

60) Ubi Oppeln, Ratibor, Troppa & Polonica oppida [illegible] ad [illegible]. CLUVERIUS c. l. [illegible] ad dextram tantum Viadri ripam eos ponit. CLUVERIUS lib. II. c. [illegible] [illegible].

61) TACITUS c. l. § [illegible]

62) Eodem loco CLUVERIUS c. l. [illegible]

63) PTOLOMAEUS lib. II. cap. 11. [illegible] CLUVERIUS [illegible] ſed [illegible] Sarmatas [illegible].

64) TACITUS c. l. § [illegible]

65) CLUVERIUS c. l.

66) TACITUS c. XLIII. § [illegible] de M. G.

67) Lib. II. c. 11. Geogr.

68) CLUVERIUS lib. III. c. [illegible] pag. [illegible] CLUVERIUS lib. II. c. [illegible] pag. [illegible] c. l.

69) [illegible] PTOLOMAEUS lib. II. cap. 11. [illegible] STRABONI vero lib. VII. p. [illegible] c. l. [illegible] Legionum [illegible] lib. I. c. [illegible] CLUVERIUS c. l.

70) [illegible] ad Tacit. c. [illegible] p. [illegible]

71) Lib. VII. Geogr. p. [illegible] c. l.

72) TACITUS c. l. § [illegible]

73) Lib. VIII. p. [illegible] de migrat. gent.

74) TACITUS c. l. § [illegible]

75) CLUVERIUS lib. I. c. [illegible] pag. [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] littora ſua accubuiſſe, eo fidentius trado, quod ipſe ſeptentrionalem Europam univerſam perluſtrauit, & curatiorem inſuper huius rei notitiam e gentibus ſuis habere potuit, quibus haud [illegible], nautibus 87) Oceani ſeptentrionalis oras adire, indeque electrum petere. Ipſe quoque Iornandes 88) negare haud poteſt, Gothos aliquando circa Viſtulae oſtia eſſe, & in his oris, creſcente in dies multitudine gentis, eos demum in trans [illegible] colonias quaſdam miſiſſe, vel ideo credibile, quod [illegible] Gutarum [illegible] in Scanzia Ptolemaeus 89) memorat. Nec abnuerim, partem eorum temporis [illegible] ad [illegible] ſuos remeaſſe, eamque [illegible] rationem [illegible] primordia gentis ex Scanzia petendi, integram vero nationem ex [illegible] intus [illegible] & aliae cauſae & ratio [illegible] gentem, quae non ex Scanzia in Germaniam, ſed ex hac in partes ſeptentrionales [illegible] fuiſſe, vetant. Derelictis autem his ſedibus circa Viſtulam [illegible], Gothi [illegible] nationibus, maxime [illegible], 90) [illegible], ad Maeotidem lacum, Sec. II migrarunt: inde vero paulo poſt [illegible] ad Boryſthenem & Pontum, [illegible] Getarum [illegible], confecerunt, quod procul [illegible] non pauci [illegible], conſidendi [illegible] cum Getis, Sarmatarum populis. 92) [illegible] in Oſtrogothas & Weſigothos, [illegible] & occidentales. Hi [illegible] Duce Sec. V. [illegible] runt [illegible], capta ac direpta urbe Romana, per Galliam [illegible] penetrarunt, ubi, condito nouo regno, ad Sec. VIII. uſque [illegible] & Saracenorum in Hiſpaniam aduentum varia fortunae viciſſitudine regnarunt. Illi vero Theodorico [illegible] profecti Italiam occuparunt, eamque [illegible] per annos, [illegible], tenuerant, donec [illegible] inter [illegible] Graecorum armis, Beliſario & Narſete Ducibus, [illegible] rentur, et [illegible] Iuſtiniani Auguſti agnoſcere, ſeque gratiae ipſius tradere, dura plane ſorte, neceſſe haberent. 93)

§. XX. Proximi ab oceano RVGII 94) & LEMOVII 95) habitarunt, in Pomerania & [illegible] Caſſubiae [illegible], illi quidem a Viſtula [illegible] ad [illegible] uſque flumen, ut non inepte putat Cluuerius 96) hi vero a [illegible] flumine ad Viadri uſque oſtium. Lemouiorum enim veſtigia in urbe *Lebenburg* vel *Lauenburg*, lacu *Leba*, flumine *Leba*, & in pagis *Leba*, *Lebene*, *Lebene* & *Leuene* adhuc hodie deprehendi [illegible] 97) & de antiquis Rugiorum ſedibus *Rugenwalde* & *Rugenwalde* urbes, *Rega* item flumen [illegible] 98). Unde Lemouii ita dicti, non conſtat. Rugiorum vero nomen [illegible] a *Rega* Pomeraniae flumine deducunt, 99) vel quod homines hirtos, [illegible] horrid. [illegible] *[illegible]* *Pommern ausſprechen*, *rage Lude* [illegible] *Koff und Barren gewoſen*) ita appellatos fuiſſe credant. 100)

(C) 2 Deum-

[illegible] Germanos [illegible] haud [illegible] Sic Gothiæ [illegible] Ptolemaeus lib. II. [illegible] ad [illegible] Europae [illegible]

[illegible]

Electrum quoque [illegible] ſeptentrionale [illegible] lib. III. Hiſtor.

88) c. VI. [illegible]

89) Lib. II. c. 11.

90) [illegible] ad *Tacit.* [illegible] (5) pag. [illegible] Herulorum quoque [illegible] Procopius lib. III. [illegible] Goth. [illegible] lib. III. c. [illegible] quae Regio Gothorum [illegible]

91) IORNANDES cap. IV. c. I. [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible] Oſtrogothorum [illegible]

94) [illegible] Lib. II. c. [illegible]

95) TACITVS XLIII. §. [illegible] M. G.

96) Lib. III. cap. [illegible] Germ. [illegible]

97) [illegible]

98) [illegible]

99) [illegible]

100) MICRAELIVS pag. [illegible]

Dicuntur Vinoviloth a Iornande, 1) ad differentiam Ethelrugorum, quos in Scandinavia ponit idem. Inhabitarunt etiam dictam ab iis insulam Rugiam, an vero ex hac in Pomeraniae continentem ante Taciti tempora processerant, aut postea ex ora maritima demum in dictam insulam migraverint, dubium est. 2) Maiori probabilitate Lemovios postea Herulos dictos fuiſſe coniicit Cluuerius, 3) cum posteriorum aevi Scriptores Lemovios plane omittant, Herulos contra perpetuos Rugiorum 4) belli ſocios faciant. Hi populi patriis ſedibus relictis Sec. V. Odoacro Duce Italiam invaſerunt, ubi etiam ad adventum uſque Oſtrogothorum ſumma rerum potiti ſunt. 5)

§. XXI. Inter Germaniae populos in continenti commorantes Ptolemaeus 6) etiam recenſet SIDINOS, quos Suardonibus finitimos, ad Viadrum amnem, Rugios infra, vel ut eos corrupte vocat Rutiklios, locat. Sedes itaque Cluverius 7) eis ad eam Marchiae partem inter [illegible], Notecum, Vartam & Suevum amnes, Pomeraniae item portionem, qua oppidum Piritz, ſecus ac Hartknochius, 8) qui argumento a ſimilitudine nominis ſumpto, eos in hodierno Stetinenſi Ducatu conſediſſe autumat. Nomen Sidinorum a voce Sitze derivat Grotius, 9) quaſi fuerint ſedentarii, pigri & otium amantes homines. Suevos autem fuiſſe, vel inde credibile, quod Suevicis gentibus undique cincti, Suevum flumen accoluerunt et Marobodui etiam in ſe imperium haud dubitarunt agnoſcere. 10) Non longe ab his Pyritz 11) CARINOS coluiſſe, multi 12) ſunt, qui exiſtimant, Suevis inſuper eos annumerantes. Utriuſque autem gentis nomen dictis tantum auctoribus cognitum, unde eas ſuſcepta expeditione in terras peregrinas in alias quaſdam gentes tranſiiſſe nomen, non inepte coniectat Cluuerius. 13)

§. XXII. Praeter iam memoratas gentes Tacitus etiam omiſit BURGUNDIONES, Plinio 14) haud incognitos, & Ptolemaeo 15) Burguntas dictos. Rationem non aliam dari poſſe putat Cluuerius, 16) [illegible] quod eorum ſitum adhuc incertum, cuiuſque civitatis homines fuerint, [illegible] latens. Agros itaque Poloniae eos inſediſſe exiſtimat, ubi hodie oppida Gneſno, Wagrowiec, Raczno, Uscie, Nakiel, [illegible] & lacus Goplo, & quidem non male, cum Ptolemaeus 17) Burguntas ſuos poſt Semnones coluiſſe & ad Viſtulam uſque extenſos fuiſſe tradat. VANDALII commu-

niter

1) C. III. de reb. Getic. [illegible]

2) [illegible] ad Tacit. German. pag. [illegible] [illegible] HARTKNOCH & CLUVERIUS [illegible]

3) [illegible] quod approbare videtur [illegible]

4) [illegible] lib. [illegible] de gest. Longob. [illegible] Odoacrum genere Rugum vocat, & Herulos [illegible] Regem.

5) [illegible] de reb. Getic.

6) Lib. II. c. [illegible] [illegible]

7) lib. III. c. [illegible] pag. [illegible]

8) In Diſſ. de orig. [illegible]

9) In prolegom. ad Hiſt. Goth. pag. [illegible]

10) [illegible] lib. [illegible] Geogr.

11) Lib. IV. c. 14. Germanorum genera quinque, Vindili, quorum pars Burgundiones, Varini, Carini, Guttones.

12) [illegible] qui eos Poloniae & Marchiae [illegible] [illegible] Pomeraniae.

13) [illegible]

14) Lib. IV. c. 14. H. N. Germanorum genera quinque Vindili, quorum pars Burgundiones, Varini, Carini, Guttones.

15) lib. II. c. 11. Geogr.

16) lib. III. c. [illegible]

17) [illegible] Vistulam [illegible] [illegible] ad tempus aliquod circa Viſtulam conſediſſe credo.

[illegible] 18) sed & hos ad Suevicas pertinere gentes, 19) [illegible] ratione demonstrari potest. [illegible]

[illegible] Vandalorum nomen [illegible]

[illegible]

§ XXIII. [illegible]

[illegible]

nomen ferunt, quod procul dubio a ſeſtinu ſua acceperunt; orientem enim vergebant, & Eſt vel Aſt Germanis orientalem plagam notat, unde Aſtus idem eſt, ac orientalis. 16) Caroli M. ætate priſcam hanc patriam eos adhuc incoluiſſe, ex Aquinardo diſcimus, 17) quo autem [illegible] certo dici nequit.

§ XXIV. [illegible] 18) [illegible] 19) [illegible] 20) [illegible] 21) [illegible] 22) [illegible] 23) [illegible] Scania, Hallandia, [illegible], Gothia, [illegible] [illegible] 24) [illegible] 25) [illegible] 26) [illegible] 27) [illegible] 28) [illegible] 29)

§ XXV. [illegible] Germaniæ partem [illegible] Nordlingæ ad [illegible], hoc amne, Albi & Trans

16) [illegible]

17) [illegible]

18) [illegible]

19) [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible]

25) [illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible]

28) [illegible]

29) [illegible]

Trans [illegible], Sinu Codano & mari Germanico, a Septentrione mari glaciali; ab oriente denique Sinu & lacu Albo. [illegible] Bottnico, [illegible] & [illegible] Mare [illegible] fluminibus includitur, [illegible] & a Suecis [illegible] [illegible]. Quo [illegible] tractus hodie comprehendit [illegible] [illegible] Decke [illegible] civitates, Palatinatum superiorem, [illegible] partem, [illegible] Norimbergam, [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] principatus partem, [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] partem, ad trastram [illegible] Bohemiam, [illegible] Moraviam, Poloniae [illegible] lapam [illegible], [illegible] Misniam, Saxoniae [illegible], [illegible] principatum, Marchionatum [illegible], exceptis [illegible] Albim, [illegible], [illegible], Pomeraniam, Ducatum Megapolitanum & [illegible] Comitatum [illegible], Brandenburgicam [illegible] [illegible], [illegible], Bothniam occidentalem, [illegible] marchiam, Scritofinniam, Lappiam, [illegible] & Norwegiam [illegible] [illegible] etiam [illegible] in parte huius Sinus [illegible] [illegible], scilicet [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] sedem [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] inter Marum & [illegible] [illegible], quam [illegible] sua & lapsu temporis veteri Sueviae [illegible] adiecerunt. 51) Antiquis [illegible] etiam [illegible] Albim [illegible] Germaniae partem [illegible], & Langobardi quidem 52) [illegible], [illegible] 53) vero & [illegible] Rhenum [illegible], [illegible] in Bohemum [illegible] vero [illegible] Duce, [illegible] trans Albim [illegible] Hermunduri [illegible] terram [illegible], ut [illegible] merito culpandus Strabo, 54) [illegible] maximam Suevorum partem Albim [illegible] Rhenum [illegible] habitasse [illegible], cum non hanc sed trans Albim tractum [illegible] gentes, Suevico nomine superbientes, incoluisse [illegible] certissimum sit.

§ XXXVI. Omnis autem [illegible], sicut & [illegible] Germania, [illegible] infertur, aspera [illegible], [illegible] 57) & licet [illegible] [illegible], in universum tamen aut [illegible] erat foeda, aut horrida silvis, 58) inter quas Martiana 59) [illegible] 60) & Hercynia 61) [illegible] erant celebratae, [illegible] [illegible] LX. [illegible], IX vero dierum [illegible] latitudo dicatur. [illegible] [illegible] sed [illegible] arborum [illegible], 62) non quidem sua natura, [illegible] cum ubertate & amplitudine soli [illegible] [illegible] contenderent [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible], & [illegible], [illegible] temperantes. 63) Argentum denique & aurum an propitii aut irati Dii Germanis [illegible] cum Suevia [illegible] determinare dubitat Tacitus, 64) ferrum autem non superfuisse ex [illegible] colligi posse asserit. 65) Sed omnia [illegible] hodie esse [illegible] & Germaniam [illegible] regionem, quam Suevi olim incoluerunt, & omni genere metallo-

rum

51) [illegible] [illegible] Lib. III. [illegible] [illegible] Lib. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] inter Germ. popul. [illegible] aliisque pluries.

52) [illegible] § [illegible]

53) [illegible] § [illegible]

54) [illegible] § [illegible]

55) [illegible] § [illegible]

56) Lib. VII [illegible] p. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] § [illegible] Sed Albim [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] Germaniae [illegible] Suevos a [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Lib. II. [illegible]

Fundit ab extremo flavos aquilone Suevos
Albis [illegible]

57) TACITUS [illegible] § [illegible] de M. G. [illegible] Lib. III. cap. [illegible] terra ipsa, [illegible], multis [illegible] [illegible], multis [illegible] aspera [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] paludibus [illegible].

58) TACITUS [illegible] § [illegible]

59) [illegible] [illegible] Lib. XXI [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lib. II [illegible]

60) [illegible] Lib. II [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Martianam, quae [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

61) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lib. VI [illegible] de B. G.

62) TACITUS [illegible] § [illegible]

63) [illegible] XLIII § [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Germaniae [illegible] [illegible]

64) cap. V. § [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Germaniae [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

65) [illegible] § [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cap. XLIII § [illegible] [illegible] Gothini, quo magis pudeat, & ferrum [illegible]

[illegible]

oppida & loca muris circumdedit, quippe vix credibile, omnes has urbes intra LX. annos poſt Taciti Germaniae deſcriptionem fuiſſe conditas, quin potius capita tantum [illegible] & principes locos, [illegible] ad conſilia habenda, quae [illegible] publica poſtulabant, [illegible] oppida [illegible] Ut taceam, [illegible] neque oppidum locum muratum & muris cinctum ſemper denotare, [illegible] quoque vicum & locum [illegible] ab hominibus inhabitatum, [illegible] ſatis [illegible] ſaepe conſtat. Neceſſario tamen neque [illegible] Taciti [illegible] apud Marcomannos & Quados [illegible] quae procul dubio reges [illegible] affectantes [illegible] eorum ſtatu [illegible] qui [illegible] ſub [illegible] retinere & neceſſitatis tempore [illegible] habere [illegible] & haec [illegible] rerum [illegible] deſtructa, & [illegible] quod poſt Taciti tempora nemo Romanorum, [illegible] expeditiones [illegible] in Germaniam [illegible] verbo [illegible] Actor nempe [illegible] & [illegible] libertati [illegible] loca [illegible] circumdata [illegible] habebant, [illegible] (a) Nec [illegible] Romanas [illegible] [illegible] Nec tamen [illegible] (b) [illegible] ab [illegible] loca in Germania Cis-Rhenana reſtaurata, in Trans-Rhenana [illegible] Germanicis Impp. muris circumdari coeperunt [illegible] hiſtoria eorum [illegible] teſtatur.

§. XXIX. [illegible] autem vici veterum Suevorum non in morem Romanorum, connexis & cohaerentibus aedificiis, erant locati, ſed ſuum quisque domum ſpatio circumdabat, [illegible] aedificandi. Ipſae domus [illegible] erant & agreſtes, [illegible] enim & tegularum apud eos nullus uſus, [illegible] ad omnia utebantur [illegible] & [illegible] (c) [illegible] & [illegible] erant [illegible] & [illegible] ex arboribus [illegible] (d) Quaedam [illegible] terrae [illegible] & [illegible] ut picturam & lineamenta [illegible] Solebant & ſubterraneos ſpecus aperire, eosque multo inſuper fimo onerare, ſuffugium hiemi & receptaculum frugibus, quia rigorem frigorum eiuſmodi locis molliebant, & ſi quando hoſtis adveniebat, aperta populabatur,

(a) [illegible] Marcomannos [illegible] lib. VII. [illegible]

(b) [illegible] Marcomannorum [illegible] Quadorum Regem [illegible]

(c) Vide [illegible] lib. XVI. [illegible] Alamannis [illegible]

(d) [illegible]

[illegible] Germanos [illegible]

(e) [illegible] Romanos [illegible]

(f) [illegible] lib. VII. [illegible]

(g) [illegible] Germanos [illegible]

tur, abditi autem & defoſſi ignorabantur, aut eo ipſo fallebant, quod quaerenda erant. 87) Hic tamen aedificandi modus ad tempora usque Sec. IV. remanſiſſe videtur, tunc enim jam laute [illegible] vivere, & domibus in morem Romanum extructis habitare coepiſſe Alemannos, ex Ammiano, 88) teſte huius rei oculari, omnium optime percipi poteſt.

§. XXX. Hi ſic in domibus rudi ac ſordido [illegible] degebant, & [illegible] corpora neque [illegible] artes exercebant, quas mirabantur Romani, 89) [illegible] vero [illegible] Dii quidem immortales pares eſſe poſſe credebant. 90) Omnibus enim procera & [illegible] erant corpora, 91) candida cutis, 92) truces & caerulei oculi, 93) rutilae comae 94) & horridus [illegible], 95) quibus [illegible] hoſtibus ſuis incutiebant terrorem, ut vel nudo aſpectu in fugam eos haud raro verterent. 96)

§. XXXI. Terribilem hunc aſpectum non parum auxiſſe videtur horridus eorum veſtitus. Tegumen enim omnibus erat ſagum, 97) fibula, aut ſi deeſſet, ſpina conſertum, caetera intecti. 98) Locupletiſſimi veſte diſtinguebantur, non fluitante, ſicut Sarmatae ac Parthi, ſed ſtricta & ſingulos artus exprimente. Gerebant & ferarum pelles, 99) proximi ripae Danubio [illegible], ulteriores exquiſitius, ut quibus nullus per commercia cultus. Eligebant feras, & detracta velamina ſpargebant maculis, pellibusque belluarum, quas exterior oceanus atque ignotum mare gignebat. 100) Inſigne praeterea ſolum Suevicae gen-

87) [illegible]

88) [illegible]

89) [illegible]

90) [illegible]

91) [illegible]

92) [illegible]

93) [illegible]

94) [illegible]

95) [illegible]

96) [illegible]

97) [illegible]

98) [illegible]

99) [illegible]

100) [illegible]

[illegible]

§. XXXIII. Inter virtutes vero veterum Suevorum vel ab omnibus ſummis eorum candor primo loco recenſetur. Gens enim erat non aſtuta, nec callida, 10) ſed facile aperiens ſecreta pectoris & ideo fidem ſervans. 11) Hanc ob rem Romani Impp. cuſtodiae 12) corporis haud raro eos adhibebant & Hermunduris imprimis adeo fidebant, ut non ſolum in ripa Danubii, ſed per [illegible] ſplendidiſſima Rhaetiae provinciae colonia commercia exercere permitterent paſſim & ſine cuſtode tranſeuntibus, [illegible] cum caeteris gentibus arma modo & caſtra oſtenderent, his domos villasque plane patefacerent, non concupiſcentibus. 13) Fides haec iuramento firmanda per arma ſua, tempore [illegible] bellica, praeſtare hoc ſolebant, 14) neque a pactorum hac religione ullo modo abduci ſe [illegible] paterentur, antequam a Romanis amicitiae & [illegible] prout videbant & occaſio patiebat, eſſe [illegible], didiceſſent. Egregia porro hac fidei incorruptae virtute non minor erat larga eorum hoſpitalitas. Convictibus enim & hoſpitiis non alia gens effuſius indulgebat. Quemcunque mortalium arcere tecto, nefas habebatur. Pro fortuna quisque paratis epulis excipiebat. Cum defecere, qui modo hoſpes fuerat, monſtrator hoſpitii & comes, proximam domum non invitati adibant. Nec intererat, pari humanitate accipiebantur. Notum ignotumque, quantum ad ius hoſpitii, nemo diſcernebat. Abeunti, ſi quid poſcebat, concedere moris, & poſcendi invicem eadem facilitas. 15) Tanta eorum comitas.

§. XXXIV. Laudatur praeterea contemtus eorum omnis avaritiae Generis & voluptatis. Argentum enim & aurum primis temporibus adeo parum curarunt, ut vaſa aurea & argentea, principibus & legatis eorum a Romanis muneri data, non in alia vilitate haberent, quam quae humo finguntur. 16) Et quomodo etiam aurum vel argentum & ex eo conflatam pecuniam impenderent, ante [illegible] mercium permutatione 17) [illegible], quibus inſuper [illegible] aetate & [illegible] extendere [illegible]? 18) Poſtea vero ut plura alia, ſic & eiusmodi metalla pecuniamque in pretio habere a Romanis 19) didicerunt, ita, ut non multa

10) TACIT. c. XXII. §. [illegible] de M. G.

11) Inde [illegible] populi Romani [illegible] apud TACITUM lib. XIII. Annal. c. [illegible] [illegible] Germanos eſſe [illegible] [illegible] lib. II. de [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Germanos [illegible]

12) [illegible] lib. II. [illegible]

[illegible] Danubium [illegible] Pannoniam [illegible]

13) TACITUS de M. G. c. XLI. §. [illegible]

14) [illegible] lib. XVII. [illegible]

15) TACITUS c. XXI. §. [illegible] [illegible] lib. II. [illegible] de B. G. & [illegible] lib. III. [illegible]

16) [illegible] TACITUS c. V. §. [illegible] de M. G. [illegible] de ſitu [illegible] apud Germanos [illegible]

17) TACITUS c. V. §. 6. [illegible]

18) Idem c. XXVI. §. [illegible]

19) [illegible] TACITUS c. XV. §. [illegible] Conf. eund. c. V. §. 6. & lib. II. Annal. c. 62. [illegible]

nulla gens [illegible] illis [illegible] ipſisque hoſtibus non raro pacem venderent, ut vel [illegible] exemplum quam [illegible] demonſtrare poteſt. 20)

§. XXXV. [illegible] celebrantur. Licet enim [illegible] apud eos [illegible] promiſcue [illegible] pudicitia [illegible] nullis [illegible] corrupta. Litterarum ſecreta [illegible] ignorabant. 22) [illegible] Intra annum vero XX [illegible] 24) [illegible] Dotem non uxor marito, ſed uxori maritus offerebat. Intererant parentes, & propinqui ac munera probabant. Munera non ad delicias muliebres quaeſita [illegible] ſed boves & frenatum equum, & ſcutum cum [illegible]. In haec munera uxor accipiebatur, atque invicem ipſa armorum aliquid viro afferebat. Hoc maximum vinculum, haec arcana ſacra, hos coniugales Deos arbitrabantur. [illegible] Hoc iuncti boves, hoc paratus equus, hoc data arma denunciabant. [illegible] ad nepotes referant. 26) [illegible] ſed tanquam matrimonium amarent. 27) Caeterum ipſa matrimonia ſeveri, nec ulla pars morum magis laudanda, quam quod prope ſoli barbarorum ſingulis uxoribus eſſent contenti, exceptis admodum paucis, qui non libidine, ſed ob nobilitatem pluribus nuptiis ambiebantur. 28)

(D) 2 §. XXXVI.

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible]

25) [illegible]

26) [illegible]

27) [illegible]

28) [illegible]

[illegible] quoque in venationibus erant, 44) quo & [illegible], quæ ad victum neceſſaria, acquirerent. Nec deerant [illegible] & arva, [illegible] panem [illegible], quo tamen, [illegible], parcius vtebantur. [illegible] 45) [illegible] certum, [illegible] propri[illegible], ſed [illegible] & [illegible] omnibus [illegible] hominum, qui [illegible] 46) [illegible] colebant, [illegible] 47) [illegible] cauſa permiſſum, [illegible] [illegible] 48)

§ XI. [illegible] & pecoris curam, ſeu [illegible] hominum [illegible] 49) [illegible] & ab omnibus [illegible] 50) [illegible] Romani [illegible] 51) Hoc vnicum ſpectaculorum genus [illegible]

§ XII. [illegible] etiam poſt mortem [illegible]. Id ſolum obſeruabant, vt corpora clarorum virorum certis [illegible] cumulabant. [illegible] arma, [illegible] & equus adiiciebatur. Sepulchrum ceſpes erigebat. Monumentorum [illegible] & [illegible] hominum, [illegible] aſpernabantur. [illegible] 52) [illegible] liberi & [illegible] non erant, [illegible] poſſeſſione, fratres, patrui, auunculi. Non tamen in bona tantum & [illegible], ſed & in inimicitias & amicitias eius ſuccedebant. Ha[illegible] pa-
tria

44) [illegible]

45) [illegible]

46) [illegible]

47) [illegible]

48) Verba ſunt eiusdem [illegible]

49) [illegible]

50) [illegible]

51) [illegible]

52) [illegible] XXI. [illegible]

53) Verba ſunt [illegible] XXI. [illegible] de M. G.

[illegible] Nec tamen [illegible] durabant, ſed [illegible] in publicum, quia [illegible]

§ XLII. [illegible] quæ circa domum, [illegible] mores, cultum & victum [illegible] occurrunt, nunc ad ſacra eorum accedimus. [illegible]

§ XLIII. [illegible] & omnibus Germaniæ populis communes, [illegible]

[illegible]

omnibus Germanis communem, nec Caſtorem & Pollucem, 64) Herthae 65) itidem, matris Deum 66) & Iſidis 67) Sacra, Sueuis tantum peculiaria, [illegible]. Quin & Sueones Thor, Wodan & Fricco pro Diis coluiſſe, Scriptores rerum Septentrionalium [illegible] 68)

§ XLIV. [illegible] Dii, quorum Tacitus meminit, eorumque cultus ad Sueuos noſtros, et & reliquos Germanos pertinuerit, non pauci [illegible] [illegible] Mercurium [illegible] Herculem [illegible] quod quia haud incognitum, etiam Aegyptum 70) Mercurium dici Teut, eumque gentis & con-

64) TACITUS XLIII [illegible]

65) TACITUS XLV [illegible]

[illegible]

70) [illegible]

§. XLV.

conceſſis animalibus placabant. 93) Ordinarie ſiebant ſtatis diebus, 94) vel, neceſſitate ita poſtulante, ante congreſſus præliorum, aut pro exſolvendis votis, poſt reportatam ab hoſtibus victoriam. 95) Hostiam [illegible] immolantes, hominem [illegible] gladio feriebant, [illegible] ex [illegible] futura divinabant, tandem [illegible] cremabant, aut [illegible] & [illegible], derelinquere ſolebant. 96) [illegible] Sacerdos, [illegible] capillos [illegible] præcedente [illegible] donec [illegible] flumine [illegible] tur, [illegible] 97) Speciale vero quod, præter hæc, circa cultum Herthæ, [illegible] Sacerdos [illegible] Deam [illegible] feſta [illegible] Non [illegible] donec idem ſacerdos [illegible] Deam templo redderet. [illegible] & ve-ſtes [illegible] Arcanus hinc terror, ſanctaque ignorantia, quid ſit illud, quod tantum perituri vident. 98)

§. XLVIII. [illegible] Sacerdotes erant. Hi candidis veſtibus induti 99) pedibus [illegible] Apud Saxones [illegible] prævalebat. [illegible] Tanta horum [illegible] erat [illegible] plane admitterentur, [illegible] Nemo [illegible] Deorum [illegible] ſacerdotum [illegible] omnino [illegible] Hinc Deorum voluntatem [illegible] per ſacerdotes [illegible] explorabant, [illegible] Sacerdotes præterea inviolabiles erant, 4) comitiis intererant, ſilentium in iis imponebant, 5) omnesque penes

93) [illegible] quod manifeſtum eſt, [illegible] Germ.

94) [illegible] de M. G. cap. IX. [illegible]

95) TACITUS cap. IX. §. 1. & cap. XXXIX. §. 2. de M. G.

96) TACITUS lib. XIII. Annal. [illegible]

96) [illegible]

[illegible] lib. [illegible]

97) [illegible] cap. XL. [illegible] de M. G. [illegible]

98) [illegible] cap. XL. §. 1. de M. G. [illegible]

99) [illegible] lib. XII. [illegible]

1) [illegible] lib. VII. Geogr. [illegible]

2) TACITUS c. XLIII. §. 1. de M. G.

3) TACITUS c. X. §. 1. [illegible]

4) Idem c. X. §. 1. [illegible]

5) [illegible] c. XXXIII. [illegible]

[illegible] Admitteret per ſtuiditio, quibus tum & coercendi ius eſt, imperatur.

nes eos coercendi, itaque delinquentes animaduertendi poteſtas, 6) vt ſic omnino maior eorum auctoritas quâ regum. Varii eorum erant ordines, & inter hos notiſſimi Bardi, Poëtae ac Muſici, 7) qui fortia virorum [illegible] facta, bella tam domeſtica & cum extraneis [illegible], [illegible] carminibus [illegible] arte [illegible] ſus priorum 8), itaque publicis & [illegible] conuentibus 9) cantare ſolebant. Hi ſecundi erant Druides. Sed an Germani & [illegible] Druides habuerint, controuertitur adhuc, maxime cum Caeſar 10) Druides apud Germanos fuiſſe diſerte neget. Aſt ſalua res eſt, quia [illegible] & ſacrificia [illegible] non [illegible] errat, non potuit non circa ſacerdotes eorum [illegible]. Certe Denique Tacitus 11) Germanos Druides habuiſſe perſpicue [illegible], & [illegible] veterum Sueuorum circa lucos & arbores, vota ibi [illegible] & [illegible], [illegible] diuinandi cauſſa venerationem [illegible] a Druidibus [illegible] 12) [illegible] omne vitae tempus [illegible], nec [illegible] 13) Et Druides [illegible] prima erant [illegible] 14) & ob hanc [illegible] ab omnibus [illegible] & [illegible] immunes. 15) Sedes [illegible] habebant [illegible] & [illegible] 16) [illegible] maxime ſub roboribus Deo ſacratas, [illegible] 17) de moribus diſputabant, 18) [illegible] & [illegible] tandem [illegible] & [illegible], eorumque [illegible] futura praedicebant 19) Maxime autem & [illegible], quo [illegible] 20) per annos [illegible] erudiebant, & reliqua [illegible], perſuadere [illegible] eſſe mortales, [illegible] ſed ab aliis poſt mortem ad alios tranſire. Praeterea [illegible] ſacerdotes, maxime hominibus immolandis, adhiberi [illegible] 22) [illegible] publicis & priuatis, arcebantur. 23) [illegible] & in pace [illegible] tanta eorum apud [illegible] auctoritas, vt non raro, [illegible] vel omnia ſua [illegible]. 24)

(E) §. XLVIII.

6) [illegible]

7) [illegible]

8) [illegible]

9) [illegible]

10) [illegible]

11) [illegible]

12) [illegible]

13) [illegible]

14) [illegible]

15) [illegible]

16) [illegible]

17) [illegible]

18) [illegible]

19) [illegible]

20) [illegible]

21) [illegible]

22) [illegible]

23) [illegible]

24) [illegible]

[illegible]

mora commodiora translata, ubi melior rerum conſuetudo valeret, multique horum [illegible] & [illegible] cura [illegible], quem laborem [illegible] Scoti [illegible] A. C. DCXVI [illegible], maxime circa Bodamicum lacum habitare [illegible] ad [illegible] fluvio, [illegible] dexteritate, mor[illegible] & [illegible] non pau[illegible] [illegible] Sancti [illegible] grandi [illegible] [illegible] Sacrorum [illegible] 43) [illegible] & [illegible] per [illegible] Sancto [illegible] Monaſterio [illegible] Monaſterio Anglo, Bonifacio [illegible] dicto, poſtea Archiepiſcopo Moguntino, [illegible] 45) ad [illegible] 46) A. C. DCCXLIII [illegible] Francos [illegible] & [illegible], tantaque [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] fundamenta [illegible] & [illegible], quae [illegible] & fundationum [illegible] & [illegible] & loca ſacra, [illegible], quam [illegible] 47)

§ [illegible] nunc conſideremus ſtatum. [illegible] autem [illegible], omnem populus [illegible], ita non [illegible] Rep. [illegible] & [illegible] Rep. [illegible] conſiſtentes [illegible]. Cauſam [illegible] ſeparationis [illegible] potere, quam maximum libertatis 49) ſtudium, cui populus [illegible] adeo erant dediti, ut pro aſſerenda ea nihil

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

nihil non auderent; hanc enim luci & morti poſſe, ſi ſeparatim cuiusque gentis rationem [illegible], falſo erunt perſuaſi, & eodem ex capite dubio procul etiam erat, quod in pleriſque ciuitatibus democratica [illegible] erat forma, hanc enim libertatem affectabant gratuitam eſſe, & quam modo ampecti [illegible], nemo non nouit. Quemadmodum autem, vbi [illegible] mala [illegible] tamen bellorum, pleruſque fieri ſolet, vt pedetentim a pura Politiae forma recedatur, & non [illegible] pars ad nobiliores & potentiores transeratur; ita etiam pleraque gentis noſtrae democratiae [illegible], ſemper enim vel Ariſtocratiae & [illegible] erant temperatae, aut in [illegible] plane degenerarunt Monarchiam. Et vbi quidem populare [illegible] forma [illegible] erat mixta, [illegible] penes principes [illegible] erat, ita tamen, vt poteſtas eorum haud abſoluta, ſed reſtricta admodum & [illegible], vt non plus iuris in populum, quam [illegible], haberent. 52) Neque enim hi principes ſub hereditario aliquo iure in patris ſuccedebant, neque [illegible] ſuo primo [illegible], ſed publica totius [illegible] auctoritate ex omni nobilitate in conuentu [illegible] eligebantur, 53) ita tamen, vt dignitas parentum ad liberos 54) eorum haud raro quoque rediret. Horum [illegible] erat [illegible] conpos [illegible], 55) in [illegible] & [illegible], publicae enim & [illegible] maioris momenti [illegible] 56) Certi tamen ex plebe aderant Comites, 57) quo [illegible] pag[illegible] & conſilium [illegible] & auctoritas eſſet. Hi enim non [illegible] erant, nec libertas [illegible], cum [illegible] & libero [illegible] aliquid [illegible] 58) ſed ex numero [illegible] del[illegible]. [illegible] ſtatibus illis, qui reges non habebant, Duces ex virtute eligebantur 60) qui non raro quoque & reges dicuntur. 61) Hi exemplo potius, quam imperio, ſi [illegible], ſi conſpicui, [illegible] ante aciem agebant, admiratione praeerant. Caeterum neque animaduertere, neque verberare, niſi ſacerdotibus permiſſum, non quaſi in poenam, nec Ducis iuſſu, ſed velut Deo imperante, quem adeſſe bellantibus credebant. 62)

§. LII. Haud paucioribus porro ciuitatibus, quo [illegible] ſplendor, & reges fuere. Nobile enim antiquitus apud Marcomannos & Quados Maroboduí & Tudri regum genus, clara apud Hermunduros & eosdem Quados Marcomannosque [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] & [illegible], regum nomina, nec ignoti porro Gothonum, [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] & [illegible] aliorumque populorum reges, ſed non omnium erat eadem auctoritas & poteſtas. Apud Suionas quidem vnus tantum imperitabat, nullis iam

[illegible]

[illegible]

52) [illegible]

53) [illegible]

54) [illegible]

55) [illegible]

56) [illegible]

57) [illegible]

58) [illegible]

59) [illegible]

60) [illegible]

61) [illegible]

62) [illegible]

& ipſi plerumque ſimul bella proſequebantur. 78) Hi ex dono & munificentia Comitibus poſſe- [illegible] 79) [illegible] quod pro honore acceptum, etiam [illegible] 80)

§. LIII. Quae potius Sueuorum circa Rhenum habitantium, ſeu ut plerumque dicuntur, Alemannorum Reip. fuerit forma, in tanta ſcriptorum [illegible] definiri vix poteſt. Reges eos habuiſſe, & quidem uno tempore plures, [illegible] Ammiano 81), [illegible] Quorum [illegible] non per electionem, ſed hereditario [illegible] ad ſucceſſores [illegible] 82) [illegible] fratres 83) [illegible] 84) [illegible] 85) [illegible] 86) [illegible] 87) [illegible] 88) [illegible] 89) [illegible] 90) [illegible] gloria & ſalute ſua [illegible] in bello & pace perpetuo [illegible] fuere.

§. LIV. Quemadmodum autem in Rep. [illegible] etiam quatuor 91) in Ciuitatibus Sueuorum [illegible] ordines, Nobilium ſcilicet, ingenuorum

(F) 2 & liber-

78) [illegible]

79) Idem c. XIV. § [illegible]

80) Idem c. [illegible]

81) [illegible]

82) [illegible]

83) [illegible]

84) [illegible]

85) [illegible]

86) [illegible]

87) [illegible]

88) [illegible]

89) [illegible]

90) [illegible]

91) [illegible] c. XLIV. § [illegible]

& liberorum. Nobiles erant, quorum maiores principes [illegible] Duces vel reges quoque ex Nob. [illegible] 92) [illegible] erant [illegible] 93) [illegible] Duces [illegible] in civitate [illegible] nobiles & supra [illegible] solebant 94)

§ LV. Hae omnes personae [illegible] in quod communicatione rerum [illegible] ad principes quidem & [illegible] 95) [illegible] Reges [illegible] principes [illegible] Consilium [illegible] Silentium per sacerdotes, quibus tum coercendi ius erat, imperabatur. Mox rex vel princeps, prout aetas cuique, prout nobilitas, prout decus bellorum, prout facundia erat, audiebantur, auctoritate suadendi magis quam iubendi potestate. Si displicebat sententia, fremitu aspernabantur, sin placebat, frameas concutiebant. Honoratissimum enim assensus genus, armis laudare 98) [illegible] 99) & apud ea quoque licebat accusare & capitis crimen intendere 100)

§ LVI. Distinctio autem poenarum ex delicto erat. Proditores & transfugas arboribus suspendebant, ignavos, imbelles & corpore infames caeno ac palude, iniecta insuper crate, mergebant. [illegible] 1) [illegible] 2) [illegible] 3) Adulterii poena erat [illegible] 4) [illegible] certo armentorum & pecorum numero [illegible]

[illegible]

92) [illegible]
93) [illegible]
94) [illegible]
95) [illegible]
96) [illegible]
97) [illegible]
98) [illegible]
99) [illegible]
100) [illegible]
1) [illegible]
2) [illegible]
3) [illegible]
4) [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] ſecures & [illegible], [illegible] operum inſtrumenta. [illegible] eſſet, [illegible] 97)

§ LIX. Hæc arma communia erant peditum. [illegible] 98) hoſtem quærebat. [illegible] 99) [illegible] 10) [illegible] 37) [illegible]

§ LX.

[illegible]

[illegible] Romanum [illegible] & ſigna [illegible], & [illegible] ſinceri, & dicta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], quum placide & compoſito [illegible] ſed cum impetu ac violentia, [illegible] quicquid [illegible] erat [illegible] 51) [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

§. LXII. Ipſi vero quod attinet gentis bella & facta heroica eaque immortalia [illegible] ti 60) quidem, [illegible] doctiſſimi viri, circa antiquiſſima occupati, celebre illud Romanæ urbis, Brenno duce, a Gallis patratum incendium, expilationem Delphici templi, & quicquid modo

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. LXV. Cæſar hac victoria potitus, exercitum tum quidem transportare per Rhenum & Germanos Suevosque in ſuis ſedibus perſequi non fuit auſus, ſatis habens in præſens, victos prælio Gallia expuliſſe; aſt victis [illegible] poſt Tencteris & Usipetibus, Germanis a Suevis pulsis & trajecto Rheno in Galliam Belgicam, maxime in Eburones, magno impetu & numero ſeſe effundentibus, 76) tum autem hanc arripiens, Rhenum ſibi transeundum eſſe ſtatuit, maxime cum & Ubii Romani populi amici, quod crudeliter a Suevis 76) premerentur, auxilium eius magnopere implorarent. Contracto itaque exercitu & ponte ſublicio intra decem dierum ſpatio facto, ipſum iam flumen tranſiit, Suevos, 77) Sicambrosque omnia ſecum [illegible]. Sed hi, quam primum per exploratores pontem fieri comperiſſent, more ſuo concilio habito, nuncios in omnes partes dimiſerant, uti de oppidis demigrarent, liberos, uxores, ſuaque omnia in ſilvis deponerent, atque omnes, qui arma ferre poſſent, unum in locum convenirent; hunc eſſe delectum medium fere regionum earum, quas Suevi obtinerent; hic Romanorum adventum exſpectare, atque ibi decertare conſtituiſſe. Quod ubi Cæſar comperiſſet, vicis & ædificiis Sicambrorum incenſis, frumentisque ſuccisis, & diebus omnino XVIII. trans Rhenum conſumtis, ſeſe in Galliam recepit, pontemque reſcidit, ſatis & ad laudem & ad utilitatem profectum arbitratus, quod Germanis metum iniecisset, Sicambros ultus, Ubios vero ab obſidione Suevorum liberaſſet. 78)

§. LXVI. Altero abhinc anno, urbis ſcilicet conditæ DCC. nonum iam Cæſar in Germaniam expeditionem ſuſcipiebat, duplici de cauſa, quarum altera erat, quod Germani in communi illa Galliæ adverſus Romanos conſpiratione a Treviris & Eburonibus ſollicitati, ſocietate cum his arma iunxerant; altera, ne Ambiorix, princeps Eburonum bello Dux, receptum ad eos haberet. His enim conſtitutis rebus, paullum ſupra eum locum, quo antea copias traduxerat, pontem facere inſtituit, eoque confecto, omnem exercitum in agrum Ubiorum traducit, ubi certior factus, Suevos omnes in unum locum copias agere, atque iis nationibus, quæ ſub eorum ſunt imperio, denunciare, ut auxilia peditatus equitatusque mittant, primum quidem adoriri eos ſtatuebat, ſed mox, mutato conſilio, inopiam frumenti veritus, vel metu potius Germanorum adventantium adactus, reducto exercitu, ultimam pontis partem, quæ ripas Ubiorum contingebat, in longitudinem pedum ducentorum reſcindit, atque in extremo ponte turri IV. tabulatorum conſtituta, præſidio magnoque cum locum munitionibus firmavit, ne ulterius Germanis Galliam invadendi tam facilem haberent copiam. 79)

§. LXVII.

76) [illegible] Cæſar [illegible] Lib. IV. cap. [illegible] Lib. XXXIX. pag. [illegible]

[illegible] Lib. IV. cap. [illegible] Rhenum [illegible] Germanos [illegible] Rhenum [illegible] Usipetes & Tencteros [illegible] Rhenum [illegible] Sicambrorum [illegible] Cæſar.

77) Quo [illegible] Lib. III. [illegible] Cæſar [illegible]

[illegible] Rheno [illegible]

78) [illegible] Lib. IV. [illegible] Lib. III. [illegible] Lib. XXXIX. [illegible] Rheno [illegible]

79) [illegible] Lib. VI. cap. [illegible] Lib. III. [illegible] Lib. XXXIX. [illegible] Germanos trans Rhenum [illegible]

§. LXX.

§ LXX. Dum itaque hoc modo Germani ubique pro libertate sua asserenda cum Romanis decertarent, magna Suevorum pars [illegible]

§ LXXI. [illegible]

§ LXXII.

[illegible]

[illegible]

§ LXXVI. [illegible]

§ LXXVII.

[illegible]

[illegible]

ſtrenue in prælio reſtiterunt, magna clade [illegible] Romanos affecit, pacem a Marco Imperatore petierunt eamque etiam [illegible] obtinuerunt, quo [illegible] a Marcomannis [illegible] atque etiam quod equos & boves multos, ac transfugas omnes & captivos, primum ad XIII. millia, dederant, poſt & ceteros ſe reddituros promiſerant. 44) Progreſſus poſtea Marcus contra Marcomannos [illegible] & hos [illegible] coercere & [illegible] ſed [illegible] de Caſſii in oriente [illegible] rebellione [illegible], [illegible] Sarmatico & Marcomannico bello, contra eum convertit, 45) quo tamen ſtatim interfecto, ad continuandum Marcomannicum bellum [illegible], & [illegible] cum Marcomannis, Quadis & Sarmatis belligerans [illegible] tandem morte in Pannonia [illegible], & quem hactenus ad [illegible] Germanos [illegible] labor, [illegible] & [illegible] 46)

§. LXXIX. Marco in imperio ſucceſſit filius Commodus. Hunc quamquam pater [illegible] obitum [illegible], ut bello contra Marcomannos & reliquos Germanos & Sarmatas ſuſcepto [illegible], nec [illegible], & amici [illegible] paterni conſilio [illegible] ſed & [illegible] tamen & [illegible] crebro [illegible] Suevos circa [illegible] & [illegible] bello [illegible] ut nec [illegible] pacem non ſolum [illegible] datis [illegible] quæ maxime abundabat, [illegible] regibus [illegible] 47)

§. LXXX. Hac pace cum Commodo [illegible] Suevi ab externo hoſte liberi, [illegible] & [illegible] Romanorum terras moleſtabant, maxime cum [illegible] Pertinacis [illegible] Peſcennium Nigrum & Severum [illegible] bello, & [illegible] Parthicis & Britannicis [illegible] Romanorum opes [illegible]. Quemadmodum autem [illegible] Germanos [illegible] Marcomannis [illegible] Antonino Baſſiano Caracalla imperante [illegible] ſub Alemannorum 49) nomine [illegible] quum

[illegible footnotes 43)–49)]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Taregeaſi profuit, aut ab Helvetiis Lemanno 25) lacu nomen gentis derivare haud dubitarunt. Non enim Lemannus lacus, aut Lemagus fluvius in Germania, ubi tamen primum Alemannorum nomen auditum, ſed apud Helvetios & in Gallia conſpiciuntur, quare etiam nec nomen harum Alemanni [illegible] ab eo [illegible] poterunt.

§. LXXXIV. Ingenioſa tamen eſt conjectura R. Schilteri 26) qui cum Alemanni publicos fundos, agros, ſilvas & lacus, Germanis Allmang & Almende dictos, poſſiderent, nomen eorum ab hoc more [illegible] fuiſſe [illegible]. Verum cum [illegible] hoc [illegible] 27) Germanicae gentium [illegible] propria nihil habere agri, ſed per vices potius occupare, quicquid magiſtratus ac principes in [illegible] cognationibusque hominum, qui coierint, [illegible] agri: non ſine ratione [illegible] dubitamus, cum hoc modo omnes Germani fuiſſent Alemanni. Haud ita pridem R. [illegible] 28) Alemannos quoque ab Alemona, hodie [illegible] Nordgaviae fluvio, qui quibusdam 29) [illegible] Alemanum dicitur, derivare voluit. Verum cum [illegible] de Sueto flumine [illegible] aliquid tamen nunquam integra [illegible] gentis, ſed hæc potius illi nomen [illegible] & [illegible] 30) quo [illegible] Alemannum, ſeu Alemonam [illegible] potius partem Aſinii Quadrato, 31) [illegible] Germanicarum [illegible] cum Alemannis gens collecticia, ex variis nationibus conſtituta [illegible], partim ea, quibus ex a fortitudine, quaſi omnes [illegible] viri fortes, & [illegible] & propter corporis robur, & [illegible] quod multa parte [illegible]. Francorum enim, ex variis gentibus, [illegible] in unum corpus coaluiſſe, & [illegible] propter [illegible] appellatione [illegible], [illegible] dicta, & imprimis [illegible] Agathias, [illegible] manifeſte teſtatur. Et, a virtute quoque hoc nomen ſibi [illegible] credo

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

tur 33) Exacta sic hyeme & Vere anni 357 redeunte, Iulianus duplici exercitu contra Alemannos tendebat, quo [illegible] vltra solitum vagantes ac furentes, multitudine [illegible], forcipis specie trudi in angustias, caederentur. Verum dum haec meditatur Iulianus, Alemanni inter vtrumque exercitum castra occulte transgressi, [illegible] populatam [illegible] concremassent, ni clausis aditibus repercussi, quicquid extra oppidum [illegible], vastassent. Qua clade cognita, [illegible] Iulianus, [illegible] & [illegible] praeda onusti ad sua redierunt. Nec multo post [illegible] ex partibus Alemannorum [illegible]. [illegible] Iulianus [illegible] in terras Alemannorum [illegible] operam nauantem [illegible] Alemanni [illegible] Romanos & vltra quoad potuit, [illegible], cum [illegible] parte [illegible], redit ad suos. 34) Quo nuncio de [illegible] ad [illegible] Alemannos perlato, Reges eorum Chnodomarius, Vestralpus, [illegible] & Vrsicinus, cum Serapione, Suomario, Hortarioque [illegible], robore [illegible] suarum omni collato, prope Argentoratum conuenere, extremam [illegible] Romanis in Gallia minantes, easque iam terras abscedere iubentes, quas virtute sua & ferro acquisitas [illegible]. His [illegible], [illegible] Alemannos prope Argentoratum [illegible]. Nam [illegible] Romanorum, dextrum cornu [illegible] & [illegible] Romanorum [illegible], cum Batavi [illegible] Romanis laborantibus opitulaturi concurrerent, & Alemannos [illegible] Romanorum [illegible], repellerent, tunc demum [illegible] Alemanni, [illegible] & ad Rhenum vsque profligati, pars eorum fluctibus [illegible]. Caesa dicuntur in hoc praelio sex Alemannorum millia, plurimi insuper armorum pondere in Rheno mersi; captus quoque Rex Chnodomarius cum ducentis comitibus & omnis denique Alemannorum turba Gallia eiecta. 35)

§. XCIII. [illegible] hac victoria Iulianus, Alemannos iam in propriis sedibus requirere decreuit. Ponte igitur iuxta Moguntiacum Rheno instrato, exercitum transmisit, proximas hostium terras petit. Qua re territi Alemanni, primum simulata pacis petitione, [illegible], cum verbis compositis [illegible] concordiam [illegible], [illegible] & [illegible] Romanis [illegible] bellum, [illegible]. Quo comperto, Iulianus, prima [illegible] quiete [illegible] secundum Rhenum [illegible] regionemque hostilem ingressus, omnia quoque ferro vastarunt & igni. His [illegible], cum Alemanni [illegible]-

dem

33) [illegible] lib. XVI cap. [illegible]

34) [illegible]

35) [illegible] Chnodomarius. [illegible] Ioviano II. & Iuliano II. Coss. Anno Domini [illegible]

[illegible]

per taciturnas quaſdam & ſilvas, vt Alemannos tempore ſtatuto ſuperuenirent, pollicitus ipſe quoque tranſito Rheno ſe occurſurum paratis, pondus armorum a tantibus refugientem. Gratanter hæc [illegible] maxime cum Burgundionibus perpetuae [illegible] ſalinarum finiumque cauſa cum Alemannis intercederent. Multa [illegible] quæ cum antequam [illegible] Romani [illegible] congregarentur, [illegible] ripam Rheni [illegible] Romanis [illegible] maxime. Hic [illegible] nec [illegible] ad Romanos [illegible] terra. Quod vbi [illegible] per [illegible] Reges per eorum hoc [illegible] talem terram repetierunt 49 [illegible] per Rhætias [illegible] quemcumque cepit ad Italiam, eiſſe Valentiniani, miſit, vbi [illegible] accepto, tributaria, Padum circumcolere iubebantur. 50

§ XCVIII. Confuſo [illegible] Alemannos, per [illegible] provinciam Romanam eſt, hoc [illegible] caput [illegible] vnique in Romanos [illegible] Valentinianus [illegible] per [illegible] Præterea [illegible] [illegible] Hæc [illegible] Alemannos [illegible] Roma [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible] contra Reges Romanos [illegible] Alemanni [illegible] 51

§ XCIX. Dum [illegible] Valentinianus contra [illegible] Quadi [illegible] Valentinianus [illegible] Romanas [illegible] Romanos [illegible] Pannoniam & [illegible] Romanis [illegible] & [illegible] quo-

[illegible] Romanis [illegible] Romanos [illegible]

49 [illegible]

50 [illegible]

51 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. CX.

[illegible]

[illegible] ... eribus fœdere ſibi ad- ... fidentes, multis eorum ... [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] ad Danubii fontem uſque, parte, perpetuo iure poſſidenda, [illegible] Prona hæc, [illegible] Alemannorum trans Danubium & Rhenum [illegible] [illegible] Quamvis enim Maximus [illegible] [illegible] Rhenum [illegible] [illegible] Rhenum Danubiumque [illegible] [illegible] Romam [illegible] [illegible] Maximo [illegible]

§ CXXI. [illegible] Alemannorum [illegible] [illegible] Romanorum [illegible] [illegible] vndi-

[illegible]

ad Theodorum villam 70) atque & inde rursus per Ulmetum 71) ad Longumm 72) & Aquasium 73) atque ducto, hoc ipso ſumme, Rhodum 74) & hinc Longo-

Alfiſb, 6) [illegible], 7) [illegible] 8) Conn, 9) [illegible], 10) Cariolon, Theodoropolis, 11) Vermegium 12) Augusta nova, [illegible], 13) Tungoberga, 14) Afen, Alcapha, 15), Vium-[illegible] 16) & [illegible] 17) [illegible] 18)

§. CXIX. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

literas eum admoneret. Hisce enim exaſperato eius aduerſus Alemannos animo aliquatenus lenito, & ipſis Alemannis enixe quoque gratiam eius implorantibus, miſeris tandem pepercit, & conceſſa eis pace, maximam 29) eorum ditionis terræ partem, ſub prouinciæ nomine ſibi [illegible] 30) in verba ſua iurare coegit. Et hoc modo [illegible] priſca Alemannorum gloria & virtus, ipſi Imperio Romano olim formidabilis, concidit. Quæ vero poſt initam hanc pacem, quoad reliqua, Sueuiæ ſub Francis conditio, & vtrum ſibi gens legibus patriis & magiſtratibus propriis, fiſco regio immediate adſcripta, an per Duces a Francorum regibus conſtitutos recta fuerit? an Seruitutis quoque origo ab hoc tempore in Sueuia petenda? vti plerique ſcriptores hactenus [illegible] crediderunt, & quæ ſunt alia, de his, quod formulam Sueuiæ liberæ, de qua in præſenti nobis [illegible] ſermo erat, non [illegible], ſed potius ſtatum Sueuorum ſub Francis, de quo [illegible] Diſſertatione agere [illegible], plura nunc addere ſuperſedemus. Deo interim T. O. M. grates, quas [illegible], [illegible] agimus, quod hucusque vires vitamque nobis conceſſerit, quo, quæ de ſtatu Sueuiæ liberæ dicenda nobis propoſueramus, ad finem tandem perducere potuerimus; [illegible] Numen, vt omnia hæc cedant in eius nominis gloriam, proximi commodum, noſtrum denique proprium emolumentum.

[illegible] *Alemannicæ* [illegible] *Sed* [illegible] *poſſit* [illegible] *adhuc* [illegible]

29) [illegible] luculenter apparet ex iis, quæ, not. (28) diximus.

30) Non integrum Sueuorum populum poſt reportatam hanc victoriam Clodoueum ſibi ſubiecisse, ex iis, quæ ſupra not. (28) de [illegible] gentis partis ad Theodoricum [illegible] *Super Thuringos Sueui, & Alemanni* [illegible]

ere valida, [illegible] *luculenter* [illegible] *Alemannorum gentis* [illegible] *Theodoricum* [illegible]

II.
SYNODVS FRANCICA,
A. DCCXLII.
SVB
CAROLOMANNO
HABITA.
PRAEFATIO.

Apud Gallos ſuperiori anno viuere deſiit IOHANNES MABILLONIVS, Vir, ob ſummam, qua excellebat, eruditionem nunquam ſatis laudatus, & qui doctiſſimis ſuis ſcriptis perennem nominis celebritatem non in Gallia ſolum, ſed & in Germania, quin in vniuerſo literatorum orbe, ex merito eſt adeptus. Sane excellentiſſimo Opere, quo *Rem Diplomaticam*, quanta par fuit diligentia enodauit pariter atque illuſtrauit,

[illegible] Veterum hinc inde a recentioribus Scriptoribus de *Francofurto* com[illegible]

[illegible], [illegible] celeberrimam [illegible] ſynodum [illegible] Francofurti non fuiſſe habitam, ... placuit aſſerere, [illegible] an. 742 ſynodum, in [illegible] veterum Germanorum ignes, communi voce Nedfyr dictos, fuiſſe damnatos ac reprobatos. Et quidem in *prima ſectione* monſtrabo, tum temporis omnino celebratum fuiſſe in Germania Epiſcoporum conventum, in quo præter alia de nominatis modo ignibus *Nedfri* tractatio inſtituta, negabo tamen, & perneqabo in *ſecunda ſectione*, factum id omne eſſe in vrbe *Francofurto*, cuius alias ſalutem ciues mecum omnes repetitis ſemper votis a DEO exoptabunt. *Benevolus Lector*, vt ſpero rogoque, laborem hunc meum exiguum, induſtriæ Academicæ ſpecimen benigne interpretabitur, & quæ minus erudite ab me elaborata putabit, adoleſcentiæ meæ, cumque ea coniunctæ ingenii imbecillitati hoc potius tribuet, quam vt rei veritati quidpiam inde detrahatur. Si non quod debui, feci tamen per ſummi Numinis gratiam, quod potui. Neque diffiteor, ſed honori mihi duco, me *Ampliſſimo Dn. Præſidi* ſcholis præclaris hæc & illa debere. Tum & *optimi Parentis mei* ſchedis atque collectaneis in nonnullis ſingulariter ſui abuſus, quæ ſine Diſputatio hæc inprimis citatione quorundam rariorum auctorum fuiſſet caritura. DEVS T. O. M. cœpta mea per Spiritum ſuum S. velit ſecundare quam clementiſſime!

SECTIO PRIMA.

SVMMARIA.

§. I. Synodus ſub Carolomanno 742. celebrata. §. II. Probatur hoc ex actis Conciliorum. §. III. Probatur ex epiſtolis Bonifacii & Papæ Zachariæ. §. IV. Probatur ex ſtatu illorum temporum. §. V. Bonifacii Zelus pro religione Chriſtiana. §. VI. Ignes pagani modo Nedfrates modo Nedfri dicuntur. §. VII. Iſta ſynodus a Liptinenſi a. 743. celebrata probe diſtinguenda. §. VIII. In ſynodi iſtius indiculo varie ſcribitur Nedfri. §. IX. Variæ ſententiæ Eruditorum de ſignificatione Nodfyr. §. X. Originem debet Gentilium cultus ignium Nedfri. §. XI. Reliquias [illegible] ignes in [illegible] igne Nedfri, igne Paſchali & Iohanneo. §. XII. Diſcrepantiam ignis Nodfyr continet. §. XIII. Laudat ſynodum Francicam, quod ignes illos [illegible].

§. I.

Certiſſimum eſt, & pro veritatis hiſtoricæ ratione certo certius, Anno poſt Servatoris noſtri nativitatem DCCXLII ſynodum in Germania habitam fuiſſe atque conſtitam, in qua cum alia, quibus Chriſtianæ religionis commoda promouerentur, fuerunt propoſita, tum præcipue cultus ſuperſtitioſus ignium ſacrilegorum, *Nedfri* tunc vocatorum, a Patribus iſtius Concilii damnatus eſt atque reprobatus. Vnde Ieſuita BROWERVS *lib. I. Fuldenſ. Antiq. p. 11.* non abs re illam vocat *celebrem Germaniæ ſynodum*, vbi & ex temporum calculis apte & conuenienter oſtendit, alium quam quadrageſimum ſecundum annum ſupra ſeptingenteſimum ei non eſſe aſſignandum; quocum tranſit CAROLVS LE COINTE, qui in *Annal. Eccl. Franc. Tom. V. ad an. 742. n. 2. ſ. 19.* mendum credit irrepſiſſe in chronologicos ſynodi characteres, adeoque pro anno 742. ſubſtitui debere Annum 743. Neque dubito in hac re HERMANNI CONRINGII *Supplem. Antiq. Academ. p. 90.* hypotheſe inclinare ... mendum irrepſiſſe, quando ibi legitur: *Ducem Auſtraliæ Carolomannum An. DCCLIII ſynodum Francicam coegiſſe.* Quam enim facile lapſus inter numeros DCCLIII. & DCCXLII. contingere poſſit, nemo non videt.

§. II. Dubitare nos de habita iſta ſynodo non ſinunt *Acta* illius, quæ eruditiſſimi Conciliorum Collectores ſummo ſtudio collegerunt, quæque aſſenſum tamdiu merentur, donec reperientur, qui fidem illorum Collectorum in hoc capite audeant ex vero reddere dubiam. Cur enim non eodem iure, quo aliarum ſynodorum acta, etiam huius ſynodi recipiemus collectionem? maxime cum hiſtoria illorum temporum doceat, Papam *Gregorium III.* (qui habendarum hinc inde ſynodorum auctor ſemper ſuaſorque extitit, ceu epiſtolæ eius ad *Bugganam*, Angulodunenſem Epiſcopum, nec minus *Branchildam*, Franco-

[illegible]

§ III. [illegible]

§ IV. [illegible]

§ V.

[illegible]

§. V. Qui illo tempore [illegible] *Bonifacius*, dictus antea [illegible], vel *Bonifredus* & *Winfredus* [illegible] [illegible] Germaniæ [illegible], *Francos*, [illegible], populos [illegible] [illegible], & cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Germanorum *Apostoli* [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] apud [illegible] Apoſtolum per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Annot. f. 222. PETRVS de MARCA *de Concord. Sacerd. & Imper.* Tom. I. lib. 6. c. 24. f. 203 & MATTHIAS CHEMNICIVS [illegible] *post natum Christum Part. I.* [illegible] FRANCISCVS [illegible] *Concil.* [illegible] SIMON STAROVOLSCIVS in *Epitom. Concil.* f. [illegible] MATTHAEVS RADERVS [illegible] *Baron.* [illegible] IOACHIMVS IOANNES MADERVS in *praefat.* [illegible] pag. 7. aliique docti viri, & cumprimis CAROLVS LECOINTIVS. Contra perperam [illegible] qui duas hasce Synodos confundunt, ex iisque unam faciunt, quod inter hos [illegible] IOANNES MABILLONIVS *de Re Diplomatica* [illegible] *Liptinensis pro Germanica Synodo* [illegible] unam eandemque [illegible] [illegible] non est [illegible] PAPEBROCHIO, [illegible] praeter [illegible] & accuratus, qui in *Prolegom. ad Tom. I. April.* [illegible] Actis [illegible] Conciliorum [illegible] & [illegible] argumenta [illegible] destruere conatur, quae vero nullius momenti esse ostendit Vir summus STEPHANVS BALVZIVS in notis ad *Capitular. Reg. Franc.* f. 100.

§. VIII. [illegible] *Synodo Liptinensi* [illegible] *Indiculus superstitionum & paganiarum*, a quibus populus Episcoporum [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] Germaniae antiquitatis monumentum, IX. seculo [illegible] ex antiquo MS. codice Palatino Bibliothecae Vaticanae [illegible] Romae [illegible] Paderbornensis Episcopus & Princeps [illegible], FERDINANDVS [illegible], in secunda editione *Monumentorum Paderbornensium* p. [illegible]. In illo *Indiculo* §. [illegible] haec habentur verba: [illegible] SIMON [illegible] *Indiculus* [illegible], [illegible] A. 1673. [illegible] edidit, p. [illegible] [illegible] *Concilio Liptinensi Anno DCCXLIII* [illegible] *superstitionum* [illegible] *quibus populum Episcoporum* [illegible] [illegible] *Germaniae monumentum* [illegible] *supra DCCC.* [illegible] [illegible] videtur indicare, [illegible] *Indiculus paganiarum superstitionum* [illegible], [illegible] Quod & monet FRIDERIC. [illegible] *Hist. Eccles.* [illegible] *Tom. I.* [illegible] [illegible] *Superstitionum & Paganiarum*. Aliud est [illegible] CAROLI LECOINTII *Tom.* [illegible] *Annal. Eccles.* ad an. 744. f. 107. [illegible] meminit, quando [illegible] *Indiculum superstitionum & paganiarum*, prout [illegible] *supplementis Conciliorum* [illegible] A. 1666. editum est. [illegible] [illegible] COLLECTIO *Tom. II. Concilior.* ad [illegible] *Synodi Germanicae* f. [illegible] admittit, [illegible] pro [illegible] legere [illegible] *Tom. II. Capitular.* [illegible] PITHOEI [illegible] *ad libros Capitular.* [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible]. [illegible] *Annal. Eccles.* *Tom. IX.* ad an. 742. §. XXIV. f. 104. [illegible], [illegible] *Historiar.* [illegible] *IX.* f. [illegible] [illegible] *Mesfrot*. Tam vero hoc vocabulum apud Scriptores legitur expressum.

§. IX. Sicut autem vera vox illa scribi solet, ita etiam circa eius originem in diversas viri eruditi abeunt sententias. [illegible], haud [illegible] Germanicae [illegible], [illegible] ad I. L. *Annop.* f. 1001. [illegible] Germanico [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]. Eodem modo [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] NEDFYRES vel NODFYRES [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] Anglorum [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible]. Addo

[illegible] dictum a [illegible] quod *absequens* denotat, [illegible] *Apud* [illegible] hac addit [illegible] quasi [illegible] *ignis* [illegible] quo [illegible] olim [illegible] ut quisque domi suæ ignem accenderet, & cuique petenti locum de domo sua concederet.

§. X. Statuat quisque quod volet de scriptura atque derivatione vocis [illegible] & [illegible], hic [illegible] veteris Gentilismi [illegible] & [illegible] non [illegible] Numinis [illegible] partibus & [illegible] & [illegible]

§. XI. [illegible] usum [illegible] penes solos [illegible] Gentiles, cum [illegible] Christianos penitus fuisset [illegible] Ah, proh dolor! superstitiosus ille [illegible] hinc inde adhuc in Germania [illegible] Christianos cum summa divini Numinis contumelia superstites inveniuntur. Imo quod mireris, apud [illegible] superstitiosus atque [illegible] cultus reperitur, [illegible] & [illegible] ab omni [illegible] Numinis veneratione esse [illegible] Reprehendimus ideo [illegible] & [illegible] quod [illegible] gentium [illegible] superstitione, de qua [illegible] *B. Hau-*

[illegible]. Vid. DIONYSIUS HALICARNASSEUS *Antiqq. Roman. lib. I.* [illegible] LIL. GREGOR. GYRALDUS in *Histor. Deor. Syntagm. XVII.* [illegible]. *Egregie* hac de re canit PROPERTIUS *lib. 4. eleg. 4. v. 73. ſſ.*

Urbi feſtus erat, dixere Palilia Patres,
Hic primus cœpit mœnibus eſſe dies.
Annua paſtorum convivia, luſus in urbe,
Quum pagana madent fercula divitiis.
Cumque ſuper raros fœni flammantis acervos
Trajicit immundos ebria turba pedes.

TIBULLUS quoque *lib. II. eleg. 5. v. 87.*

At madidus Baccho ſua feſta Palilia paſtor
Concinet, a ſtabulis tunc procul eſſe lupi.
Ille levis ſtipulæ ſolennes potus acervos
Accendet, flammas tranſilietque ſacras.

[illegible] CASAUBONUS, [illegible] in editione ex [illegible], Trajecti ad Rhenum [illegible] procurata, p. [illegible] expreſſe ignem hunc, in Palilium feſto accenſum, cum igne [illegible] (qui parum ab igne *Nodfyr* diſcrepat) confert. Poſtquam enim p. [illegible] THEODORETI ſequentia verba [illegible] [illegible] quæ verba paulo aliter habentur in editione [illegible] [illegible] Plura de Palilibus vide in Cl. [illegible] *Syntagm. antiqq.* [illegible]

§. XIII. Quanto igitur magis patet, ignem illum ſacrum ex gentiliſmo trahere originem, tanto etiam magis [illegible] *Synodus Francica*, quod [illegible] *ſuperſtitionibus* [illegible] habent [illegible] Patres Synodi [illegible] Carol. M. [illegible] publicatum eſt, ubi cap. LXIII [illegible] Hinc [illegible] Saxonum [illegible] *Carolum M.* [illegible] paulo ante tempora *Caroli M.* [illegible] ignem *Nodfyr*, quibuscunque ignis *Nodfyr* [illegible] eſt, in *Synodo Francica* ſacra damnatum.

SECTIO

SECTIO SECVNDA.

SVMMARIA.

§. I. [illegible]

§. I.

S[illegible]

§. II. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

§. IV. [illegible]

§. V. [illegible] quot adiectis rationibus firmare ſtudet. *Ratisbonae*, ubi [illegible] *Christianum*, *Thuring.* lib. 2. c. 10. p. 267. non obſtante [illegible]

in dubium potuiſſet vocari. Quod & dictum ſibi patent MARTIN. ZELLERVS in *Topograph. Haſſiæ f.* 50. & pſeudonymus GERHARD. FLORIAN in *Chronic. Francofurt. T. 1. p.* 13. Vterque enim eodem errore *Thuleſianum* incaute de illa re citat & ſequitur FRIEDR. LVCAE *in dem uralten Fürſten-Saal des H. Röm. Reichs p.* 24[illegible]. tametſi *Thuleſianum* non citet, tamen eius errorem hac in re ſuum fecit, ſcribendo: *A. 742. ſetzte Papſt Zacharias zu Franckfurt einen Synodum an, und verdammte die heydniſche Überbleibſel vom Aberglauben, inſonderheit alles Zaubern* [illegible].

§. VIII. Contra [illegible] LVC. OSIANDER, qui in *Epitom. Hiſt. Eccleſ. Cent. VIII. lib. II. c.* 7. *p.* [illegible] [illegible] *Synodum Francicam* appellauit, adduxque *eam a Carolomanno in Francorum provincia celebratam fuiſſe*, hoc vno lapſus, quod annum numerat 743. pro quo ponere debuiſſet 742. Similis [illegible] occurrit apud auctorem *complementi Chronologici* PISTORIO inter *Scriptor. Rer. Germ.* A. 1613. Francofurti editæ, ſcribentem f. 728. ad ann. Chriſti 744. *Sanctus Bonifacius cum Carolomanno Rege magnam ſynodum celebrauit.* Sed ſolenne eſt, dicto auctori *complementi chronol.* [illegible] in numerandis annis errare, ſicut id in alia [illegible] parte ob cruatum eſt a [illegible] SAGITTARIO in *Antiqq. Gentilism. & Chriſtianism. Thuring. L.* 3. *c.* 19. *p.* 3[illegible]. Rectius [illegible] LAMBERT. SCHAFNABVRGENSIS in eod. *Piſtor.* 1 Tom. f. 152. ad ann. 742. ponit ſcribitque: *Sanctus Bonifacius cum Carolomanno magnam ſynodum habuit.* IOH. NAVCLERVS *Vol. 2. chronograph. generatione* 2[illegible]. *f.* 603. in margine appellat *concilium provinciale ſub Bonifacio.* PHIL. MORNAEVS *in myſter. iniquit. p.* 1[illegible] vocat *generale Carolomanni dictamine ſynodum*, & in margine dicit: *Synodus Francica ſub Carolomanno Anno* 742. Eodem modo meminit illius Concilii IOACH. IOH. MADERVS in præfat. *ad Chronic. Montis Sereni p.* 6. RICCIOLVS *in chronolog. reform. Tom.* 3. *f.* 1[illegible]. b. *ad an.* 742. ALSTEDIVS *in Theſ. chr. Conc[illegible]. p.* 5[illegible]. vid. quoque H. MVTIVS *in Chron. Germ. lib.* [illegible] *f.* 5[illegible]. apud PISTORIVM *Tom. alter. Scriptor. Germanicor.* Gallus quidam ANONYMVS *in l'eſtat de l'egliſe avec le diſcours des temps* (edit. an. 15[illegible]) *p.* [illegible] ad An. 742. & DAN. ANGELOCRATOR *in Epit. Chr. I. p.* [illegible]. vbi hæc habet, *CAROLOMANNVS Dux miſſione Apoſtolica per Bonifacium ſynodum habuit II. Cal. Maii anno Chriſti 742. Hic omnium primum in Tomis Conciliar. annus ab incarnatione Chriſti reperitur.*

§. IX. Et ſic habes, *Lector Benevole*, quæ ad *ſynodum Francicam* A. 742. *ſub Carolomanno habitam & [illegible] vocati Francofurtenſem dictam*, conferenda ex ſtimaui. Sufficit mihi hac in re illud, licet incertum ſit, nec inter eruditos adhuc conueniat, vbi locorum in Germania, & in qua ſpeciatim eius ciuitate, *ſynodus* noſtra *Francica* fuerit congregata, multo tamen incertius eſſe, & temere adeo fieri, quando abſque vlla dubitatione *Francofurtum* illius ſedes eſſe ſcribitur, & ſic in re admodum dubia certi quid, abſque vllo veterum Scriptoris teſtimonio, definitur. Sine idoneo teſte nil [illegible] ſcribi [illegible] debet, quod ſine eiuſmodi teſte ſcriri nequit. Repeto igitur præclarum [illegible] aſſertum in præfatione huius Diſſertationis plenius firmatum atque enucleatum: *nullam Francofurti & ſimul rerum ibi geſtarum mentionem apud veteres ſcriptores, maxime rerum Francicarum, fieri ante A.* [illegible] *quo primum tempore celebris ibi ſynodus Epiſcoporum eſt habita.* Et licut [illegible] illorum traditionem pauci reiiceri, qui multo ante ſeculum VIII. *Francofurtum* ſub *Helenopolis & Treteburgi* nomine innotuiſſe ſcripſerunt magis quam probarunt, ita hic, quaſi coronidis loco, prolixius quædam adiicere operæ puto pretium, quem traditio illa falſitatis omnino arguitur. Nomine *Helenopoleos* inſigniunt *Francofurtum*, qui *Helenam*, Sicambrorum

rum Regulum, eius conditorem facere ſolent; ſed, quis ille *Helenus* fuerit, & quo idem vixerit tempore, demonſtrare nondum valuerunt. Alii ab *Helena*, matre *Conſtantini M.* nomen iſtud deriuant, quaſi illa vrbem exædificarit, nomineque ſuo condecorarit. Hæc qui dicunt, audiendi ante non ſunt, quam oſtenderint, *Helenam* illam ex Græcia in hanc Germaniæ partem ad Mœnum veniſſe, atque aliquamdiu hic eſſe commoratam. IOH. IAC. CHIFFLETIVS quidem P. [illegible] *Veſontionis p. 34.* [illegible] dicit, *Helenam* Veſontione fuiſſe, atque ingentem pecuniæ vim ad auguſtioris atque amplioris baſilicæ in honorem *S. Stephani* extructæ, [illegible] eiuſdem contuliſſe, nuſquam autem legi, eam in iſtas Germaniæ oras veniſſe. Perinde, vt *Helenam* nonnulli perperam tradunt *Treuiris* in Germania fuiſſe natam, meliora docendi a Celeberrimo [illegible] [illegible], qui in diſſertatione, quam *Reuerendus meus Parens* [illegible] A. 1679. *de primo Chriſtianorum Imperatore* [illegible] Wittenbergæ [illegible], & quæ in [illegible] *Volumine Diſputationum* [illegible] num. LXIII. exhibetur, p. [illegible] teſtimoniis euicit, ex Anglia eam ortum traxiſſe. Conſentiunt cum [illegible] [illegible] BVCHERIVS *in Belgio Romano lib.* [illegible] *c.* [illegible] *ſ.* [illegible] & RICHARD. SMITHEVS *in* [illegible] *Hiſtor. eccleſ. Anglican. lib.* [illegible] *c.* [illegible] *ſect.* [illegible] *ſ.* 136. Cauſas item prius docere neceſſe eſt, cur ad Mœnum *Helena* vrbem extrui fecerit, tanto ſpacio ab vrbe *Byzantina*, vbi illa alias vixit, remotam? in Aſia quidem *Helenopolis* olim extitit, ſicut LIPSIVS *Opp.* Tom III. [illegible] IV. *de Magnitudine Romana* [illegible] *p.* [illegible] itemque FERRARIVS *in Lexic. Geograph.* T. I. ſ. 342. *Helenopolim* allegant, vrbem Bithyniæ, apud oram Propontidis & oſtia Draconis fluuii, [illegible] a *Conſtantino M.* in *Helenæ* matris honorem dictam, de vrbe vero, quæ in Germania nomine *Helenopoleos* appellata ſit, altiſſimum apud Veteres Hiſtoricos & Geographos ſilentium. Idem dicendum quod *Teutoburgum* ſpectat, quando [illegible] ALTHAMERVS in Comment. ad *Tacitum de morib. Germ.* p. 40. [illegible] Hungariæ ſub hoc nomine mentionem facit, quæ nunc vocetur *Ofen*, vel vt apud [illegible] *in Comment. Rer. Germ. lib.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible] quidam opinantur, *eſſe oppidulum* [illegible] *Fünffkirchen.* Similiter *Teutoburg* apud Veteres Cheruſcos meminit PHIL. CLVVERVS, *in German. Antiq. lib.* [illegible] *c.* [illegible] *p.* [illegible] & *c.* 19. *p.* [illegible] hoc autem nomine *Francofurtum* intelligi poſſe vel debere, quis ſanæ mentis vnquam dixerit? Auctoribus igitur ſuis hæc relinquuntur defendenda, quæ ſane multis [illegible] difficultatibus. Recte hinc de *Francofurto* IOHAN. FRIDER. FAVST *ab* ASCHAFFENBVRG, doctus quondam *Francofurtenſis* Patricius ſcribit & iudicat, in MS. *Chronico Francofurtenſi*: *Francofurtum antea Helenopolim dictum, quidam, vt M.* [illegible] *aſſerunt, nullis autem* [illegible] *rationibus & cauſis additis.* Ante *Fauſtum ab Aſchaffenburg Francofurti* vixit atque obiit IOHAN. LATOMVS, [illegible] D. Bartholomæi Decanus, qui non minus ac ille 37) MS. quoddam de vrbe *Francofurto* reliquit, in

(K) 2 [illegible]

36) [illegible] *Schreck* [illegible] nomen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Vid. [illegible] *ad* [illegible] [illegible] Noribergæ [illegible] *editae, num.* LXXIII. pag. 196.

37) Hæc duo MSS. [illegible] *Reuerendus Parens meus* [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] *Wahl und Handels Stadt Franckfurt* [illegible] pag. [illegible] *Lato-*

quo haud procul ab initio, haec quoque verba leguntur: *Alius neſcio quis Graeciſmus Helenopoleos nomen illi* (Francofurto) *affingit, nec dum auctorem aliquem hac de re citans.* Silere extremo non poſſum, ad profligandam *Helenopoleos* in Germania appellationem, doctam obſeruationem C. SAGITTARII *in Antiqq. Gentiliſm. & Chriſtianiſm. Thuring. lib. 3. c. 7. p. 145.* Veteres Germanos villis atque oppidis ſuis nulla indidiſſe Latina nomina, multo minus Graeca. Peruidit haec P. BERTIVS *Comment. Rer. Germ. lib. 1.* vnde *p. 531.* non immerito his verbis vtitur: *Neſcio quid viris bonis in mentem venerit, vt putarint, Francofordiam vnquam vocatam Helenopolin, & tamen in hac credulitate video etiam fuiſſe Henr. Stephanum.* Eadem peruidere debuiſſet PAVLINI *part. 3. Amœnitat. Curioſ. §. 35. p. 251.* neque ceu ibi fecit, in dubio relinquere, an ab *Heleno*, Sicambrorum Regulo, an vero *Helena*, *Conſtantini M.* matre, *Francofordia* dicta olim fuerit *Helenopolis.* Et ſic hiſce finio, ſummo atque aeterno Numini Diſſertationis huius ſucceſſum euentumque, perinde, vt me meaque in vniuerſum ſtudia ſeriis ac deuotiſſimis precibus commendans. Ei ſit laus, nunc & in omne aeuum*

Latomum Francofurtanum (quem neſcio, quo ſolidius fundamento, ibi *Eccleſiaſten in patria* vocat, forte quia eum Euangelicae Religioni addictum fuiſſe credidit, qui tamen Pontificiae Eccleſiae ſacra profitebatur) *an. 1600. aetat. 76. officii 50. diem ſuum obiiſſe, & praeter alia MSS. reliquiſſe Antiquitates Francofurdiae in commentaria redactas.* Add. PAVL. FREHERI *Theatr. Viror. erudit.* P. I. ſect. 3. f. 3?? & nota, quod etiam GOLDASTVS in *Polit. Imp.* p. 330. Annales Francofurtenſes MSS. IOH. LATOMI, Decani ad D. Bartholom. allegat, apud quem quoque in *Rationali Conſtitution. Imperial.* P. I. pag. ?? inuenio mentionem *Phil. Schurgii*, Canonici Francofurtenſis, qui *collectanea de vrbe Francofurtenſi* ſcripſerit, mihi nondum viſa. Perinde, vt nec nota mihi ſunt *VII. libri*, quos de *Francofurdia Enarrandae*, quidam Diaconus, teſte FRANC. SC. IRENICO in *Exegeſ. Germaniae lib. XI. p. 393. edit. Francof. 1570.* ſcripſit, qui que *frequenter* ſe in monaſterio quodam ... diſſe teſtatur. Ad extremum neceſſe habeo commemorare, quod quoque VOSSIVS *de ſcient. Mathem. c. XXI. p. ..* & ante eum SPELMANNVS *in Gloſſar. ſub voce Frigdora f. 240.* *Petri Herp*, Dominican. Monachi *Chronicon MS. Francofordienſe* allegent; dubium tamen auctorem relinquunt, ſpectetne eius argumentum *Francofurtum ad Oderam*, an ſuauiſſimam meam patriam *Francofurtum ad Moenum.* Ab omni dubio omni priuatus mihi videor, quando in DN. LERSNER *Chronic. Francofurtenſ. lib. II. c. XLV. p. 2??.* vbi Catalogum *Priorum* Monaſterii Dominicanorum, quod *Francofurti* eſt, exhibet, etiam adducitur *Petrus Herpp*, Sub-Prior, qui A. 1515. vita exceſſerit.

FINIS.

IENÆ
EX OFFICINA IOHANNIS CHRISTOPHORI TENNEMANN.



No I S. CAROLI M.
S. LUDOVICI Imperatoris
S. LOTHARII Augusti
S. CAROLI Calvi
ex Schannat
ex Schannat
ex Balluzii Copp
LUDOVICI III Germaniæ Regis
S. LUDOVICI Regis
CAROLI CRASSI Imperat
ex Schannat
S. LUDOVICI II
ex Schannat
ex Schannat
ex Schannat
ex Strada
S. ARNOLFI Regis
S. LUDOVICI Infantis
S. OTTONIS II Regis
OTTO IMP. AVG.
ex Schannat
ex Schannat
S. CONRADI I Regis
S. HENRICI I Regis
ex Schannat
ex Schannat
ex Schannat

Tab. I.


S OTTONIS III Regis
S HENRICI II Imperat.
ex Schannat
S OTTONIS I. Regis
ex Schannat
S CUNRADI II Regis
ex Schannat
S. HENRICI. III. Imperat.
ex Schannat
ex Schannat.

Tab II

S HENRICI IV.

19



ex ZYLLESII Def. Abb. S. Max.

S LOTHARII .

21



ex Meichelbeckio

S HENRICI V

20



ex Zyllesio N°. I

S FRIDERICI. I. Barbaroſſæ

22.



ex Zyllesio

Tab. III.

S Henrici VI.

23



ex Heineccio

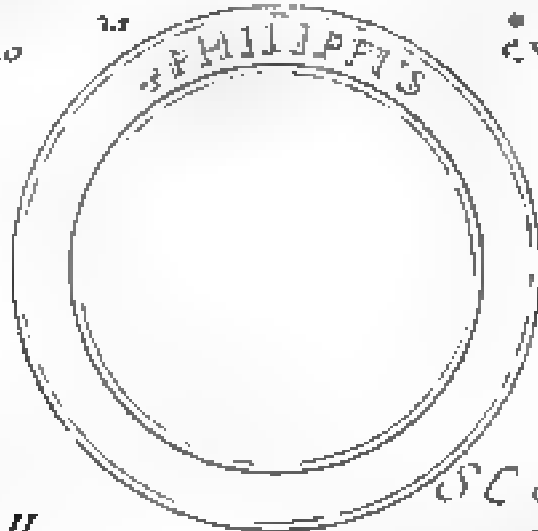
S Otton IV

24



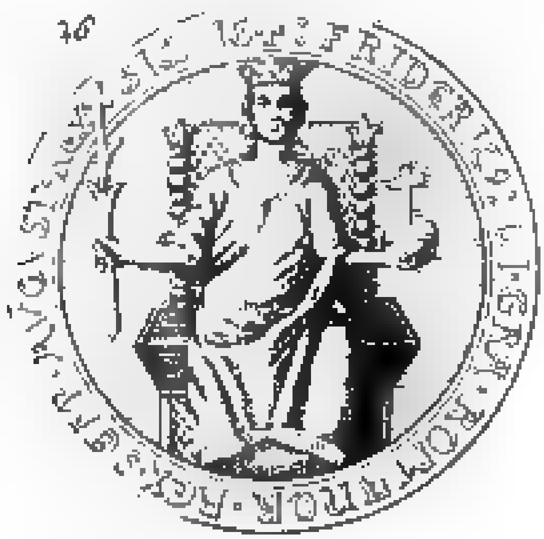
ex Heineccio

25



S Friderici II

26



ex Heineccio

S Conradi IV

27



ex Zyllesio

Tab IV

S. RVDOLFI Habsburgi



ex Zyllesio

S. ALPHONSI



ex Strada

S. WILHELMI



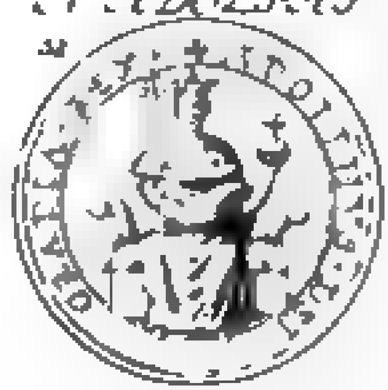
ex Gundlingio Vita Wilh

S. RICHARDI



ex Gebauero

S. ADOLPHI



ex Strada

Tab. V.


S ALBERTI I
S FRIDERICI Austriaci
S LUDOVICI IV
ex Strada
ex Fuggero
ex Fuggero
S HENRICI VII
✠ HEINRICVS DEI GRATIA ROMANOR REX SEMPER AVGVSTVS
ex Meichelbeckio
ROMA CAPVT MVNDI REGIT ORBIS FRENA ROTVNDI

Tab. VI.


ex Fuggero
ex Strada
ex Strada
ex Vredo
Tab VII

N° CAROLI V



ex Luckio

S RVDOLPHI II



ex Vredo

S MAXIMILIANI I



ex Fuggero

N° MAXIMILIANI II



ex Luckio

Tab. IIX.









ad annum

5855 303

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google